# SCHIFFER
PUBLISHING



## CORNELL MARITIME PRESS



AUTUMN / WINTER 2013

MILITARY / TRANSPORTATION
CORNELL MARITIME

# codes & logos

**new last season**

Schiffer LTD®

**Schiffer LTD imprint**
denotes a title subject to Minimum Advertised Pricing (MAP). You will find an explanation of the terms of this program on the inside back cover of this catalog.

**Catalog cover image credits:**
**Craft • Woodworking:** from *William Daley: Ceramic Artist,* Ruth Fine
**Art • Architecture • Interior Design • Landscape • Antiques:** *Nina/After Jeanne, 2012,* from *After Images,* Amy Arbus
**General • Children's • Regional • Body, Mind, & Spirit:** from *Ashland, Oregon,* Barbara Tricarico
**Military • Transportation • Cornell Maritime:** top from *The Jeep,* David Dalet & Christophe Le Bitoux; bottom from BigStock photos

## We welcome new authors.

We are always looking for new authors and ideas. A glance through this catalog will give you an idea of the types of books we publish and a visit to our website will tell you how to submit an idea to us.

## Please visit our website at www.schifferbooks.com

Our website offers the latest news about the books we publish in an easy to use, searchable format. While you are there, you can:

- read complete descriptions of over 4,400 books, including military & aviation titles
- see sample pages from the books
- place an order
- learn about setting up a retail account
- submit a new book proposal to the publisher
- contact us with questions or comments

**We look forward to hearing from you.**

Copyright © 2013 by Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.

"Schiffer," "Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. & Design," and the "Design of pen and inkwell" are registered trademarks of Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.

Schiffer books are available at special discounts for bulk purchases for sales promotions or premiums. Special editions, including personalized covers, corporate imprints, and excerpts can be created in large quantities for special needs. For more information contact the publisher:

Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.
4880 Lower Valley Road
Atglen, PA 19310
Phone: (610) 593-1777; Fax: (610) 593-2002
E-mail: Info@schifferbooks.com

Please visit our web site at **www.schifferbooks.com**

We are always looking for people to write books on new and related subjects. If you have an idea for a book please contact us at the above address.

Books may be purchased from the publisher.
Please try your bookstore first.

In Europe, Schiffer books are distributed by
Bushwood Books Ltd.
6 Marksbury Ave.
Kew Gardens
Surrey TW9 4JF England
Phone: +44 (0) 20 8392 8585; Fax: 44 (0) 20 8392 9876
E-mail: Info@bushwoodbooks.co.uk
Website: www.bushwoodbooks.co.uk

In Japan, Schiffer books are distributed by
Shimada Yosho
5-5-25 Minami-Aoyama
Minato-Ku Tokyo
107-0062 Japan
Phone: +81 3-3407-3863; Fax: +81 3-3407-0989
E-mail: staff@shimadayosho.co.jp

In Australia, Schiffer books are distributed by
Peribo Pty Limited
58 Beaumont Rd.
Mount Kuring-Gai, Australia,
NSW 2080
Phone: +61 (0) 2 9457 0011; Fax: +61 (0) 2 9457 0022
Email: Info@peribo.com.au

Printed in Hong Kong

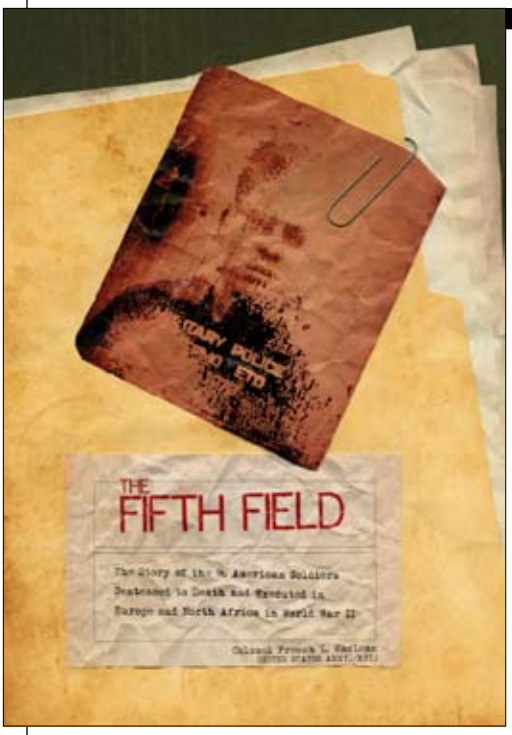
# SCHIFFER
## PUBLISHING
AUTUMN/WINTER 2013
MILITARY AND MARITIME CATALOG


NEW Books ..... 2

BACKLIST

Aviation ..... 16
Naval ..... 40
Ground Forces ..... 42
Militaria ..... 58
Modeling and Collectible Figures .... 75
American Civil War ..... 77
The Cornell Maritime Press ..... 78
Pin-Ups ..... 86
Transportation ..... 89
Index ..... 92



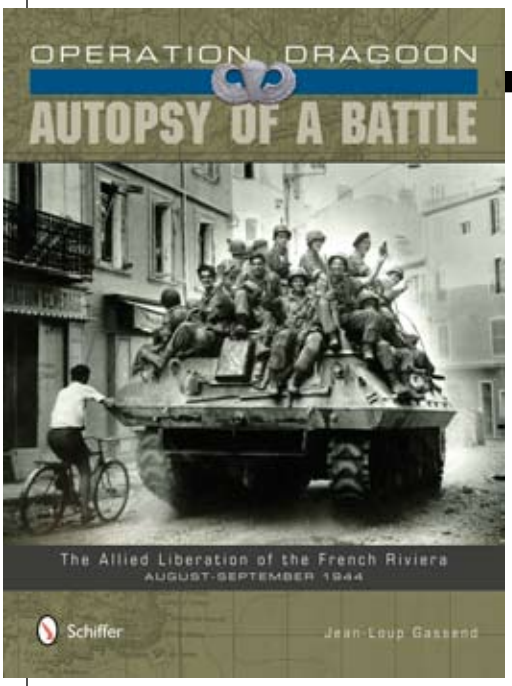




## THE FIFTH FIELD
## The Story of the 96 American Soldiers Sentenced to Death and Executed in Europe and North Africa in World War II
Colonel French L. MacLean

- During World War II, the U.S. Army executed 96 American soldiers in Europe and North Africa
- The proceedings were short, the justice was tough, and the hangman was crazy
- The full story is told here for the first time ever

**Unnamed Graves, a Secret Cemetery, Files Closed to the Public and Stored in "The Vault."** During World War II, in the North African/Mediterranean and European Theaters of Operation, 96 American soldiers were convicted by Army General Courts-Martial and executed for desertion, murder and rape. Their victims were 26 fellow American soldiers and 71 British, French, Italian, Polish and Algerian civilians. The executions were not ad hoc killings. General Eisenhower, or another theater commander, approved every proceeding, but the Army did not trumpet the crimes. After the war, the Army searched for a suitable site to inter the remains of all 96 men. It chose a plot of land adjacent to – but technically outside of – the World War I American cemetery of Oise-Aisne. The area is separated from the main cemetery by a high stone wall, concealed from view, and is closed to casual visitors. Called "Plot E" by the staff, others refer to it as "The Fifth Field." The judicial files on the 96 were even harder to find - until now.
**Colonel French L. MacLean**, United States Army, (Ret.), served over thirty-four years in the Senior Service. Born in Peoria, Illinois, he graduated from the United States Military Academy at West Point in 1974, and later from the Army's School of Advanced Military Studies. He has written ten military history books under the Schiffer label. The author's book, Custer's Best: The Story of Company M, 7th Cavalry at the Little Bighorn, was the recipient of the John M. Carroll Award for 2012 as the best annual book on the Battle of the Little Bighorn or George A. Custer.

Size: 7"x10" • 125 bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4577-7 • hard cover • $39.99
For related books see page *42* • *Available in October*




## OPERATION DRAGOON - AUTOPSY OF A BATTLE
## The Allied Liberation of the French Riviera, August-September 1944
Jean-Loup Gassend

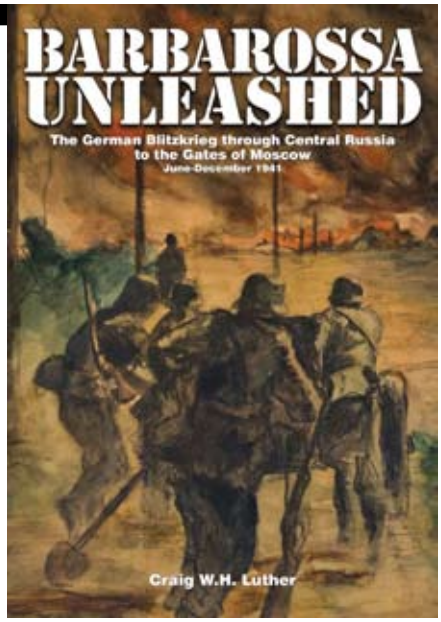
- Detailed coverage of Operation Dragoon, the Allied invasion of southern France in WWII
- Numerous eyewitness accounts provide chilling details of this historic action
- Veteran accounts from some of the most legendary U.S. airborne units of WWII

On the night of August 14-15, 1944, the First Airborne Task Force, which included the U.S. 509th, 517th and 551st Parachute Infantry Regiments, jumped into enemy held territory spearheading Operation Dragoon, the Allied invasion of southern France. Based on interviews from all combatant units, battlefield archaeology, period photos, letters and reports, this book provides an outstandingly detailed hour-by-hour account of the advance through southern France, as seen through the eyes of those who lived through it, bringing to light the tragic and gruesome realities of what was later to become known as the "Champagne Campaign."
**Jean-Loup Gassend** is a medical doctor specializing in forensics. Over the past ten years he has extensively explored the battlefields of the French Riviera, recovering many lost artifacts as well as the bodies of missing soldiers. Gassend has French and Canadian citizenships, is fluent in both English and French, and has working knowledge of German, which enabled him to discover many previously unexplored sources for the writing of this book.

Size: 9"x12" • 874 bw and color photos • 432pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4580-7 • hard cover • $89.99
For related books see page *42* • *Available in November*



## BARBAROSSA UNLEASHED
### The German Blitzkrieg through Central Russia to the Gates of Moscow June-December 1941
Craig W.H. Luther

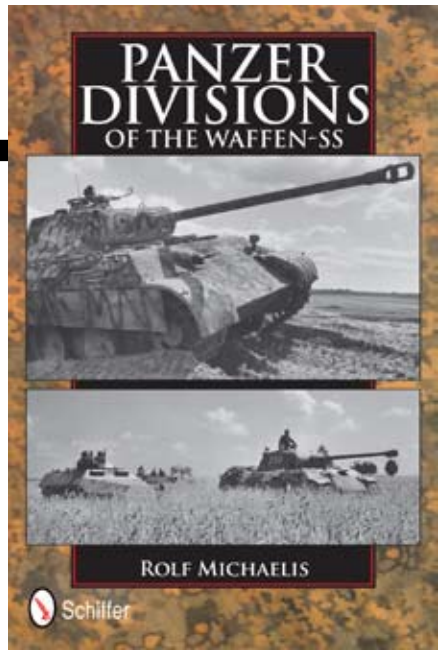



• Addresses the advance of German forces toward Moscow in the summer of 1941
• Focuses in unprecedented detail on the Russo-German war along the Minsk-Smolensk axis
• More than 300 first-hand accounts by German veterans, most of which have never before been published

This book examines, in unprecedented detail, the advance of Germany's Army Group Center through central Russia, toward Moscow, in the summer of 1941, followed by brief accounts of the Battle of Moscow and subsequent winter battles into early 1942. Based on hundreds of veterans' accounts, archival documents, and exhaustive study of the pertinent primary and secondary literature, the book offers new insights into Operation Barbarossa, Adolf Hitler's attack on Soviet Russia in June 1941. While the book meticulously explores the experiences of the German soldier in Russia, in the cauldron battles along the Minsk-Smolensk-Moscow axis, it places their experiences squarely within the strategic and operational context of the Barbarossa campaign. Controversial subjects, such as the culpability of the German eastern armies in war crimes against the Russian people, are also examined in detail. This book is the most detailed account to date of virtually all aspects of the German soldiers' experiences in Russia in 1941.
**Craig Luther** is a former Fulbright Scholar and recently retired Air Force historian. His other books include "Blood and Honor," a history of the 12th SS Panzer-Division "Hitler Youth," 1943-45, and a new edition of the SS-Commando Otto Skorzeny's memoirs.

Size: 7"x10" • 240 bw/color photos/maps • 736pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4376-6 • hard cover • $59.99
For related books see page *45* • *Available in December*

## PANZER DIVISIONS OF THE WAFFEN-SS
Rolf Michaelis

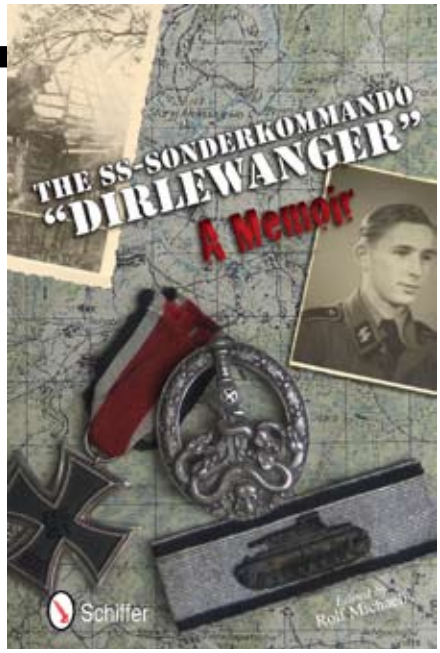



• Detailed history of 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 9th, 10th, and 12th SS panzer divisions in WWII
• Details each units' formation and combat operations on a variety of war fronts
• Rare images include award documents, soldbuchs, and frontline photos

A detailed history of all seven Waffen-SS panzer divisions in World War II: 1.SS-Panzer-Division "Lebstandarte Adolf Hitler"; 2.SS-Panzer-Division "Das Reich"; 3.SS-Panzer-Division "Totenkopf"; 5.SS-Panzer-Division "Wiking"; 9.SS-Panzer-Division "Hohenstaufen"; 10.SS-Panzer-Division "Frundsberg"; 12.SS-Panzer-Division "Hitlerjugend." Each unit is presented in detailed history from its formation, combat operations throughout the war, and final disposition at war's end. Rare images – most never before published, including soldbuchs and award documents – and personal veteran accounts are featured along with equipment, commanders, maps, and charts.

Size: 6"x9" • 113 bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4477-0 • hard cover • $45.00
For related books see page *53* • *Available in September*

## THE SS-SONDERKOMMANDO "DIRLEWANGER": A Memoir
Rolf Michaelis, Editor




• A rare look inside the notorious SS-Sonderkommando "Dirlewanger" anti-partisan unit
• Memoirs of a former member of the unit from its formation to the end of the war
• Chilling recollections of the Polish and Russian campaigns, the 1944 Warsaw uprising and the final battles near Berlin

A rare look inside the Sonderkommando "Dirlewanger," the SS anti-partisan unit notorious for atrocities in Poland and Russia during World War II. These memoirs were written by a former member of the unit from its formation in 1940 to the end of the war and took part in nearly all its operations. A first hand account of the brutal and barbaric methods used by Dirlewanger against partisans – methods that appalled even some SS commanders – are revealed here in this memoir. SS-Sonderkommando "Dirlewanger" was originally manned by convicted poachers, however as the war progressed replacements were found by emptying prisons and filling the ranks with more hardened criminals. Here are the chilling recollections of a soldier in the SS-Sonderkommando "Dirlewanger" during the Polish and Russian campaigns, the 1944 Warsaw uprising and the final battles near Berlin.

Size: 6"x9" • 44 bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4479-4 • hard cover • $29.99
For related books see page *55* • *Available in October*

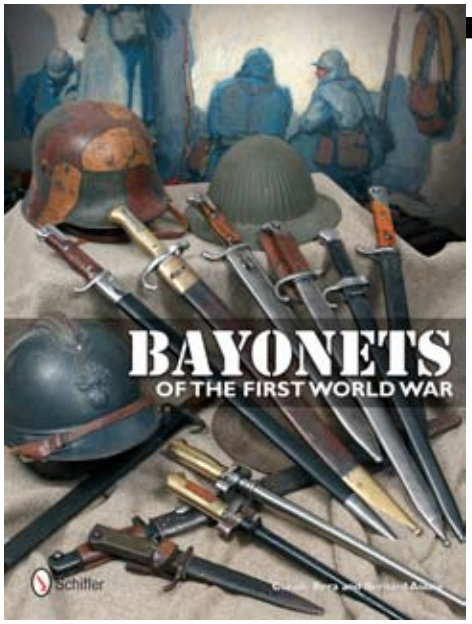



## GERMAN VISOR CAPS OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR
Guilhem Touratier and Laurent Charbonneau

• Concise, illustrated history of the highly collectible WWII era German visor cap
• Covers officer and enlisted caps of the Heer, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine and Waffen-SS
• Over 360 color, full-view, and detail images, and war-era portraits

This full color illustrated book covers the highly collectible World War II era German visor cap. Officer and enlisted caps of the Heer, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine and Waffen-SS are shown in over 360 high-quality photographs, and described in detailed text. Rare and common caps are presented in both full view and up close detail showing insignia, piping, and manufacturer's tags/markings. Caps in wear are also shown in war era portraits of officers and enlisted men from the various Wehrmacht service arms.

Size: 9"x12" • 366 color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4458-9 • hard cover • $29.99
For related books see page *60* • *Available in August*




## BAYONETS OF THE FIRST WORLD WAR
Claude Bera and Bernard Aubry

• Highly detailed, illustrated look at WWI bayonets from all combatant countries
• Covers development, use and accessories from a variety of makers throughout the entire war
• Over 270 color, full-view and detail photos, and period imagery from various fronts

This detailed, concise look at World War I bayonets presents, in over 270 color images, their development and use throughout the war. Bayonets of all war combatants are covered: Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, France, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, Italy, Japan, Montenegro, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Serbia, Turkey, and the United States. The superb quality photography shows full views of bayonets and accessories, while close-up images offer a clear look at hilts, connection points, blades, and a wide variety of manufacturer's markings.

Size: 9"x12" • 273 color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4459-6 • hard cover • $29.99
For related books see page *72* • *Available in August*




## UNIFORMS OF THE EAST GERMAN MILITARY: 1949-1990
Klaus-Ulrich Keubke and Manfred Kunz

• The first complete study of East German (DDR) military uniforms in English
• Over 1,000 images, many in color, show uniforms, headgear, and insignia of all military service branches
• Wide selection of period images covering the entire DDR period from 1949-1990

This book is the most complete study in English on East German (DDR) military and police service, parade and combat uniforms. With over 1,000 images – hundreds in full color – the uniforms, headgear, and insignia of all military service branches as well as police and border forces are covered in superb detail. Also presented are official regulations, dress codes, women's uniforms, accessories, and a wide selection of period images covering the entire DDR period from 1949-1990.

Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color and bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4356-8 • hard cover • $69.99
For related books see page *69* • *Available in October*

## KAMPFGESCHWADER 53 "LEGION CONDOR"
### The Complete History of KG 53 in World War II
Heinz Kiehl

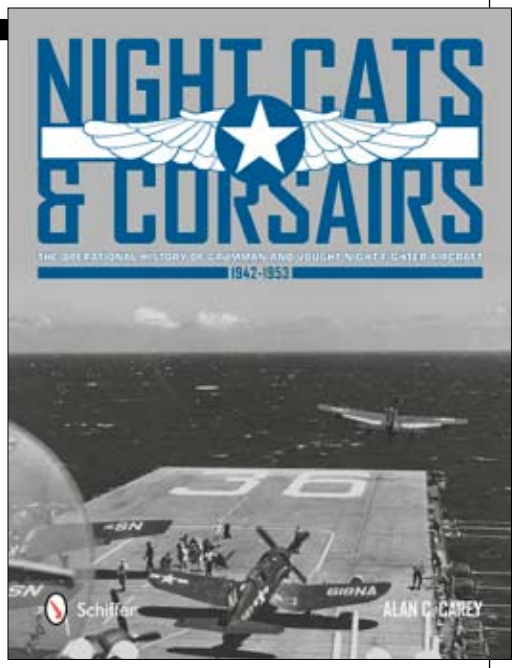



- Detailed combat history of Luftwaffe bomber unit KG 53 by a veteran of the unit
- Rare look in English of a World War II German bomber unit and its operations
- KG 53 flew over nearly every European warfront including late-war ops flying V-1s launched from He 111s

Flying Do 17, He 111, and Ju 88 aircraft, Luftwaffe bomber unit Kampfgeschwader 53 "Legion Condor" saw action in the campaigns in Poland and France, the Battle of Britain, Russia, and finally over the invasion front. Towards the end of World War II, the He 111 aircraft of KG 53 served as flying launch platforms for the infamous V-1 in dangerous missions against England. The author – a former member of the Geschwader – accurately documents the unit's formation, development, and combat operations and brings it to life through gripping personal accounts and historically valuable photographs. This book is one of the few books in English on the wartime operations of a German bomber unit and an indispensable addition to Luftwaffe history.

Size: 6"x9" • 130 bw photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4475-6 • hard cover • $39.99
For related books see page *34* • *Available in September*

## NIGHT CATS AND CORSAIRS
### The Operational History of Grumman and Vought Night Fighter Aircraft 1942-1953
Alan C. Carey



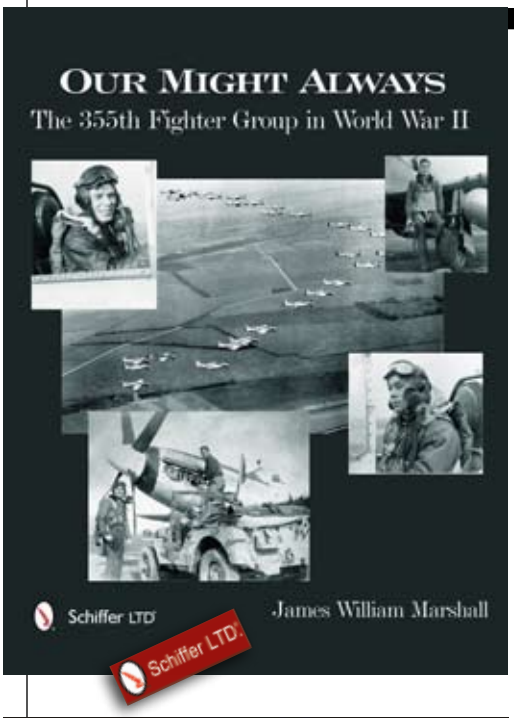

- Developmental and operational history of night fighters produced by Grumman and Vought for the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps from 1942-1953
- Covers the operational history of radar-equipped night fighters in World War II, through post-war development, and use in the Korean War
- Action filled accounts of air-to-air combat by Naval and Marine aircrews who pioneered night combat operations

The threat of enemy aircraft striking American naval forces at night with impunity during World War II led the Navy to seek fighter aircraft capable of stopping this threat. Trace the history of radar-equipped night fighter aircraft produced for the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps by the American aircraft companies Grumman and Vought before the arrival of jets with nocturnal capabilities. World War II squadrons operated night variants of the Vought F4U-2 Corsair and Grumman F6F-3/5N Hellcat while post-war night fighter units were equipped with the Grumman F7F-3N Tigercat and/or Vought F4U-5N/NL. Night Cats and Corsairs contains never before published color and black and white photographs covering the night variants of the F6F Hellcat, F7F Tigercat, F4U-2 and F4U-5N/NL Corsairs.
**Alan C. Carey** is an American historian and author specializing in military aviation topics. His interest in military aviation stems from his father's service in World War II, who was the inspiration for his first book. Carey graduated from Southwest Texas State University with a Master's Degree in Public Administration and a Bachelor of Arts Degree in History and Political Science. *Night Cats and Corsairs* is his seventh book with Schiffer Publishing. He currently resides in Round Rock, TX.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color photos • Index • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4373-5 • hard cover • $49.99
For related books see page *25* • *Available in November*





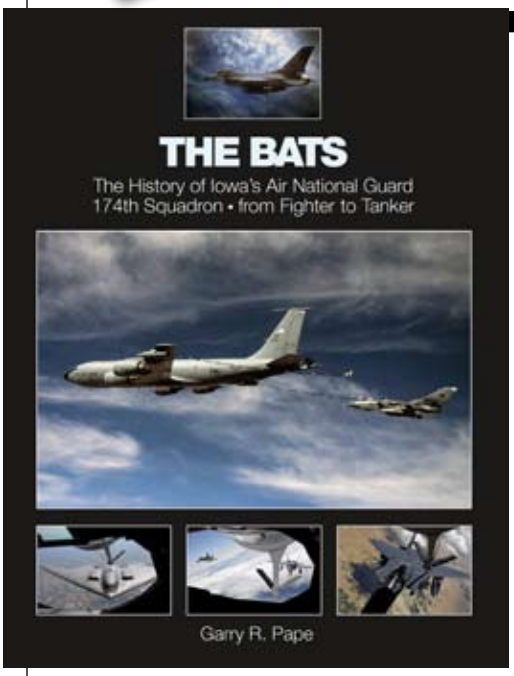

## OUR MIGHT ALWAYS: The 355th Fighter Group in World War II

James William Marshall

• In-depth details regarding the 355th FG in major battles.
• Unit victory credit tables for 8th AF, individual credits for 355th FG
• Unique personal narratives of WWII combat operations

*Our Might Always: The 355th Fighter Group in World War II* is an exhaustive history in day-by-day combat diary format with over 800 rare images of the 355th including fifty color profiles of P-47s and P-51s. The 355th was third in combined German aircraft destroyed during World War II, first in ground credits, and fifth in air-to-air victory credits within the 8th Air Force. The book is extensively researched with respect to Luftwaffe units engaged, the data tables are extremely detailed and extensive for aircraft, pilots, victory credits, pilot rosters, losses, aces scores and unit awards.
**James Marshall** holds both a Bachelor's and Master's degree in Aerospace Engineering from the University of Texas and currently resides in Texas. His hobbies include breeding Irish Wolfhounds, researching and writing aviation history, shooting sports and building gunstocks. He was president of the 355th Fighter Group Association from 2008 through 2012.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 887 bw/color photos • Index • 560pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4380-3 • hard cover • $79.99
For related books see page *21* • *Available in November*




## THE BATS
## The History of Iowa's Air National Guard 174th Squadron • from Fighter to Tanker

Garry R. Pape

• In 1946 the Air National Guard was viewed as a country club organization. That view was changed by the 174th TFS's superior performance in Vietnam as a top unit
• In 1946 the 174th FS with its P-51Ds was poorly equipped and poorly funded. By 1968 they had come a long way and were called by ground forces in Vietnam to come to their aid
• On September 11, 2001 they escorted Air Force One. Today they are an integrated element within the Air Force

The Iowa Air National Guard's 174th Air Refueling Squadron was organized at the Sioux City Army Air Base in 1946 as a P-51 fighter squadron. Over the years it flew many fighter-type aircraft. Called to active service during the Korean War the squadron was activated, dispersing assets and personnel in many directions. Both the U.S. Air Force and the Air National Guard learned from this real-life exercise. When another call-up came during the Vietnam War, the 174th Tactical Fighter Squadron was kept together as one of four ANG squadrons seeing service in that conflict with stellar results. Now known as the 174th Air Refueling Squadron, the unit has been supporting the regulars in numerous conflicts since taking on the air refueling role. This is the history of midwest American and warrior values integrating perfectly. Today they are an important element within the Air Force.
Interested in aviation history since his pre-teen years, **Garry Pape** spent many years in a number of engineering fields in the aerospace industry and participated in numerous aviation organizations. Since retirement he served for a number of years as an air museum curator. He now dedicates his aviation interests to writing. He has had four books published, contributed to two others, and several articles in magazines and museum newsletters; the latest in the fall 2010 *American Aviation Historical Society Journal*.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 bw/color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4374-2 • hard cover • $59.99
For related books see page *29* • *Available in October*




## MARCEL DASSAULT MIRAGE III

Pere Redón

• Concise, technical history of the legendary Mirage III
• Used by French, Spanish and other international air forces
• Full-color images including up-close details and markings

This book is a concise, illustrated history of the legendary Dassault Mirage III. Covered are its technical developments, markings, and use by French, Spanish and other forces.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 68 color photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4370-4 • soft cover • $12.99
For related books see page *31* • *Available in September*

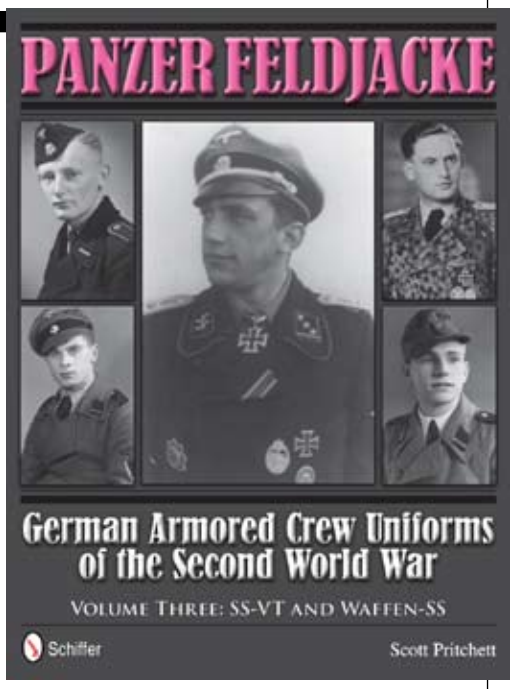
## PANZER FELDJACKE: German Armored Crew Uniforms of the Second World War Vol.3 - SS-VT and Waffen-SS

Scott Pritchett

• Complete guide to the Panzer Feldjacke one of the most sought after Third Reich uniforms
• Features over 800 detailed images, including many front-back and inside views
• Authoritatively based on forty years of experience, with items drawn from the top collections in the world

Few items of Third Reich militaria collecting hold as much fascination as the uniforms of the German armored forces. Germany revolutionized armored warfare and in the process developed some of the most striking uniforms ever worn. This four volume set by Scott Pritchett leverages research from vast amounts of information and sources as well as the superb books written in the last several decades by the most notable collector/historians to cover the topic. The uniforms and insignia of all branches of the Wehrmacht and Waffen-SS who wore them are detailed in over 5,600 illustrations made available through unprecedented access to the best Panzer collections worldwide.
The four volumes cover:
Vol.1: Heer Pt.1
Vol.2: Heer Pt.2
Vol.3: SS-VT and Waffen-SS
Vol.4: Luftwaffe

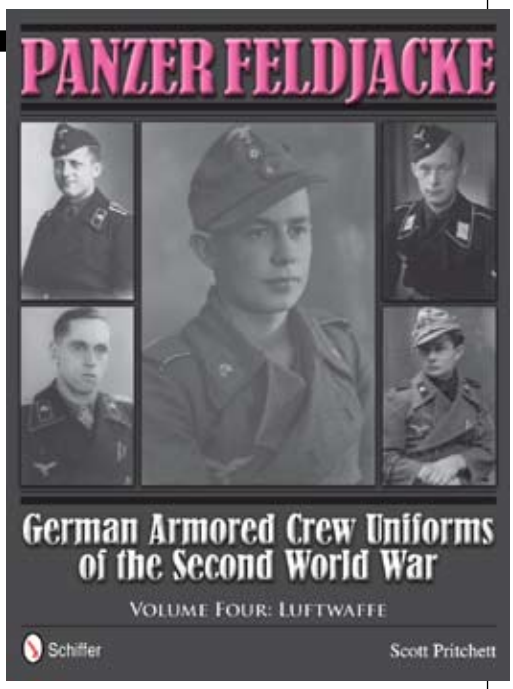
**Vol.3: SS-VT and Waffen-SS**
Size: 9”x12” • 820 bw/color photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4394-0 • hard cover • $79.99
For related books see page •62 *Available in December*

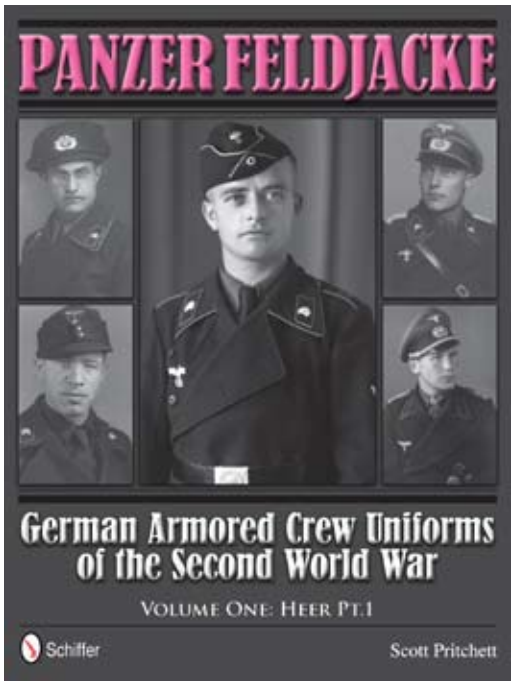



## PANZER FELDJACKE: German Armored Crew Uniforms of the Second World War Vol.4 - Luftwaffe

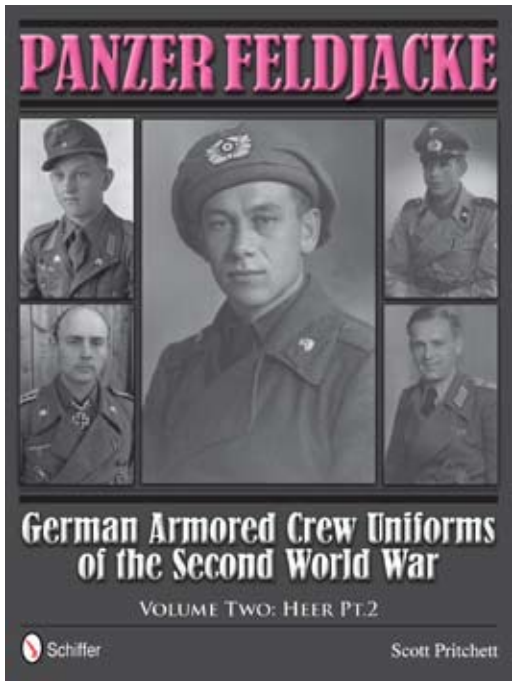
Scott Pritchett

**Vol.4: Luftwaffe**
Size: 9”x12” • 530 bw/color photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4395-7 • hard cover • $79.99
For related books see page *62* • *Available in December*

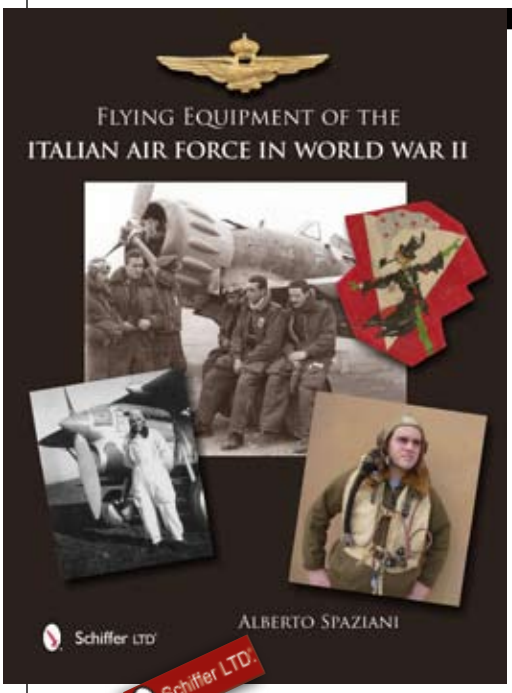



**Vol.1: Heer Pt.1**
*Available now*
*see page 62*




**Vol.2: Heer Pt.2**
*Available now*
*see page 62*

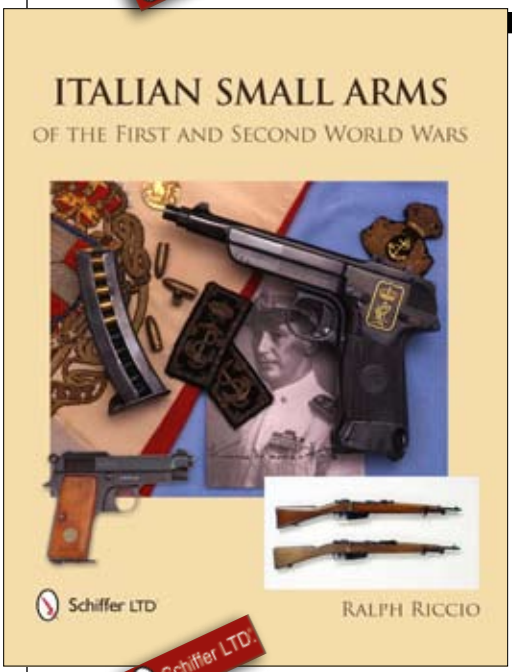



## FLYING EQUIPMENT OF THE ITALIAN AIR FORCE IN WORLD WAR II
Alberto Spaziani

- Detailed history of flight equipment used by Italian Air Force aircrews in World War II
- Covers flight suits, flight helmets, goggles, parachutes, life vests, oxygen masks, boots, gloves, and more
- Over 700 color images, including multi-view and details, as well as rare war-era b/w photos

This book is a highly detailed look at World War II era Italian flight gear. Much of the information appears here for the first time in English. Covering flight suits, flight helmets, goggles, parachutes, life vests, oxygen masks, boots, gloves, and more, in over 700 images, offering full coverage of this long overlooked topic. Color photography shows full-views of actual period clothing and equipment, as well as close-up details of manufacturers' marks and labels, zippers, buttons and snaps, and insignia. War era images, including rare period color, show Italian aircrews wearing a variety of Italian and German flight gear.
**Alberto Spaziani** was born in Rome, where he still lives today. He has been collecting flight equipment, in particular Regia Aeronautica, for over twenty years, and has written many articles on the historical and technological evolution of flight equipment. He also works as a uniform and flight equipment advisor to the Italian Air Force Aviation Museum at Vigna di Valle in Rome. In 1991 he earned his private pilot's license and flies many types of aircraft.

Size: 9"x12" • 700 bw/color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4377-3 • hard cover • $69.99
For related books see page *64* • *Available in October*




## ITALIAN SMALL ARMS OF THE FIRST AND SECOND WORLD WARS
Ralph Riccio

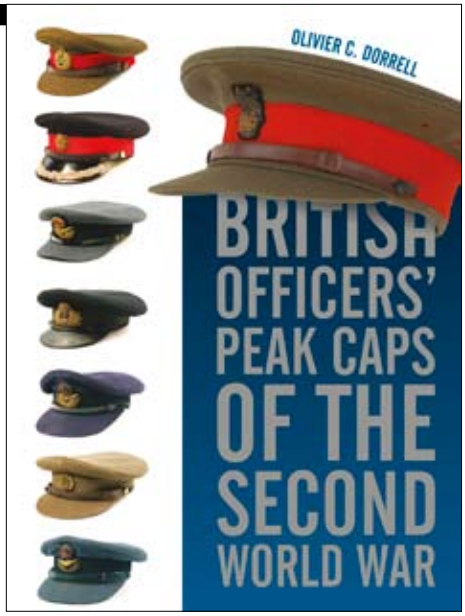
- Covers all Italian military small arms used during WWI and WWII
- Pistols, rifles, submachine guns, machine guns, markings, ammunition, accoutrements and more
- Provides information never before covered in an English language publication

This is the first comprehensive work, in either English or Italian, to address Italian small arms used during World War I and World War II. It describes each weapon and covers the developmental history and use of all Italian designed and produced pistols, rifles, submachine guns and machine guns used during both conflicts, as well as prototype weapons and foreign weapons used by the Italians. Other appendices cover bayonets, accoutrements, markings, ammunition, small arms manufacturing facilities, Italian small arms designers, production summaries, and collector's notes. It includes many previously unpublished photographs and background information on small arms producers, ammunition production facilities, and designers. In addition to the new material, it also corrects previously published errors about Italian weapons.
**Ralph Riccio** has authored several books dealing with Italian and Irish military subjects. Previous works have focused on larger equipment such as armored vehicles and artillery; the author capitalizes on his knowledge of Italian military history and equipment with this latest offering.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 608 bw and color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4583-8 • hard cover • $69.99
For related books see page *73* • *Available in November*



## BRITISH OFFICERS' PEAK CAPS OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR
Olivier C. Dorrell




- Identification and dating for British Army, RAF, R/N Officer peak caps of WWII
- First book to successfully identify and date WWII British Officer's peak caps
- Features cap history, cap maker list, care and display

British militaria, in particular officer's peak caps, have been largely overshadowed by the interest surrounding Third Reich military collectibles. To the untrained eye one British cap may appear much like another, however this area of collecting is highly specific and can be quite complex. This encyclopedic introduction to British officer's peak caps clarifies important details such as branch and rank distinction, and identification to a particular period. The author also explores the caps' history, giving key introduction and alteration dates, as well as a long list of known outfitters. With over 290 photographs, illustrations and original period imagery, you will observe the sometimes subtle differences, characteristics and changes in the caps' development. This essential guide also explores the interconnected and relevant subject of Commonwealth and post-war caps, while also giving useful information on care and display.
**Olivier Dorrell** was born and educated in Worcestershire, England, before studying industrial design. With many years of collecting experience and a broad interest in history, *British Officers' Peak Caps of the Second World War* is his first book in this field.

Size: 9"x12" • over 290 color and bw photos, charts, drawings • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4578-4 • hard cover • $69.99
For related books see page *68* • *Available in December*

## THE ARMIES OF WARLORD CHINA • 1911-1928
Philip Jowett

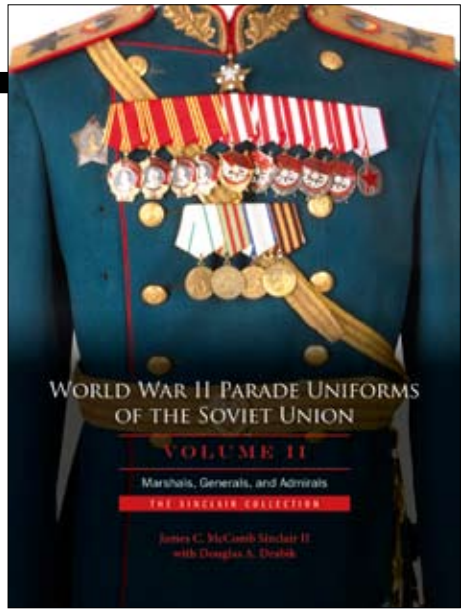



- Illustrated history of the organization, uniforms and equipment of the various armies from 1911 to 1928
- Covers all the many Warlord Armies which fought for control of China during this period
- During the Warlord period there were an estimated 500 wars fought in China

China in the 1910s and 1920s was dominated by a succession of military strongmen who fought with each other for the control of the country. Weak central government meant that provincial governors or Warlords and their personal armies were left to fight over the country. The wars that resulted cost millions of civilian deaths and the death of hundreds of thousands of ordinary soldiers. In total a staggering 500 wars were fought over a seventeen year period from 1911 to 1928 starting with the fall of the Qing Dynasty and ending with the victory of the Nationalists in 1928. Some of these conflicts involved a few hundred men on each side, while the larger wars involved up to one million men with tanks, armored trains, and aircraft. This book will, for the first time, show in detail the history of the Armies of Warlord China featuring over 600 rare photographs and illustrations. The book also includes color sections on the uniforms, aircraft and awards and medals of the Chinese Warlord Armies.
**Philip Jowett** is an English military historian and author, originally from Leeds in West Yorkshire he now lives with his wife and children in North Lincolnshire. His books cover various aspects of military history from 1900 to 1950, with a special interest in East Asian warfare during this period.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 650 bw/color photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4345-2 • hard cover • $59.99
For related books see page *71* • *Available in October*

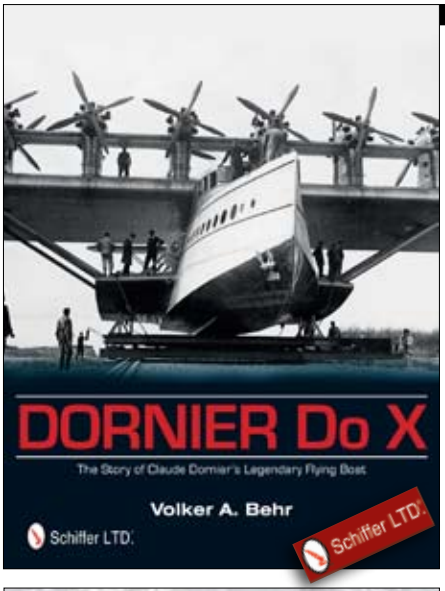
## WORLD WAR II PARADE UNIFORMS OF THE SOVIET UNION Vol.2
## Marshals, Generals, and Admirals: The Sinclair Collection
James C. McComb Sinclair II with Douglas A. Drabik




- Volume 2 on the comprehensive Sinclair Soviet Uniform Collection
- Includes Stalin's uniform and other high ranking Soviet officers
- Rare examples of branch marshal uniforms and accessories

The second volume of the Sinclair Collection brings into focus a new group of World War II Soviet uniforms. All uniforms are presented in full color – including one of Stalin's – and includes very rare examples of branch marshals and other flag ranks. A new archive of period photographs makes this a "must have" for the World War II Soviet collector and historian. Along with the first volume, this is the most comprehensive compendium available of World War II parade uniforms of the Soviet Union.
**James C. McComb Sinclair II** is a collector, writer, and historian. He lives with his family on their farm in Pennsylvania. **Douglas A. Drabik** was born in Ridgewood, New Jersey. Growing up during the Cold War, he developed a fascination with the Soviet Union. He has his B.A. from Syracuse University and his M.A. from Columbia University. He lives in northern New Jersey.

Size: 9"x12" • 220 bw/color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4579-1 • hard cover • $69.99
For related books see page *69* • *Available in August*



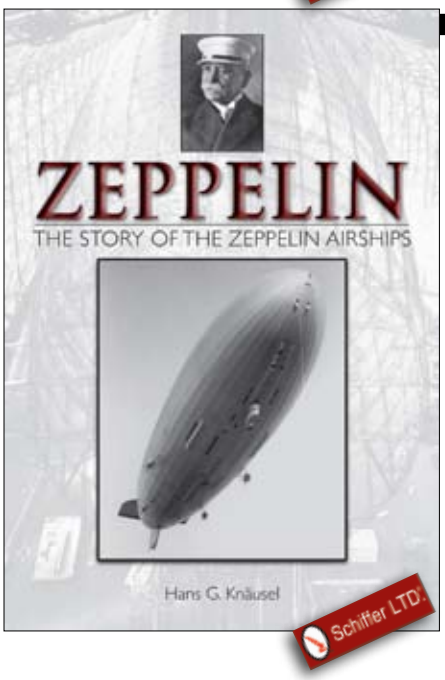

## DORNIER Do X: The Story of Claude Dornier's Legendary Flying Boat

Volker A. Behr

• The Dornier Do X was the largest flying boat of its time in the late-1920s/early-1930s
• Highly illustrated book covers the Do X's design, development and construction
• Photos include rare images of the Do X's construction, flights, crew, and luxurious fittings

Though only three were produced in late-1920s/early-1930s Germany, the Dornier Do X was the largest flying boat of its time and flew passengers on international flights in extreme comfort during the pre-World War II years. Powered by twelve engines, the aircraft could accommodate over 100 passengers and crew and included sleeping and dining areas. This detailed and highly illustrated book covers the design, development and construction of the Do X, then explores its initial testing and short but historic use as an international airliner, and lastly discusses the ultimate fate of all three examples. The superb collection of photographs includes rare images of the Do X's construction, flights, crew, and luxurious fittings - including many of its interior features, furniture, vintage ephemera and place settings.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 293 color photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4476-3 • hard cover • $49.99
For related books see page *35* • *Available in September*



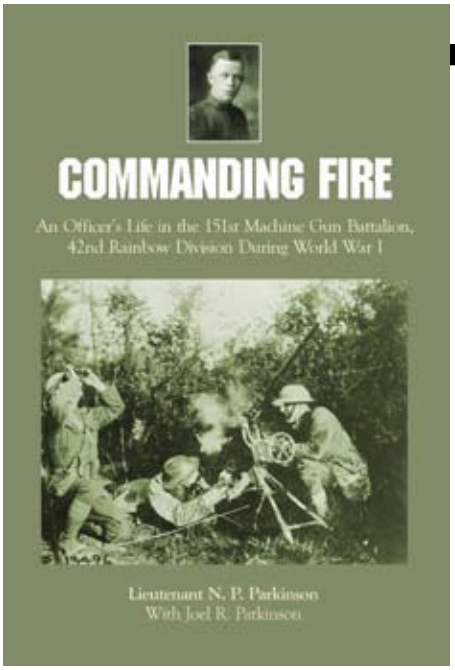

## ZEPPELIN: The Story of the Zeppelin Airships

Hans G. Knäusel

• Complete illustrated history of the Zeppelin airships
• Details design, construction and both military and civilian use, including the famed Graf Zeppelin and Hindenburg
• Over 180 images showing construction details, interiors and in-flight views

On July 2, 1900, Ferdinand Graf Zeppelin made the first ascent in an airship of his own design. The flight was initially viewed with skepticism, however public opinion changed after the destruction of his fourth airship at Echterdingen. Zeppelin received so many donations that not only was he able to found his own companies for the purpose of building airships, but also production facilities for the development and manufacture of engines, transmissions, shells, gas cells, airship hangars and even the construction of aircraft. All of these companies enjoyed a tremendous upswing during the First World War. After the war the Zeppelin airship company took some time to get back on its feet, but then produced its crowning achievements – the LZ 127 Graf Zeppelin and the LZ 129 Hindenburg – memories of which still remain alive and influence the present. Author Hans Knäusel describes the Zeppelin story with a critical look at the economic and political effects of the period, from the beginning until the destruction of the Hindenburg in 1937. He also discusses airships built in other countries using the Zeppelin system, as well as the hangars and landing masts vital to operation of the big airships.

Size: 7"x10" • 189 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4478-7 • hard cover • $35.00
For related books see page *32* • *Available in August*




## COMMANDING FIRE: An Officer's Life in the 151st Machine Gun Battalion, 42nd Rainbow Division During World War I

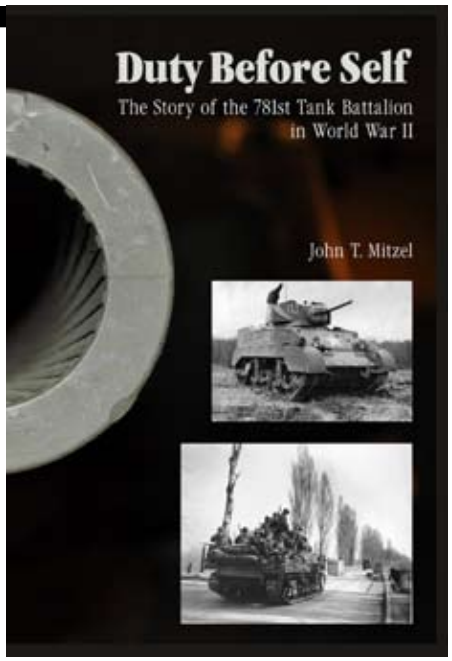
Lt. N.P. Parkinson with Joel R. Parkinson

• Firsthand account of the 151st MGB through 1918
• All the engagements of the 42nd Rainbow Division in 1918
• Previously unknown stories about Douglas MacArthur

*Commanding Fire* is one officer's story of commanding a machine gun platoon on the battlefields of northern France in 1918. Included are firsthand company and battalion accounts making it the first published history of the 151st Machine Gun Battalion, 42nd Rainbow Division. Every significant American engagement in World War I is covered including action in Lorraine, Champagne, Chateau-Thierry, St. Mihiel, Meuse-Argonne, and service in the Army of Occupation. Lieutenant Parkinson recounts defense and attack, trench and open warfare, night and day operations, waiting and marching, monotony and terror, daily life and deadly action. He traces the development of machine gun tactics and tells previously unknown stories about the Rainbow Division and one of its brigade commanders, Douglas MacArthur.
**Lieutenant N.P. Parkinson** (1890-1978) commanded a machine gun platoon in the 151st Machine Gun Battalion through all the major fighting of the 42nd Rainbow Division in 1918. **Joel R. Parkinson** is the grandson of Lieutenant Parkinson and the Director and Curator of the World War History & Art Museum in Alliance, Ohio.

Size: 6"x9" • 92 color photos • Index • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4582-1 • hard cover • $29.99
For related books see page *66* • *Available in October*

## DUTY BEFORE SELF: The Story of the 781st Tank Battalion in World War II
John T. Mitzel

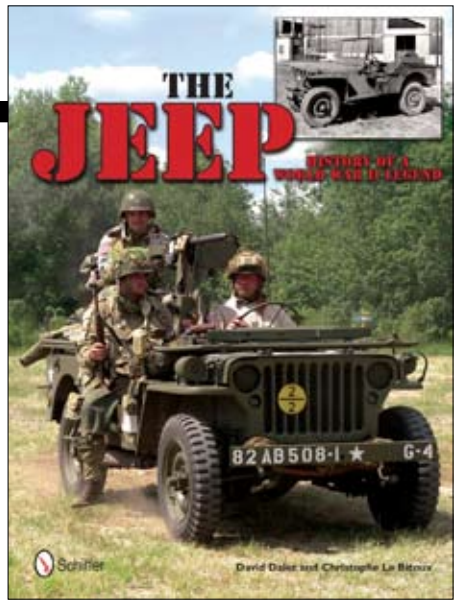



• U.S. 781st Tank Battalions' contribution to Sherman tank development and in crushing the last major German offensive of World War II
• Covers activities of independent tank battalion from inception in 1943, service at Fort Knox and European theater to the 1950s
• First time detailed in print: the "Million Dollar Tank Test" running forty Sherman tanks around the clock against one another

In January 1943, and as World War II entered its second year it was evident that U.S. tanks were outgunned, under-armored, and underpowered. In short, they weren't cutting the mustard, but there was no time for a long development project. At Fort Knox, Kentucky, the newly-formed 781st Tank Battalion was detailed to run an around-the-clock marathon comparison test on forty Sherman tanks to find the best available configuration and fastest solution. When the results of the "Million Dollar Tank Test" were collected, what resulted was the Sherman "Easy Eight," an easier to manufacture tank that was also such an effective fighting vehicle that it would serve for another thirty years. The 781st Tank Battalion shipped out to Europe, where, equipped with the "Easy Eight," it thwarted Hitler's last major offensive in the West – Operation Nordwind – and swept southern Germany as the tip of the U.S. Seventh Army's sword.
**John T. Mitzel** lives with his wife, Kim, on a farm in southern New Hampshire with a lot of olive drab items. He is currently restoring a 1944 Ford Jeep because as he puts it, "I couldn't afford a halftrack, or a tank, or a destroyer, or a P-40!"

Size: 6"x9" • 98 bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4340-7 • hard cover • $39.99
For related books see page *42* • *Available in September*

## THE JEEP: History of a World War II Legend
David Dalet and Christophe Le Bitoux




• Concise, illustrated look at the legendary World War II era Jeep
• Covers development, production, variants, specialized equipment, accessories and more
• Nearly 200 high-quality color, and war-era photos show the Jeep in its many uses

An American classic! This new book is a detailed, highly illustrated look at the legendary World War II era Jeep. Detailed text discusses Jeep planning, development and production, then moves into its World War II variants, specialized equipment, accessories and use by other Allied forces. Nearly 200 high-quality color and war-era photos show the Jeep in its many functions. Up-close, detailed images show the differences between variant types. This book is a concise reference for the Jeep enthusiast, historian and restorer.

Size: 9"x12" • 196 color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4460-2 • hard cover • $29.99
For related books see page *90* • *Available in August*

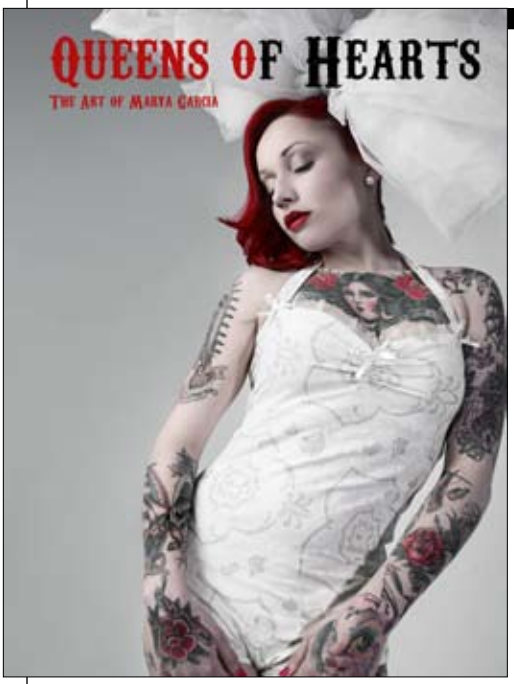
## MYTHICAL FORMULA ONE: 1966 to Present
Marcel Correa




• Color profiles of the most famous and legendary Formula 1s from 1966 to the present
• Concise history of Formula 1 racing cars
• Information on the people involved in Formula 1 throughout its history

Computer generated profiles of the most famous and legendary Formula 1 single-seaters from 1966, the year when a new engine capacity regulation was approved. This coincided with the most important features we can still see in the cars of today, including wings, sponsors, slick tires, and carbon-fiber chassis. All of them are illustrated in this book, depicting milestones such as the Lotuses 49, 72, 79, Renault RS01, winners like the Ferraris "T" series, McLaren MP4 from 1988, Shumacher's Ferrari, original ideas like the Tyrrell P34 and other curiosities. Despite being focused on the cars, the book also examines the designers, team-managers and drivers.
**Marcel Correa** has been a racing enthusiast since the early years of his childhood. After graduating with degrees in industrial design in his native Uruguay and automotive design in Italy he developed transport, medical, graphic and corporate design projects. Looking for fresh challenges, he established his new life in Barcelona, Spain. He is approaching his true passion, illustrating technical articles, designing publication covers, and writing historical chronicles for motorsport magazines.

Size: 12"x9" • 126 color illustrations • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4581-4 • hard cover • $29.99
For related books see page *90* • *Available in August*




## QUEENS OF HEARTS: The Art of Marya García

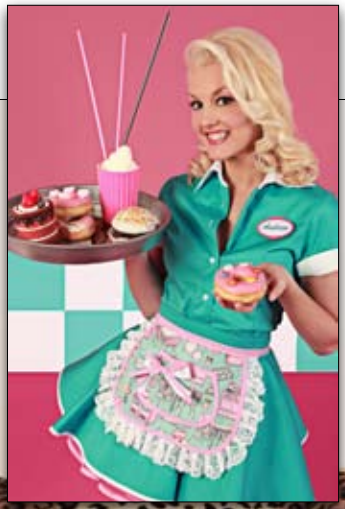
Marya García

- 1950s-style pin-ups with contemporary aesthetics
- 100+ photos of gorgeous tattooed women in latex, corsets, and lace
- Marya García created her alternative look by carefully choosing the color palette and lighting

Classic pin-up concepts converge with contemporary aesthetics in this enticing collection of images from Spanish photographer Marya García. In more than 100 arresting images, her love of 1950s pin-up and cinema combine with her alternative aesthetic to offer elegant and sensual images of gorgeous, tattooed women. García's tireless work ethic in the studio is clear from this collection, which features a wide variety of lighting techniques, custom-built sets, and whimsical props and costumes. The result is beautiful pin-up and alternative photographic art that ranges in character from smoldering to mysterious to sweet and beyond.
**Marya García** is a self-taught photographer specializing in vintage-inspired, alternative pin-up photography. Her images have been featured in many publications, including *Inked, Custom Tattooz,* and *Pin Up Perfection Magazine*. She lives in Madrid, Spain.

Size: 9"x12" • 107 photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4497-8 • hard cover • $34.99
For related books see page *86* • *Available in September*









## UNDRESSING THE ART OF PLAYING DRESS UP: Cosplay Deviants

Troy Doerner




- Pin-up style photographs featuring adult cosplay models
- More than 360 images from the galleries of Cosplay Deviants
- Naughty nerds bring your hottest character fantasies to life

Cosplay, dressing up as characters from pop culture, has swept fan conventions around the world. Now, explore the adult side of this popular phenomenon. This enormous collection of pin-up style photos provides a tantalizing look at sexy female cosplayers from around the world. They are not afraid to shed their costume to bring your character fantasies to life. Stepping away from the "booth babe" stereotype, Cosplay Deviants' models are engrossed in nerd culture along with the fans who make up the community and appear as popular characters from gaming, comics, anime and manga, and science fiction. With a foreword by Edgar Munster, model interviews, and more than 360 images, you will see just what it means to undress the art of playing dress up.

**Troy Doerner** started Cosplay Deviants in 2007 as a joke to spite a college professor. Since then, it has grown to the largest and most successful cosplay-based adult site on the web. He currently lives in Orlando, Florida, with his wife Kimberly.

Size: 9"x12" • 200+ color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4568-5 • hard cover • $34.99
For related books see page *86* • *Available in October*

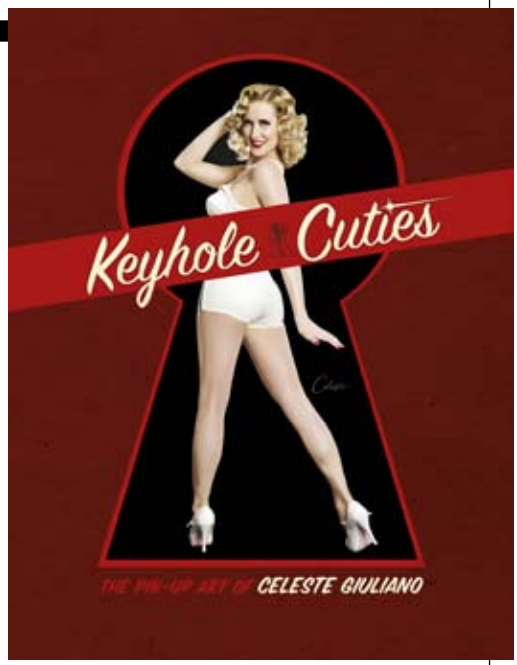






## KEYHOLE CUTIES: The Pin-up Art of Celeste Giuliano

Celeste Giuliano

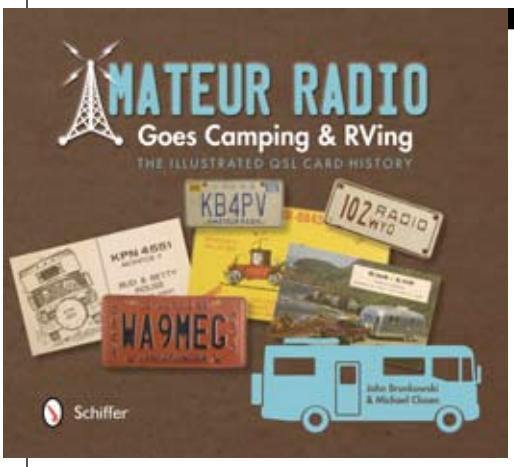



- The debut collection of internationally acclaimed pin-up photographer, Celeste Giulano
- 130 retro-styled pin-up portraits
- Foreword by Monica Lewis, mid-century recording artist, MGM contract player and pin-up girl

The pin-ups is a classic American art form that has enthralled several generations, after first gaining widespread popularity in the 1920s. Today, internationally acclaimed photographer, Celeste Giuliano has developed a style of photography that masterfully pays homage to the sweet and sexy look of the classic pin-up girl illustrations from WWII America. With a focus on details, authenticity, lighting, studio techniques, and poses, she has made a career of transforming everyday women into pin-up queens. Men and women alike have fallen in love with the classic beauty of her pin-ups all over again. In this, her first definitive collection, Celeste reminds us why men "pinned up" these lovely ladies and why their timeless beauty is still as sexy as ever. Each of the 130 portraits takes you back to the time when a flirtatious smile or a peek at a garter was what made the girl next door the ultimate bombshell.

**Celeste Giuliano** is an internationally acclaimed photographer whose attention to detail, technique, and authenticity have given her a worldwide audience that embraces her as a modern day pioneer in pin-up photography. Her studio is in Philadelphia.

Size: 9"x12" • 134 color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4572-2 • hard cover • $45.00
For related books see page *86* • *Available in December*



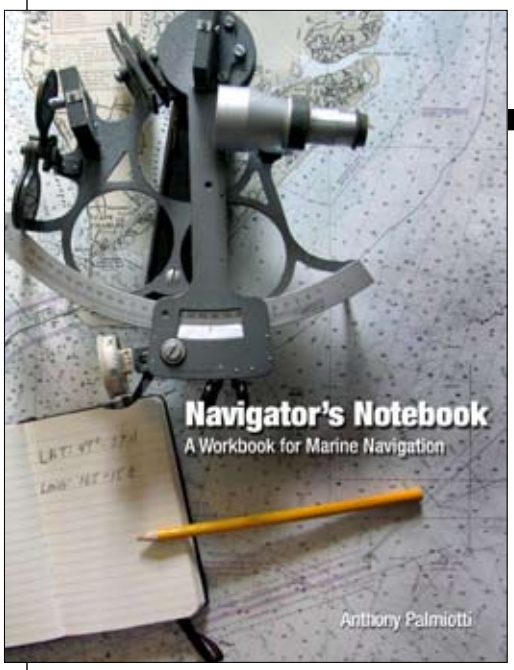

## AMATEUR RADIO GOES CAMPING & RVing: The Illustrated QSL Card History

John Brunkowski and Michael Closen

- First book about amateur radio and camping/RVing
- Only book about amateur radio QSL cards
- Wide ranging topics include remote radio expeditions, art & folk art, comedy cards, and more

Never before has any book explored the dual hobbies of amateur radio and camping/RVing. From the 1940s to the 1970s, these hobbies were commonly conducted together by countless thousands of people in countries around the world. Many campers took radio equipment with them to expand their range of operations and to visit other radio enthusiasts. Over 250 colorful, detailed, and fun images display both ham radio and camper-related items including vintage radio license plates, ham radio magazines, and a great many QSL cards and postcards containing a wonderful array of homemade and professionally prepared graphics. These cards documented radio communications and disseminated the contact information between radio operators. Every item shown is accompanied with a detailed caption and an estimated value. This volume is divided into ten chapters covering topics including tent, trailer, truck and motor coach camping, art and folk art, comedy cards, and remote radio expeditions.
**John Brunkowski and Michael Closen** have been active RVers for over 25 years and have written 10 articles and books about collecting RV memorabilia. This is their third Schiffer Publishing book.

Size: 9”x8” • 230 color & 36 b/w photos • Value guide • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4529-6 • soft cover • $19.99
For related books see page *90* • *Available in December*



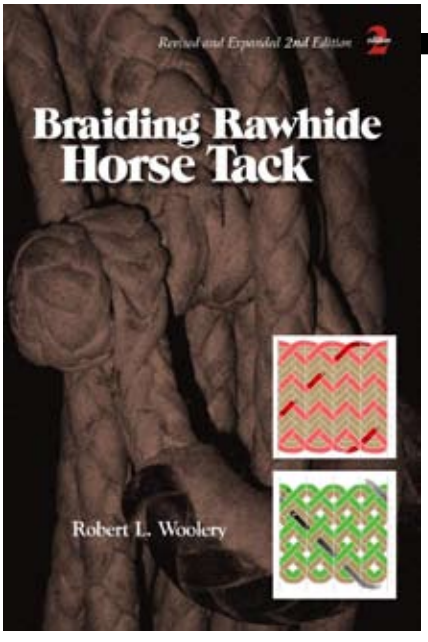

## NAVIGATOR’S NOTEBOOK: A Workbook for Marine Navigation

Anthony Palmiotti

- A navigation reference tool for professional mariners and recruits earning merchant marine licenses
- Explanations, diagrams, worksheets, and solved examples of all major navigation problems
- An exclusive, easy-to-understand manual by a captain who enjoys teaching as much as sailing

This guide is intended for professional mariners and for those studying for the U.S. Coast Guard license examinations. The result of the author’s experience teaching these subjects for many years, it addresses every major navigation problem with a short, accurate description, definitions of terms, and worked out examples. To help the reader the author has implemented real handouts from his classes, intended for students, as references, including worksheets for celestial and tide calculations. Vital information of all types is provided here, including a crash course in celestial and terrestrial navigation, magnetic deviation tables for calculating compass error, formulas for determining leeway, and tips for navigating close to home and across the oceans. Professor Palmiotti’s expertise, earned through his vast experience as mate and captain, is now available, here, in compact form, for both veteran seamen and officers in training.
**Anthony Palmiotti** is a Professor of Navigation at the SUNY Maritime College and holds a merchant marine officer’s license as Master, 3000 GT, and Chief Mate, unlimited, Oceans. He has been published in maritime journals both domestic and international.

Size: 8.5”x11” • 30 images • 96pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-630-0 • soft cover • $24.99
For related books see page *78* • *Available in February*




## BRAIDING RAWHIDE HORSE TACK *Revised & Expanded 2nd Edition*

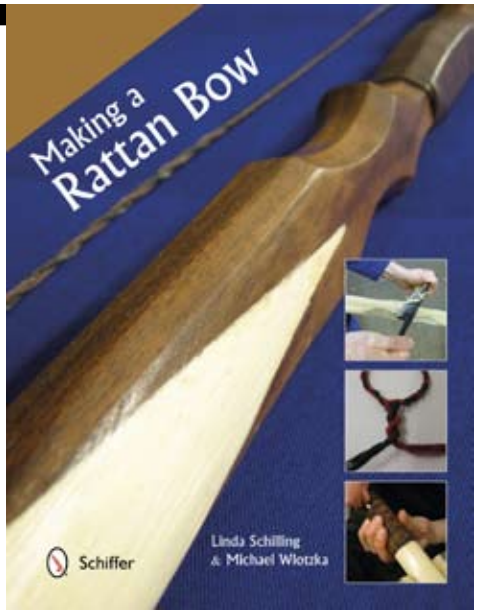
Robert L. Woolery

- Designed to teach anyone braiding and knotting techniques
- Learn to make reatas, hobbles, reins, romals, and bosals, as well as patterns and weaves
- Learn pattern and weaving techniques for rawhide horse tack

Unlike many texts on the subject, this valuable, revised and expanded second edition of the popular instruction manual for novice rawhide workers assumes no prior knowledge or experience. In over 180 drawings and photographs, the reader is shown every step of the process, beginning with a fresh cowhide, continuing through cutting strings and braiding, and ending with finished reatas, bosals, hobbles, or reins. Along the way, the author discusses the readily available tools and implements needed, which the beginner can make by following theincluded directions. The chapters on braiding provide simple techniques for producing many basic patterns, which may then be modified or enlarged to yield endless variations. Users or collectors of braided rawhide will value the book for its system of specific things to look for when buying materials, how to care for them, and how each item was produced in the past. (Former ISBN: 978-0-87033-333-0)
**Robert L. Woolery** is a contributor to *The Western Horseman, Western Outfitter*, and *Horse of Course*!, and preserving an art that is disappearing from modern life with the declining number of its original practitioners.

Size: 6”x9” • 184 color & b/w photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-629-4 • soft cover • $16.99
For related books see page *74* • *Available in September*

## MAKING A RATTAN BOW
Linda Schilling & Michael Wlotzka

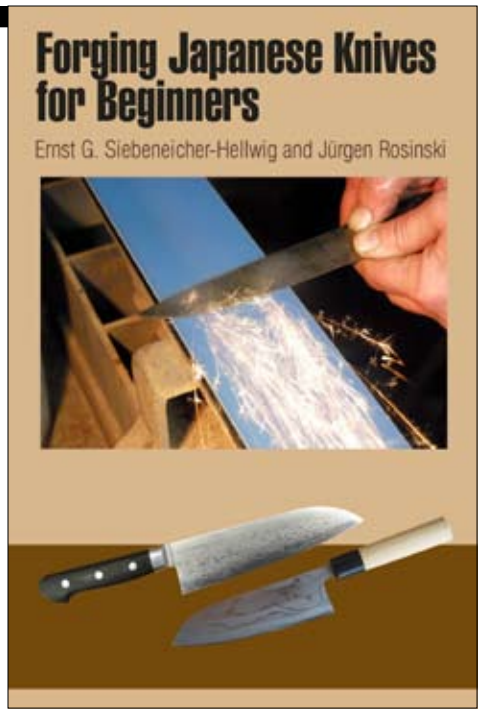



• Create 7 different bow designs from rattan
• More than 300 photos and graphics with specifications
• Tips for making a bow string, bowyer's knot, and a bow stringer

Using rattan or a combination of rattan and wood, a variety of interesting bow designs can be made. Rattan is a very light material consisting of a soft, flexible core and a protective hard circumference, which makes it an excellent choice for bow making. Its elastic properties allow the back part of the bow to handle its tensile strength while the belly of the bow is better able to resist its compression forces. This book guides you through making seven bow designs with illustrated, step-by-step instructions. Sections include creating the bow profile, tillering, leather grips, shaping the handle, making wood overlays for the tips, and much more. This book is perfect for archers, woodworkers, and crafters of all skill level.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 328 color images, 8 graphs • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4546-3 • soft cover • $24.99
For related books see page *74* • *Available in February*

## FORGING JAPANESE KNIVES FOR BEGINNERS
Ernst G. Siebeneicher-Hellwig and Jürgen Rosinski

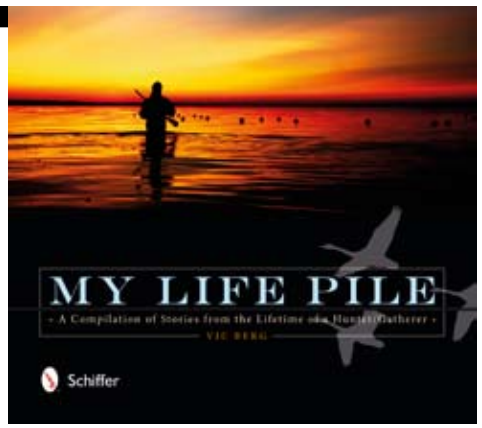



• Step-by-step guide for making Japanese tanto and hocho knives
• Explains traditional techniques, including the bloomery furnace and forging
• Includes an in-depth history of Japanese bladesmithing

Learn how to make two types of Japanese knives: a tanto (dagger) and a hocho (chef's knife) following traditional techniques. With step-by-step images and clear instructions, this how-to guide covers acquiring iron ore, building and using a bloomery furnace, forging the blades, fitting the blades with handles, and sharpening the blades with water stones. The process is further detailed with images that illustrate the structure of the blade and diagrams showing the construction of each knife. In addition, a history of these legendary blades, methods for determining carbon content, and tips on caring for the completed blades are included. This is an ideal bladesmithing book for intermediate to expert level metalworkers.
**Ernst G. Siebeneicher-Hellwig** is a member of the Munich Knife Group and has authored several books on knifemaking. **Jürgen Rosinski** is a blacksmith and former vocational teacher. He regularly teaches courses in knife forging.

Size: 6"x9" • 195 color photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4556-2 • spiral binding • $24.99
For related books see page *72* • *Available in February*

## MY LIFE PILE: A Compilation of Stories from the Lifetime of a Hunter/Gatherer
Vic Berg




• 50 years of reflections, anecdotes, history, advice, & wisdom
• Provides a better understanding of humanity's place in relation to the natural world
• Learn to "prey" better with insights into why flora and fauna behave as they do

Readers will be regaled by stories about the self-centering effects of living within nature, written by one who knows. Fifty years as a guide to the worlds of hunting, fishing, and outfitting have allowed the author to observe just how participants in this lifestyle are humbled by their dealings with the world's critters. As will evident, running a guide service can be fun, and the clients and animals they encounter can by funny to watch. Here is a lifetime's worth of outfitter's secrets, along with little known nature facts and proven strategies to harvest more game. This tale of decades of discovery speaks to every sportsman or woman, ranging from the utter neophyte and the most experienced.
During fifty years in the field, **Vic Berg** has accumulated a vast store of observations about naturally occurring events, which he describes here. Formally educated at Lake Forest College with biology and philosophy majors, Vic has finally utilized his education. His mother is very proud.

Size: 9"x8" • 49 color & 4 b/w images • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4518-0 • soft cover • $19.99
For related books see page *74* • *Available in September*

# Aviation

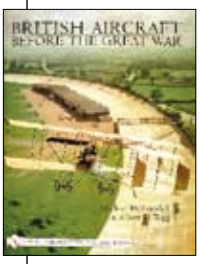
From ***Our Might Always***
by James William Marshall




**Early Aviation, World War I, 1920s-1930s ..... 16**
U.S., British, French, Russian, Italian ..... 16
**World War II Aviation ..... 18**
U.S. General and Aircraft Histories ..... 18
U.S. Aces, Biographies, and Memoirs ..... 20
U.S. Unit Histories ..... 21
Japanese, Italian, and Russian ..... 24
British ..... 24
**U.S. Aviation, Post-World War II Era ..... 25**
**Jet Age Aviation, 1950s to the Present ..... 26**
United States ..... 26
Other Countries ..... 31
**German Aviation ..... 32**
World War I ..... 32
The Luftwaffe in World War II ..... 32
General Histories ..... 32
Aces, Biographies, and Memoirs ..... 33
Unit Histories ..... 34
Aircraft ..... 35
Secret Weapons, Jet Aircraft, Etc ..... 37
X-Planes of the Third Reich Series ..... 39
Misc. Aircraft and Topics ..... 39

## Early Aviation, World War I, 1920s-1930s

### U.S., British, Russian, French, Italian



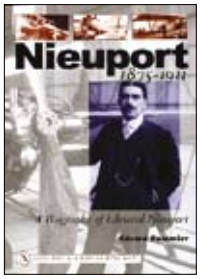

**British Aircraft Before the Great War** Mike Goodall. For the very first time, the history of British pre-WWI aircraft has been gathered together in one volume, with more than 900 of them well illustrated.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 930 bw photos • 300pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1207-3 • hard • $59.95




**French Aeroplanes Before the Great War** Leonard E. Opdycke. This book is a catalog of the aeroplanes of the nearly 700 French builders who worked before the onset of WWI.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 840 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0752-5 • hard • $59.95




**The Nieuport 28: America's First Fighter** Theodore Hamady. The first squadrons of American-trained fighter pilots to enter combat in April 1918 during WWI were equipped with the Nieuport 28. Campbell, Meissner, and Rickenbacker, were among those who cut their teeth on the Nieuport 28 fighter. This book provides an exhaustive history of the Nieuport 28.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw/color images • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2933-3 • hard • $59.95




**Nieuport: A Biography of Edouard Nieuport 1875-1911** Gérard Pommier. This new biography of Nieuport, written by his grandson Pommier, details the brilliant solutions he applied to cycling and automobiles before turning to aircraft later made famous by pilots of nearly all Allied nations in WWI.
Size: 6"x9" • 150 bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1624-9 • hard • $35.00

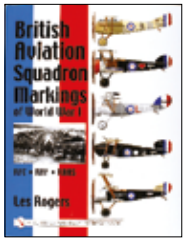


**A History of No.6 Squadron Royal Naval Air Service in WWI** Mike Westrop. Pilots' log books, and many previously unpublished photos have enabled the author to produce the first in-depth look at the activities and accomplishments of this "forgotten" squadron.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 bw/color images • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2425-X • hard • $59.95



**A History of No.10 Squadron Royal Naval Air Service in WWI** Mike Westrop. This volume provides the detailed history of this No.10 Squadron's activities, combat claims, accidents and fatalities, aircraft and markings, pilots, and ground officers.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 bw/color images • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2055-6 • hard • $59.95

**British Aviation Squadron Markings of WWI: RFC, RAF, RNAS** Les Rogers. Years in the making, this book covers the wide variety of markings used by British aviation units in WWI. Organized by squadron number the book includes both textual and photographic examples for nearly all of the RFC, RAF, and RNAS squadrons.
Size: 9"x12" • 800 bw photos, profiles • 296pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1284-7 • hard • $69.95




**British Single-Seater Fighter Squadrons on the Western Front in WWI** Alex Revell. This book presents the complete story of the single-seater fighter operations over the Western Front flown by the fighter pilots of Great Britain and her Commonwealth.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 530 bw photos • 496pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2420-9 • hard • $69.95



**British and American Aces of WWI: The Pictorial Record** Norman Franks. A companion volume to German Aces of WWI: The Pictorial Record, this new book covers the British and Commonwealth fighter aces of WWI.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 400 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2341-5 • hard • $59.95

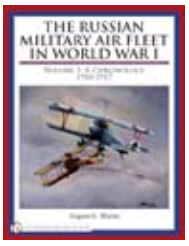



**Italian Aces of WWI and their Aircraft** Gentilli/Iozzi/Varriale. For the first time, a detailed history of a little known aspect of WWI in the air: the forty-two Italian aces. From legendary personalities such as Baracca and Scaroni to completely forgotten aces, each biography details their personalities, and their combat careers during and after the war.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 bw photos, profiles • 496pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1664-8 • hard • $69.95

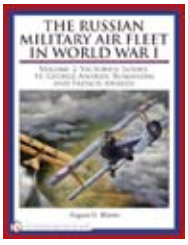



**The Russian Military Air Fleet in WWI** August G. Blume. This two-volume set is a prodigious scholarly endeavor, offering for the first time in the English language a close up view of Russian Air Fleet operations and personnel.

**Vol.1: A Chronology • 1910-1917**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw images • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3351-4 • hard • $79.99



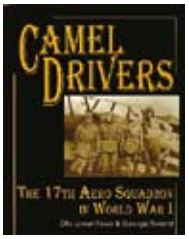

**Vol.2: Victories, Losses, Awards**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw images • 400pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3352-1 • hard • $79.99




**Flying Officers of the United States Navy 1917-19**. This book, originally published just after WWI, is the definitive reference to United States Naval aviators in WWI. Also included is a history of naval aviation operations in WWI.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 2000 bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0219-1 • hard • $49.95




**The Camel Drivers: The 17th Aero Squadron in WWI** Reed & Roland. The 17th Aero Squadron flew Sopwith Camels under British command along the Western Front during the summer of 1918. This definitive work on the 17th Aero Squadron in WWI is drawn from a wide range of official and personal sources.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0071-7 • hard • $45.00




**The Hat in the Ring Gang: The Combat History of the 94th Aero Squadron in WWI** Charles Woolley. This book contains a rich mixture of official as well as personal contemporarily written accounts of the 94th Aero Squadron, the most successful pursuit squadron in the United States Air Service.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 375 bw/color photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1427-0 • hard • $49.95




**First to the Front: The Aerial Adventures of 1st Lt. Waldo Heinrichs and the 95th Aero Squadron 1917-18** Charles Woolley. The 95th Aero Squadron was the first American pursuit squadron to fly over the front in March 1918. Told through the words of those who served, Heinrichs' richly written diary forms the nucleus of the story supported by contemporary letters, anecdotes, and combat reports.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 280 bw/color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0749-5 • hard • $49.95




**The 147th Aero Squadron in World War I: A Training and Combat History of the "Who Said Rats" Squadron** Jack Stokes Ballard & James John Parks. This book is the first complete history of the American Air Service's 147th Aero Squadron in World War I and provides, at last, an understanding of the role of this least known unit of the 1st Pursuit Group.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 128 bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4400-8 • hard • $59.99




**New England Aviators 1914-18: Their Portraits and Their Records**. This two-volume set originally appeared in 1919 in limited quantities. 542 New England pilots – who flew with the USAAC, USN, USMC and British and French air forces – are given short biographical entries and WWI era photos.

**Vol.1**
Size: 6"x9" • 200 bw photos • 472pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0345-7 • hard • $49.95



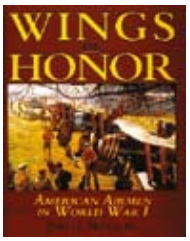

**Vol.2**
Size: 6"x9" • 250 bw photos • 480pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0346-5 • hard • $49.95




**The Lafayette Flying Corps: The American Volunteers in the French Air Service in WWI** Dennis Gordon. Includes detailed biographies of the 269 volunteer American airmen and gunners of France's Service Aeronautique who flew in sixty-six pursuit and twenty-seven bomber/observation squadrons over the Western Front – also included are the thirty-eight pilots of the Escadrille Lafayette.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 320 bw photos • 504pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1108-5 • hard • $59.95




**Wings of Honor: American Airmen in WWI** James J. Sloan. Wings of Honor is a compilation of all United States pilots, observers, gunners and mechanics who flew against the enemy in WWI. Covered are Americans who flew with the French and British air services, U.S. Navy aviators, and all other units in which Americans flew.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 bw photos • 460pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-577-0 • hard • $45.00




**United States Naval Aviation 1910-18** Noel Shirley. A complete history of the early development of naval aviation in the U.S., and the role that the naval aviation service applied to the war effort during 1917-18. Detailed discussion is also provided regarding the role of USMC aviation during this time period.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 320 bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1179-4 • hard • $59.95



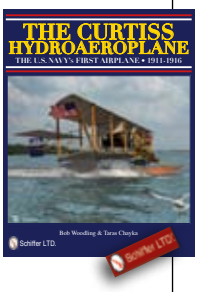

**The Stand: The Final Flight of Lt. Frank Luke, Jr.** Stephen Skinner. This book writes the last chapter on the life and death of America's most spectacular WWI fighter pilot, and fills in the blanks left behind by history after the legendary Arizona balloon buster died under controversial circumstances deep behind enemy lines in September of 1918.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3095-7 • hard • $69.99



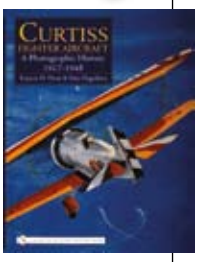

**U.S. Navy/U.S. Marine Corps Aircraft: Two Classics in One Volume** William T. Larkins. This illustrated survey of Navy and USMC aircraft remains the most essential book on these airplanes ever written. These volumes remain the definitive record of the formative years for Navy and Marine Corps aviation.
Size: 6"x9" • 1000 photos • 608pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-742-0 • hard • $39.95




**The Curtiss Hydroaeroplane: The U.S. Navy's First Airplane 1911-16** Woodling & Chayka. This is the first book to detail the design and service history of the U.S. Navy's first airplane, and presents the formative years of naval aviation between 1911-16. The Curtiss Hydroaeroplane made history as the first airplane to serve with the U.S. Navy, the Imperial Russian Navy and the Japanese Navy.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3762-8 • hard • $59.99



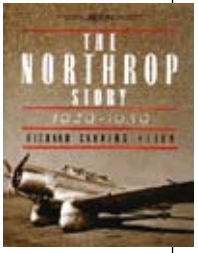

**Curtiss Fighter Aircraft: A Photographic History • 1917-48** Dean & Hagedorn. Making use of primary Curtiss documents, as well as the combined resources of the world's leading historians of the subject, the authors have skillfully resolved myths and woven a comprehensive study of the often very confusing story of these classic airplanes.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw/color photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2580-9 • hard • $69.95

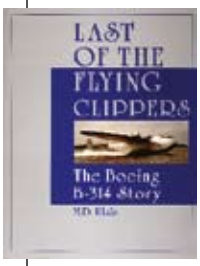



**Revolution in the Sky: The Lockheeds of Aviation's Golden Age** Richard Sanders Allen. This is the fascinating story of the single-engine Lockheeds flown by Charles Lindbergh, Wiley Post and Will Rogers, Amelia Earhart, and Jimmy Doolittle.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw photos/maps • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-584-3 • hard • $37.50

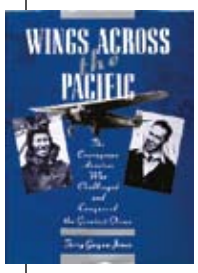



**The Northrop Story 1929-39** Richard Sanders Allen. From flying wings to polar explorers, from air racers to air liners, here is the full story of the single-engine airplanes designed and constructed by Jack Northrop during aviation's golden age.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw photos • 178pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-585-1 • hard • $29.95






**Last of the Flying Clippers: The Boeing B-314 Story** M.D. Klaás. Klaás, historian and writer of Pan Am's early flying boat era during the 1930s and 1940s, has put together historical accounts of America's greatest – and the world's largest – commercial airplane of the 1930s and early 1940s.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 370 bw/color photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0562-X • hard • $49.95



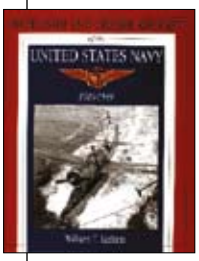

**Wings Across the Pacific** Terry Gwynn-Jones. Wings Across the Pacific tells the epic struggle of the generation of pilots who made the dream of crossing the Pacific, a reality. The feats of Lindbergh and others who crossed the Atlantic have been more celebrated. But the Pacific was to flying what Everest was to mountain climbing: the biggest, most implacable, most irresistible challenge on earth.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-743-9 • hard • $35.00



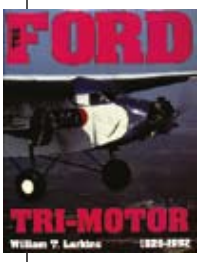
**Innovations in Aircraft Construction** Hans Redemann. From the Wright Brothers' famous Wright Flyer in 1903, to the Concorde in 1969 this book emphasizes the great strides made in aircraft construction in the sixty-six years between these two famous designs.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw/color photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-338-7 • hard • $29.95



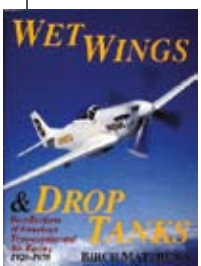

**Restoring Museum Aircraft** Robert C. Mikesh. This book is considered the authoritative reference to the wide and complex subject of aircraft preservation and restoration. Presented step by step through the process of aircraft restoration from the initial decision to prepare for an exhibit. Principal techniques in working with wood-and-fabric, and metal aircraft are discussed, using many real examples.
Size: 9"x12" • 350 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3234-0 • hard • $69.99




**Battleship and Cruiser Aircraft of the United States Navy 1910-49** William T. Larkins. From the 1920s through WWII, aircraft operating from catapults were used for spotting gunfire and scouting ahead of the fleet. Flying these planes was unique and the dramatic launching and recovery operations are also covered.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0088-1 • hard • $49.95




**The Ford Tri-Motor 1926-1992** William T. Larkins. Larkins' book is the most complete information available on the Ford Tri-Motor, and includes information on design, construction, model designations, a cross-indexing of U.S. and foreign registrations, a cross-index to military Ford Tri-Motors, accident summaries, Ford factory employees and Ford Tri-Motor pilot listing.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 520 bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-416-2 • hard • $49.95




**Wet Wings & Drop Tanks: Recollections of American Transcontinental Air Racing 1928-70** Birch J. Matthews. Many of the personalities, pilots, and aircraft involved in major transcontinental races across the U.S., 1928-1970. Cross-country unlimited class events – including non-stop air derbies of the late 1920s, the famous Bendix Trophy Races of the 1930s and 1940s, and modern Reno Harolds Club Trophy to 1970 – produced some of the most exciting and heartbreaking tournaments on record.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw/color photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-530-4 • hard • $45.00



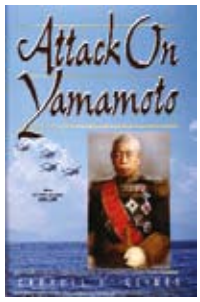

**Aircraft of the Chaco War 1928-35** Hagedorn & Sapienza. More than 150 never before published illustrations, complimented by an exhaustively researched text, document the little-known air war between Bolivia and Paraguay during the late 1920s and early 1930s. Full details of all aircraft types employed by both combatants, including acquisition, operations, and markings make this a must for historians, modelers, and anyone interested in aviation.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0146-2 • hard • $45.00

## World War II Aviation

### U.S. General, and Aircraft Histories



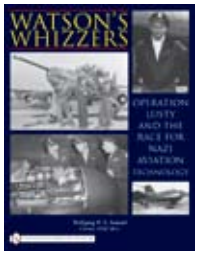

**The Doolittle Raid** Carroll V. Glines. It was the biggest gamble of WWII, but Doolittle's legendary bombing raid on Tokyo gave America the morale boost it needed in the wake of Pearl Harbor. This is the full story as told by the Doolittle Raiders' official historian.
Size: 6"x9" • 35 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-347-7 • hard • $29.99




**Attack on Yamamoto** Carroll V. Glines. Here is the dramatic story of the American mission to shoot Japan's greatest admiral out of the sky, told by the award-winning author of The Doolittle Raid. On April 18, 1943, against overwhelming odds, Yamamoto's plane was shot down. This updated edition contains the official 1993 Air Force decision on this mission.
Size: 6"x9" • 18 bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-509-6 • hard • $19.95




**America's Hundred Thousand: U.S. Production Fighters of WWII** Francis H. Dean. Covers in detail the eleven U.S. fighter aircraft types produced just before and during WWII. A comprehensive week-to-week and month-to-month chronology of development and wartime combat operational life for each fighter is provided. Concludes with comparisons of the eleven types in terms of program milestones, aircraft drag, power available at various altitudes, speed, climb, rolling and turning, acceleration, and diving performance, as well as evaluations by WWII pilots.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 bw photos • 608pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0072-5 • hard • $59.95




**Watson's Whizzers: Operation Lusty and the Race for Nazi Aviation Technology** Wolfgang W.E. Samuel. Watson's Whizzers is the complex story of the meticulously planned and executed disarmament of the Luftwaffe after its defeat in the spring of 1945, and the retrieval and transfer to the United States of Germany's advanced aeronautical technology and world-class scientists.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3517-4 • soft • $39.99



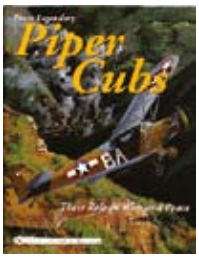

**Cobra! The Bell Aircraft Corporation 1934-46** Birch Matthews. The history of Bell Aircraft Corporation and their piston engine fighters built during the Great Depression and through WWII. While the story centers on techincal aspects of the various fighters, significant attention is also devoted to those key individuals who conceived, built and flew these innovative designs.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 bw/color photos • 432pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-911-3 • hard • $59.95




**Vee's For Victory! The Story of the Allison V-1710 Aircraft Engine 1929-48** Daniel D. Whitney. Over 60 percent of U.S. Army fighters during WWII were powered by the Allison V-1710 engine. It was a strong and reliable power plant that powered the pre-war generation of 400 mph Army pursuits, and the majority of Army combat fighters on through WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 photos • 472pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0561-1 • hard • $59.95




**The Amazing Gooney Bird: The Saga of the Legendary DC-3/C-47** Carroll V. Glines. The DC-3/C-47 has surpassed all other aircraft ever built in faithful service, dependability and achievement. This is the story of its conception, design and amazing life in war and peace.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0064-4 • hard • $45.00




**Those Legendary Piper Cubs: Their Role in War and Peace** Carroll V. Glines. A history of the world-famous Piper light planes, from their origin as a brainchild of Clarence G. Taylor through the series of fabric-covered, high-wing, single-engine descendants that preserved the aircraft's general profile.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw/color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2159-5 • hard • $45.00




**Memphis Belle: Biography of a B-17 Flying Fortress** Brent William Perkins. The "Memphis Belle" led a blazing trail of invincibility through the flak and fighter-filled skies over the Third Reich during WWII. Here you will read its fabulous story, from bullets to bandages, freezing skies, round engines, and the love that made a B-17 Flying Fortress legend.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1499-8 • hard • $45.00




**Douglas B-18 Bolo: The Ultimate Look - from Drawing Board to U-Boat Hunter** William Wolf. Wolf describes the little known Bolo that was America's most numerous front line bomber at the time of Pearl Harbor. This book is the first ever on the subject and gives the reader the definitive description and appraisal of this neglected bomber's development, testing, manufacture, and combat experience.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 260 bw/color photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2581-6 • hard • $59.95




**Consolidated B-24: American Bombers at War Vol. I** Campbell & Campbell. The history of the B-24 is presented here in hundreds of photos, over seventy in WWII era color, and most unpublished. Nose art and markings, and overall shots, present all aspects of the various models.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 bw/color photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-452-9 • hard • $39.95

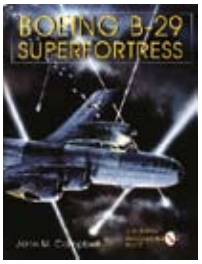



**North American B-25 Mitchell - The Ultimate Look: from Drawing Board to Flying Arsenal** William Wolf. Wolf presents a comprehensive, meticulously researched volume describing the celebrated WWII B-25 Mitchell. The reader is given an inclusive description and appraisal of the bomber's development, testing, manufacture; and every aspect of the aircraft, its equipment, and crew is described and illustrated in detail.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw/color photos • 480pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2930-2 • hard • $69.95

**Boeing B-29 Superfortress: The Ultimate Look from Drawing Board to VJ-Day** William Wolf. This book, using rare, previously unexplored sources, intends to provide the definitive look at the bomber and crew, detailing every facet for the air enthusiast, historian and modeler. The author was granted rare access to the Pima Air & Space Museum's restored B-29 for inspection and photography.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw/color photos • 360pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2257-5 • hard • $59.95



**Boeing B-29 Superfortress: American Bombers at War Vol. II** John M. Campbell. The famed B-29 Superfortress is presented in this all new collection of WWII and Korean War era photos. Many of the 850+ photos appear here for the first time and are identified as to unit and location.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 850 bw/color photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0272-5 • hard • $59.99



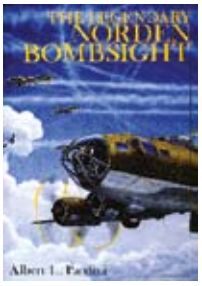

**Consolidated B-32 Dominator: The Ultimate Look from Drawing Board to Scrapyard** William Wolf. The definitive description and appraisal of the neglected B-32 bomber's development, testing, manufacture, and combat experience.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2451-9 • hard • $49.95




**American Military Gliders of WWII: Development, Training, Experimentation, and Tactics of all Aircraft Types** Bill Norton. The U.S. Army glider corps was formed in the rapid buildup of American military might prior to the nation's entry into WWII. The program produced a cadre of pilots and fleet of gliders that executed challenging combat missions unlike anything done before or since. All are covered in this book.
Size: 11.5"x9" • 400 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4051-2 • hard • $69.99




**The Legendary Norden Bombsight** Albert L. Pardini. This book is the first detailed volume to cover the famous Norden Bombsight which was one of the most secret weapons used before and during WWII by the U.S. in its bomber aircraft.
Size: 6"x9" • 70 bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0723-2 • hard • $35.00



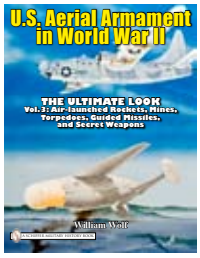

**U.S. Aerial Armament in WWII: The Ultimate Look - Vol.1: Guns, Ammunition, and Turrets** William Wolf. Among the topics covered are aerial machine guns and cannon; ammunition; gunsights; gun cameras; search radar and radar gunsights; an extensive section on the development, installation, and description of the numerous bomber turret and non-turret gun positions; fighter aircraft armament; etc.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 520 bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3235-7 • hard • $69.99



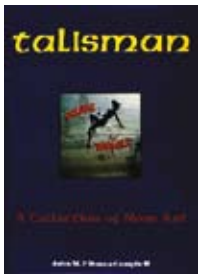

**U.S. Aerial Armament in WWII: The Ultimate Look - Vol.2: Bombs, Bombsights, and Bombing** William Wolf. Covers the development of bombs and bombing theory and strategy; conventional bombs and fuses; bomb handling and release and control mechanisms; conventional and radar bombsights; the bombardier; bombing missions described; bombing tactics; effects of bombs; misc. ordnance.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3524-2 • hard • $69.99




**U.S. Aerial Armament in WWII - The Ultimate Look Vol.3: Air Launched Rockets, Mines, Torpedoes, Guided Missiles and Secret Weapons** William Wolf. Covers: Rockets, Napalm, Torpedoes, Depth Charges, Aerial Mines, GT-1 Glide Pattern Torpedo, Speedee Bomb, Hydrobomb, Disney Rocket-Assisted Bomb, Very Heavy Conventional Bombs, Atomic Bomb, Poison Gas and Biological Bombs, Leaflets, Animal Aerial Weapons; guided missiles, Drones, and many others.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3658-4 • hard • $69.99




**Talisman: A Collection of Nose Art** Campbell & Campbell. This new collection of nose-art shows in over 650 photos, many in color, the various "good-luck" figures and symbols as featured on B-17s, B-24s, B-25s, B-29s, P-40s, P-51s as well as foreign aircraft in U.S. markings from all theaters of WW II and Korea.
Size: 9"x12" • 650 bw/color photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-414-6 • hard • $49.95



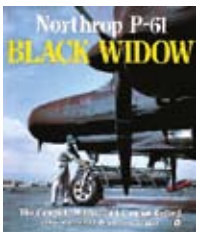

**American Fighter-Bombers in WWII: USAAF Jabos in the MTO and ETO** William Wolf. This extensive book is the first in-depth examination of American air-to-ground attack and explores numerous aspects of the subject. Air superiority, interdiction and close air support along with combat reports and pilot narratives – are put into the context of ground operations.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 560 bw photos • 392pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1878-0 • hard • $59.95




**Queen of the Midnight Skies: The Story of America's Air Force Night Fighters** Pape & Harrison. Chronicles not only the aptly named P-61 "Black Widow," but also the Douglas P-70 series, the P-38 night fighter variants, the Bristol Beaufighter, B-25s and the DeHavilland Mosquito – the proposed XA-26A and the P-39 nightfighters are also discussed.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 bw/color photos • 368pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-415-4 • hard • $45.00




**Northrop P-61 Black Widow: The Complete History and Combat Record** Pape & Campbell. This book brings you astonishing detail on all the P-61 variants, from the first XP-61 prototype through the final long range escort and photo-recon versions.
Size: 8"x10" • 150 color photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-738-3 • soft • $29.99




**Report of Joint Fighter Conference: NAS Patuxent River, MD - 16-23 October 1944**. This official verbatim transcript is a fascinating look into the minds of U.S. and British engineers, company and NACA test pilots, and Army and Navy/Marine Corps combat pilots, and presents their late 1944 views of then-current and possible future fighter aircraft.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos/charts • 432pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0404-6 • hard • $35.00




**The Great Pacific Air Offensive of WWII Series** John W. Lambert. These are pictorial studies of the Allied air offensive that defeated Japanese air forces in the vast Pacific Ocean region, destroyed Japan's navy and its supply lines, and finally devastated the war making potential of the Japanese homeland. The photos come from official archives as well as from the private collections of veterans.

**Vol.1: Return to the Philippines 1944**. Covers the period from 1943 to 1944 after the Allies stemmed the tide of Japanese conquest in the South Pacific. Allied victories defeated or isolated Japanese forces in New Guinea, the Solomons, the Mandated Islands, and the Marianas, setting the stage for the invasion of Leyte and the Philippines.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos/maps • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2266-4 • hard • $29.95



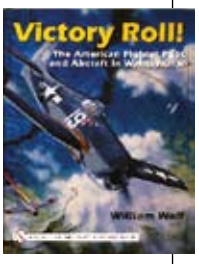

**Vol.2: Severing the Empire's Lifeline 1945**. Presents the early 1945 liberation of the Philippines and Burma; devastating Allied carrier task force strikes from Indo China to Japan; and the invasion of Iwo Jima and Okinawa, on the doorstep of the Japanese home islands.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos/maps • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2267-2 • hard • $29.95



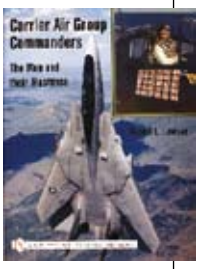

**Vol.3: On Japan's Doorstep 1945**. Describes the final air assault on the Japanese homeland by Marianas-based B-29s; tactical air forces based on Okinawa, Ie Shima, and Iwo Jima; and by the aircraft carrier armada of Task Force 38.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos/maps • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2268-0 • hard • $29.95




**Victory Roll: The American Fighter Pilot and Aircraft in WWII** William Wolf. He was selected from the cream of American youth, with admission standards much more restrictive than any other branch of the military. Well-trained pilots flying superior new fighter aircraft against an enemy, losing its best pilots and unable to afford the luxury of extended training, brought about the inevitable defeat of the Axis air forces. This is their story.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 670 bw photos • 456pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1458-0 • hard • $59.95



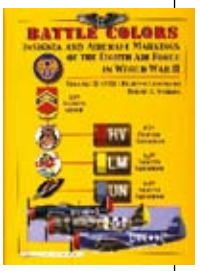

**Carrier Air Group Commanders: The Men and Their Machines** Robert Lawson. The study of the U.S. Navy's air group and air wing commanders is a study of carrier aviation itself. This detailed volume presents a history of the establishment of the carrier air group commander billet and the attendant formal air groups.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1035-6 • hard • $45.00




**Battle Colors: Insignia and Aircraft Markings of the 8th Air Force in WWII - Vol.1: (VIII) Bomber Command** Robert A. Watkins. This volume focuses on all forty-eight bomb groups comprising the 8th AF and features color illustrations depicting the evolution of all fuselage, wing and tail markings assigned to the individual units.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 color illustrations • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1987-6 • hard • $45.00

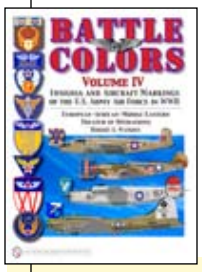



**Battle Colors: Insignia and Aircraft Markings of the 8th Air Force in WWII - Vol.2: (VIII) Fighter Command** Robert A. Watkins. This second volume focuses on the Fighter Groups, Scouting Force and Special Operations units of the Mighty Eighth. Battle Colors approaches a visual subject in a visual manner utilizing full color illustrations and wartime photos.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 color illustrations • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2535-3 • hard • $45.00

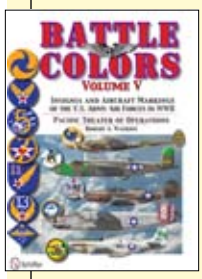





**Battle Colors Vol.3: Insignia and Tactical Markings of the Ninth Air Force in WWII** Robert A. Watkins. This third volume in the Battle Colors series focuses on the unit insignia and tactical aircraft markings of the 9th USAAF in the European Theater of Operations during WWII. All combat elements assigned to the Ninth AAF in the UK from 1943-45 are included.
Size: 9"x12" • 400 color illustrations • 168pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2938-8 • hard • $45.00




**Battle Colors: Insignia and Aircraft Markings of the USAAF in WWII - Vol.4: European, African, Middle Eastern Theaters** Robert A. Watkins. Covered within this work are the 9th, 12th, and 15th AAFs from the first to last combat operations by U.S. air power in the Mediterranean Theater of Operations.
Size: 9"x12" • 400 color illustrations • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3401-6 • hard • $45.00




**Battle Colors Vol.5: Pacific Theater of Operations - Insignia and Aircraft Markings of the U.S. Army Air Forces in World War II** Robert A. Watkins. Volume five of the *Battle Colors* series shifts to the Pacific Theater of Operations with a focus on the Fifth, Seventh, Eleventh and Thirteenth U.S. Army Air Forces. As with previous volumes the primary emphasis of this work is group/squadron emblems in addition to combat aircraft tactical markings.
Size: 9"x12" • 923 color images • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4346-9 • hard • $45.00



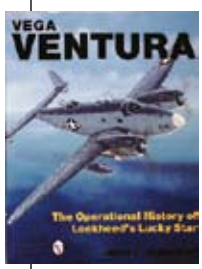
**USAAF Aircraft Markings and Camouflage 1941-47: The History of USAAF Aircraft Markings, Insignia, Camouflage, and Colors** Archer & Archer. Covers the USAAF, pre-war and post-war, up to the formation of the independent USAF in 1947. All schemes are shown in full color, as three-view drawings where applicable.
Size: 9"x12" • 480 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0246-9 • hard • $79.95




**North American P-51 Mustang: A Photo Chronicle** Larry Davis. This book begins with Mustang production in early 1941 and covers all types in its variety of markings and warfronts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-411-1 • soft • $19.95



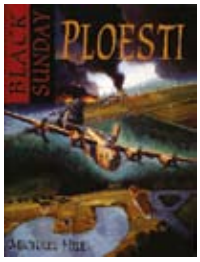

**Corsair: The Saga of the Legendary Bent-Wing Fighter-Bomber** Walter A. Musciano. This book describes the development of the legendary F4U Corsair, and follows it into battle from Guadalcanal to the Indian Ocean, Central Pacific Ocean, Korea, Africa, and Central America, and throughout its lengthy military career into Korea. Also included are chapters on the most decorated Corsair pilots, surviving examples, detailed appendices, detailed line schemes and maps.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 color/bw images • 400pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3232-6 • hard • $79.99




**Vega Ventura: The Operational Story of Lockheed's Lucky Star** John C. Stanaway. Fashioned from the Lockheed Model 18 airliner, the Ventura went on to fight on nearly every WWII battlefront as a penetration bomber, anti-submarine patrol aircraft, reconnaissance bomber, and even nightfighter.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0087-3 • soft • $19.95




**The Boeing XF8B-1 Fighter: Last of the Line** Jared A. Zichek. The Boeing XF8B-1 "Five-in-One" fighter was the last piston engine fighter built by Boeing and very nearly the last fighter built by the company until its merger with McDonnell Douglas in 1997. This book contains an authoritative text along with hundreds of rare photos, general arrangement drawings, color profiles, artist's impressions, and extensive extracts from manuals.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 700 bw/color photos • 376pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2587-6 • hard • $59.95

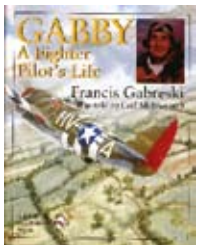



**Black Sunday: Ploesti!** Michael Hill. Tidal Wave! August 1, 1943. The legendary low-level raid on Ploesti, Rumania by the 376th, 93rd, 44th, 389th and 98th Bomb Groups, is described by author/historian Mike Hill in this large format book.
Size: 9"x12" • 350 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-519-3 • hard • $59.99

## U.S. Aces, Biographies, and Memoirs




**Fighter Aces of the USA: New Revised and Expanded Edition** Toliver & Constable. The most complete book ever published on American fighter aces, and includes dozens of aces' combat accounts, plus capsule biographies. Evolution of aircraft, tactics and armament is seen through the eyes of the 1400 elite Americans who earned the coveted title "Ace."
Size: 9"x12" • 850 bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0348-1 • hard • $59.95




**Gabby: A Fighter Pilot's Life** Gabreski & Molesworth. Drawing on private documents and photos, Gabreski, along with writer Molesworth, tells his thrilling eyewitness story with a candor and a vivid style that will earn this brave pilot a whole new generation of admirers.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0442-9 • hard • $45.00



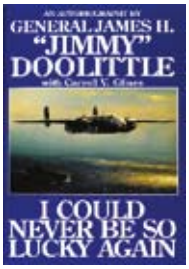

**Herky! The Memoirs of a Checker Ace** Herschel H. Green. The dramatic life story of one of the legendary USAAF fighter pilots of WWII. By the time Green was grounded by orders of higher headquarters, he was the leading ace of the 15th Air Force with eighteen aerial victories.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0073-3 • hard • $45.00




**Happy Jack's Go Buggy: A Fighter Pilot's Story** Jack Ilfrey. Fly with Ilfrey in his P-38 as he and his unit become the first group of American aircraft to fly from the USA to England. Thrill to the stories of aerial combat over North Africa as Ilfrey becomes one of America's first WWII aces.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 190 bw/color photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0664-2 • hard • $35.00



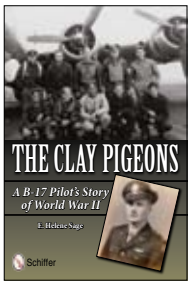

**Eighty-One Aces of the 4th Fighter Group** Frank Speer. The 4th Fighter Group, armed with P-51s and aggressive, seasoned pilots, battled the Luftwaffe in the air and on the ground, achieving an impressive score of 1,016 German planes destroyed, the highest score of all Allied Groups.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3374-3 • hard • $59.99



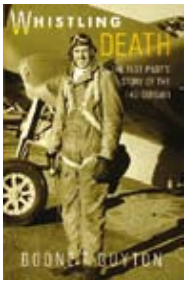

**I Could Never Be So Lucky Again: An Autobiography of James H. "Jimmy" Doolittle** with C.V. Glines. Pilot, scholar, daredevil, general, Doolittle was one of America's greatest heroes. Now, for the first time, here is his life story as only Doolittle himself can tell it.
Size: 6"x9" • 72 bw photos • 622pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-737-6 • hard • $29.99




**Serenade to the Big Bird: A New Edition of the Classic B-17 Tribute** Bert Stiles. After completing a tour of duty in B-17s, Stiles transferred to a fighter squadron. Just four months later he was killed in action. His book portrays the tragedy of war, and specifically the loss to the world of a fine, sensitive, talented writer who had only a short time to prove his merit.
Size: 6"x9" • 25 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1396-7 • hard • $29.99




**The Clay Pigeons: A B-17 Pilot's Story of WWII** E. Helene Sage. This book is centered around the author's father's WWII diary. Sage was a B-17 pilot who flew twenty-nine missions out of Thurleigh, England, as a member of the 8th Air Force, 306th BG, 367th BS ("The Clay Pigeons").
Size: 6"x9" • 100 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3951-6 • hard • $35.00



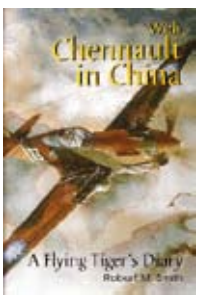

**Whistling Death: The Test Pilot's Story of the F4U Corsair** Boone T. Guyton. Whistling Death is the true story, by the test pilot, of the rush to produce the F4U Corsair, the Navy fighter that brought America air superiority over the Japanese Zero in WWII. Guyton, an experimental test pilot at Chance Vought during and after WWII, flew 105 types of aircraft in forty-five years as a pilot.
Size: 6"x9" • 40 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-732-1 • hard • $29.99




**Paddles! The Foibles and Finesse of One WWII Landing Signal Officer** John A. Harper. One young naval officer's brief WWII career as a carrier Landing Signal Officer. It begins with conversion of a twenty-one year old ensign from fighter gunnery instructor to senior Landing Signal Officer in just four months, and follows him through twenty-seven months of fast paced air operations in the naval air combat environment.
Size: 6"x9" • 30 bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0077-6 • hard • $24.95




**Flying Tiger: A Crew Chief's Story: The War Diary of an AVG Crew Chief** Losonsky & Losonsky. The war diary of a Flying Tiger American Volunteer Group crew chief from the 3rd Pursuit Squadron. This book contains Losonsky's war diary, which is supplemented with interviews and dialogue, and over 200 photos.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0045-8 • hard • $35.00




**With Chennault in China: A Flying Tiger's Diary** Robert M. Smith. Written by a radio operator who served as a member of the AVG (American Volunteer Group) throughout their existence, this fascinating, intimate story of Chennault's "Flying Tigers" is loaded with original photos and numerous first-hand accounts from the author's personal diary.
Size: 6"x9" • 110 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0287-6 • hard • $29.95

**Flying Tiger to Air Commando** Chuck Baisden. This is an enlisted man's story of over twenty years of service to his country. From enlistment in the Army Air Corps at age nineteen as a Private to his retirement at age forty-four as a Master Sgt., his unusual tale will interest all aviation, history, and gunnery buffs.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0690-1 • hard • $24.95




## U.S. Unit Histories

**Fighter Units & Pilots of the 8th Air Force September 1942 - May 1945** Kent Miller. This extremely detailed two-volume set gives an overall statistical summary of 8th Air Force fighter operations during WWII. Covering the period of September 1942 through the end of the war in May 1945, the story of the 8th's fighters is presented in an easy to read format.



**Volume 1: Day-to-Day Operations, Fighter Group Histories**
Size: 9"x12" • 170 bw photos • 536pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1241-3 • hard • $59.95

**Volume 2: Aerial Victories, Ace Data**
Size: 9"x12" • 170 bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1242-1 • hard • $59.95



**The 8th Air Force: Victory and Sacrifice - A WWII Photo History** John W. Lambert. This volume provides an historical perspective of the air campaign over Western Europe, utilizing photos and detailed captions to depict the deadly nature of aerial combat some six decades ago.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 bw/color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2534-5 • hard • $39.95




**On the Highways of the Skies: The 8th Air Force in WWII** Martin W. Bowman. The story in words and pictures, many of them never before seen, of the U.S. 8th AF fighter and bomber groups of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Air Divisions 1942-45. Many first person stories tell what combat was like in the skies in the ETO against the Luftwaffe.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 488pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3090-2 • hard • $69.99



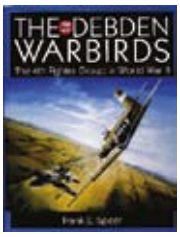

**The 5th Fighter Command in WWII Vol.1: Pearl Harbor to the Reduction of Rabaul** William Wolf. Since end of WWII the major role played by the 5th FC in winning the war in the Pacific has been almost totally neglected. Wolf puts the air campaigns into strategic and tactical context, then breaks down every daily air battle into Fighter Groups and Squadrons using unit Narrative Combat Reports.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 650 color/bw photos • 448pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3955-4 • hard • $69.99




**The 5th Fighter Command in WWII Vol.2: The End in New Guinea, the Philippines, to V-J Day** William Wolf. In vol.2 the author continues his definitive history of the 5th FC as it continues on the offensive after the reduction of Rabaul in November 1943 and then decimates Japanese air power over western New Guinea, and then on to the Philippines and V-J Day.
**Size: 8.5"x11" • 750 color/bw photos • 456pp.**
**ISBN: 978-0-7643-4251-6 • hard • $69.99**



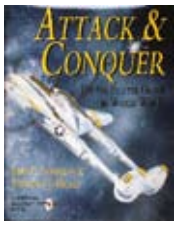

**The Debden Warbirds: The 4th Fighter Group in WWII** Frank E. Speer. This authentic account, gleaned from the Squadron and Tower Diaries, is enhanced by dozens of combat reports and personal accounts from pilots and crews whose day-to-day encounters are faithfully recorded
Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 bw/color photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0725-8 • hard • $45.00




**13th Fighter Command in WWII: Air Combat over Guadalcanal and the Solomons** William Wolf. Wolf's definitive book brings to light the 13th FC's significant contributions to winning the air war in the South Pacific during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw/color photos • 316pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2067-X • hard • $59.95



**Attack & Conquer: The 8th Fighter Group in WWII** Stanaway & Hickey. The 8th fought the best Zero pilots, and took the war to the enemy with P-38s over Rabaul and Hollandia.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw/color photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-808-7 • hard • $45.00




**The Pineapple Air Force: Pearl Harbor to Tokyo** John W. Lambert. The old Hawaiian Air Force met the attack of the Japanese on 7 December 1941. Redesignated the Seventh Air Force, its bomber units moved on to combat in the Pacific almost immediately, and later in the war flying missions against Japan from Ie Shima and Iwo Jima.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw/color photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2533-7 • hard • $59.95




**Night Hawks and Black Widows: 13th Air Force Night Fighters in the South and Southwest Pacific • 1943-45** Terry M. Mays. This is the story of those pilots who risked their lives night after night flying P-38 Lightnings, P-70 Nighthawks, and P-61 Black Widows for the 13th Air Force in the South and Southwest Pacific between 1943-45.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3344-6 • hard • $69.99




**The 14th Fighter Group in WWII** John W. Lambert. The Allied invasion of North Africa in November 1942 included the USAAF's Lockheed P-38 equipped 14th Fighter Group. Flying long-range, high-altitude escort missions as well as low level ground support sorties, the 14th engaged in three months of grinding attrition.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2921-0 • hard • $45.00




**The Long Campaign: The History of the 15th Fighter Group in WWII** John W. Lambert. The 15th Fighter Group was activated in December 1940 and fought on the first day of the war and was still in combat on the last day, flying seven- to eight-hour missions from Iwo Jima to Honshu.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos/maps • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2428-4 • hard • $49.95



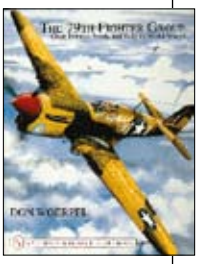
**Protect & Avenge: The 49th Fighter Group in WWII** Ferguson & Pascalis. To celebrate the 50th Anniversary of Victory in WWII comes Protect & Avenge. The text is highlighted by more than 600 bw photos, six compaign maps, and twenty-four color profiles of select P-40s, P-57s, and P-38s.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 photos • 360pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-750-1 • hard • $49.95



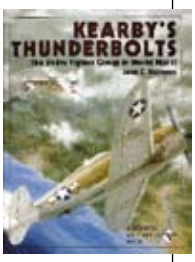

**Beware the Thunderbolt! The 56th Fighter Group in WWII** David R. McLaren, foreword by Hub Zemke. The story of the 56th Fighter Group in a chronological narrative of their combat missions. The "Wolfpack's" P-47 contrails crossed high in the upper stratosphere as they escorted heavy bomber missions, or fell upon the enemy on the ground as their pilots destroyed over 1000 Luftwaffe aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-660-2 • hard • $39.95




**The 79th Fighter Group over Tunisia, Sicily, and Italy in WWII** Don Woerpel. This book provides an inside look at battles generally not well known. The 79th spent much of its tour with the RAF's Desert Air Force in Tunisia, Sicily, and also took part in the battle for Rome and the invasion of southern France.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1322-3 • hard • $45.00



**Kearby's Thunderbolts: The 348th Fighter Group in WWII** John C. Stanaway. The 348th Fighter Group was the most successful P-47 Thunderbolt unit in the Pacific. Medal of Honor recipient Neel Kearby took an aircraft that was generally despised in the southwest Pacific and made it into the terror of the skies over such formidable targets as Wewak on New Guinea, and Cape Gloucester on New Britain.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 bw/color photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0248-5 • hard • $45.00




**The 350th Fighter Group in the Mediterranean Campaign - 2 November 1942 to 2 May 1945**. This facsimile reprint of the actual 350th Fighter Group war book appears here in a new quality edition. The 350th Fighter Group flew against the Luftwaffe during the Moroccan, Tunisian, Sicilian, and Italian campaigns in P-39s and P-47s.
Size: 9"x12" • 90 bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0220-5 • soft • $19.95




**The Pioneer Mustang Group: The 354th Fighter Group in WWII** Steve Blake. As the first unit to fly the Merlin-engined P-51B in combat, the 354th FG adopted the nickname "Pioneer Mustang Group." Until D-Day, it escorted 8th AF heavy bombers to targets on the European Continent. The group then moved to France and supported Patton's Third Army from Normandy to Bavaria, and in the Battle of the Bulge.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 438pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2925-8 • hard • $69.95

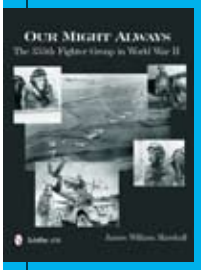



**The 356th Fighter Group in WWII in Action over Europe with the P-47 and P-51** Kent Miller. This 9th Air Force unit spent over two years in England, occupying the airfield at Martlesham Heath, Suffolk. Originally flying P-47s and later switching to P-51s, the 356th dispatched its aircraft on 407 missions across the Channel.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 bw/color photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1768-7 • hard • $59.95



**Yellowjackets! The 361st Fighter Group in WWII - P-51 Mustangs over Germany** Paul B. Cora. More than a narrow unit history, Yellowjackets! places the experiences of the Group's personnel in perspective with the larger context of the war, and also presents the human side, speaking, at times, from the intensely personal standpoint of the pilots and personnel.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 bw/color photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1466-1 • hard • $39.95






**Our Might Always: The 355th Fighter Group in World War II** James William Marshall. A day-by-day combat diary with over 800 rare images of the 355th including fifty color profiles of P-47s and P-51s. The book is extensively researched with respect to Luftwaffe units engaged, the data tables are extremely detailed and extensive for aircraft, pilots, victory credits, pilot rosters, losses, aces scores and unit awards.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 887 bw/color images • 560pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4380-3 • hard • $69.99

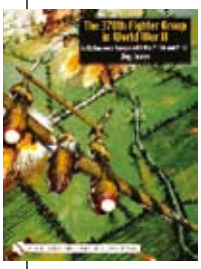
NEW!




**The 363rd Fighter Group in WWII in Action over Germany with the P-51** Mustang Kent Miller. This history sheds light on the achievements of the 363rd for the period it flew escort and ground support missions over Europe. The day-to-day operations are interspersed with quotes from the group and squadron diaries.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 bw/color photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1629-X • hard • $49.95



**365th Fighter Squadron in WWII - in Action over Europe with the P-47** Kent Miller. This book presents the 365th's day-to-day operations and is interspersed with quotes from the group and squadron records, Missing Aircrew Reports, and the men themselves. In addition, an exhaustive appendix and nearly two hundred photos give readers a look into the combat activities of this long overlooked Army Air Force unit.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 190 bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2427-6 • hard • $59.95



**The 370th Fighter Group in WWII: in Action over Europe with the P-38 and P-51** Jay Jones. The 370th was organized in 1943 to fly the P-47. When the group arrived in England in early 1944, they were assigned to the 9th Air Force and converted to fly P-38s. They were involved in every major Allied offensive from D-Day onward.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 bw/color photos • 448pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1779-2 • hard • $59.95




**The 421st Night Fighter Squadron in WWII** Jeff Kolln. As one of seventeen night fighter squadrons established during the course of WWII, the 421st NFS carried the war into the night skies over the battlefields of the SW Pacific when most other fighter squadrons remained on the ground.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 370 color/bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1306-1 • hard • $45.00



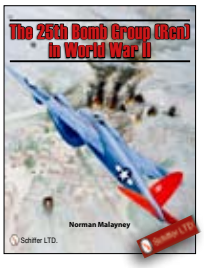

**The Forgotten Squadron: The 449th Fighter Squadron in WWII - Flying P-38s with the Flying Tigers, 14th AF** Daniel Jackson. The only P-38 fighter squadron with the Flying Tigers in China, the 449th received little press or praise during or after the war. Having spread its wings from Taiwan to the Salween Front, the 449th is the perfect case study to investigate Chennault's air war over China in WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3537-2 • hard • $59.99



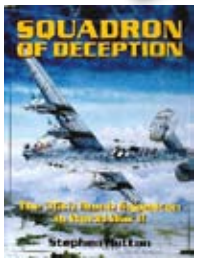

**Possum, Clover & Hades: The 475th Fighter Group in WWII** John Stanaway. The epic story of one of the highest scoring U.S. Army Air Force fighter units in the southwest Pacific. Aces included McGuire, Loisel, MacDonald, Roberts and Bong.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 bw/color photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-518-5 • hard • $45.00



**The 479th Fighter Group in WWII: in Action over Europe with the P-38 and P-51** Terry A. Fairfield. Based upon a summation of the group's historical records, this book contains personal anecdotes provided by many of the group's former members as well as over 650 photos.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw/color photos • 504pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2056-4 • hard • $69.95




**The 25th Bomb Group (Rcn) in WWII** Norman Malayney. Formed in August 1944 at Watton, England 25th BG Mosquitos performed RCM Chaff dispensing missions, day and night photography, and also supported OSS development of the Joan-Eleanor program and operations to communicate with agents deep inside enemy territory.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3950-9 • hard • $69.99




**Squadron of Deception: The 36th Bomb Squadron in WWII** Stephen M. Hutton. Here at last is the story of the U.S. 8th Air Force's only Radar Countermeasure squadron that flew from England during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 330 bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0796-7 • hard • $39.95




**The 44th Bomb Group in WWII: The "Flying Eight-Balls" over Europe in the B-24** Mackay & Adams. The 44th BG amassed an impressive 343 missions and won two Distinguished Unit Citations, dropping nearly 19,000 tons of ordnance in the process, including the legendary August 1943 Ploesti mission.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1885-3 • hard • $59.95




**The Jolly Rogers: The 90th Bombardment Group in the Southwest Pacific 1942-44**. A full-color facsimile reprint of the actual Jolly Rogers war book.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 500 color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0258-2 • hard • $39.95



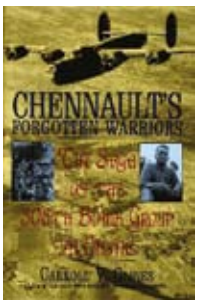

**The Ragged Irregulars: The 91st Bomb Group in WWII** Marion Havelaar. The first detailed history of the famed 91st Bomb Group.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-810-9 • hard • $45.00




**High Noon over Haseluenne: The 100th Bombardment Group over Berlin • March 6, 1944** Dewez & Faley. On March 6, 1944, and the Eighth Air Force would launch a full scale assault on the German capital of Berlin. The book is filled with firsthand accounts, personal diaries, letters home, news clippings, and photos.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3237-1 • hard • $69.99




**Wrong Place, Wrong Time: The 305th Bomb Group & the 2nd Schweinfurt Raid** George C. Kuhl. This is true story of the second raid on Schweinfurt, Germany by the Eighth Air Force 1st and 3rd Bombardment Divisions on 14 October 1943. On this day, the Eighth Air Force lost air superiority to the German Luftwaffe in a continuous air battle that lasted over three hours.
Size: 6"x9" • 35 bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-445-6 • hard • $29.95




**Chennault's Forgotten Warriors: The Saga of the 308th Bomb Group in China** Carroll V. Glines. The 308th's wide-ranging activities through nearly three years of bitter air warfare are described here by reknowned author C.V. Glines.
Size: 6"x9" • 130 bw photos • 416pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-809-5 • hard • $29.95




**Warpath: A Story of the 345th Bombardment Group (M) in WWII**. This facsimile reprint of the very rare 345th war book appears here in a new quality edition. The 345th, the famed "Air Apaches," flew against the Japanese in heavily armed B-25s in hair-raising low level bombing and strafing attacks.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 570 bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0218-3 • hard • $49.95



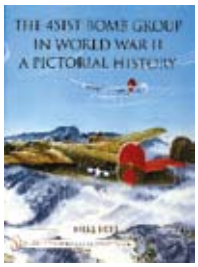

**Ridgewell's Flying Fortresses: The 381st Bombardment Group (H) in WWII** Ron Mackay. The battles in the skies over Europe witnessed the 381st, in concert with their fellow-airmen with the 8th AF striking 297 times at Hitler's Fortress Europe and dropping over 22,000 tons of ordnance in the process. The cost to the group was 131 aircraft and over 1200 combat crew missing in action, sustained during the course of a fiercely contested struggle stretching over 1000 days.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 bw/color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1063-1 • hard • $59.95




**The Sky Scorpions: The Story of the 389th Bomb Group in WWII** Wilson & Mackay. The 389th was unique among all Groups assigned to the 8th USAAF because it actually commenced operations in July 1943 out of North Africa that culminated in the infamous Ploesti mission on 1 August. Returning to England, the combat crews joined in on the grim duty of hammering Nazi Germany's industrial resource.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 420 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2422-5 • hard • $59.95




**The 448th Bomb Group (H): Liberators over Germany in WWII** Jeffrey E. Brett. The 448th Bomb Group from its inception at Gowen Field, Idaho, in 1943 until the cessation of hostilities in Europe in 1945. An in-depth, personal look into the men who carried the war to the heart of the German Reich.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw/color photos • 312pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1464-5 • hard • $49.95




**The 451st Bomb Group in WWII: A Pictorial History** Michael Hill. This new book is an illustrated history of the 451st Bomb Group in WWII. As part of the USAAF's 15th Air Force, they flew their B-24 Liberators from Castellucia, Italy to heavily defended targets throughout the Mediterranean theater of war.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1287-1 • hard • $45.00



**Liberators over Norwich: The 458th Bomb Group (H), 8th USAAF at Horsham St. Faith 1944-45** Mackay/Bailey/Scorza. The 458th Bomb Group (H) entered combat with the 8th Air Force early in 1944. Based at Horsham St. Faith in England, the 458th participated in decisive Campaigns – ëBig Week', ëBig B', D-Day and the assault on Germany's oil industry.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 460 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3515-0 • hard • $69.99

**The 464th Bomb Group in WWII - in Action over the Third Reich with the B-24 Liberator** Michael Hill. Flying the legendary B-24 Liberator, the 464th Bomb Group was stationed at Pantanella, Italy and flew combat missions against the heart of Hitler's Third Reich. This is their history as told by daily records, personal stories and interviews with the men who served with the 464th.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw/color photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1628-1 • hard • $59.95




**The 467th Bombardment Group (H) in WWII - in Combat with the B-24 Liberator over Europe** Perry Watts. In this new 8th Air Force unit history, Watts sets out the history of the USAAF 467th Heavy Bombardment Group, which was based at Rackheath, Norfolk, in the east of England, during 1944-1945.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 475 bw photos • 424pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2165-X • hard • $59.95




**First in the Field: The 1st Air Division over Europe in WWII** Ron Mackay "First in the Field" is a relevant title to describe the pioneer force destined to operate a hitherto un-tested concept in modern aerial warfare: the 1st Bomb Division. The initial period of shallow-penetration missions with a severely under-strength force of B-17s, crews and support equipment was followed by growing and finally unsupportable losses.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw/color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2588-4 • hard • $59.95




**Third in Line: The 3rd Air Division over Europe in WWII** Ron Mackay. Although comprising the third and final element of the ëMighty Eighth's' heavy bomber force to be established in England, the Division's combat record was to prove in all respects the equal of its contemporaries during its two years of active operations.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3346-0 • hard • $69.99




**B-24 Liberators of the 15th Air Force/49th Bomb Wing in WWII** Hill & Beitling. The first in a planned series that presents the B-24 Liberators used by the 15th AF in WWII, noted B-24 historians Beitling and Hill present for the first time the biographies of the individual B-24s used by the 451st, 461st and 484th BGs of the 49th BW in Italy.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2423-3 • hard • $59.95



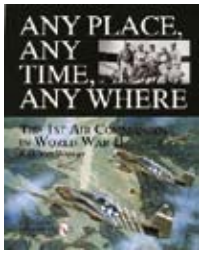

**Combat Recon: 5th Air Force Images from the SW Pacific 1943-45** Robert Stava. From shipping strikes, to strafing runs on airfields, step back in time and into the violent days of WWII in the SW Pacific. Based on 5AF photographer John Stava's collection, and undiscovered until the mid-1990s, captured here is a broad scope of the war in the Southwest Pacific.
Size: 9"x12" • 200 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2777-3 • hard • $39.95




**The Eight Ballers - Eyes of the Fifth Air Force: The 8th Photo Reconnaissance Squadron in WWII** Stanaway & Rocker. Beginning operations in April 1942 with four Lockheed F-4 Lightnings, the 8th Photo Squadron gave the USAAF its only aerial reconnaissance coverage of the southwest Pacific during the first part of the war.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 510 bw/color photos • 184pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0910-2 • hard • $39.95



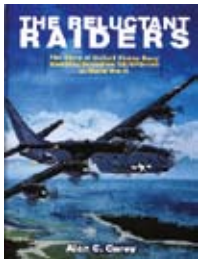

**Any Place, Any Time, Any Where: The 1st Air Commandos in WWII** R.D. van Wagner. Unorthodox and eclectic, the 1st Air Commandos are a model for conventional and special operations today, and included an air arsenal which was totally unique in its composition and application, combining the firepower of P-51As and B-25H bombers with the logistical tentacles of C-47 transports, CG-4A gliders, L-5 and L-1 light planes, and UC-64 bush planes to reach far behind Japanese lines.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0447-X • hard • $39.95




**Gooney Birds and Ferry Tales: The 27th Air Transport Group in WWII** Jon A. Maguire. The 27th Air Transport Group, part of the 302nd Transport Wing, supported the 8th and 9th Air Forces in WWII with ferry and transport services. Though their role was extremely vital to the success of the air and ground wars in Europe, their story has remained largely untold.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw/color photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0592-1 • hard • $59.95



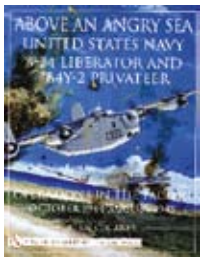

**The Reluctant Raiders: The Story of United States Navy Bombing Squadron VB/VPB-109 in WWII** Alan C. Carey. Detailed book on USN land-based squadron flying the PB4Y-1 Liberator and PB4Y-2 Privateer. Traces the squadron's history from its commissioning in August 1943, to the final days of WWII.
Size: 6"x9" • 90 bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0757-6 • hard • $29.95




**We Flew Alone: United States Navy B-24 Squadrons in the Pacific - February 1943 to September 1944** Alan C. Carey. The first comprehensive book on the operations of Navy B-24 squadrons in the Pacific War examines the formation and use of the B-24 by the USN from the birth of the first squadron and their deployment to Guadalcanal in early 1943 to the squadrons that participated in the Central Pacific campaign
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw/color photos • 120pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1170-0 • soft • $19.95




**Above an Angry Sea: United States Navy B-24 Liberator and PBY-2 Privateer Operations in the Pacific - October 1944-August 1945** Alan C. Carey. Examines in dramatic detail the use of the B-24 and PB4Y-2 during the last eleven months of the war against Japan.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1286-3 • soft • $24.95




**U.S. Navy PB4Y-1 (B-24) Liberator Squadrons in Great Britain during WWII** Alan C. Carey. The story of USN FAW-7 and the men who flew the Navy version of the B-24 bomber out of England, during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw/color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1775-X • soft • $29.95



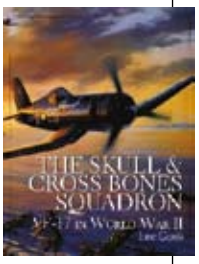

**Consolidated-Vultee PB4Y-2 Privateer: The Operational History of the U.S. Navy's WWII Patrol/Bomber Aircraft** Alan C. Carey. Consolidated-Vultee's (Convair) attempt to make a few design changes to its famous B-24 for the USN in 1942 eventually evolved into the PB4Y-2 Privateer, equipped with state-of-the-art electronics, and the capability to deliver bombs, depth charges, and guided missiles.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 260 bw/color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2166-8 • soft • $29.95




**Leatherneck Bombers: Marine Corps B-25/PBJ Mitchell Squadrons in WWII** Alan C. Carey. A forceful study of an élite group of men chosen to form the U.S. Marines' only medium bomber group during WWII. Detailed list of individual squadron aircraft and personnel losses, and all known PBJs assigned to units overseas.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 160 bw/color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1501-3 • soft • $24.95



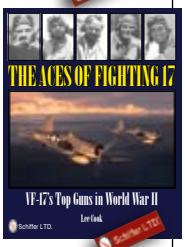

**The Skull & Crossbones Squadron: VF-17 in WWII** Lee Cook. VF-17 was known as the Skull & Crossbones squadron and "Blackburn's Irregulars" – now known as the "Jolly Rogers." They were the first Navy squadron into combat action with the new Corsair and were instrumental in proving this powerful new fighter to the Navy.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 bw/color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0475-5 • hard • $45.00



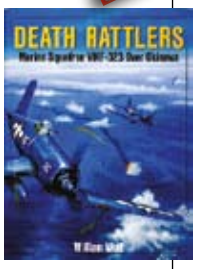

**Fighting Seventeen: A Photographic History of VF-17 in WWII** Lee Cook. This is the true story in photographs, of the USN's famous VF-17. Flying the new F4U Corsair they broke combat records in the Pacific and were instrumental in proving this powerful new fighter to the Navy in WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 284pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3664-5 • hard • $69.99




**The Aces of Fighting 17: VF-17's Top Guns in WWII** Lee Cook. They were called the deadliest fighter squadron in action in the South Pacific; VF-17, famous with their Skull and Crossbones insignia, became one of the most successful squadrons of WWII. This book has a detailed biography of each ace and unpublished photos.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3947-9 • hard • $69.99



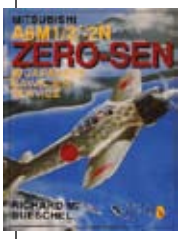

**Death Rattlers: Marine Squadron VMF-323 over Okinawa** William Wolf. The contribution of VMF-323, the "Death Rattlers," over Okinawa in the spring of 1945 is virtually unknown. Along with the traditional historical perspective, this book is an inside look at the personal side of training and war.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 420 bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0953-6 • hard • $49.95




**Carrier Air Group 86**. This book is the actual cruise book of CAG 86 that was originally published just after WWII. This quality, large format volume contains biographies of all VF, VBF, VB, VT and Air Group Combat personnel, as well as those serving on the USS Wasp.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0221-3 • hard • $45.00



## Japanese, Italian, and Russian Aviation in World War II




**Mitsubishi A6M-1/2/2-N Zero-Sen of the Japanese Naval Air Service** Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Navy's "Zeke" fighter. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-754-4 • soft • $14.95




**Nakajima Ki-43 Hayabusa in Japanese Army Air Force RTAF-CAF-IPSF Service** Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Army's "Oscar" fighter. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-804-4 • soft • $14.95




**Nakajima Ki-44 Shoki in Japanese Army Air Force Service** Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Army's "Tojo" fighter. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-914-8 • soft • $14.95



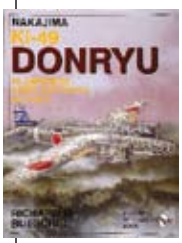

**Kawasaki Ki-61 Hien in Japanese Army Air Force Service** Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Army's "Tony" fighter. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0069-5 • soft • $14.95




**Nakajima Ki-84 a/b Hayate in Japanese Army Air Force Service** Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Army's "Frank" fighter. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0149-7 • soft • $14.95



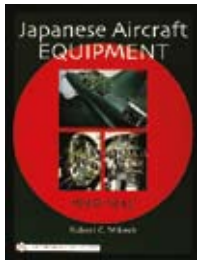

**Mitsubishi/Nakajima G3M1/2/3 96 Rikko L3Y1/2 in Japanese Naval Air Service** Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Navy's "Nell" bomber. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0148-9 • soft • $14.95




**Nakajima Ki-49 Donryu in Japanese Army Air Force Service** Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Army's "Helen" bomber. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0344-9 • soft • $14.95




**Mitsubishi Ki-67/Ki-109 Hiryu in Japanese Army Air Force Service** Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Army's "Peggy" bomber. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 60 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0350-3 • soft • $14.95




**Japanese Aircraft Equipment 1940-45** Robert C. Mikesh. This book closely defines the equipment that outfitted these aircraft. There are chapters on such aircraft installed equipment as instruments, radios, cameras, machine guns and cannons, gunsights and bombsights used by the Japanese Army and Navy air forces, and has additional information on colors and coatings used in these interiors.
Size: 9"x12" • 410 bw/color photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2097-1 • hard • $69.95




**Japanese Aircraft Code Names & Designations** Robert C. Mikesh. From Abdul to Zeke, this handbook covers all Allied designations for Japanese Navy/Army aircraft of WWII. Each aircraft is presented alphabetically according to its code name, and is also cross-referenced to its official (long) designations and project (short) designations.
Size: 6"x9" • 170 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-447-4 • soft • $19.99




**Imperial Japanese Army Flying Schools 1912-45** Marsh & Starkings. The book details the history of Imperial Japanese Army Flying Schools from 1912-45, covering not only the formation of the schools, but also evolution of the training aircraft and the training of pilots, other aircrew, and ground crew.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 color/bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3769-7 • hard • $79.99




**Beyond Pearl Harbor: The Untold Stories of Japan's Naval Airmen** Ron Werneth. This book is the story of the air war in the Pacific through the eyes of the last surviving Imperial Japanese Naval aviators of WWII, chronicled through never before published first-hand accounts, wartime diaries, and private photographs. Also includes select color aircraft profiles.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2932-6 • hard • $59.95



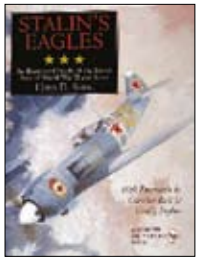

**A Postcard History of Japanese Aviation 1910-45** Edward M. Young. This book provides a unique view of the development of military and commercial aviation in Japan from the pioneering years before World War I to the end of World War II. More than 250 postcards trace the history of Imperial Japanese Army and Navy aviation, and commercial aviation, during this period. The postcards show both military and commercial airplanes, many famous and some less so. Of particular interest to those interested in Japanese military aviation in WWII will be a number of postcards of wartime propaganda art.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4039-0 • hard • $45.00



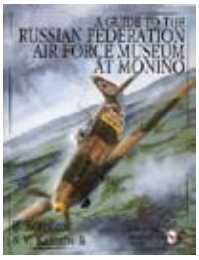

**The Royal Italian Air Force 1923-45** Coil & Zavattini. Over 600 images from private photo albums and individual groupings offering a unique perspective on the Regia Aeronautica from 1923-45. There are period photos of the everyday life, and adventures of pilots and personnel on a variety of war fronts and campaigns.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3373-6 • hard • $69.99




**Russian Fighter Aircraft 1920-41** Heinz J. Nowarra. This book covers all of the various fighter aircraft designed and employed by Russian forces during the years 1920-1941 including the I-5, I-15, I-152, I-153, and I-16.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0294-9 • soft • $9.95




**Stalin's Eagles: An Illustrated Study of the Soviet Aces of WWII and Korea** Hans D. Seidl. The most complete and detailed book on the Soviet aces. Portraits illuminate the lives of many aces, most unknown to western readers, and the desperate struggles of these outstanding fighter pilots. Little known in the West, many Soviet pilots flew over Korea and achieved ace status – all are named here with details of their careers and aerial victories.
Size: 9"x12" • 470 bw photos • 368pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0476-3 • hard • $59.95




**A Guide to the Russian Federation Air Force Museum at Monino** Korolkov & Kazashvili. The Monino museum is founded on a rich collection of full-scale aircraft exhibits, as well as helicopters, aircraft engines, armament and search-and-rescue equipment, and reflects the history of Russian and Soviet aviation development from 1909 to the present.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 bw/color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0076-8 • hard • $39.95

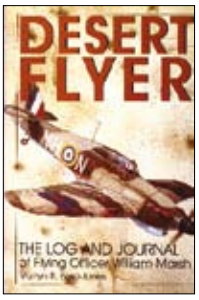
## British Aviation in World War II




**British and Commonwealth Aces of WWII: The Pictorial Record** Norman Franks. This book shows all RAF, Commonwealth and other country's aces who flew with the RAF between 1939-45. Featured here – in most cases as portraits – are those fighter pilots who achieved ten or more victories. This is the first time that the faces of these men have been featured in one book, paying tribute to them and all RAF fighter pilots of WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 260 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2525-6 • hard • $59.95




**Achtung! Moskito! RAF and USAAF Mosquito Fighters, Fighter-Bombers, and Bombers over the Third Reich • 1941-45** Martin W. Bowman. Much has been written about the Mosquito, but this book features the young pilots and navigators who carried out daring operations against targets in Europe. Altogether, 7,781 examples of the 'Wooden Wonder' would be built in no less than forty-three versions. Bomber, day fighter, night fighter, pathfinder, attack aircraft, trainer, reconnaissance aircraft – the Mosquito did it all.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3347-7 • hard • $69.99

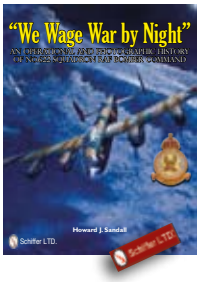



**Desert Flyer: The Log and Journal of Flying Officer William Marsh** Martyn Ford-Jones. Utilizing private journals, personal letters, photos, and flying log books, together with details from squadron operational record books, Desert Flyer follows Bill Marsh from his early days as a schoolboy, through his RAF training in England and Canada, joins him in his first operational squadron and ultimately his life in North Africa.
Size: 6"x9" • 230 bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0347-3 • hard • $29.95



**Britain's Fleet Air Arm in WWII** Ron Mackay. The 'Air Branch' of the Royal Navy that was to carve its name into maritime history as the FAA and was an all-round, efficient force capable of independent combat operations in all the major War Zones right up to VJ-Day.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw/color photos • 312pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2131-5 • hard • $59.95

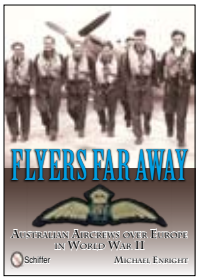
**We Wage War by Night: An Operational and Photographic History of No.622 Sqdn. RAF Bomber Command** Howard Sandall. 622 Sqdn. was just one of many Bomber Squadrons whose airmen carried out nightly missions, putting their lives on the line for King and Country in WWII. This account is relayed through memoirs, diaries and letters.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3814-4 • hard • $69.99




**Oxford's Own: The Men and Machines of No.15/XV Squadron Royal Flying Corps/ Royal Air Force** Martyn R. Ford-Jones & Valerie A. Ford-Jones. The story of No.15/XV Squadron, Royal Flying Corps/Royal Air Force, of the men who served with it and the aircraft it flew.
Size: 9"x12" • 800 bw/color photos • 376pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0954-4 • hard • $59.95




**Flyers Far Away: Australian Aircrews over Europe in WWII Michael Enright. For the first time, the exploits of Australian aircrews, in Fighter, Bomber, Coastal and Tactical Air Force Commands are brought together in one volume. Using first-hand accounts from the surviving airmen, it traces their path from recruitment in Australia to operations over the Third Reich and Axis territories.**
**Size: 7"x10" • over 60 bw photos • 192pp.**
**ISBN: 978-0-7643-4270-7 • hard • $39.99**




**The Polish Air Force At War: The Official History** Jerzy B. Cynk. This two-volume set is the result of years' painstaking research of the official RAF and PAF documentation, and is fully supported by the PAFA.

**Vol.1 1939-43**
Size: 9"x12" • 415 bw photos/maps • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0559-X • hard • $59.95

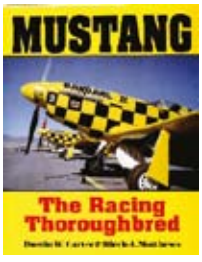



**Vol.2 1943-45**
Size: 9"x12" • 270 bw/color photos, maps, color profiles, index • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0560-3 • hard • $59.95




## U.S. Aviation, Post-World War II Era

**Mustang: The Racing Thoroughbred** Carter & Matthews. P-51 in its post-WWII racing capacity up to present – emphasizing engine design, speed, modifications, and personalities.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-391-3 • hard • $39.95




**Mustangs Over Korea: The North American F-51 at War 1950-53** David R. McLaren. This is a documentary history of one of the most famous fighters ever built during a historically almost unrecognized war. Flown by four air forces in support of the United Nations, the F-51 Mustang dropped more napalm and fired more rockets than any other aircraft during that conflict – and in the process suffered the highest number of losses.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 180 color/bw photos • 184pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0721-5 • hard • $45.00



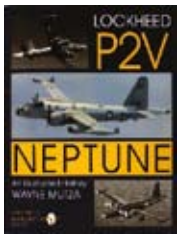

**The 4th Fighter Wing in the Korean War** Larry Davis. This book covers the history of the 4th Fighter Wing, from re-activation in 1946, through the end of the "short TDY" to Korea in 1957. Photo coverage includes most of the aces and their aircraft, maintenance, and airfield scenes. A complete list of every victory, and losses, is also contained.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 390 color/bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1315-0 • hard • $45.00



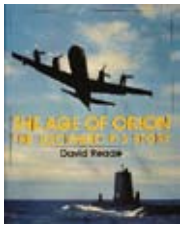
**F4U-5, -5N, -5NL, -5P Pilots' Handbook**. A facsimile reprint of the pilot's handbook for the F4U-5, -5N, -5NL, and -5P.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw images • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-821-4 • soft • $19.95




**Lockheed P-2V Neptune: An Illustrated History** Wayne Mutza. Provides an extraordinary amount of insight into the Neptune's lengthy history, beginning with its inception during WWII to the present day survivors. A veteran of the Korean and Vietnam wars, the Neptune proved highly adaptable to nearly any mission.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw/color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0151-9 • hard • $49.95




**The Age of Orion: The Lockheed P-3 Story** David Reade. The complete history of the P-3 through all the different models, versions and variants. Establishes the P-3's different configurations, roles and missions, as well as its endless array of capabilities currently and into the future.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 280 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0478-X • hard • $49.95




**Douglas A-1 Skyraider: A Photo Chronicle** Frederick A. Johnsen. The famed USN and USAF Skyraider in Korea and Vietnam, emphasizing its great ground assault capabilities.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw/color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-512-9 • soft • $19.99



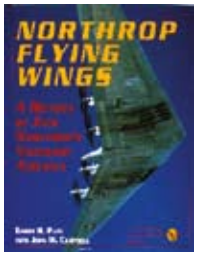

**The A-1 Skyraider in Vietnam: The Spad's Last War** Wayne Mutza. Through its remarkable service during the war in Southeast Asia, the Skyraider became legendary. It served with distinction in the hands of USN, USAF, and SVAF pilots, who took the war to the enemy.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw/color photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1791-1 • hard • $49.95




**The Flying Wings of Jack Northrop** Pape & Campbell. An in-depth study covering Northrop's quest for a clean flying machine. Covered are: initial N-1M project, the N-9M, XP-56, through the B-35 project, B-49 project, and the huge bombers planned only on the drawing board.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 118 bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-597-6 • soft • $19.99




**Northrop Flying Wings** Pape & Campbell. This book is an in-depth study covering Northrop's quest for a clean flying machine. Covered are: initial N-1M project, the N-9M, XP-56, through the B-35 project, B-49 project, and the huge bombers planned only on the drawing board.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-689-0 • hard • $49.95

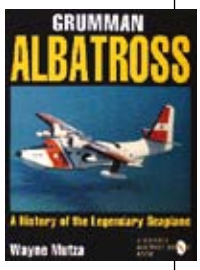



**Night Cats and Corsairs: The Operational History of Grumman and Vought Night Fighter Aircraft 1942-53**. Alan C. Carey. The threat of enemy aircraft striking American naval forces at night with impunity during WWII led the Navy to seek fighter aircraft capable of stopping this threat. This book contains never before published color and black and white photographs covering the night variants of the F6F Hellcat, F7F Tigercat, F4U-2 and F4U-5N/NL Corsairs.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color images • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4373-5 • hard • $49.99

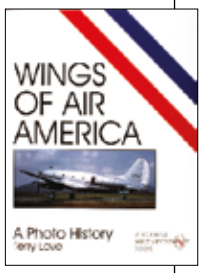



**NEW!**

**Grumman Albatross: A History of the Legendary Seaplane** Wayne Mutza. The Albatross was the premier fixed-wing rescue aircraft for the USAF and Coast Guard. Its very colorful history begins in 1946 and spans nearly a quarter of a century, including service with twenty-two foreign nations. The Albatross also saw extensive service in the Korean and Vietnam wars.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-913-X • soft • $19.95



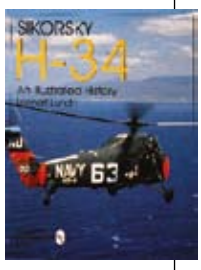

**Wings of Air America: A Photo History** Terry Love. Run by the CIA, it operated secret missions, publicly flew scheduled routes, and, at its peak, Air America had the largest commercial fleet in the world! Unsung, unheralded, but always brave, courageous, and dedicated, they lived and died with Air America's motto: Anything, Anywhere, Anytime – Professionally.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 210 color/bw photos • 104pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0619-7 • soft • $19.95



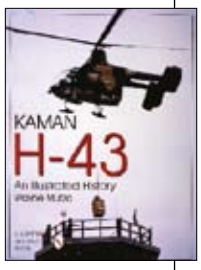

**Loach! The Story of the H-6/Model 500 Helicopter** Wayne Mutza. In the scout role in Vietnam, OH-6As and their aircrew became legends for their high-risk work in the low-level environment. Mutza presents the small, dynamic helicopter's story in this well-written, superbly detailed, and lavishly illustrated volume. Much of the OH-6A's combat record in Vietnam is told in firsthand accounts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2343-1 • soft • $29.95




**Sikorsky H-34: An Illustrated History** Lennart Lundh. Originally designed in 1952 as an anti-submarine warfare platform for the U.S. Navy, almost 2000 Sikorsky H-34s have served on every continent with the armed forces of 25 countries. This is the most detailed account of the H-34 published.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color/bw photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0522-0 • soft • $24.95




**Kaman H-43: An Illustrated History** Wayne Mutza. Having spent much of its quarter century of military service in the shadows of more glamorous aircraft, the tough, hard-working H-43 is brought to the forefront in this long overdue account. The complete details of the helicopter's colorful past, which have long remained in obscurity, are presented for the first time.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0529-8 • soft • $19.95






**Sikorsky HH-52A: An Illustrated History** Lennart Lundh. Covered are design details, international service, licensed production by Mitsubishi, and the story of the "Seaguard's" use by the U.S. Coast Guard. A record of each airframe's history is included, as are photos of most of the S-62As, S-62Js, and HH-52As produced.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color/bw photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1782-2 • soft • $35.00




**Green Hornets: The History of the U.S. Air Force 20th Special Operations Squadron** Wayne Mutza. In this fascinating, detailed account, Wayne Mutza takes a look deep inside this extraordinary, little-known, but very special unit of the USAF. Published here for the first time is the colorful history of the men and their helicopters that made their living with the legendary SOG teams of the Army Special Forces. From secret cross-border missions during the Vietnam War to current operations.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 136pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2779-7 • hard • $35.00

## Jet Age Aviation, 1950s to the Present

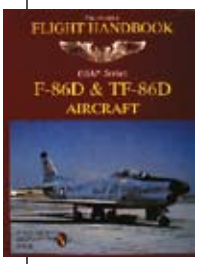
### United States




**Lockheed P-80/F-80 Shooting Star: A Photo Chronicle** David R. McLaren. The Lockheed P-80/F-80 Shooting Star was the first American operational jet fighter. This book chronicles the development and early trials of the aircraft during Lockheed's groundbreaking attempts to create a viable jet fighter. Detailed analysis of the Shooting Star's combat record in Korea shows why the F-80 flew more combat missions than any aircraft in the war theater.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw/color photos • 184pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-907-5 • soft • $24.95




**Republic F-84 Thunderjet, Thunderstreak, & Thunderflash: A Photo Chronicle** David R. McLaren. The F-84 performed its unheralded role in a true yeoman fashion, and fought the air-to-mud role as a fighter-bomber in Korea – as well as in interceptor, and photo-recon roles. It was also the first jet fighter to be operationally capable of air refueling, and it was the first to be able to deliver a nuclear weapon.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 bw/color photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0444-5 • soft • $29.95




**F-86D & TF-86D Flight Handbook**. Facsimile reprint of the orignial flight handbook for the F-86D and TF-86D.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw images • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-822-2 • soft • $24.95




**Northrop F-89 Scorpion: A Photo Chronicle** Isham & McLaren. Detailed developmental and operational history of the first USAF dedicated all-weather, jet-powered interceptor. It also features the colorful paint schemes applied to F-89s, which should appeal to both modelers and historians.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0065-2 • soft • $24.95



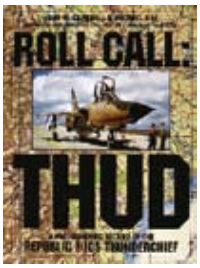

**Lockheed F-94 Starfire: A Photo Chronicle** McLaren & Isham. The first U.S. night/all-weather fighter aircraft, the F-94 Starfire is chronicled from its design and manufacture, to its use by Air Defense Command, Continental Air Command, Air National Guard and various research programs.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 bw/color photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-451-0 • soft • $19.95



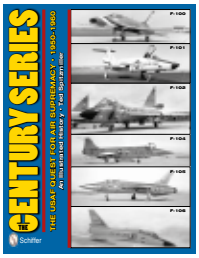

**Convair F-102 Delta Dagger** Wayne Mutza. Chronicled is the Convair F-102's unsteady course through history, from its inception to present-day survivors. Presented for the first time are the fascinating details surrounding the F-102 in the air defense role, special projects, its unconventional use during the war in Southeast Asia, service with foreign air arms, and the ANG.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 530 bw/color photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1062-3 • soft • $29.95




**The Republic F-105 Thunderchief: Wing and Squadron Histories** James Geer. This book is a comprehensive history of the wings and squadrons that operated the Republic F-105 Thunderchief. Detailed histories are provided for all TAC, USAFE, and PACAF units that flew the aircraft, as well as for Air Force Reserve and Air Guard users. With particular emphasis placed on operations in the Vietnam War, this work contains a wealth of information previously untold.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1668-0 • hard • $69.95



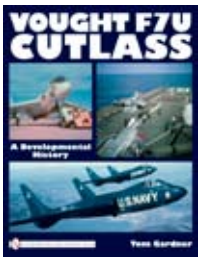

**Roll Call THUD: A Photographic Record of the Republic F-105 Thunderchief** Campbell & Hill. This book is a detailed compendium of each F-105 built. Information is included as to where each plane served, who flew it, and the ultimate fate of each Thud. Contains photos of different serial numbers, including the two F-105s that were flown on Medal of Honor missions.
Size: 9"x12" • 700 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0062-8 • hard • $59.95



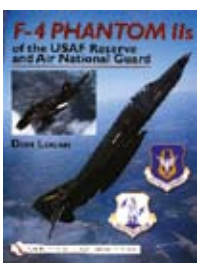

**The Century Series: The USAF Quest for Air Supremacy, 1950-1960 - F-100 • F-101 • F-102 • F-104 • F-105 • F-106** Ted Spitzmiller. This is the history of fighter aircraft that transitioned the United States Air Force into the supersonic era. By 1952, fighter designations that started with the Curtiss P-1 in 1923, reached the century mark with the North American F-100 – thus the term Century Series. The Century Series story is also one that moves past their initial operational period and into the war in Vietnam.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4038-3 • hard • $59.99



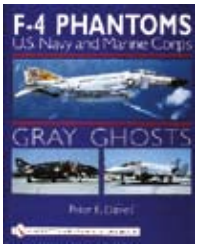

**Flight Handbook F9F-6, -6P**. Facsimile reprint of the original flight handbook for the F9F-6 and -6P.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw images • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-778-1 • soft • $19.95




**Vought F7U Cutlass: A Developmental History** Tom Gardner. The Vought F7U Cutlass would be host to the following first time achievements for any naval aircraft: the first swept wing jet propelled fighter to operate from a carrier deck; the first to use an all-hydraulic irreversible flight control system; first tailless U.S. Naval jet fighter; first to incorporate a fully steerable nose wheel; first near sonic fighter.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3529-7 • hard • $59.99




**F-4 Phantom IIs of the USAF Reserve and Air National Guard** Don Logan. This book chronicles the service of the McDonnell-Douglas F-4 and RF-4 Phantom II in the U.S. Air Force Reserve and the Air National Guard. The book is organized by AFRES and ANG units and illustrates the F-4's service, colors, and markings with over 700 color photos and 100 unit patches.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1627-3 • hard • $69.95



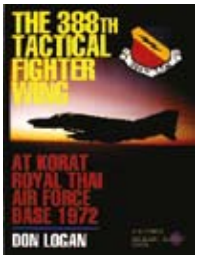

**Gray Ghosts: U.S. Navy and Marine Corps F-4 Phantoms** Peter E. Davies. This study of the sea-going Phantoms includes contributions from over a hundred aircrew and maintainers who were involved in the Phantom's success. These voices are blended with a detailed technical and developmental description of the aircraft, supported by comprehensive appendices and over 450 photos in color and black and white.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1021-6 • hard • $49.95




**Phantom in Combat** Walter J. Boyne. Phantom in Combat puts you in the cockpit with the missile-age aces as they fight for their lives in the skies of Vietnam and the Middle East. Here is the human face of modern air warfare, described by the commanders and crews who earned for the Phantom its reputation as the world's finest fighting aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw/color photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-599-1 • hard • $35.00




**USAF F-4 and F-105 MiG Killers of the Vietnam War 1965-73** Donald J. McCarthy, Jr. Presented here is the most complete photo collection of U.S. Air Force F-4 Phantoms and F-105 Thunderchiefs credited with aerial victories during the Vietnam era. Of the total 113 individual Phantoms and Thunderchiefs credited with aerial victories, the reader will discover photos of 106 of these historic aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 136pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2256-7 • hard • $59.95



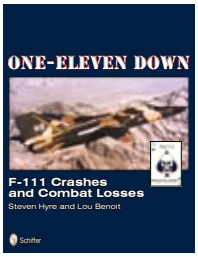

**The 388th Tactical Fighter Wing at Korat Royal Thai Air Force Base 1972** Don Logan. Covers the 388th TFW; a Composite Wing based at Korat RTAFB, Thailand, consisting of fighters, Wild Weasel aircraft, airborne jamming aircraft and AWACS aircraft. Discusses in detail the Wing, the Squadrons and the aircraft they flew: the F-4. F-105G Wild Weasel, A-7D, EB-66, EC-121, and C-130. Also covered are the mission types, as well as operations of the Wing during the Linebacker Campaign over North Vietnam.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 color/bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-798-6 • hard • $29.95




**NATOPS Flight Manual F-4J**. A facsimile reprint of the original NATOPS flight manual for the F-4J.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos/charts • 544pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-781-1 • soft • $39.95

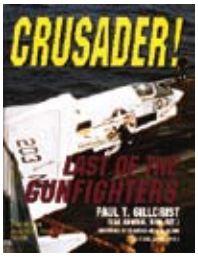



**General Dynamics F-111 Aardvark** Don Logan. Covers all models from the F-111A through the F-111K. In addition to a "Roll Call" including histories of each individual aircraft, photos of over 90% of the aircraft are included. Unit and Campaign patches and nose art are included, along with detailed appendices.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 860 color photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0587-5 • hard • $59.95

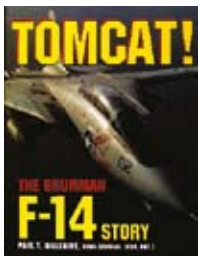



**One-Eleven Down: F-111 Crashes and Combat Losses** Steven Hyre and Lou Benoit. The final chapters of the F-111 history require a recounting of the losses. *One-Eleven Down* is that story. Lengthy research and the merging of two U.S. Air Force careers brought together a wealth of F-111 history, and technical, but readable, explanation.
**Size: 8.5"x11" • 560 color/bw photos • 240pp.**
**ISBN: 978-0-7643-4278-3 • hard • $49.99**

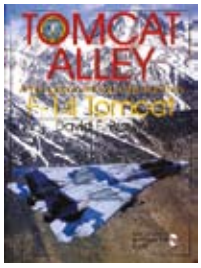
**Crusader! Last of the Gunfighters** Paul T. Gillcrist. Once known as the "Last of the Gunfighters", the Vought F-8 Crusader has since become a legend in the histories of the U.S. and other countries. Colorful, and sometimes humorous, accounts of events involving the F-8 and "Crusader Drivers" abound in this chronicle of carrier aviation covering the three decades.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-766-8 • hard • $39.95



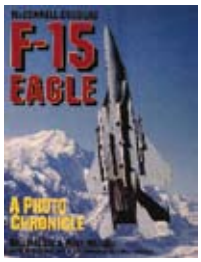

**Tomcat! The Grumman F-14 Story** Paul T. Gillcrist. Told in an anecdotal format, this new book is richly marbled with the salt air of fleet experience. Perhaps the F-14 program's greatest success was its overwhelming acceptance by the youngsters in the fleet. Anecdotes about the Tomcat legend abound, especially in the chapters devoted to its employment by the fleet in the oceans of the world.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-664-5 • hard • $39.95



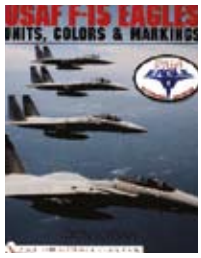

**Tomcat Alley: A Photographic Roll Call of the Grumman F-14 Tomcat** David F. Brown. Contains images depicting the F-14 Tomcat, bureau number by bureau number. Informative captions provide details concerning every Tomcat model, modification, and the fate of each aircraft, including operational accidents, the "bone-yard," or "gate guards" at military installations. Also includes every squadron commander's aircraft, nose art, tail colors, over 150 patches and insignia, bicentennial schemes, and more.
Size: 9"x12" • 875 color photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0477-1 • hard • $59.95




**McDonnell-Douglas F-15 Eagle: A Photo Chronicle** Holder & Wallace. This photo chronicle covers the F-15 Eagle from its planning and development, to its success in Operation Desert Storm and post-Desert Storm operations in over 170 photos, most in color. All types are covered, including foreign – Israel, Japan and Saudi Arabia – and the Strike Eagle.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 88pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-662-9 • soft • $19.95



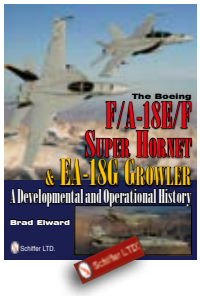

**USAF F-15 Eagles: Units, Colors & Markings** Don Logan. Chronicles the story of the F-15A, B, C, D, and E. Includes F-15 program history, prototype and operational aircraft paint schemes, and unit markings of all USAF and Air National Guard units operating the F-15. A section on USAF F-15 MiG killers in both Desert Storm and Allied Force, with photos of all USAF F-15 MiG killers, is included.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 750 color photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1060-7 • hard • $59.95




**Northrop's YF-17 Cobra: A Pictorial History** Don Logan. The Northrop YF-17 holds a special place in aircraft history. The YF-17 was one of two prototypes tested in the U.S. Air Force Air Combat Fighter competition, a program which attempted to reverse the trend of increasing cost and complexity of new fighter aircraft, and which resulted in the selection and manufacture of the F-16 as the next generation free world fighter. Even though the YF-17 lost the USAF competition, it was the prototype for the U.S. Navy's F/A-18 aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 color/bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-910-5 • soft • $19.95




**The Boeing F/A-18E/F Super Hornet & EA-18G Growler: A Developmental and Operational History** Brad Elward. The F/A-18E/F has its roots in the late-1980s Hornet 2000 study, which itself evaluated ways to enhance the range, payload, and bring-back capability of the existing F/A-18 Hornet. Through a series of trade-offs imposed by largely limited defense funds, what emerged was a versatile, affordable strike fighter aircraft that has served the Navy well. The Growler has a similar history. Itself an offshoot of the Super Hornet program, the EA-18G brought many of the Super Hornet's attributes into the electronic attack community.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4041-3 • hard • $79.99



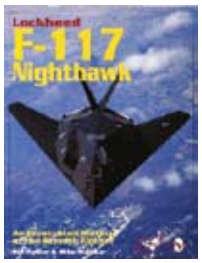

**McDonnell-Douglas F/A-18 Hornet: A Photo Chronicle** Holder & Wallace. The McDonnell-Douglas F/A-18 Hornet is presented here showing its development, production and use by the United States Navy, Marine Corps and by various foreign air forces. Use by the Blue Angels, and the latest model updates.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 color/bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0243-4 • soft • $19.95




**Lockheed F-117 Night Hawks: A Stealth Fighter Roll Call** Don Logan. This pictorial book is a history of the F-117 Night Hawk Stealth Fighter containing over 400 color photographs. It is a "Roll Call" of the F-117 with individual history and photos of each F-117. In addition the book includes a short program history; operating locations and air force bases, production sites and much more.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3242-5 • hard • $49.99




**Lockheed F-117 Nighthawk: An Illustrated History of the Stealth Fighter** Holder & Wallace. The F-117 was probably the most secret aircraft ever developed. This book covers the technical and operational aspects of the Nighthawk from its initial use over Panama through its shining moment during Operation Desert Storm.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 color/bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0067-9 • soft • $19.95



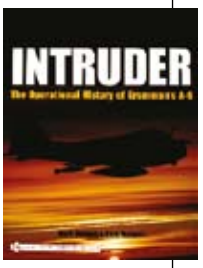

**Lockheed-Martin F-22 Raptor: An Illustrated History** Wallace & Holder. The F-22 will be the U.S. Air Force's premier fighter for the first decades of the 21st century. The Raptor is planned to start operational service with the U.S. Air Force in the year 2004, and when on-line, will provide a capability far beyond that of any other fighter aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 color photos • 72pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0558-1 • soft • $19.95




**Debrief: A Complete History of U.S. Aerial Engagements - 1981 to the Present** Craig Brown. Every engagement that has resulted in an official 'kill' by all U.S. forces since the end of the Vietnam conflict is chronicled in this book. Not only is this the only complete work on the subject, but almost every one of the fifty-six accounts are told by the pilots involved. Many of these stories have never been told outside of classified reports.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 160 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2785-8 • hard • $49.95



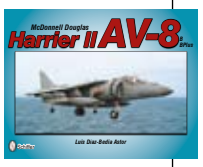
**Intruder: The Operational History of Grumman's A-6** Morgan & Morgan. Covering both Navy and USMC service, this is the operational history of the Intruder and the Naval service's "medium attack" community. Twelve chapters include detailed descriptions of the Intruder's combat record from its first deployment to Vietnam through the design's retirement in 1997.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 296pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2100-5 • hard • $59.95



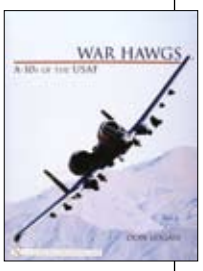

**Aircraft Histories of the Ling-Temco-Vought A-7 Corsair II** Michael Roberts. The A-7 Corsair II won the 1963 competition for a new attack aircraft. Each individual aircraft history starts with the Contract Manufacturers Number, followed by the Bureau Number, Navy acceptance date, flight records, and where available, crash notes and date sent to Davis-Monthan AFB for storage.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1200 bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3238-8 • hard • $69.99




**McDonnell Douglas Harrier II AV-8B, BPlus Luis Diaz-Bedia Astor. This book is a concise, illustrated history of the legendary McDonnell Douglas Harrier II AV-8B and BPlus. Covered are its technical developments, markings, and use by U.S., British, Spanish and other forces.**
**Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 color/bw photos • 48pp.**
**ISBN: 978-0-7643-4264-6 • soft • $12.99**



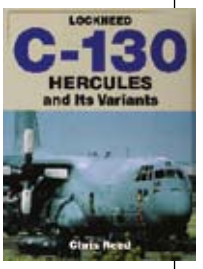

**War Hawgs: A-10s of the USAF** Don Logan. Covers all twelve continental U.S. bases operating A-10s, as well as A-10s on the Nellis AFB range complex, Bollen Range at Fort Indiantown Gap near Harrisburg PA, Razorback Range at Fort Chaffee near Fort Smith AR, and Claiborne Range at Fort Polk near Alexandria, LA. The three bases outside the 48 contiguous U.S. bases – Eielson AFB in Alaska, Spangdahlem AB in Germany, and Osan AB in South Korea – are also represented.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 560 color photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2586-1 • hard • $49.95



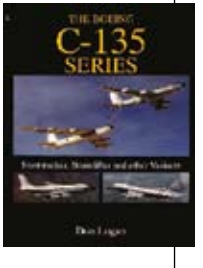

**Republic's A-10 Thunderbolt II: A Pictorial History** Don Logan. Chronicles the story of the A-10, including program history, aircraft paint schemes, all units operating the aircraft and their markings, and selected nose art and ladder door art. Over 100 colorful official and unofficial patches of the units and combat operations involving the A-10 are included.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 550 color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0147-0 • hard • $49.95

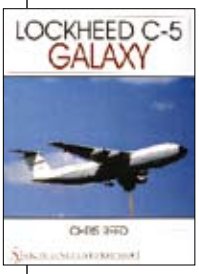



**Lockheed C-130 Hercules and its Variants** Chris Reed. This book chronicles the development and career of the world's predominant military airlifter, from its origins in the depths of the Cold War through the present day. The Herk is shown in a variety of roles; coverage includes gunships, electronic warfare and recon models, testbed and special use aircraft, and Navy/Models.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 136pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0722-3 • soft • $29.95

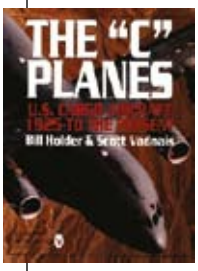



**The Boeing C-135 Series: Stratotanker, Stratolifter and other Variants** Don Logan. The story of the C-135 series including: tankers, reconnaissance, airborne command post, weather, test, and special purpose models. All C-135 aircraft types, along with their operating units are covered. Tables and serial number lists include all C-135 configurations by serial number.
Size: 8.5" x11 • 600 color photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0286-8 • hard • $49.95





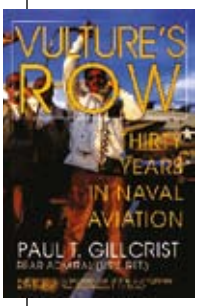

**Lockheed C-5 Galaxy** Chris Reed. Still the largest U.S. military aircraft, the C-5 remains an integral part of AMC. Chronicles the development and service career of this behemoth of the airways, starting with the early-60s requirement for a larger airlifter to supplement the C-141A.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1205-7 • soft • $19.95




**The "C" Planes: U.S. Cargo Aircraft from 1925 to the Present** Holder/Vadnais. This book covers every cargo aircraft that displayed the American flag, from the commercial Douglas C-1 built in 1925, to the newest C-33 designation given to a potential commercial, off-the-shelf transport aircraft to supplement the C-17.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-912-1 • hard • $39.95



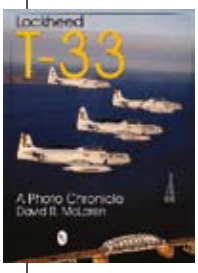

**Range Unlimited: A History of Aerial Refueling** Holder & Wallace. Covers the developmental history of aerial refueling, including the United States and other countries, as well as modern advancements and technologies.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 bw/color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1159-X • soft • $19.95




**Vulture's Row: Thirty Years in Naval Aviation** Paul T. Gillcrist. Told in anecdotal form, Vulture's Row tells a fascinating story about an important period covering nearly one half of the entire history of U.S. naval aviation. Acclaimed author Gillcrist presents a series of true stories about the U.S. Navy carrier aviation from the perspective of a Navy pilot who spent thirty-three years directly involved in that exciting profession.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0047-4 • hard • $29.95



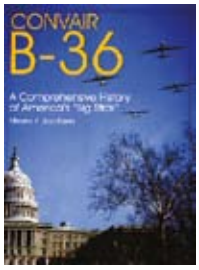

**Feet Wet: Reflections of a Carrier Pilot** Paul T. Gillcrist. In his remarkable career – from "nugget", to competent jet aviator, to test pilot, to Vietnam fighter pilot, to air wing commander, to head of "Fightertown, USA," Gillcrist flew the F-8 Crusader, F-4 Phantom, F-14 Tomcat, and a myriad of other tactical aircraft, and shares technical information on carrier aviation; the reader sees, step-by-step, how an airplane is launched, and then trapped again on a small deck aboard a moving ship.
Size: 6"x9" • 27 bw photos • 368pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0284-1 • hard • $29.95




**Lockheed T-33: A Photo Chronicle** David McLaren. The T-33 jet trainer was derived from the Lockheed F-80C, the USAF's first operational jet fighter, in 1948. In the fifty years since its introduction the T-33 has trained more jet pilots than any other training type.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 360 bw/color photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0646-4 • soft • $24.95




**Northrop's T-38 Talon: A Pictorial History** Don Logan. The story of the most successful pilot training jet ever produced: Northrop T-38 Talon. The history of the aircraft is broken down by the roles it has played in over thirty years of service.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-800-1 • soft • $24.95




**Convair B-36: A Comprehensive History of America's "Big Stick"** Meyers K. Jacobsen. From the origins of the use of six engines on bombers from around the world and the history and development of SAC and the use of its numbers of B-36s, this book has a greater amount of information than has ever before been published on the Convair B-36.
Size: 9"x12" • 730 bw/color photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0530-1 • hard • $69.95




**Convair B-36 Peacemaker: A Photo Chronicle** Meyers K. Jacobsen. Explores the history of the Strategic Air Command's biggest bomber that helped keep the peace during the early years of the Cold War. This book will give the reader a concise overview of the story of the Peacemaker in the 1940s-1950s.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 130 bw photos • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0974-9 • soft • $9.95



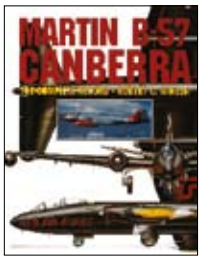

**Boeing B-47 Stratojet: True Stories of the Cold War in the Air** Mark Natola. Beginning with the maiden flight of the XB-47 in 1947, and concluding with the final flight of any B-47 in 1986, B-47 this book details the development and operational history of a remarkable aircraft that the USAF initially did not want.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1670-2 • hard • $35.00



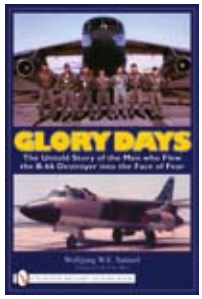

**Boeing B-47 Stratojet: A Photographic History** Mark Natola. The Stratojet was produced in larger numbers than any post-WWII American bomber. With more than 25 variants, the B-47 was the backbone of SAC throughout the 1950s. This book takes you from the development of the first XB-47 through the final YB-47C and B-47Z concept aircraft.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 150 bw photos • 120pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3758-1 • soft • $19.99




**Boeing B-52: A Documentary History** Walter J. Boyne. Conceived in 1948, first flown in 1952 and projected still to be in front-line service in the 21st century, the Boeing B-52 Stratofortress is one of the most extraordinary aircraft in history. Features a comprehensive history of the development of the U.S. heavy bomber, and the enormous number of modifications and changes which have kept the aircraft viable.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-600-9 • hard • $29.95




**Martin B-57 Canberra: The Complete Record** Robert C. Mikesh. No story about one type of aircraft could be more complete than this coverage about the B-57. A brief history of its British inception sets the stage for the conversion that took place to American standards for production in the U.S. The Canberra was needed to fill the night intruder role in the USAF that was identified during the Korean War and later Vietnam.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 420 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-661-0 • hard • $45.00




**Glory Days: The Untold Story of the Men who Flew the B-66 Destroyer into the Face of Fear** Wolfgang W.E. Samuel. The untold story of an airplane and its brave flyers who valiantly served our nation in time of war. The two EB-66 equipped combat squadrons flying from bases in Thailand against North Vietnam earned the Presidential Unit Citation for valor in combat, numerous Outstanding Unit Awards with V-device, and equivalent U.S. Navy citations.
Size: 6"x9" • 80 bw photos • 464pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3086-5 • hard • $35.00




**Convair B-58 Hustler** Bill Holder. The legendary B-58, one of the most interesting bombers to reach operational status, and had an appearance – even though designed in the 1940s – that would not look out of date in the 21st century. The first USAF delta-wing bomber was the Mach 2 Hustler that had the performance of a fighter.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 180 color/bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1468-1 • soft • $19.99




**North American XB-70 Valkyrie: A Photo Chronicle** Campbell & Pape. The XB-70 is one of the most unusual looking aircraft in aviation history, and only two were constructed. It was originally designed as a Mach 3 high-altitude bomber, but was later used as a research aircraft. This is a short, detailed history and includes production, flight tests, and the crash of #2 in 1965.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-906-6 • soft • $19.99



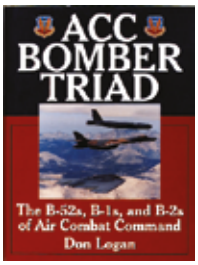

**North American XB-70 in Color** John M. Campbell. This is an all-color photo study of the XB-70, including production, flight tests, and the fatal crash of Aircraft #2. Aircraft #1 is now at the U.S. Air Force Museum.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 110 color photos • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0507-7 • soft • $19.95



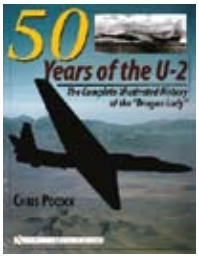

**Rockwell B-1B: SAC's Last Bomber** Don Logan. Covers the complete history of the B-1 Lancer from its inception, through production, and operations with SAC. Tables are included which cover B-1 program milestones, communication and navigation equipment, aircraft specifications and performance, production number and serial number list, aircraft camouflage and paint schemes, and aircraft name/nose art history.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-666-1 • hard • $49.95




**Northrop Grumman B-2 Spirit: An Illustrated History** Bill Holder. It has been called the most amazing and unbelievable aircraft of the 20th century. One look at the bat-like lines of the USAF's stealthy Spirit bomber quickly confirms this. But that futuristic shape has lineage back to the 1940s when the Northrop Company designed and built the B-35 and B-49.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0591-3 • soft • $19.95




**ACC Bomber Triad: The B-52s, B-1s, and B-2s of Air Combat Command** Don Logan. This book presents a roll call of ACC's bombers with photos and history of all 208 bombers since joining ACC in June 1992. Also included are all of the bombers' weapons. Includes eighty unit and special purpose flight suit patches.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 780 color photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0680-4 • hard • $59.95




**50 Years of the U-2: The Complete Illustrated History of Lockheed's Legendary "Dragon Lady"** Chris Pocock. The long story of the Dragon Lady is amazing, and complex; this book tells it all, in unprecedented detail, from the early days overflying the Soviet Union under CIA sponsorship, to the Cuban Missile Crisis, and on to the Vietnam War, epic missions over Communist China, and its key role in Desert Storm, over Bosnia and Kosovo, Afghanistan and Iraq.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 color/bw photos • 440pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2346-1 • hard • $69.99

**The U-2 Spyplane - Toward the Unknown: A New History of the Early Years** Chris Pocock. The full story of the development and early use of the U-2 has never been properly told – until now. This book describes in vivid detail how the high-flying spyplane was conceived, designed, built, and deployed in record time.
Size: 6"x9" • 110 bw/color photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1113-0 • hard • $35.00



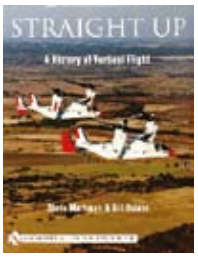

**The Black Bats CIA Spy Flights over China from Taiwan 1951-69** Chris Pocock. The CIA developed an uneasy partnership with the nationalist Chinese government on Taiwan for covert air operations over mainland China – dropping agents and propaganda, and collecting signals, imagery and nuclear intelligence. Each chapter is punctuated with vivid, first-hand accounts from the participants – Chinese nationalists, Chinese communists, and Americans.
Size: 6"x9" • 120 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3513-6 • hard • $39.99



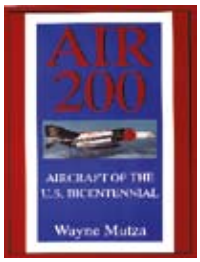

**Lockheed SR-71 Blackbird** Bill Holder. The goal of the SR-71 program was to develop a Mach 3 vehicle that could accomplish high-altitude reconnaissance missions. The cold, black, futuristic vehicle accomplished the goal on all counts, and along the way, there was also a diversion to make an offensive weapon out of the sleek vehicle.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 color/bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1467-4 • soft • $19.99




**Straight Up: A History of Vertical Flight** Markman & Holder. This book surveys the technology of all the many VTOL vehicles, and provides an overview of the programs and manufacturers. To take off and land vertically is not an easy task – this is the story of how it has happened thus far.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 320 bw/color photos • 184pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1204-9 • soft • $29.95




**Air 200: Aircraft of the U.S. Bicentennial** Wayne Mutza. Though Bicentennial aircraft schemes and markings, along with many of the aircraft of that period, have all but faded into obscurity, this colorful volume not only preserves their images, but reflects the spirit that prevailed during that historic period in U.S. aviation history.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 190 color/bw photos • 104pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0388-0 • soft • $19.95




**One-of-a-Kind Research Aircraft: A History of In-Flight Simulators, Testbeds, & Prototypes** Markman & Holder. Covered in this unique volume are the great variety of Inflight Simulation Aircraft, Testbed Aircraft, and Prototype Aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-797-8 • hard • $45.00



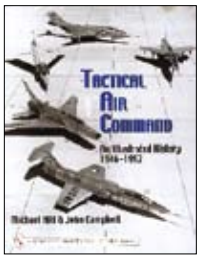

**USAF Plus Fifteen: A Photo History 1947-62** David W. Menard. Full color photo history of the early USAF covers the great variety of fighters, bombers, transport, helicopters and many other aircraft in use during this period.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-483-9 • soft • $24.95



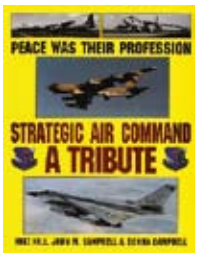

**Force Drawdown: A USAF Photo History 1988-1995** Francillon/Dunn/Porter. The end of the Cold War created a golden opportunity for reducing the defense burden and providing taxpayers with a "Peace Dividend." This book provides a rich pictorial record of aircraft (including old and new markings) and units which no longer exist, and offers a visual chronicle of organizational changes between 1988-1995.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 410 color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-777-3 • hard • $29.95



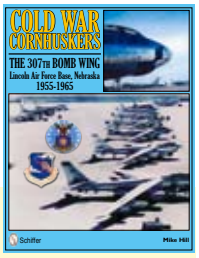

**Tactical Air Command: An Illustrated History 1946-1992** Mike Hill. Never before has such a complete pictorial history of Tactical Air Command been put together. The planes, demonstration teams, and foreign units of TAC are covered in pictorial and textual detail from the 1940s to the 1990s.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw/color photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1288-X • hard • $49.95




**Peace Was Their Profession: Strategic Air Command: A Tribute** Hill/Campbell/Campbell. This new large format volume is a grand tribute to all of those who served in SAC from its inception in 1947 to its disestablishment in 1992. The great variety of aircraft and missile systems of Strategic Air Command are shown in over 800 color/bw photos, making this volume one of the definitive pictorials on the subject.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-688-2 • hard • $49.95



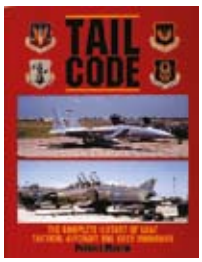

**Cold War Cornhuskers: The 307th Bomb Wing Lincoln Air Force Base Nebraska 1955-65** Mike Hill. This book relates the day-by-day, month-by-month history of the 307th Bomb Wing at Lincoln AFB during the hectic days of the Cold War. For the first time, the inside story of a SAC bomb wing is brought to life.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3751-2 • hard • $69.99




**Thunder over Dakota: The Complete History of Ellsworth Air Force Base, South Dakota** George A. Larson. The history of Ellsworth Air Force Base tells the story of an air base and personnel in western South Dakota defending the United States for seventy years. It traces the proud heritage of the military facility, protecting the United States, beginning in World War II.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4263-9 • hard • $49.99




**Tail Code USAF: The Complete History of USAF Tactical Aircraft Tail Code Markings** Patrick Martin. This full color book is a fully comprehensive reference work on USAF tail code markings, and covers all major command units. The tail codes are listed alphabetically and are cross-referenced in a tail code summary for ease of use. The 300 photos show the variety of aircraft in the USAF arsenal.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-513-4 • hard • $45.00




**America's Army and Air Force Airplanes: Post-WWI to the Present** Francis H. Dean. A pictorial overview of the progress of American military airplane design from approximately the end of WWI to the present time. Includes attack, pursuit or fighter, cargo, trainer, and other models via a series of type sections. Illustrations and text portray in quite dramatic fashion the advances in U.S. military plane design over the period, including progress from "stick and wire" craft to the latest sleek turbine powered types.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 bw photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0480-1 • hard • $49.95

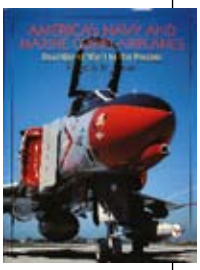



**The Bats: The History of Iowa's Air National Guard 174th Squadron from Fighter to Tanker** Garry R. Pape. The Iowa Air National Guard's 174th Air Refueling Squadron was organized in 1946 as a P-51 fighter squadron. Over the years it flew many fighter-type aircraft. Called to active duty during the Korean and Vietnam Wars as well as protecting Air Force One on 9/11, the squadron accomplished its missions outstandingly. Currently as an Air Refueling Squadron it has supported the USAF in numerous conflicts around the world.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 bw/color images • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4374-2 • hard • $59.99

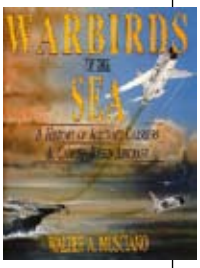



NEW!

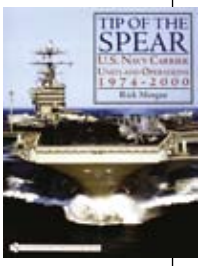
**America's Navy and Marine Corps Airplanes: Post WWI to the Present** Francis H. Dean. A detailed pictorial review of U.S. Navy airplanes from the end of WWI to the present day. All mission types are covered, including fighters, scout dive and torpedo bombers, patrol planes, utility planes, and trainers. Many variants of basic types are shown with photos and data from informative captions. An introduction is provided for each mission category, and explanations of airplane designations are provided.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1200 bw photos • 416pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0557-3 • hard • $49.95



**Warbirds of the Sea: A History of Aircraft Carriers & Carrier-Based Aircraft** Walter A. Musciano. Covers the history and combat career of aircraft carriers and shipboard aircraft from their conception into the future.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 bw photos • 592pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-583-5 • hard • $49.95




**Tip of the Spear: U.S. Navy Carrier Units and Operations 1974-2000** Rick Morgan. Presents a detailed tabular review of U.S. carriers and squadrons between the end of Vietnam and the start of the new millennium. Each chapter contains impressive data that details every major carrier deployment covered. Each ship, wing and squadron that operated during the period is included as well as short narrative. Combat and near-combat operations are covered with specific emphasis placed on units involved and victories/losses in each engagement.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2585-4 • hard • $49.95




**Birds of Prey: Aircraft, Nose Art & Mission Markings of Operation Desert Shield/Storm** David F. Brown. The most complete photo study available of the air war in the Gulf, and covers every unit that participated including French, Italian, British, and Saudi. Photos of USAF, ANG, Navy and Marine Corps, and SAC: F-15s, A-10s, B-52s, F-16s, F-14s, F-111s, F-117 Stealth, C-5s, KC-10s, C-141s, C-13s, KC-135s, and many others.
Size: 9"x12" • 750 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-472-3 • soft • $29.95




**Painted Ladies: Modern Military Aircraft Nose Art & Unusual Markings** Randy Walker. As in Walkers' previous book cartoons and sexy ladies have returned. Names like "Memphis Belle", "Chow Hound" and "Maid in the USA", that once went to war on B-17s and B-24s are now carried by B-52s and FB-111s, as well as many other modern aircraft.
Size: 9"x12" • 650 color photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-392-1 • soft • $29.99






**More Painted Ladies: Modern Military Aircraft Nose Art & Unusual Markings** Randy Walker. Additional nose art and unusual markings as seen on today's B-52s, B-1Bs, FB-111s, F-16s, F-4s, and many others, including Desert Storm markings.
Size: 9"x12" • 700 color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-514-2 • soft • $24.95



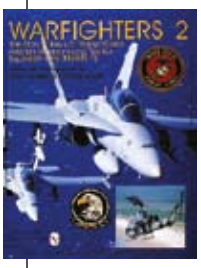

**Allied Aircraft Art: Nose Art, Paint Schemes & Unusual Markings on Aircraft from Korea to Desert Storm** Campbell & Campbell. This book is a tour through modern aircraft paint schemes and markings, with its shark's teeth, heavy metal magic, and racy ladies. A full color look at nose-art, paint schemes, and unusual markings on fighter, bomber, and transport aircraft from Korea to Desert Storm.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 color photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-444-8 • soft • $12.95




**Adversary: America's Aggressor Fighter Squadrons** Llinares & Lloyd. Adversary takes an inside look at the dedicated adversary tactics units within the USAF, Navy and Marine Corps. Every unit in this highly specialized group, from the Navy's well known TOPGUN program to the USAF's elite 414th Combat Training Squadron is reviewed. Marine Corps Sniper squadron and Navy reserve units are also covered.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0688-X • hard • $29.95



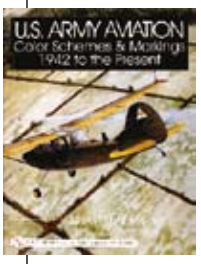

**Warfighters: A History of the USAF Weapons School and the 57th Wing** Llinares & Lloyd. Warfighters takes a first-hand look at how the USAF creates its most elite, highly trained aircrews, and provides an inside look at the USAF Weapons School at Nellis Air Force Base, Nevada, one of the Air Force's most highly classified programs.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 color photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0044-X • hard • $49.95



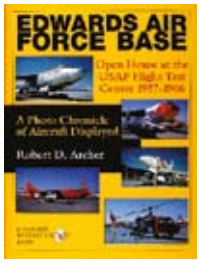

**Warfighters 2: The Story of the U.S. Marine Corps Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron One (MAWTS-1)** Llinares & Lloyd Second installment in the Warfighters series provides an in-depth look at the USMC aviation organization and its specialized training unit, the Marine Weapons and Tactics Squadron One (MAWTS-1). Every aircraft operated by the Marines is examined through words and pictures.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0329-5 • hard • $59.95




**U.S. Army Aircraft Since 1947: An Illustrated History** Stephen Harding. This is the only comprehensive guide to the 124 aircraft and experimental flying machines used by the United States Army since 1947. The definitive reference source on its subject.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 bw/color photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0190-X • hard • $45.00




**U.S. Army Aviation Color Schemes and Markings 1942 - to the Present** Lennart Lundh. This book focuses exclusively on how Army Aviation's aircraft have been painted and marked during nearly sixty years of service. Official changes in exterior schemes, interior colors, and all forms of markings are covered.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1180-8 • hard • $49.95




**Edwards Air Force Base - Open House at the USAF Flight Test Center 1957-1966: A Photo Chronicle of Aircraft Displayed** Robert D. Archer. The USAF Flight Test Center at Edwards AFB has long been one of the most interesting test sites in the world. This pictorial history covers all of the aircraft shown publicly between 1957-66, with a chapter for each year listing all of the aircraft shown.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 color/bw photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0689-8 • hard • $45.00




**Tilt Rotor Aircraft: An Illustrated History** **Alexander Lüdeke. This book describes the fascinating genre of tilt rotor airplanes. Since the first helicopters flew, attempts have been made to create a link between the mobility of the rotorcraft and the speed of the winged airplane. At first these attempts failed simply because of constructive difficulties. Progressive development in the past decades created new possibilities, and led to the current V-22 "Osprey."**
**Size: 8.5"x11" • 330 color/bw photos • 288pp.**
**ISBN: 978-0-7643-4269-1 • hard • $59.99**




**The Curtiss X-Planes: Curtiss-Wright's VTOL Effort 1958-65** Francis H. Dean. A lavishly illustrated story of Curtiss Wright Corporation's 50s-60s efforts in developing a vertical takeoff (VTOL) aircraft. The author, an insider who headed preliminary design work, gives a brief history of Curtiss Wright, and of the Curtiss Propeller Division that spawned the program, then follows with the development details of the X-100 concept demonstrator and the follow-on X-19 military aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 bw/color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1434-3 • hard • $49.95



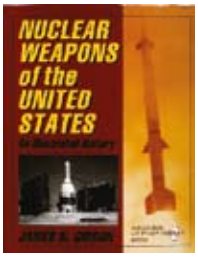
**Secret Aerospace Projects of the U.S. Navy: The Incredible Attack Aircraft of the USS United States, 1948-1949** Jared A. Zichek. This is the comprehensive story of some of the most radical attack aircraft ever designed to operate from an aircraft carrier. These incredible projects were developed in 1948 to equip the USS United States, an immense 65,000-ton supercarrier that was to have been the core of the Navy's nascent strategic nuclear bombardment capability. Recently declassified, details of these fascinating projects are presented here for the first time.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 200 bw photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3229-6 • hard • $59.99



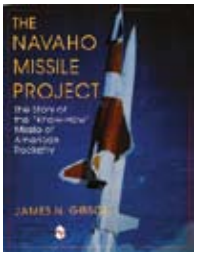

**Air Launch! A Pictorial History of Airborne Weapons** Holder & Vadnais. This book examines the history of airborne-launched weapons and a number of variations. Each weapon is given a brief developmental description and a summary of who has implemented it, and includes cross-references to other countries' similar platforms.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color photos • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1392-4 • soft • $19.95



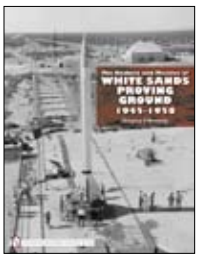

**Firepower: A History of the Aircraft Gun** Vadnais & Holder. This book covers the history of aircraft armament from the early days of WWI when aviators fired hand-held weapons at each other, through the airborne gun advancements during WWII, and finally up to the modern Gatling Guns.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 230 color/bw photos • 88pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0726-6 • soft • $19.95




**Nuclear Weapons of the United States: An Illustrated History** James N. Gibson. This new book covers every nuclear delivery system the United States ever deployed. With few exceptions, each weapon and system is illustrated by either color or bw photos. Each weapon also comes with specifications and a history of its development, deployment and retirement.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0063-6 • hard • $49.95




**The Navaho Missile Project: The Story of the "Know-How" Missile of American Rocketry** James N. Gibson. The Navaho program is the least known, yet the most important of the United States early missile programs. In rocket technology alone made possible the Thor, Jupiter and Redstone missiles. It also allowed the construction of the Atlas ICBM's engines, and in the years to come this engine technology would power the Apollo moon rocket and present-day Space Shuttle.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 160 color/bw photos • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0048-2 • soft • $19.95



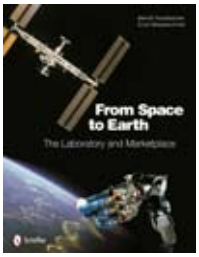

**The Rockets and Missiles of White Sands Proving Ground 1945-58** Gregory P. Kennedy. In 1945, the US Army established a testing center for rockets and guided missiles in south-central New Mexico. Named White Sands Proving Ground, this center was the locale for many of America's first steps towards space. Chronicled here are all major activities at the base from 1945-58.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw images • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3251-7 • hard • $45.00




**Touching Space: The Story of Project Manhigh** Gregory P. Kennedy. Project Manhigh took humans to the threshold of space using balloons. On each of three flights, the Air Force placed a lone pilot in a sealed capsule nineteen miles above ground. At such extreme altitudes, the pilots were well within the functional equivalent of outer space and needed the sealed capsule to survive. Manhigh existed prior to the creation of NASA and helped pave the way for human space exploration.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 color/bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2788-9 • soft • $24.95

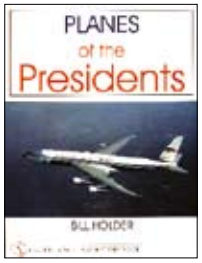



**NASA: Space Flight Research and Pioneering Developments** Hans-Jürgen Becker. This book covers NASA's space flight research from the agency's beginnings as NACA in 1915 to present-day NASA. Exciting projects and developments are portrayed, such as the first supersonic flight of the X-1 in 1947, the flights of the fastest manned aircraft, the rocket-powered X-15, the flight-testing of the lunar module for the moon landings, testing new wing concepts, and more.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 164 color photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3879-3 • hard • $39.99

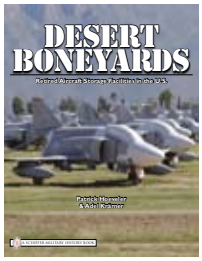



**From Space to Earth: The Laboratory and Marketplace** Feuerbacher & Messerschmid. This book describes the latest developments in spaceflight and looks toward humanity's future beyond earth. Complex scientific and technical aspects of the world's space programs are explained in understandable terms. Current research and trends, along with new applications, are discussed.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3776-5 • hard • $39.99

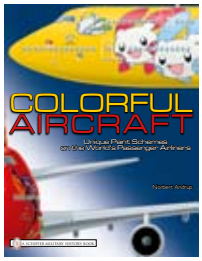
**Planes of the Presidents: An Illustrated History of Air Force One** Bill Holder. This book covers United States presidential aircraft including Boeing Clippers, DC-6s, C-54s, Constellations, 707s and 747s, as well as a variety of Air Force and Marine Corps support aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 bw/color photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1187-5 • soft • $19.95




**Desert Boneyards: Retired Aircraft Storage Facilities in the U.S.** Hoeveler & Krämer. The Desert Boneyards are gigantic desert aerodromes in which military and civilian aircraft from all over the world are stored, either permanently or for a time, in order to serve as sources of spare parts or to be reactivated after a certain time. The reader is shown the best-known of these desert boneyards in Arizona and California.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3662-1 • hard • $45.00



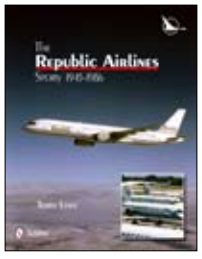

**Colorful Aircraft: Unique Paint Schemes on the World's Passenger Airliners** Norbert Andrup. Presented are detailed color images of nearly all the special paintings of international airlines, along with background information on their history. Presented are: Lufthansa, Germanwings, British Airways, Virgin Atlantic, BMI, Air France, Alitalia, SAS, Finnair, KLM, Iberia, SAA, Cathay Pacific, All Nippon, JAL, Korean Air, China Airlines, Quantas, Air China, PIA, Qatar, Etihad, Emirates, El Al, Southwest, Northwest, Delta, United, American, America West, Braniff, US Air, Air Canada, and many others.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3656-0 • hard • $45.00




**Frontier Airlines: A History of the Former Frontier Airlines 1950-86** Gregory R. Stearns. Presented in this book is the story of the former Frontier Airlines from its founding just after WWII to its eventual demise in the 1980s. The legacy of pioneering air service, purchasing jets, and competing after airline deregulation are just a few of the entertaining storylines that capture a golden and bygone era. The human side of how airlines operate is also documented, as is the saga of change and progression through the years.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 280 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4040-6 • hard • $49.99




**The Republic Airlines Story 1945-1986** Terry Love. Republic Airlines and its twelve predecessors formed one of the finest national airlines that ever spanned the nation. Although in existence for only six years, it created a legacy of dependability and service while flying into more locations than any other airline of the time. This book includes photos and illustrations depicting all phases of the history of Republic Airlines and its predecessors.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4247-9 • hard • $49.99




**The Book of Air Shows** Philip Handleman. This book is a full-color celebration of the great American air shows. From the early bi- and tri-planes, to the WWII era warbirds, up to the present day F-15 and SR-71, any and all aircraft that fly through the modern air shows is presented.
Size: 9"x12" • 200 color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-471-5 • hard • $49.95



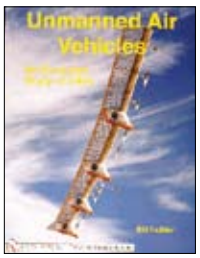

**Aerial Firefighting** Wolfgang Jendsch. Includes fire-extinguishing planes known as airtankers, firefighting helicopters, transports, and direction and command planes essential to successful firefighting. Many rare, never-before-published images show firefighting aircraft in action. The detailed text provides technical descriptions of forest fire fighting and speculates on the future of firefighting aviation.
Size: 9"x12" • 415 color photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3068-1 • hard • $49.99




**R.G. Smith: The Man and His Art An Autobiography** with Rosario "Zip" Rausa. "R.G." describes his transition from helping design tactical aircraft to painting them in such compelling and dramatically beautiful fashion that he earned a worldwide reputation as one of the most skilled and admired aviation artists of all time. Includes an excellent sampling of his non-aviation art depicting landscape, harbor and other scenes from the far west.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 140 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0755-X • hard • $29.95

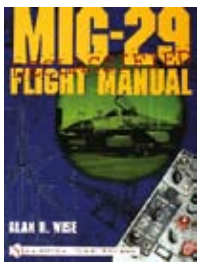


**Unmanned Air Vehicles: An Illustrated Study of UAVs** Bill Holder. Although the prime mission of military UAVs has been reconnaissance and surveillance, there is also consideration for mounting weapons on the vehicles. Surprisingly, just about every type of propulsion system has been considered, and they have used both single and multiple engines, with piston, rotary, turbojet, pulsejet, and rocket engines.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 72pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1500-5 • soft • $19.95

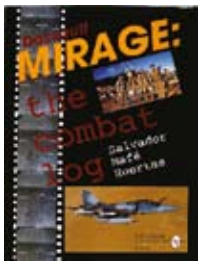



## Other Countries

**MiG-29 Flight Manual** Alan R. Wise. The MiG-29 Fulcrum is acknowledged as the finest lightweight, multi-role fighter ever produced in Russia. This book provides a rare and unprecedented glimpse inside a top Russian aircraft. Using information that only a few years ago was highly classified, this translated text presents an extraordinary look at the capabilities and complexities of one of the very best fighters of the current age.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 110 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1389-4 • soft • $24.95




**Dassault Mirage: The Combat Log** Salvador Mafé Huertas. The first book ever to chronicle in detail all of the Mirage III, 5, F1 and 2000 aircraft and specifically their use in combat operations. The Mirage has seen more combat than any present day jet fighter, including action in the Six-Days War, the Falklands, the Gulf War and many other lesser known conflicts.
Size: 9"x12" • 400 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0168-3 • hard • $59.95




**The Israeli Air Force 1947-60: An Illustrated History** Salvador Mafé Huertas. Israel exists because of the resolute people that live in this small country, both civilian and military, but above all because of the Chel Ha'avir, which in the following years would be proclaimed the most combat experienced air force in the world.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 190 bw/color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0390-2 • hard • $35.00

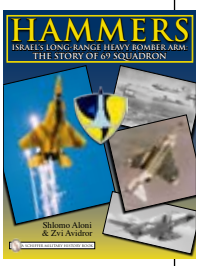



**Marcel Dassault Mirage III**. Pere Redón. This book is a concise, illustrated history of the legendary Dassault Mirage III. Covered are its technical developments, markings, and use by French, Spanish and other forces.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 68 bw/color images • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4370-4 • soft • $12.99




NEW!

**Hammers: Israel's Long-Range Heavy Bomber Arm - The Story of 69 Squadron** Aloni & Avidror. From the B-17 Flying Fortress and PBY Catalina, via the F-4 Phantom to the F-15I Thunder, Israeli Air Force 69 Squadron, the Hammers, have always been the long-range, heavy bombing element of Israeli air power. This book unveils for the first time ever, the full story of Israeli B-17 operations, the complete story of how the Israeli Phantoms defeated the Syrian SAM network in Lebanon, the thundering introduction of the F-15I into Israeli service, and much more.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 228pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3655-3 • hard • $59.99



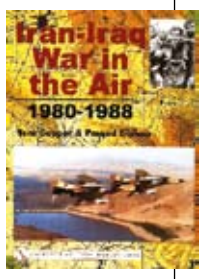

**Vultures over Israel: The Vautour in Israeli Service Squadron 110 • 1957-71** Shlomo Aloni. The French Vautour was designed to serve as an attack aircraft, bomber and nightfighter. Israel purchased all three versions and was the only nation to operate all three types. Sqdn.110 recon Vautours collected imagery crucial for IAF Operation Focus, the pre-emptive strike that opened the June 1967 Six Day War.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3960-8 • hard • $59.99




**Flying Dragons: The South Vietnamese Air Force** Robert C. Mikesh. This book contains the most complete history of the South Vietnamese Air Force. In many ways, this is an American story; since VNAF was organized, trained, equipped, and attained its maximum strength under the tutelage of the U.S. military. This updated book now features an abundance of color photos and new incites of the air force's role in that war that have settled with time.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw/color photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2158-7 • hard • $49.95

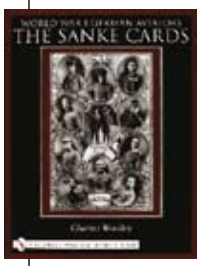



**Iran-Iraq War in the Air 1980-88** Cooper & Bishop. This book focuses on the role of the air power in the Iran-Iraq War of 1980-1988, one of most underestimated and under-researched events in the history of aerial warfare. The authors have made full use of extensive research, eyewitness accounts, interviews with dozens of people directly involved, as well as recently declassified documents and photos from around the world which are published here for the first time.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1669-9 • hard • $39.95



## German Aviation

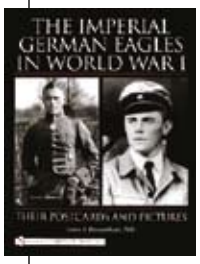
## World War I



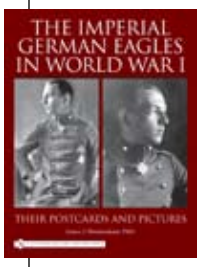

**WWI German Aviators: The Sanke Cards** Charles Woolley. Clear, large scale images of all known and highly collectible Sanke personality photo postcards produced during WWI are now available, carefully replicated, and included all under one cover in this deluxe volume. Over 270 different cards of 132 individual aviators are included in this ground-breaking edition.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1879-9 • hard • $69.95



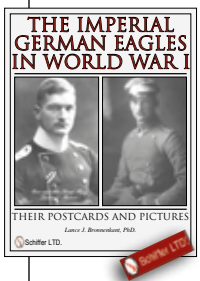

**Schlachtflieger! Germany and the Origins of Air/Ground Support • 1916-18** Duiven & Abbott. This book presents the history of the Schutzstaffeln from their formation as escort aircraft, to their being renamed Schlachtstaffeln and their role as infantry support aircraft. Participating in all the major German offenses on the Western Front in 1918, and manned mainly by enlisted pilots and gunners, these units became the first true close air support squadrons.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2441-1 • hard • $79.95




**The Imperial German Eagles in World War I: Their Postcards and Pictures Vol.1** Lance Bronnenkant. Postcards featuring German WWI aviators have been collected, traded, and reproduced in many publications over the years, but no author until now has focused on determining when, where, why, and by whom these pictures were taken, or when and why they were issued as postcards. This work pursues the answers to those questions, and unfolds like a detective story that relates the investigation and assembly of evidence from a wide variety of sources.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2440-3 • hard • $69.95




**The Imperial German Eagles in World War I: Their Postcards and Pictures Vol.2** Lance Bronnenkant. The second volume in a three-book series, looks at the remainder of Sanke's aviator cards numbered 544-685. Sanke, Liersch and NPG postcards featuring German WWI aviators have been collected, traded, and reproduced in many publications over the years, but no author until now has focused on determining when, where, why, and by whom these pictures were taken, or when and why they were issued as postcards.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2928-9 • hard • $69.95




**The Imperial German Eagles in World War I: Their Postcards and Pictures Vol.3** Lance Bronnenkant. Where the preceding two books of this pioneer series focused on the WWI German aviators featured on Sanke postcards, this final volume examines additional postcard presentations of WWI German airmen as published by Liersch, NPG, Hoffmann, Rothenberg and other more obscure companies.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 bw photos • 440pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3764-2 • hard • $79.99




**German Aces of WWI: The Pictorial Record** Franks & VanWyngarden. The images of famous airmen such as Richthofen, Udet, and Voss are well known and frequently published, but the same cannot be said for all of the over 300 German airmen who achieved five or more aerial victories in WWI. Each photo is accompanied by a brief service history and victory total of the ace.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 330 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2117-X • hard • $59.95




**Aviation Awards of Imperial Germany in WWI and the Men Who Earned Them: Volume VII - The Aviation Awards of Eight German States and the Three Free Cities** Neal W. O'Connor. The last of O'Connor's series covering the air awards and pilots of Imperial Germany. The eight German states appear first in alphabetical order. Among the 43 biographies included in this volume are: Althaus, Böhme, von Cossel, Dornheim, Flörke, Friedewald, von Grone, and Haehnelt.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 bw photos • 528pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1626-5 • hard • $69.95




**The Zeppelin in Combat: A History of the German Naval Airship Division** Douglas H. Robinson. The standard reference now revised and expanded. Robinson opened up his vast photo archives to enhance this new edition of his classic work. Much of the new photographic material is published here for the first time.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-510-X • hard • $49.95



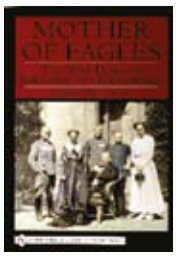

**German Airships** Heinz J. Nowarra. Concise, illustrated history of Germany's use of light-than-air ships with emphasis on WWI through the 1930s.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 52pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-199-2 • soft • $19.99



**Fokker V5/Dr.1** Schuster & Engels. Short history of the famed German WWI-era Dreidecker fighter aircraft and its combat use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 75 bw photos/drawings • 50pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0400-3 • soft • $14.95



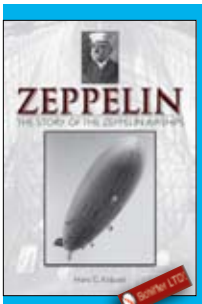

**Albatros D-II: Germany's Legendary WWI Fighter** Rudolf Höfling. Concise and detailed history of the WWI-era German fighter aircraft and its combat use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 bw photos/profiles • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1558-7 • soft • $19.95




**Mother of Eagles: War Diary of Baroness von Richthofen** Suzanne Hayes-Fischer. Follow the youth and wartime exploits of Manfred and Lothar through the eyes of their mother and a nation. Letters to the Barronness from each of her sons intially depict the wartime conditions on the ground, and then evolve into vivid details about the exhiliration of the hunt in the air forever increasing numbers of enemy planes.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1307-X • hard • $29.95




**Flying Fox - Otto Fuchs: A German Aviator's Story • 1917-1918** Adam M. Wait. *Flying Fox* **is a unique work in aviation literature combining the translation of a German pilot's classic autobiographical novel of flying in WWI with a historical investigation that both illuminates and expands upon the original narrative. Wait has not only provided a thoroughly annotated translation of *Wir Flieger*, but has also conducted meticulous research to uncover the true facts behind the story.**
**Size: 6"x9" • 160 bw photos • 376pp.**
**ISBN: 978-0-7643-4252-3 • hard • $39.99**




**Zeppelin: The Story of the Zeppelin Airships** Hans G. Knäusel. Author Hans Knäusel describes the Zeppelin story with a critical look at the economic and political effects of the period, from the beginning in 1900 until the destruction of the Hindenburg in 1937. He also discusses airships built in other countries using the Zeppelin system, as well as the hangars and landing masts vital to operation of the big airships.
Size: 7"x10" • 189 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4478-7 • hard • $35.00

NEW!

## The Luftwaffe in World War II

### General Histories




**The History of German Aviation: The First Jet Aircraft** Wolfgang Wagner. This book, the first in a multi-volume history of German aviation, provides a comprehensive and detailed analysis of jet aircraft design and development in Germany. The solid descriptions, unique photo material, historical documents, numerous drawings and complete data tables – published for the first time – make this book indispensable.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 260 bw photos • 260pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0488-7 • hard • $39.95




**The History of German Aviation: Kurt Tank - Focke-Wulf's Designer and Test Pilot** Wolfgang Wagner. Discusses the life work of one of Germany's greatest aircraft designers in pictures, tables, drawings, and his own words. Examined are the ideas and thinking that formed the foundation of Tank's designsóhis masterpieces in long-range and high-speed flight as well as flight test results.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0644-8 • hard • $39.95




**The History of German Aviation: Willy Messerschmitt - Pioneer of Aviation Design** Ebert/Kaiser/Peters. Examines Messerschmitt's life as a designer, aircraft builder, and businessman; it begins with the Harth-Messerschmitt gliders (1913-1923) and winds its way through to the swing-wing P.1101. The forced interruption of German aircraft production after WWII and Messerschmitt's foreign developments are also given a thorough treatment.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 670 bw/color photos • 416pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0727-4 • hard • $49.95

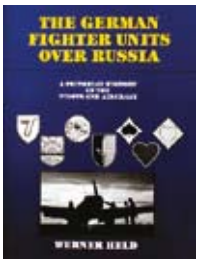



**The History of German Aviation: Bombers and Reconnaissance Aircraft 1939 to the Present** Roderich Cescotti. Shows the developmental history of every German airplane utilized in the aerial attack and reconnaissance roles. The many types, variants, and models – to include those revolutionary, futuristic projects which never took to the air – are comprehensively documented and detailed here.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 312pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1283-9 • hard • $49.95




**Arado: History of an Aircraft Company** Jorg Armin Kranzhoff. Within the pages of this book the reader will find the first comprehensive history of Arado, including many previously unpublished details about this little-known aviation company.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 310 bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0293-0 • hard • $35.00

**The German Fighter Units over Russia** Werner Held. Covers the aircraft and pilots of the WWII era Luftwaffe's fighter units: JG 3, JG 5, JG 51, JG 52, JG 54 and JG 77.
Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 500 bw photos ï192pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-246-1 • hard • $24.95




**Battles with the Nachtjagd: The Night Airwar over Europe 1939-45** Boiten & Bowman. Battles of the Nachtjagd traces the parallel developments in RAF night-bombing and night-fighting in the Luftwaffe, from the pioneering efforts on both sides in this new form of airwar up to the climax of the strategic bombing offensive in 1945 and the simultaneous introduction of the Me 262 jet in the German night fighter arm.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 420 bw photos • 464pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2524-8 • hard • $59.95




**The Luftwaffe from the North Cape to Tobruk 1939-45** Holger Nauroth. This pictorial book covers the entire WWII-era Luftwaffe on a variety of war fronts in over 500 photos.
Size: 7"x10" • 500 bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-361-1 • hard • $29.95




**The Luftwaffe in the North African Campaign 1941-43** Held & Obermaier. This photo volume on the North African campaign is a gripping study of one of the major campaigns of the Second World War. From the point-of-view of Luftwaffe pilots and crews the reader is shown the campaign from its outset – from the initial victories, to the final battles in Tunisia.
Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 500 bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-343-3 • hard • $29.95




**Six Months to Oblivion: The Defeat of the Luftwaffe Fighter Force Over the Western Front 1944-45** Werner Girbig. This book covers the last chapter, the decline and fall of the air defense of Germany. It is a diary of losses and a chronicle in which the fighter pilot plays the lead. In this unabridged edition, Girbig gives detailed analysis of these last months of the Luftwaffe.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 236pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-348-4 • hard • $29.95




**The Luftwaffe: From Training School to the Front - An Illustrated Study 1933-45** Meyer & Stipdonk. This new large format photo collection covers Luftwaffe aircraft from the years 1933-45. Emphasis is placed on details of unit emblems, codes and markings on a variety of war fronts, and aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-924-5 • hard • $39.95




**Luftwaffe Combat Aircraft: Development, Production, Operations 1935-45** Griehl & Dressel. A detailed survey and a new perspective on the development of Luftwaffe aircraft from 1935-45. Special emphasis has been placed on details of weaponry, equipment and other areas that have up to now been inadequately covered. Numerous examples of weapons, supplemental armament, and diverse weapons systems.
Size: 7"x10" • 400 bw photos • 196pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-683-1 • hard • $29.95

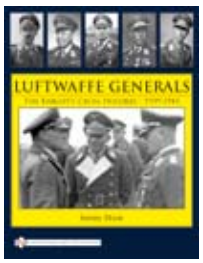



## Aces, Biographies, and Memoirs

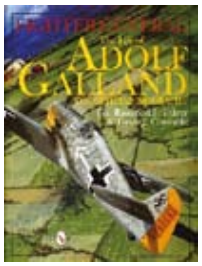
**Fighter Aces of the Luftwaffe** Toliver & Constable. The most successful fighter pilots of all time spring to vibrant life again in this revised and updated edition of the classic account of Germany's greatest aces in action. The great aces, even in Germany's revolutionary Me 262, could not win, yet they fought to the final hour in an unforgettable combat saga. All of it is here, exactly as it was lived by the German aces.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-909-1 • hard • $49.95




**Luftwaffe Generals: The Knight's Cross Holders • 1939-45** Jeremy Dixon. This book presents detailed biographies of 115 Luftwaffe officers who reached the rank of general and who were awarded the Knight's Cross, and higher grades of the award during their career.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 280 bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3243-2 • hard • $69.99




**Fighter General: The Life of Adolf Galland - The Official Biography** Toliver & Constable. Fighter General recounts the career of an outstanding combat leader torn from the fighter cockpit to defend his country – and sometimes his own pilots – in the bizarre bureaucracy of the Luftwaffe High Command. Here in this official biography is real-life adventure to shame the wildest fiction.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 bw/color photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0678-2 • hard • $45.00



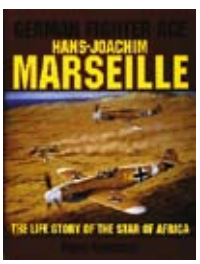

**German Fighter Ace Erich Hartmann: The Life Story of the World's Highest Scoring Ace** Hartmann & Jäger. The life story of the most successful fighter pilot of all time, with 352 air combat victories – who spent ten and a half years behind Soviet barbed wire, surviving prison uprisings, hunger strikes, resistance against the NKVD and forced labor. After being released he was still mentally and physically fit enough to fly F-86 jet fighters in the post-WWII German Air Force.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 560 bw photos • 296pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-396-5 • hard • $59.99



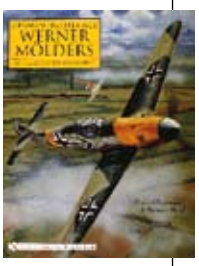

**Hans-Joachim Marseille: An Illustrated Tribute to the Luftwaffe's "Star of Africa"** Robert Tate. This new book is a look at the man better known as "The Star of Africa" on the 65th anniversary of his death – legendary Luftwaffe ace Hans-Joachim Marseille. Tate takes a look at Marseille's personality, flying skills, physical attributes, tactics, and victories through the words of historians and the men that flew with and against Marseille in the North African desert.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 260 bw/color photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2940-1 • hard • $49.95



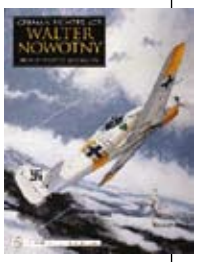

**German Fighter Ace Hans-Joachim Marseille: The Life Story of the "Star of Africa"** Franz Kurowski. A tribute to one of the top fighter aces of the WWII, this new full-length biography appears here in its first edition. Marseilles' wartime exploits are legendary with the 158 aerial victories, including 17 in one day. He was, and still is, considered by many of the Luftwaffe aces to be the premier fighter pilot of the Luftwaffe.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-517-4 • hard • $49.99




**German Fighter Ace Werner Mölders** Obermaier & Held. This book is an illustrated biography of the legendary Luftwaffe fighter pilot Mölders – in more than 480 rare photos, documents and commentaries. Who was this once much-admired and honored man? Here Mölders is objectively portrayed: as a pilot, soldier, and man.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 480 bw photos • 230pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2526-4 • hard • $49.95




**German Fighter Ace Walter Nowotny** Werner Held. The life of Luftwaffe fighter pilot Nowotny – in photos, documents, and commentary. Nowotny was highly decorated for his 258 aerial victories, but was well known, above all, for his deployment and command of the Messerschmitt Me 262 Erprobungskommando. Later his Kommando Nowotny was the first combat operational jet fighter unit in history.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2527-2 • hard • $45.00




**Stuka Pilot Hans-Ulrich Rudel** Gunther Just. The life story of the highest decorated soldier of the Wehrmacht. Many photos of Rudel's aircraft throughout his entire WWII-era career.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos • 280pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-252-4 • hard • $59.99




**The War Diary of Helmut Lipfert: JG 52 On the Russian Front 1943-45** Lipfert & Girbig. Aerial combat over the Russian front from one who knew it first hand. Lipfert's vivid portrayal of his experiences in JG 52 during the last three years of WWII will stand as one of the truly classic chronicles of the Jagdwaffe over Russia.
Size: 6"x9" • 67 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-446-4 • hard • $35.00




**Helmut Wick: An Illustrated Biography of the Luftwaffe Ace and Commander of Jagdgeschwader 2 during the Battle of Britain** Herbert Ringlstetter. In just three months Wick had risen from Oberleutnant and Staffelkapitän to lead JG 2 and with 56 victories had become the leading German fighter pilot.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 bw/color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2217-6 • hard • $45.00




**In the Skies Over Europe: The Memoirs of Luftwaffe Figher Pilot Günther Scholz** Ingo Möbius. When WWII started, Scholz was in JG 54 where he flew in the Polish and Western Campaigns, the Battle of Britain, and with JG 5 in the war against Russia. Scholz is also one of last surviving members of the "Legion Condor" able to tell of his experiences.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3760-4 • hard • $35.00




**A Luftwaffe Bomber Pilot Remembers: WWII from the Cockpit** Klaus Häberlen. A bomber pilot's story from his early life prior to the ascension of the Nazi Party to power in Germany, his education and rise through the ranks of the Luftwaffe as a decorated bomber pilot, and even through his demotion at the hands of Göring late in the war. This book offers a unique first person perspective on the development of the war and its effect on those that were not in the highest realms of power.
Size: 6"x 9" • 100 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1393-2 • hard • $29.95





**Luftwaffe Efficiency & Promotion Reports for the Knight's Cross Winners** French L. MacLean. Some 1,785 Luftwaffe officers and enlisted men won the Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross – WWII Germany's highest decoration for bravery. This is their story through the eyes of the commanders of 113 of these men, as recorded in their official efficiency reports.

**Vol.1:** detailed biographies and official efficiency and promotion reports for fifty-three Knight's Cross winners, as well as biographies for sixty-seven rating commanders.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2657-8 • hard • $59.95



**Vol.2:** detailed biographies and official efficiency and promotion reports for sixty Knight's Cross winners, as well as biographies for seventy-nine rating commanders.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2658-5 • hard • $59.95



**Hitler's Fall Guys: An Examination of the Luftwaffe by One of America's Most Famous Aces** Walker M. "Bud" Mahurin. This book is an examination of Germany's Luftwaffe by one who fought against them in the skies over Europe, and who befriended them after the war. He considered himself fortunate to get to know leading combat airmen in his own air force, as well as in the United Kingdom and Germany.
Size: 6"x9" • 10 bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0871-8 • hard • $29.95



**The Interrogator: The Story of Hanns Joachim Scharff, Master Interrogator of the Luftwaffe** Raymond F. Toliver. This is the story of Hanns Scharff the master interrogator of the Luftwaffe who questioned captured American fighter pilots of the USAAF 8th and 9th AFs in WWII. This Intelligence Officer gained the reputation as the man who could magically get all the answers he needed from the prisoners of war.
Size: 6"x9" • 150 bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0261-2 • hard • $35.00

## Unit Histories



**The Legion Condor 1936-39** Ries & Ring. This study is one of the few books dedicated to the history of the Legion Condor, the German volunteer unit that fought with pro-Franco forces during the Spanish Civil War from 1936-39. Many of the tactics and strategies of the Luftwaffe were first formulated and used during operations in Spain. Molders and Galland first earned their wings as members of the Legion Condor.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-339-5 • hard • $49.95



**Legion Condor: History • Organization • Aircraft • Uniforms • Awards • Memorabilia • 1936-1939** Arias/Molina/Permuy. This large format book contains over 1,000 images of Germany's Legion Condor during the Spanish Civil War from 1936-1939. Coverage of all branches of the Legion Condor, with a special emphasis on aviation. A collection of hundreds of extremely rare Legion Condor artifacts – in full-color – rounds out this comprehensive, one-volume look at the infamous pre-WWII German military.
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 296pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4341-4 • hard • $79.99



**Sea Planes of the Legion Condor: The Story of AS./88 Squadron in the Spanish Civil War • 1936-39** López /O'Donnell. Among the different Luftwaffe units that formed the Legion Condor, one in particular stands out for its important Naval Air contribution: the Aufklärungsstaffel See/88 (AS./88 or the Maritime Reconnaissance Squadron), although it was also officially designated the Seefliegerstaffel AS./88 or Naval Air Squadron AS./88.
Size: 6"x9" • 200 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3341-5 • hard • $45.00



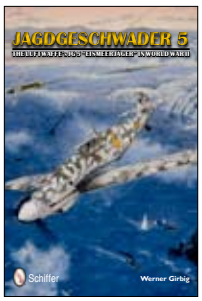
**Jagdgeschwader 2 "Richthofen": A Photographic History** Holger Nauroth. Using a day-to-day chronology, the book covers JG 2's combat history during the early campaigns in Poland and France, through the Battle of Britain, North Africa, and in the later defense of the Reich battles. A short chapter also covers their post-WWII transformation to JG 71 "Richtohofen" under the command of Erich Hartmann, when they flew the F-86, F-104, and F-4 Phantom.
Size: 8.5" x11" • 680 bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2094-7 • hard • $69.95



**Jagdgeschwader 3 "Udet" in WWII: Stab and I./JG 3 in Action with the Messerschmitt Bf 109** Prien & Stemmer. Prien presents JG 3 in its complete history from formation to the end of WWII. This volume begins with a brief account of the Stab from the time of its formation in 1938 until it reequipped on the Fw 190 in the summer of 1944, then follows the operational history of I Gruppe, beginning with the first unit to bear the designation I/JG 3.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 bw photos • 464pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1681-8 • hard • $69.95



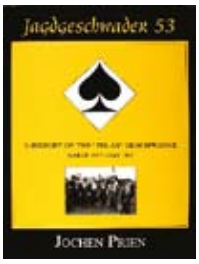
**Jagdgeschwader 3 "Udet" in WWII: II./JG 3 in Action with the Messerschmitt Bf 109** Prien & Stemmer. The history of the "Udet" Geschwader's second Gruppe beginning with its formation in early 1940 and the subsequent service of the newly formed Gruppe in the Campaign in the West from 1940-41, to the Reichsverteidigung.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 bw photos • 408pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1774-1 • hard • $69.95



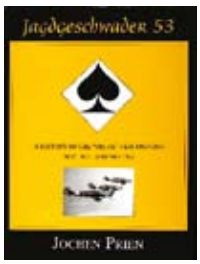
**Jagdgeschwader 5: The Luftwaffe's JG 5 "Eismeerjäger" in World War II** Werner Girbig. **JG 5 is one of the lesser-known German fighter units of WWII. It nevertheless had an impressive operational history. The unit's successes were equally great and the its ranks included a number of outstanding fighter pilots: names like Bartels, Brunner, Carganico, Döbrich, Dörr, Ehrler, Linz, Mors, Müller, Norz, Schuck and Weißenberger will always be associated with JG 5.**
**Size: 6"x9" • 200 bw photos • 312pp.**
**ISBN: 978-0-7643-4272-1 • cover • $45.00**



**9.Staffel/Jagdgeschwader 26: The Battle of Britain Photo - Album of Luftwaffe Bf 109 Pilot Willy Fronhöfer** John Vasco. This book is a short photo-history of one Luftwaffe fighter Staffel, predominantly showing the Battle of Britain period, up to the point when Willy Fronhöfer belly-landed his Bf 109E-4, Yellow 10, W. Nr. 1184, at Jubilee Hall Farm, Ulcombe, on 31st August 1940.
Size: 12"x9" • 200 bw photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2335-0 • hard • $35.00



**Jagdgeschwader 53: A History of the "Pik As" Geschwader - Volume 1: March 1937-May 1942** Jochen Prien. This first volume covers the early years of the Geschwader from its founding in the spring of 1937 up to May of 1942. This book appears here for the first time in English, and contains over 200 additional photos not published in the original German language edition.
Size: 9"x12" • 700 bw/color photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0175-6 • hard • $89.95



**Jagdgeschwader 53: A History of the "Pik As" Geschwader - Volume 2: May 1942-January 1944** Jochen Prien. As with the first volume, this book also appears for the first time in English, and contains over 100 additional photos not published in the original German language edition. Contains over 450 photos, revised text and maps, and aircraft line drawings, as well as updated aerial victory and loss listings.
Size: 9"x12" • 450 bw/color photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0292-2 • hard • $89.95



**Jagdgeschwader 53: A History of the "Pik As" Geschwader - Volume 3: January 1944-May 1945** Jochen Prien. This final part of the narrative starts with the bitter fighting over Italy, where the Geschwaderstab together with I. and III./JG 53 had to face overwhelming odds in their struggle over both the front lines at Cassino and Anzio/Nettuno bridgehead, and over northern Italy. The book concludes with a list of the officers in command of the Geschwader, its Gruppen and Staffeln, a listing of all known victories claimed by JG 53, strength returns, and other appendices.
Size: 9"x12" • 315 bw photos • 464pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0556-5 • hard • $89.95



**JG 54: A Photographic History of the Grunherzjäger** Held/Trautloft/Bob. This unique photo history was compiled with assistance from the air and ground crews of JG 54. The 400 photos document the story of the Grunherz-Geschwader from its formation in the spring of 1939 to the final battles in the Courland pocket in the spring of 1945.
Size: 7"x10" • 400 bw photos • 196pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-690-4 • hard • $29.95



**JG 7: The World's First Jet Fighter Unit 1944-45** Manfred Boehme. Formed in August 1944, Jagdgeschwader 7 was equipped with the revolutionary Me 262 jet fighter, which was faster than any aircraft in existence at the time. This unit experienced all of the highs and lows associated with the introduction of such a radically new design. Thus the history of JG 7 is also the story of the Me 262, an inspired design which broke new ground in many areas of technology, and for which there was simply not enough time for thorough development.
Size: 6"x9" • 168 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-395-8 • hard • $35.00



**Jagdgeschwader 301/302 "Wilde Sau": In Defense of the Reich with the Bf 109, Fw 190, and Ta 152** Willi Reschke. JG 301 and JG 302 were established in 1943. Their mission was to intercept enemy bombers at night flying fast single-engined fighters. But they also had to engage Allied bombers by day. The pilots of these new fighter wings were a mix of former bomber pilots and trained fighter pilots – a unique composition for the Luftwaffe.
Size: 6"x9" • 120 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2130-7 • hard • $39.95

**Kampfgeschwader 53 "Legion Condor": The Complete History of KG 53 in World War II** Heinz Kiehl. Luftwaffe bomber unit KG 53 saw action in the campaigns in Poland and France, the Battle of Britain, Russia, and finally over the invasion front. This book is one of the few books in English on the wartime operations of a German bomber unit and an indispensable addition to Luftwaffe history.
Size: 6"x9" • 130 bw photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4475-6 • hard • $39.99




NEW!

**Zerstörergruppe: A History of V./(Z)LG 1 - I./NJG 3 1939-41** Ludwig von Eimannsberger. The history of V./(Z)LG 1, a Zerstörergruppe (destroyer-group) which, like most of the Luftwaffe destroyer units equipped with the Messerschmitt Bf 110 twin-engined heavy fighter, was disbanded at the end of 1940 after suffering devastating losses during the Battle of Britain.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0479-8 • hard • $59.95




**The Sting of the Luftwaffe: Schnellkampfgeschwader 210 and Zerstörergeschwader 1 Wespengeschwader in WWII** John Vasco. Shows for the first time in a single volume the many personalities, and the varied Messerschmitt and Junkers aircraft types flown by these units. Between the two units, they flew in more theatres of operations than any other unit.
Size: 9"x12" • 270 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1305-3 • hard • $49.95




**Messerschmitt Bf 110 - Bombsights over England: Erprobungsgruppe 210 in the Battle of Britain** John Vasco. Formed on July 1, 1940 Erprobungsgruppe 210 was given the task of operationally testing the standard fighters on charge with the Luftwaffe in new and different roles. Filling a significant gap concerning Luftwaffe fighter-bomber raids over England during the Battle of Britain, and correcting the inaccuracies which are to be seen in other written works.
Size: 9"x12" • 280 bw/color photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1445-9 • hard • $49.95




## Aircraft

**Luftwaffe Fighter Aircraft in Profile** Sundin & Bergstrom. A superb study for both the historian and modeler showing Luftwaffe single-engine fighter aircraft. Begins with a summary of Luftwaffe fighter camouflage and color schemes on the various war fronts, then explains unit markings, tactical codes, personal markings and other markings.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 125 color profiles • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0291-4 • hard • $35.00




**More Luftwaffe Fighter Aircraft in Profile** Sundin & Bergstrom. Contains 124 extraordinary color profiles, portraying examples of nearly all types of single-seated fighter aircraft used by the Luftwaffe in WWII. All of the detailed profiles represent aircraft flown by German aces.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 124 color profiles • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1559-5 • hard • $39.95




**The Messerschmitt Bf 110 in Color Profile 1939-45** Vasco & Estanislau. This in-depth work on the Messerschmitt Bf 110 variants ëB' through ëG' provides for the first time a comprehensive set of colored line drawings showing the changes as this Luftwaffe fighter evolved. For every line drawing there is an accompanying photograph and explanatory text.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 220 color profiles • 168pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2254-0 • hard • $39.95




**Aircraft of the Luftwaffe Fighter Aces Vol.1** Bernd Barbas. Photo history of the WWII-era Luftwaffe fighter aces. Units covered in this volume are: JG 1 Oesau, JG 2 Richthofen, JG 3 Udet, JG 4, JG 5 Eismeer, JG 6 Horst Wessel, JG 7 Nowotny, JG 11, JG 26 Schlageter, JG 27, JV 44, JG 51 Mölders, and JG 52.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 color/bw photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-751-X • hard • $49.95



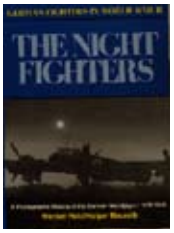

**Aircraft of the Luftwaffe Fighter Aces Vol.2** Bernd Barbas. Photo history of the WWII-era Luftwaffe fighter aces. Covered in this volume are: JG 53 Pik-As, JG 54 Grünherz, JG 77 Herz-As, JG 300, JG 301, JG 302 Wilde Sau, and JG 400.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-752-8 • hard • $49.95




**German Fighters in WWII: Day Fighters** Werner Held. A photographic look at the WWII-era Luftwaffe's Day Fighter arm, showing the variety of aircraft used, and operations on all war fronts.
Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 200 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-355-7 • hard • $29.95




**German Fighters in WWII: Night Fighters** Held & Nauroth. A photographic look at the WWII-era Luftwaffe's Night Fighter arm, showing the variety of aircraft used, and operations on all war fronts.
Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 200 bw photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-356-5 • hard • $29.95




**Stuka: Dive Bombers, Pursuit Bombers, Combat Pilots** Aders & Held. An in-depth, photographic look at the WWII-era Luftwaffe's ground-attack aircraft, showing the variety of aircraft used, and operations over all war fronts.
Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 200 bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-216-X • hard • $29.95




**Arado Ar 196** Dabrowski & Koos. Concise history of Arado's WWII-era shipboard seaplane and its operational use.
Size: 8"x12" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-481-2 • soft • $9.95




**Arado Ar 232: The Luftwaffe's Combat Zone Transport Aircraft in WWII** David Myhra. The Ar 232A combat area transport flew for the first time in the summer of 1941, and was a state-of-the-art flying machine abounding with technological firsts and innovations.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos/plans • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1665-6 • soft • $29.95




**Arado Ar 232 "Tatzelwurm"** Jörg Armin Kranzhoff. This book covers the rarely discussed, though influential, World War Luftwaffe transport aircraft nicknamed the "tatzelwurm" (millipede) because of its long row of landing wheels.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 color/bw photos • 50pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4047-5 • soft • $14.99




**Dornier Do X: The Story of Claude Dornier's Legendary Flying Boat** Volker A. Behr. Though only three were produced in late-20s/early-30s Germany, the Do X was the largest flying boat of its time and flew passengers on international flights in extreme comfort during the pre-WWII years. Powered by twelve engines, the aircraft could accommodate over 100 passengers and crew and included sleeping and dining areas.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 293 bw/color photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4476-3 • hard • $49.99




NEW!

**Arado Ar 240** Gerhard Lang. Detailed, illustrated history of Arado's WWII heavy-fighter, night-fighter, and reconnaissance aircraft including its technical development and combat use with the Lufwaffe.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 35 bw photos • 40pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-923-7 • soft • $9.95




**Blohm & Voss Bv 138** Heinz J. Nowarra. This concise book covers one the Luftwaffe's key WWII-era maritime reconnaissance seaplanes.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0296-5 • soft • $9.95



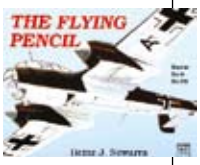

**Blohm & Voss Bv 222 "Wiking"** Rudolf Höfling. This book covers the giant six-engine World War II Luftwaffe seplane, the largest operational aircraft of the war.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 color/bw photos • 50pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4049-9 • soft • $14.99




**Blohm & Voss Bv 222** Heinz J. Nowarra. This concise book covers the Luftwaffe's large, six-engined WWII-era maritime seaplane.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0295-7 • soft • 9.95




**The Flying Pencil: Dornier Do 17-215** Heinz J. Nowarra. Detailed history of the Luftwaffe's early WWII light bomber, and its later night fighter use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-236-4 • soft • $9.95




**Dornier Do 23: First Bomber of the Wehrmacht** H.P. Dabrowski. Rare look at the German pre-WWII Luftwaffe's medium bomber
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0093-8 • soft • $9.95




**Dornier Do 335: An Illustrated History** Karl-Heinz Regnat. This is the first comprehensive, well-illustrated documentation on the Do 335, one of the milestones in German aviation history. The Do 335 was developed by Dornier as a heavy fighter in 1943. One of the last high-performance piston-engined aircraft designed, the Do 335 was powered by tandem fore-aft engines and represented the apex of propeller-driven aircraft in WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 240 bw/color photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1872-1 • hard • $49.95




**Dornier Do 335** Heinz J. Nowarra. Concise look at the Luftwaffe's unusual "push-pull" engined fighter of WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-189-9 • soft • $9.95






**Fieseler Fi 156 Storch** Heinz J. Nowarra. The famed Wehrmacht liaison aircraft of WWII in a concise history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0299-X • soft • $9.95




**Focke-Wulf Fw 187: An Illustrated History** Hermann & Petrick. The twin-engined Fw 187 was a contemporary of the Messerschmitt Bf 110, however production was limited to a handful of prototypes. This little-known aircraft is documented with numerous photos and drawings, many of them never before published. This book is for aviation enthusiasts and modelers, and closes a major gap in German aviation history.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw/color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1871-3 • hard • $45.00




**The Focke-Wulf Fw 190** Heinz J. Nowarra. The legendary WWII Luftwaffe fighter aircraft in a concise history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-354-9 • soft • $9.95




**Focke-Wulf Fw 190** Manfred Griehl. Follow-up volume on the legendary WWII Luftwaffe fighter aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw/color photos • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-817-6 • soft • $14.95




**Focke-Wulf Fw 190A: An Illustrated History of the Luftwaffe's Legendary Fighter Aircraft** Hermann/Leverenz/Weber. This book deals with the development history and testing of this fighter aircraft and production of the early variants of the Fw 190A. Also covered are the later torpedo-carrier and reconnaissance versions of the Fw 190. Lavishly illustrated with photos and drawings, many of which have not been published before, this book provides both aircraft enthusiasts and modelers with a wealth of information, and fills a gap in the history of aircraft design in Germany.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 bw/color photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1940-X • hard • $59.95



**Focke-Wulf Fw 190 "Long Nose": An Illustrated History of the Fw 190D Series** Dietmar Hermann. This book covers the development history of those variants of the Fw 190 powered by inline engines. The first Fw 190 equipped with a Daimler Benz liquid-cooled engine took to the air in early 1942, followed six months later by another powered by a Jumo 213. With a maximum speed of 750 km/h, the Fw 190 D-12 powered by the new Jumo 213 EB would have represented the apex of Fw 190 development.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw/color photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1876-4 • hard • $59.95




**Focke-Wulf Fw 200 Condor** Heinz J. Nowarra. Concise, illustrated history of the WWII Luftwaffe's four-engine, long-range maritime patrol, anti-shipping, and reconnaissance aircraft.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 90 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-235-6 • soft • $9.95




**Focke-Wulf Ta 152: The Story of the Luftwaffe's Late-War, High-Altitude Fighter** Dietmar Harmann. One of the best fighter aircraft of WWII – a masterpiece produced by chief designer Kurt Tank. With a large number of photos – some previously unpublished – and drawings, this book details the development history of the Ta 152.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 165 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0860-2 • hard • $35.00




**Focke-Wulf Ta 154** Manfred Griehl. Rare look at the late-WWII, wooden, two-engined Luftwaffe night-fighter.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0911-0 • soft • $14.95




**Heinkel He 60** Gerhard Lang. Rare, illustrated history of the pre-WWII Luftwaffe and Kriegsmarine seaplane and its shipboard, and reconnaissance use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos • 40pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-922-9 • soft • $12.95




**Heinkel He 100** H.P. Dabrowski. Concise history of this pre-WWII Luftwaffe fighter aircraft of which only a few were made.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos/plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-345-X • soft • $9.95




**Heinkel He 111** Franz Kober. The famed WWII Luftwaffe main bomber in a concise history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos/plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-313-1 • soft • $9.95




**Heinkel He 111H** Manfred Griehl. History of the most widely-produced version of the famed WWII Luftwaffe bomber.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos/profiles • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0165-9 • soft • $14.95




**Heinkel He 112** H.P. Dabrowski. Rare glimpse at this pre-WWII German fighter aircraft, and its wartime use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0392-9 • soft • $9.95




**Heinkel He 115** H.P. Dabrowski. Concise history of the WWII-era torpedo-bomber, minelayer and recon seaplane and its use by the Luftwaffe and others.
Size: 8"x12" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-667-X • soft • $9.95




**Heinkel He 219** Uhu Heinz J. Nowarra. Concise history of the best Luftwaffe nightfighter aircraft of WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos, plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-188-6 • soft • $9.95



**Heinkel He 219 Uhu** Dressel & Griehl. Follow-up history on the Luftwaffe's legendary nightfighter aircraft of WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw/color photos • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-819-2 • soft • $14.95



**Heinkel He 219: An Illustrated History of Germany's Premier Nightfighter** Roland Remp. The He 219 was acknowledged by friend and foe alike as one of the outstanding night fighters of WWII. This book provides previously unpublished details on development, technology, testing, production, and combat use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 160 bw/color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1229-4 • hard • $35.00




**Junkers Ju 52** Heinz J. Nowarra. The legendary "Tante Ju" Luftwaffe three-engined transport aircraft of WWII is presented in a concise history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos/plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-523-1 • soft • $9.95




**Junkers Ju 52** Manfred Griehl. Detailed, illustrated look at the famed WWII Luftwaffe three-engine transport, including its both its commercial and combat use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0952-8 • soft • $14.95




**Junkers Ju 86** Dressel & Griehl. Rare glimpse of the 1930s era Luftwaffe bomber, and its pre-war, and wartime use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0391-0 • soft • $9.95




**Junkers Ju 87** Ulrich Elfrath. The legendary, feared Luftwaffe Stuka dive-bomber in a concise history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos/plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-477-4 • soft • $9.95




**Junkers Ju 87 Stuka Vol.2** Zoebel/Mathmann. Follow-up volume on the infamous WWII-era Lufwaffe dive-bomber.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0092-X • soft • $9.95



**Junkers Ju 87** A Griehl & Dressel. Concise history of the first prototype model Ju 87 and its early development and use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-920-2 • soft • $14.95




**Stukas Over Spain: Dive Bomber Aircraft and Units of the Legion Condor** Rafael A. Permuy and Lucas Molina. In this concise study, the infamous Luftwaffe Stukas of World War II are shown here in their earlier use during the Spanish Civil War as part of the Legion Condor.
Size: 7"x10" • 136 bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4368-1 • hard • $34.99




**Junkers Ju 88 over all Fronts** Joachim Stein. Illustrated look at the versatile WWII Luftwaffe two-engine aircraft and its many uses over a variety of WWII fronts.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 90 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-312-3 • soft • $9.95




**Junkers Ju 88 and its Variants in WWII** Helmut Erfurth. The Ju 88 is one of the most famous bombers of WWII. Originally conceived as a twin-engined high-speed bomber in 1935-36, the aircraft underwent numerous design changes in the years that followed. More than 3,000 improvements or changes were made to the basic design in the years between 1937-44, resulting in more than sixty variants.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw/color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1673-7 • soft • $19.95




**Junkers Ju 290, Ju 390** Heinz J. Nowarra. Detailed glimpse of the giant WWII Luftwaffe heavy transport aircraft, their development and use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0297-3 • soft • $9.95




**Junkers Ju 388: Development, Testing, and Production of the Last Junkers High-Altitude Aircraft** Vernaleken & Handig. The Ju 388 was a high-altitude aircraft developed from the Ju 88. In its bomber and recon versions it would elude enemy fighters by flying high, while as a heavy fighter and night-fighter it was to intercept the B-29s and Mosquitoes.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw/color photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2429-2 • hard • $69.95

**Messerschmitt Bf 109** Heinz J. Nowarra. Concise history of the premier WWII Luftwaffe fighter aircraft.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos/plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-311-5 • soft • $9.95




**Messerschmitt Bf 109 Vol.2** Kobel/Mathman. Follow-up volume on this legendary Luftwaffe fighter aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-919-9 • soft • $9.95




**Messerschmitt Bf 109 A-E: Development, Testing, Production** Radinger & Schick. In the face of stiff competition from other German aircraft manufacturers, this powerful, maneuverable and light aircraft was selected as the Luftwaffe's standard fighter, and it went on to see action in every theater of operations in WWII. This book describes factually and accurately the development, testing and technology of the Bf 109 as well as the production variants Bf 109A to Bf 10E.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw/color photos • 136pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0951-X • hard • $35.00




**Messerschmitt Bf 109E** Rudolf Höfling. This book covers the famed WWII Luftwaffe fighter on a variety of war fronts from Poland and France, through the Battle of Britain and the Russian front.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 color/bw photos • 50pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4050-5 • soft • $14.99




**Messerschmitt Bf 109 F-K: Development, Testing, Production** Radinger & Otto. As the Luftwaffe's standard fighter, beginning in 1937 the Bf 109 was produced in large numbers and after the outbreak of WWII saw action over every front. With this light, high-performance aircraft Messerschmitt had created a groundbreaking design.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1023-2 • hard • $35.00




**Messerschmitt Bf 109 F, G, & K Series: An Illustrated Study** Prien & Rodeike. Over 500 photos, superb line schemes, and detailed text show the late model "109s" development into the superb fighter of legend. Among the details presented are units that used the F, G and K, production numbers, prototypes, unusual markings and camouflage.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 490 bw/color photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-424-3 • hard • $35.00




**Messerschmitt Bf 109F** Manfred Griehl. Detailed, short history of the Luftwaffe's famed "Fritz" model Bf 109.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0912-9 • soft • $14.95




**Messerschmitt Bf 109 G/K** Manfred Griehl. Detailed, short history of the Luftwaffe's late-war model Bf 109s.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw/color photos • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-818-4 • soft • $14.95




**Messerschmitt Me 109 in Swiss Air Force Service** Georg Hoch. This book describes the procurement, operation and technical aspects of the legendary Me 109 in Swiss service during and after WWII. The Me 109G is extensively discussed, and a chapter on camouflage paint and markings will be of special interest to modelers.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 bw/color photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2924-1 • hard • $59.95



**Messerschmitt Bf 109G/K: Field Conversion Kits** Harald Vogt. Very detailed look at the late-WWII Messerschmitt Bf 109s and their field conversions, including many concise line schemes.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos • 56pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0565-4 • soft • $14.95




**Messerschmitt Bf 110 over all Fronts 1939-45** Held & Nauroth. The WWII Luftwaffe's two-engined attack and night-fighter aircraft shown in all its variants over a variety of war fronts.
Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 200 bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-286-0 • hard • $29.95




**Messerschmitt Bf 110/Me 210/Me 410: An Illustrated History** Mankau & Petrick. For the first time, this richly illustrated book offers a comprehensive, detailed examination of the legendary Messerschmitt Bf 110, Me 210, and Me 410 series.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 bw photos • 360pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1784-9 • hard • $69.95




**Messerschmitt Me 321/323: The Luftwaffe's "Giants" in WWII** H.P. Dabrowski. The Luftwaffe's legendary Gigant is covered is this large, detailed, and highly illustrated volume. The huge glider with a wingspan of fifty-five meters was towed by three Bf 110s, or a five-engined He 111Z.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 650 bw/color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1442-4 • hard • $49.95




**Messerschmitt Me 321/323: Giants of the Luftwaffe** H.P. Dabrowski. Concise history of the giant, WWII-era Luftwaffe transport aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos/plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-671-8 • soft • $9.95




**Siebel Fh 104/Si 204** Manfred Griehl. Rare, illustrated look at the little-known WWII Luftwaffe liaison aircraft, including technical development, and in-theater use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0566-2 • soft • $14.95




## Secret Weapons, Experimental Designs, Jet Aircraft, Rockets, and Missiles

**Secret Messerschmitt Projects** Radinger & Schick. This book is a comprehensive documention, where not only the development history with all the important data concerning the P1101 is gathered, but also photos, detailed facts and figures about this aircraft. Of particular note are the numerous tabular comparisons with similar German and foreign aircraft from the war and post-war era.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-926-1 • hard • $35.00




**Secret Aircraft Designs of the Third Reich** David Myhra. The total number of German projects is in excess of 400. Blohm und Voss tops the list with over 200 project designs. The reader is introduced to the men behind these proposed aircraft. This outstanding book also offers a superb collection of photos of scale models from contributors throughout the world.
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 bw/color photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0564-6 • hard • $59.95




**Secret Wonder Weapons of the Third Reich: German Missiles 1934-45** Miranda & Mercado. This book covers the great variety of secret and largely unknown German missile programs, under categories such as guided missiles, piloted missiles, and ballistic missiles.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0086-5 • hard • $35.00



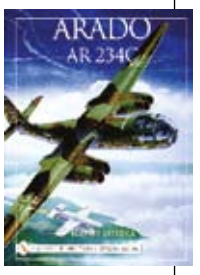

**German Jet Aircraft 1939-45** Hans-Peter Diedrich. Germany was one of the leading developers of jet propulsion during WWII – in August 1939 the world's first jet aircraft, the Heinkel He 178, took to the air on its maiden flight. This new book examines all of the developments, production and aircraft types: He 280, Me 262, Ar 234, He 162, Ju 287, Ho IX, Me 328, P1101, Hs 132, DM 1, Ta 183.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1230-8 • hard • $29.95




**German Rocket Fighters of WWII** Hans-Peter Diedrich. This book is the first to present every rocket aircraft flown in Germany and the rocket systems developed by Walter and BMW, as well as several of the most interesting projects drawn up by Germany's aviation industry. The technology incorporated into Germany's rocket planes – the Me 163Bs and Cs, the Me 263, and Ba 349 – was recognized throughout the world as cutting edge and after the war had a major impact on technological development.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos/plans • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2220-6 • hard • $49.95




**Arado Ar 234C: An Illustrated History** David Myhra. The Arado Ar 234C was the world's first four turbojet-powered flying machine to be built in series. Powered by four BMW 003A-1 turbojet engines, with a combined thrust of 7,040 pounds, early test results indicated that it could reach speeds of over 550 mph.
Size: 9"x12" • 570 photos/drawings • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1182-4 • hard • 59.95



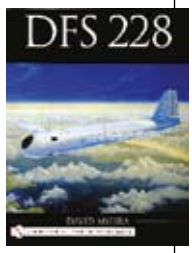

**Arado Ar 234** Manfred Griehl. Concise history of the world's first operational jet bomber as used by the WWII Luftwaffe.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw/color photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1431-9 • soft • $14.95




**Ar 234/Ju 287** Kober. Short, detailed history of the Luftwaffe's first jet powered WWII-era bomber aircraft.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-203-6 • soft • $14.99




**DFS 228** David Myhra. This is the incredible story of the German DFS 228, an ultra high-altitude, photo-reconnaissance aircraft, and the first to have a pressurized, and jettisonable cockpit.
Size: 8.5"x11" • over 220 bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1203-0 • soft • $19.95




**Dragonfly: The Luftwaffe's Experimental Triebflügeljäger Project** David Myhra. The world's first attempt at perfecting a true, tail-sitting vertical take off and landing (VTOL) interceptor flying machine – Focke-Wulf's Triebflügeljäger, of 1944.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 240 bw/color photos • 120pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1877-2 • soft • $29.95






**Gotha P.60** David Myhra. A detailed look at the aircraft proposed by Gotha to replace the Horten Ho 229, which had already been selected for series production by the RLM. Includes a comparison of the two aircraft, as well as firsthand interviews with those involved.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 330 bw/color photos • 120pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1399-1 • soft • $19.95




**Heinkel He 162** Heinz J. Nowarra. Concise history of the operational WWII-era Luftwaffe jet fighter.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos/plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-478-2 • soft • $9.95



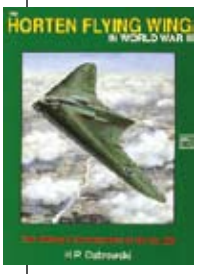

**Heinkel He 162** Manfred Griehl. Follow-up volume on the unusual WWII-era Luftwaffe jet fighter.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw/color photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1430-0 • soft • $14.95




**Heinkel He 280** Dressel/Griehl/Menke. Detailed look at the first turbojet fighter in the world.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos/plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-344-1 • soft • $9.95



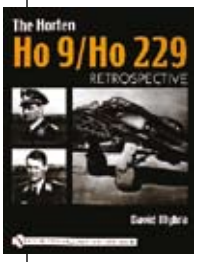

**The Horten Brothers and Their All-Wing Aircraft** David Myhra. The heretofore untold true story of Reimar, Wolfram, and Walter Horten's remarkable aeronautical achievements with the all-wing planform between 1933-1945.
Size: 9"x12" • 730 bw photos/plans • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0441-0 • hard • $59.95




**The Horten Flying Wing in WWII** H.P. Dabrowski. Concise look at the WWII-era flying wing aircraft of the Horten brothers.
Size: 8.5"x11.5" • 70 bw photos • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-357-3 • soft • $9.95

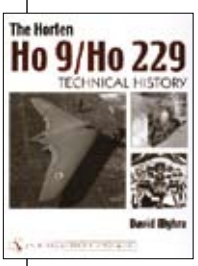



**Flying Wings of the Horten Brothers** H.P. Dabrowski. Follow-up volume covering the Horten brothers' flying wing concepts.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-886-9 • soft • $14.95

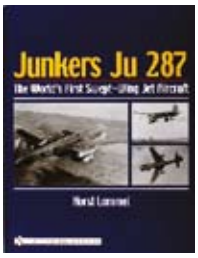



**The Horten Ho 9/Ho 229** David Myhra. Horten brothers biographer David Myhra continues his efforts for a full accounting of the events surrounding the design, construction, and flight testing of the twin turbojet powered all-wing prototype Horten Ho 9 fighter/interceptor and its serial production prototype the Horten Ho 229V3.

**Vol 1: Retrospective** - Word for word interviews make up this volume and often the details given by one former worker differs from another leading to more questions than answers.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw photos/plans • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1666-4 • hard • $49.95




**Vol 2: Technical History** - This is the technical companion volume to the Horten Ho IX Retrospective and documents how these flying machines were constructed, shown largely in highly detailed photos. Included are construction of the all-wing's wood main spar, wood wing ribs, plywood wing covering, and internal fuel tanks, control surfaces, drag rudders, nose wheel, etc.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1667-2 • hard • $59.95




**Junkers Ju 287: The World's First Swept-Wing Jet Aircraft** Horst Lommel. In the summer of 1944, as WWII drew to a close, an unusual airplane took to the skies over Leipzig-Brandis on its maiden flight. It was the prototype version of the Ju 287 V1, a four-engine jet bomber. With its forward swept wings, the design was a critical milestone in the annals of aviation technology and made the Ju 287 the first swept-wing design in the world.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2059-9 • hard • $49.95




**Lippisch P 13a & Experimental DM-1** H.P. Dabrowski. Detailed look at the unusual WWII-era Luftwaffe delta-wing interceptor concept.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-479-0 • soft • $9.95




**Messerschmitt Me 163 "Komet" Vol.1** Mano Ziegler. The world's first operational rocket fighter in its WWII use by the Luftwaffe.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-232-1 • soft • $9.95




**Messerschmitt Me 163 "Komet" Vol.2** M. Emmerling. Follow-up volume on the infamous WWII-era German rocket fighter.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-403-0 • soft • $9.95



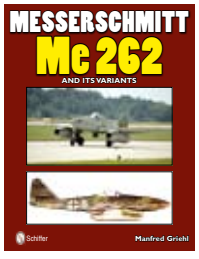

**Messerschmitt Me 262: Design Concept, Prototypes, V Series, Flight Tests** David Myhra. Featured in this volume are the early Me 262 concept and wind tunnel designs. This includes all of the Me 262 "Versuch," or research design prototypes, and the pre-production "Serein," or S-type flight test machines.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 400 bw/color photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1888-8 • hard • $39.95




**Me 262 A-1a** David Myhra. Featured is the Me 262A-1a, the standard fighter variant of this famed WWII aircraft.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 400 bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1939-6 • hard • $39.95




**Me 262: Versions A-1a Jabo through A-5a** David Myhra. Featured are the Me 262 "A" series types from the A-1a jabo through the A-5 and including bomber, recon, night-fighter and other variants.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 400 bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2058-0 • hard • $39.95




**Messerschmitt Me 262: Development, Testing, Production** Radinger & Schick. Accounts of the developments of the fighter, fighter/bomber, reconnaissance, and night fighter versions.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw/color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-516-9 • hard • $24.95

**Messerschmitt Me 262 and its Variants** Manfred Griehl. This book is a concise history of the world's first operational jet fighter in World War II. This legendary Luftwaffe aircraft is shown in photos, line schemes, and color profiles.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 color/bw photos • 50pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4048-2 • soft • $14.99




**Messerschmitt Me 262: Arrow to the Future** Walter J. Boyne. Even by today's engineering standards, magnificent is the only word to describe the effort to bring the plane's jet engines, which eclipsed the performance of all contemporary aircraft, from the laboratory to production in an amazingly short time. Includes operational photos from WW II, cockpit views, and interior/exterior shots of the restored Me 262.
Size: 8"x10" • 100 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-665-3 • soft • $19.95







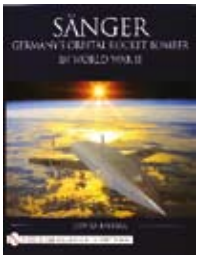
**Me 262: The World's First Turbo-Jet Fighter Vol.1** Heinrich Hecht. Concise history of the famed WWII-era Lufwaffe jet fighter including its technical development and operational use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-234-8 • soft • $9.95




**Me 262: The World's First Turbo-Jet Fighter Vol.2** Manfred Griehl. Companion volume on the famed Luftwaffe Me 262 jet fighter.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-410-3 • soft • $9.95




**Messerschmitt Me 262** Manfred Griehl. Detailed one-volume short history of the legendary WWII-era Lufwaffe jet fighter.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw/color photos • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-820-6 • soft • $14.95




**Natter & other German Rocket Jet Projects.** Short history of the unusual WWII-era Luftwaffe manned rocket powered interceptor aircraft.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-682-3 • soft • $9.95

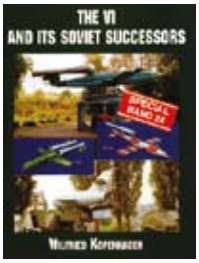
**Sänger: Germany's Orbital Rocket Bomber in WWII** David Myhra. Sänger's proposed manned, bi-fuel, liquid rocket-powered orbital bomber was truly mid-1940s high tech. The world's first intercontinental bomber project, the Sänger orbital bomber's total flight time was expected to be no more than two hours.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 575 bw/color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1549-8 • hard • $39.95



**Vertical Takeoff Fighter Aircraft of the Third Reich** Miranda/Mercado. Rare, illustrated look at the operational, prototype, and planned vertical take-off vehicles during the Third Reich period.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos • 40pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1435-1 • soft • $14.95




**V1: The Flying Bomb** Joachim Engelmann. Concise history of the notorious WWII-era German flying bomb including its technical and operational developments.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-408-5 • soft • $14.99




**The V1 and its Soviet Successors** Wilfried Kopenhagen. Follow-up volume on the German V-1 Buzz Bomb and the post-war experiments by the U.S. and USSR.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1274-X • soft • $9.95




**V2: Dawn of the Rocket Age** Joachim Engelmann. Concise history of the WWII-era German ballistic missile, its development and operational use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-233-3 • soft • $14.99




**Germany's V-2 Rocket** Gregory P. Kennedy. Although dwarfed by today's giant rockets, the V-2 represented a quantum leap beyond anything previously built. During the last six months of the

war in Europe, Germany launched thousands of these missiles against the Allies. This book traces the origins and development of the V-2, from groups of individual experimenters in the 1930s to its use as a weapon system.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 bw photos • 136pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2452-7 • hard • $39.95

**German Guided Missles** Heinz J. Nowarra. Rare look at WWII-era German air-to-air, surface-to-air, and air-to-ground guided missiles.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-475-8 • soft • $9.95



## X-Planes of the Third Reich Series




**Focke-Wulf Ta 183** David Myhra. Rare look at the late-WWII-era Luftwaffe jet fighter design.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 120 bw/color photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0907-2 • soft • $9.95




**Horten Ho 9** David Myhra. The Horten brothers' all wing aircraft and its technical history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 150 bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0916-1 • soft • $12.95




**Messerschmitt P.1101** David Myhra. Rare look at the late-WWII-era Luftwaffe swept-wing jet fighter design.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0908-0 • soft • $9.95




**Messerschmitt Me 263** David Myhra. The late-war anticipated successor to the Luftwaffe's Me 163 rocket fighter.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0909-9 • soft • $9.95




**Heinkel He 162** David Myhra. Concise history of the unusual, wooden late-war Luftwaffe jet fighter.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 200 bw photos • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0955-2 • soft • $14.95




**Bachem Ba 349 Natter** David Myhra. The WWII-era Luftwaffe manned rocket interceptor in a concise history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 200 bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1032-1 • soft • $14.95




**Messerschmitt Me 209V1** David Myhra. Rare look at Messerschmitt's high-speed prototype and its development and use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 200 bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1107-7 • soft • $14.95




**Tank Ta 154** David Myhra. The Luftwaffe's late-war wooden, two-engine nightfighter in a concise history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 270 bw photos • 124pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1111-5 • soft • $14.95




**Blohm & Voss Bv 141** David Myhra. Rare look at the highly unusual WWII-era Luftwaffe reconnaissance aircraft.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 140 bw photos • 88pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1397-5 • soft • $12.95




**Fieseler Fi 103R** David Myhra. Concise history of the late-WWII manned variant of the infamous V-1 Buzz Bomb.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 200 bw/color photos • 104pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1398-3 • soft • $12.95

## Misc. Aircraft and Topics

**German Anti-Tank Aircraft** Dressel & Griehl. Concise photo history of the wide variety of WWII Luftwaffe aircraft used in anti-tank and ground-attack modes.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-520-7 • soft • $9.95




**German Gliders in WWII** Heinz J. Nowarra. Illustrated look at WWII-era German gliders including development and operational use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-358-1 • soft • $9.95




**German Gliders in WWII: Luftwaffe Gliders and their Powered Variants** Mankau & Petrick. This book describes the various types used by the Luftwaffe in WWII, and their development are described in detail – from military gliders for a few soldiers to large-capacity gliders capable of transporting tanks.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3519-8 • hard • $69.99




**German Helicopters** Heinz J. Nowarra. Rare illustrated look at pre-war and WWII-era German helicopters.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-289-0 • soft • $14.99




**Flettner Fl 282** Rare, illustrated look at the world's first production helicopter, its development, construction and use by the Luftwaffe in WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 60 bw photos • 32pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-921-0 • soft • $12.95




**Mistel: The Piggy-Back Aircraft of the Luftwaffe** H.P. Dabrowski. This unusual late-war tandem bomb was actually used by the Luftwaffe during WWII. Covered are technical details of aircraft used, as well as operational info.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-668-8 • soft • $9.95




**German Nightfighters WWII** Manfred Griehl. Concise photo history of the wide variety of WWII Luftwaffe aircraft used in nightfighter mode.
Size: 11"x8.25 • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-200-5 • soft • $14.99




**German Short-Range Reconnaissance Planes 1930-45** Dressel & Griehl. Illustrated look at the variety of Luftwaffe recon aircraft of WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-190-2 • soft • $9.95




**German Twin-Engine Bombers of WWII** Manfred Griehl. Concise look at the Luftwaffe's WWII twin-engine bombers including the He 111 and Ju 88.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-191-0 • soft • $9.95



**German Heavy Bombers** Griehl & Dressel. Illustrated look at WWII Luftwaffe heavy bombers including the Do 19, Fw 200, He 177 and others.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-670-X • soft • $9.95



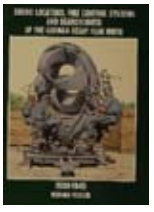

**Luftwaffe Airfield Equipment** Griehl & Dressel. Rare look at the wide variety of equipment on WWII Luftwaffe airfields including start carts, refuelers, transporters and many others.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-482-0 • soft • $9.95




**Ground Radar Systems of the Luftwaffe 1939-45** Werner Müller. Highly detailed look at the wide variety of radar and advance warning systems used by the Luftwaffe during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos, drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0567-0 • soft • $9.95




**Sound Locators, Fire Control Systems, and Searchlights of the German Heavy Flak Units 1939-45** Werner Müller. Highly detailed look at the wide variety of ranging, control, searchlight and sound equipment used by the Luftwaffe's heavy flak units during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0568-9 • soft • $9.95



**German Aircraft in Russian and Soviet Service 1914-51** Alexandrov & Petrov. These two books, by authors Andrei Alexandrov and Genadi Petrov, illustrated with many previously unpublished photos, depict the blooming period of the Soviet aviation industry, which owed a great deal of its knowledge to technology derived from German designs. The two volumes cover the World War I years through World War II to the early-1950s.




**Vol.1 1914-40**
Size: 9"x12" • 250 bw photos/profiles • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1675-3 • hard • $39.95

**Vol.2 1941-51**
Size: 9"x12" • 250 bw photos/profiles • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1676-1 • hard • $39.95




**Luftwaffe Codes, Markings & Units 1939-45** Barry C. Rosch. This classic volume is the definitive reference to Luftwaffe units and their coding systems as used in WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 photos/drawings • 448pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-796-X • hard • $79.95



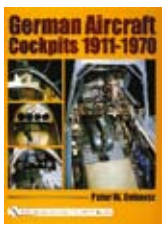
**Luftwaffe Rudder Markings 1936-45** Ries & Obermaier. Valuable , highly illustrated reference to the Luftwaffe pilot victory rudder markings of many aces, including aircraft type and unit.
Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-337-9 • hard • $29.95




**German Aircraft Landing Gear: A Detailed Study of German WWII Combat Aircraft** Günther Sengfelder. This highly detailed illustrated book explores the landing gear systems of a large variety of WWII German combat aircraft in both photos and detailed line drawings.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 photos/drawings • 246pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-470-7 • hard • $35.00

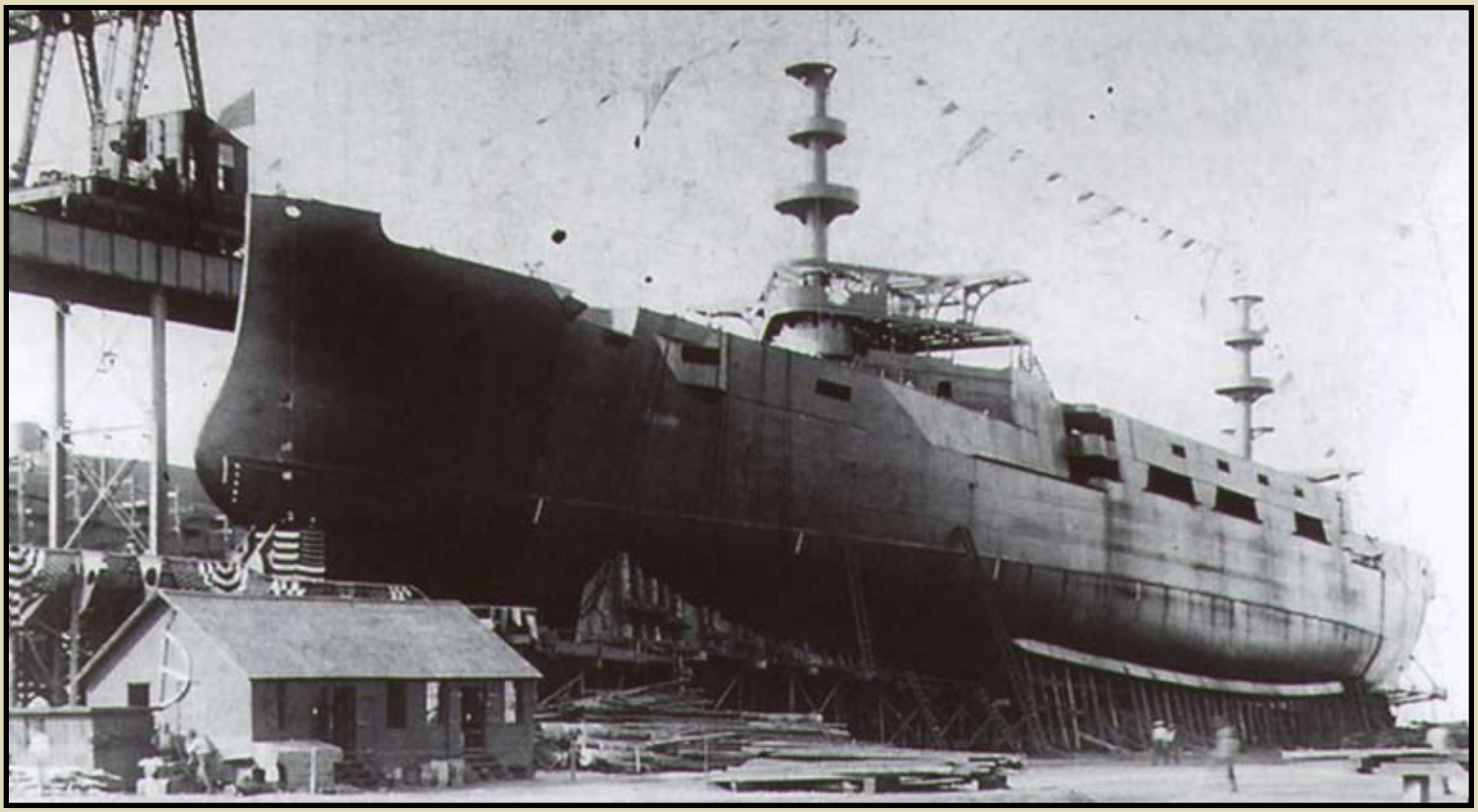



**German Aircraft Cockpits 1911-70** Peter W. Cohausz. Using the cockpits of approximately sixty military and civil aircraft as examples, this book follows the development of aircraft instruments in Germany from 1911-1970. The standards and developments of each period are described and the instrumentation of each cockpit is identified. There is also a general explanation of the science of aircraft instruments and the function of various equipment.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 470 bw/color photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1873-X • hard • $69.95



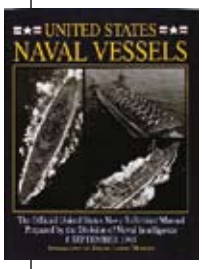
# Naval

From ***The Stone Frigate***
by Gina Nichols

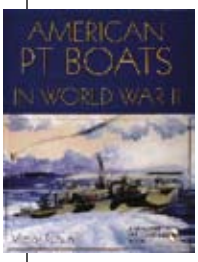


**U.S. Navy** ..... 40
**German Navy** ..... 41

## U.S. Navy in World War II




**United States Naval Vessels: The Official United States Navy Reference Manual Prepared by the Division of Naval Intelligence, 1 September 1945**. Manuals such as those in this book were distributed widely through the fleet and used constantly as a standard reference. The first part comprises the manual entitiled ONI 222-US: United States Naval Vessels. The second part of this book is a study compiled by the Statistical Section of the Officer of Naval Intelligence, entitled The United States Fleet (from Pearl Harbor to Oct. 1, 1945).
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1500 bw photos • 672pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0090-3 • hard • $75.00




**American PT Boats in WWII** Victor Chun. American PT Boats in WWII is an illustrated study of the development, construction, tactics, and combat actions, of U.S. PT Boats during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0256-5 • hard • $59.99




**American PT Boats in WWII • Vol.2** Victor Chun. This illustrated volume is the companion to Chun's definitive history of American PT boats in WWII. Chun presents all new information gleaned since the previous book's publication and includes never before published drawings of PT 809, as well as details on the use of Elcoplane as used by Elco PT boats to increase running speed, described here for the first time.
Size: 11.5"x9" • 700 color/bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3948-6 • hard • $69.99




**USS Saratoga (CV-3): An Illustrated History of the Legendary Aircraft Carrier 1927-46** John Fry. The Saratoga survived the 1922 Washington Disarmament Treaty's cutting torch through her conversion to the aircraft carrier. No carrier, or ship, played a greater role in developing the men and tactics that became naval aviation.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0089-X • hard • $39.95




**The Stone Frigate: A Pictorial History of the U.S. Naval Shore Establishment, 1800-1941**
Gina Nichols. *The Stone Frigate: A Pictorial History of the U.S. Naval Shore Establishment, 1800-1941* is a collection of historic images documenting the history of the U.S. Naval Shore Establishment from its creation in 1800 to 1941. The amazing historic images show the naval shore establishment and its role in supporting the fleet.
Size: 9"x8" • 356 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4339-1 • hard • $39.99




**The Newport Naval Training Station: A Postcard History** Federico Santi. Development of the Newport Naval Training Station, still in use as Naval Station Newport and The Navy War College, waxed and waned with political forces and both world wars. Postcards and other artifacts document physical changes over time, activities of enlisted trainees, and images of stationed ships.
Size: 9"x8" • 215 color/bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4323-0 • hard • $19.99




**Spindrift: Stories from the U.S. Sea Services** Dan, Robert & Paul Gillcrist. The memoirs of three brothers' service in the USN and USMC.
Size: 6"x9" • 30 bw photos/drawings • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0590-5 • hard • $24.95

## German Navy in World War II

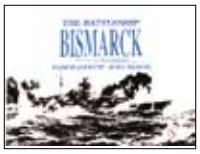
**The German Navy at War: Vol. 1 The Battleships** Breyer/Koop. Covers all of the main German battleships of WWII, including Bismarck, Gneisenau, Scharnhorst, Tirpitz and other big ships in over 300 photos.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-220-8 • hard • $49.95



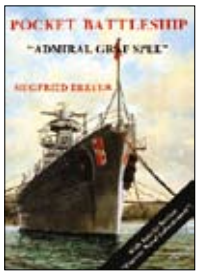

**The German Navy at War: Vol. 2 The U-Boat** Breyer/Koop. Covers the ships, commanders, harbors, bases, uniforms and insignia in over 270 photos.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 188pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-218-6 • hard • $39.95




**The Battleship Bismarck** Elfrath/Herzog. The detailed history of this great battleship is presented here. Many never before published photos chart its most infamous history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 200 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-221-6 • hard • $34.95




**Pocket Battleship Admiral Graf Spee** Siegfried Breyer. Short, illustrated history of the WWII German ship's entire combat career.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-183-1 • soft • $14.99



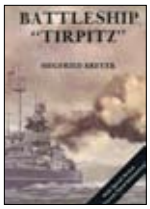

**Battleship Gneisenau** Siegfried Breyer. Concise history of one of the largest German battleships of WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-290-9 • soft • $9.95




**Battleship Scharnhorst** Siegfried Breyer. Concise history of the Gneisenau's sister ship during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-291-7 • soft • $9.95




**Battleship Tirpitz** Siegfried Breyer. Short combat history of the Bismarck's sister ship during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-184-8 • soft • $9.95



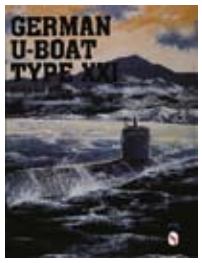

**Aircraft Carrier Graf Zeppelin** Siegfried Breyer. Rare look at the WWII Kriegsmarine's only aircraft carrier of WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-242-5 • soft • $14.99



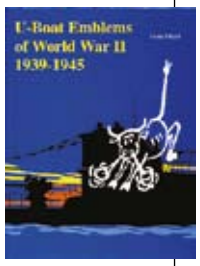

**Dönitz's Crews: Germany's U-Boat Sailors in WWII** French L. MacLean. With dozens of historical documents and over 400 photographs, the author presents a comprehensive history of U-boat crews and the undersea war during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3356-9 • hard • $69.99



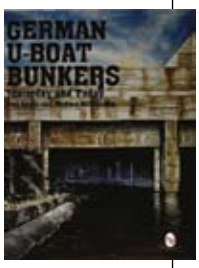

**German U-Boat Type XXI** Siegfried Breyer. Detailed look at the Kriegsmarine's late-WWII U-boat and its post-war influence.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0787-4 • soft • $14.99



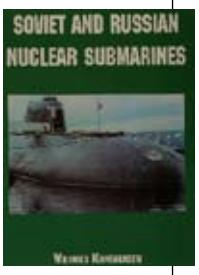

**U-Boat Emblems in WWII** Georg Högel. Högel keeps alive the memory of the legendary, sometimes very original and unforgotten emblems of German U-boats. The newest source materials have been included, so that many hitherto unpublished emblems and markings are presented for the first time.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 bw emblems • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0724-X • hard • $35.00




**German U-Boat Bunkers** Karl-Heinz and Michael Schmeelke. Detailed look at the German U-boat bases in Brest, Bordeaux, La Pallice, Lorient, St. Nazaire, Bruges, Bergen and Trondheim during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0786-X • soft • $9.95




**Soviet and Russian Nuclear Submarines** Wilfried Kopenhagen. Concise history covering the Soviet and Russian nuclear submarine program from the 1950s-1990s.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw/color photos • 40pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1316-9 • soft • $9.95



# Ground Forces

From ***Operation Dragoon: Autopsy of a Battle***
by Jean-Loup Gassend



**U. S. Army, USMC from WWII to the Present ..... 42**
**German Wehrmacht in World War II ..... 44**
Knight's Cross Holders, Biographies, Memoirs ..... 44
Operational Histories, Battles ..... 45
German Panzers, Panzer Forces, Artillery, Vehicles .... 47
German Infantry Weapons ..... 53
Unit Histories: Waffen-SS, Panzer, Elite Troops ..... 53
**Russian and British Military Vehicles ..... 57**

## U.S. Army and USMC from World War II to the Present



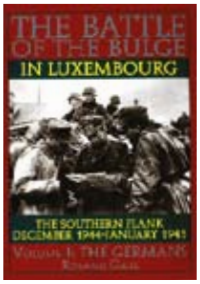
**Organization and Markings of United States Army Armored Units 1918-41** Charles Lemons. This book is most likely the first published on the organization and markings of American armor during the years prior to WWII. A subject that has long been ignored, the book reveals, through text, drawings and photos, the colorful markings used by American armored units during this period. Starting with the American Expeditionary Force and the Tank Corps, it works its way through the Infantry-Tank units, mechanized cavalry, the first four armored divisions and even the GHQ tank battalions.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 bw/color photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2098-X • hard • $59.95



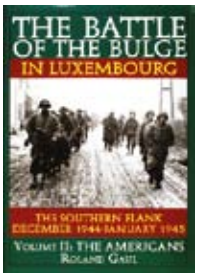

**U.S. Army Olympic Equestrian Competitions 1912-48** Robert D. Thompson. This book tells the stories of the triumphs, the contributions, and the failures of the U.S. Army Olympians, and also captures the humor and good times as well as the drama and disappointments of the U.S. Army Olympians from the 1912 Games in Stockholm, to the 1948 Games in London. The stories are rich in detail, and include the controversial 1936 Berlin Summer Games.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3096-4 • hard • $49.99




**Engineering the Victory: The Battle of the Bulge - A History** Col. David Pergrin. Assisted by the Army Engineer Association, the author has gathered numerous battlefield stories, anecdotes, and experiences told by those who were there and who lived them.
Size: 6"x9" • 200 bw photos/maps • 448pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0163-2 • hard • $35.00

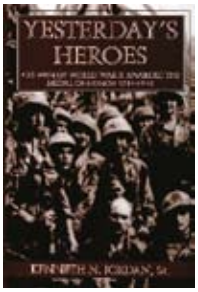



**The Battle of the Bulge in Luxembourg: The Southern Flank – December 1944 - January 1945** Roland Gaul. This highly detailed combat history focuses on the fierce fighting in Luxembourg during the Battle of the Bulge, from the points-of-view of both the American and German sides.




**Vol.1 The Germans**. Covers the events from the German point-of-view.
Size: 7"x10" • 120 bw photos/maps • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-746-3 • hard • $35.00

**Vol.2 The Americans**. Covers the events from the American point-of-view.
Size: 7"x10" • 120 bw photos/maps • 420pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-747-1 • hard • $35.00

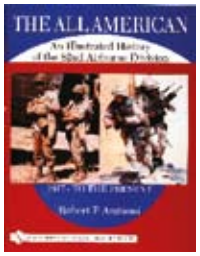



**Yesterday's Heroes: 433 Men of WWII Awarded the Medal of Honor 1941-45** Kenneth N. Jordan. Contains all 433 Medal of Honor citations. Along with the citations are Official Communiqués from the front, and newspaper accounts of various battles. Yesterday's Heroes is a dramatic look at the corage of the American soldier in WWII.
Size: 6"x9" • 624pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0061-X • hard • $35.00

**82nd Airborne in Normandy: A History in Period Photos** Dominique François. On June 6, 1944, paratroops of the legendary 82nd Airborne Division jumped into Normandy with the mission of seizing the bridges over the Merderet River, Ste. Mére Eglise, and other surrounding villages. This large-format book contains many first-person accounts from 82nd veterans, and more than 350 photos and maps, as well as a selection of full-color photos of WWII era airborne uniforms and equipment.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 bw/color photos • 280pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2057-2 • hard • $59.95



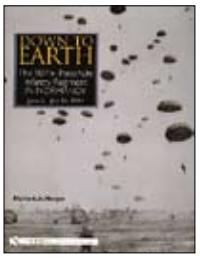
**The All American: An Illustrated History of the 82nd Airborne Division 1917 - to the Present** Robert P. Anzuoni. This book is the complete story of the famous 82nd Airborne Division from its formation in 1917, through its legendary WWII campaigns (Sicily, Normandy and Holland), Vietnam, Grenada, Nicaragua, Desert Storm to the present.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 230 bw/color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1321-5 • hard • $45.00




**"I'm the 82nd Airborne Division!" A History of the All American Division in WWII After Action Reports** Robert P. Anzuoni. This is the most comprehensive collection of combat narratives, after action reports, documents, maps, and photos detailing the saga of one of the most famous units in WWII. These original documents are now published for the first time since they were created sixty years ago. Maps illustrate day-by-day movements of the various regiments during campaigns.
Size: 9"x12" • 400 color/bw photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2347-4 • hard • $69.95




**Down to Earth: The 507th Parachute Infantry Regiment in Normandy** Martin K.A. Morgan. In the early morning hours of D-Day, 2,004 paratroopers of the 507th PIR jumped into Normandy as part of the famous 82nd Airborne Division. Drawing on extensive oral history interviews with veterans of the regiment focus on the experiences of those who fought for the 507th during its baptism of fire.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 bw/color photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2011-4 • hard • $69.95



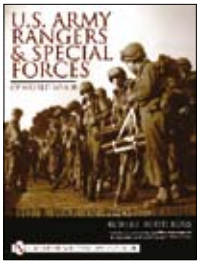

**101st Airborne in Normandy: A History in Period Photos** Dominique François. On June 6, 1944, paratroopers of the 101st Airborne Division jumped into Normandy with the mission of seizing exits of beaches at night before the amphibious invasion of France. They were the elite of the U.S. Army and were primed and ready to take on the Germans. This book contains over 300 photos and a selection of color photos of WWII airborne uniforms and equipment.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2424-1 • hard • $59.95



**Parachute Rifle Company: A Living Historian's Introduction to the Organization, Equipment, Tactics and Techniques of the U.S. Army's Elite Airborne Troops in Combat on the Western Front in WWII** Robert Todd Ross. Packed with information for U.S. Airborne enthusiasts of all kinds, this volume provides a critical context for both the collector of U.S. Airborne memorabilia, and a methodology for living historians to research and translate the real-life story of the legendary U.S. Parachute Infantrymen to the hobby environment.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3511-2 • hard • $49.99



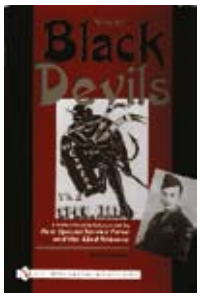

**U.S. Army Rangers & Special Forces of WWII: Their War in Photos** Robert Todd Ross. This book tells the story of the U.S. Army's elite Rangers and Special Forces largely through pictures. An extensive search of public and private archives unearthed an astonishing number of rare and never before seen images, including color. Most notable are the nearly twenty exemplary photos of Ranger Force in Italy, taken by Robert Capa.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw/color photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1682-6 • hard • $59.95



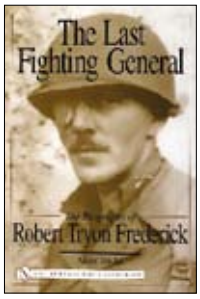

**The Supercommandos: First Special Service Force, 1942-44 – An Illustrated History** Robert Todd Ross. Chronicles the organization, training, and combat operations of the First Special Service Force during its brief but exhilarating history. Full-color maps, order of battle graphics, charts, and numerous noteworthy original Force documents are also included. Over eighty full-color images of authentic First Special Service Force uniforms, insignia, weapons and equipment.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 680 bw/color photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1171-0 • hard • $59.99



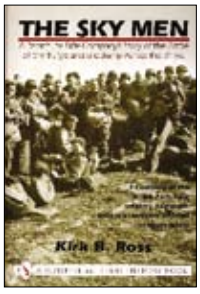

**With the Black Devils: A Soldier's WWII Account with the First Special Service Force and the 82nd Airborne** Mark J. Nelson. Based on the letters and diary entries of Sam Byrne, who served with the Force from the early days in Montana through the unit's inactivation in France, the book shares the thoughts and emotions of a front line soldier chronicling his activities as they take place. The book follows his experiences after the Force's breakup, as he served in both the 504th and 507th Parachute Infantry Regiments.
Size: 6"x9" • 30 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2054-8 • hard • $29.95




**The Last Fighting General: The Biography of Robert Tryon Frederick** Anne Hicks. This is the full story of the legendary U.S. Army officer who formed, trained, and led the unique bi-national First Special Service Force. Frederick was the youngest ground forces general, the youngest division commander, and one of the most decorated American soldiers in WWII. He pioneered racial integration on army training bases, devised training regimens used throughout North America, and left a record that would seem mythical if not documented.
Size: 6"x9" • 40 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2430-6 • hard • $35.00



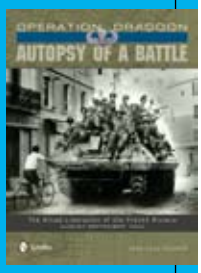

**The Sky Men: A Parachute Rifle Company's Story of the Battle of the Bulge and the Jump Across the Rhine** Kirk B. Ross. This is the story of F Company of the 513th Parachute Infantry Regiment, 17th U.S. Airborne Division. They were all volunteers to a new, dangerous, and elite corps – Airborne. Includes many never before used documents, with the personal accounts of nearly one hundred men of F Company and other associated organizations.
Size: 6"x9" • 130 bw photos/maps • 544pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1172-7 • hard • $35.00




**The Illustrated Manual of U.S. Portable Flamethrowers** Charles S. Hobson. This is the first book to cover U.S. portable flamethrowers in detail, and explores the development of each model, the prototypes, failures and standardized models with the history of use in combat from our first failed attempts in WWI, through WWII, Korea and Vietnam. Wartime manuals are reproduced in full on a Mac and PC compatible CD.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3525-9 • hard • $49.99




**Operation Dragoon - Autopsy of a Battle: The Allied Liberation of the French Riviera August-September 1944** Jean-Loup Gassend. On August 15, 1944, the Allied First Airborne Task Force spearheaded the invasion of southern France with a nighttime jump into enemy territory. Over the next three weeks this elite airborne division, aided by the ruthless French Resistance, advanced from the drop zones all the way to the Franco-Italian border, fighting its way through the French Riviera.
Size: 9"x12" • 874 bw/color photos • 432pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4580-7 • hard • $89.99




**Duty Before Self: The Story of the 781st Tank Battalion in World War II** John T. Mitzel. This book provides an in-depth history of the U.S. Army's 781st Tank Battalion as it runs the "Million Dollar Tank Test" to develop the M4 Sherman "Easy Eight" tank in 1943. The 781st then went on to play a decisive role in thwarting Hitler's Operation Nordwind offensive, and lead the Seventh Army in defeating Nazi Germany during WWII.
Size: 6"x9" • 98 bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4340-7 • hard • $39.99




**The Fifth Field: The Story of the 96 American Soldiers Sentenced to Death and Executed in Europe and North Africa in World War II** Col. French L. MacLean. The Last Great Mystery of WWII. During WWII, in the North African/Mediterranean and European Theaters of Operation, from the dusty sands of Algeria to the grim, granite fortresses of Belgium, 96 American soldiers were convicted by Army General Courts Martial and executed. The proceedings were short, the justice was tough, and the hangman was crazy.
Size: 7"x10" • 120 bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4577-7 • hard • $39.99




NEW!

**G-2: Intelligence for Patton** Oscar W. Koch with Robert G. Hays. The enigmatic science of military intelligence is examined in this personal record, written by Brig.Gen. Koch, who served during WWII as chief of intelligence for General George S. Patton. It traces the growth and development of the infant science through some of the most celebrated battles of the war. It is the exciting story of the operations behind the cloak and dagger illusions.
Size: 6"x9" • 168pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0800-0 • soft • $14.99

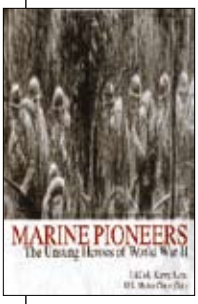



**U.S. Military War Dogs in WWII** Robert Rosenkrans. This book is the first to aid collectors and historians in identifying U.S. military WWII war dog equipment. The many WWII-era photos of war dogs and handlers will give the reader valuable information on how the equipment was actually used.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3949-3 • hard • $49.99

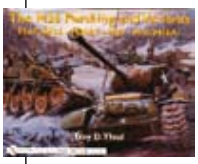



**Animals in Combat: War Animals in the Modern Era** Nigel Allsopp. During thousands of years of global wars animals have served alongside man. A variety of animals including insects and bacteria in the form of biological warfare have been used in human warfare since ancient times. Today military working dogs are the predominate animal still used in combat, but marine mammals and equines still hold a position and the latter are having a resurgence in Afghanistan.
Size: 7"x10" • 60 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4250-9 • hard • $29.99

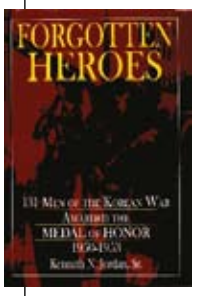





**Marine Pioneers: The Unsung Heroes of WWII** Kerry Lane. This book documents a rare look into a "Pioneer Unit," integrated with an infantry unit in the First Marine Division. Lane tells the riveting true story of his experiences as a Sergeant while serving with a Marine Pioneer Battalion during the Battle of Guadalcanal and the swamp battle known as "Suicide Creek."
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0227-2 • hard • $29.95



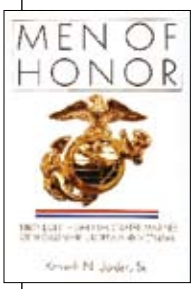
**The M26 Pershing and Variants: T26E3/ M26, M26A1, M45, M46/M46A1** Troy D. Thiel. Documented here is the development and wartime service of the M26 Pershing through numerous period photos, as well as detail photos of preserved vehicles, supplemented by technical data. Military modelers and armor enthusiasts will find this handy reference a valuable guide to the M26 and its variants.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 75 bw photos • 88pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1544-7 • soft • $14.95



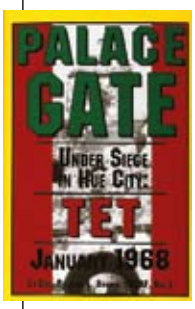

**Forgotten Heroes: 131 Men of the Korean War Awarded the Medal of Honor 1950-53** Kenneth N. Jordan. Forgotten Heroes contains all 131 Medal of Honor citations. Also included are the official communiqués for that day and newspaper accounts of various battles.
Size: 6"x9" • 30 bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-807-9 • hard • $24.95



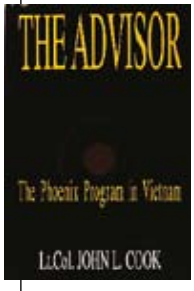

**Heroes of Our Time: 239 Men of the Vietnam War Awarded the Medal of Honor 1964-72** Kenneth N. Jordan. Heroes of Our Time contains all 239 Medal of Honor citations, along with the citations are newspaper accounts of various battles.
Size: 6"x9" • 30 bw photos • 368pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-741-2 • hard • $24.95



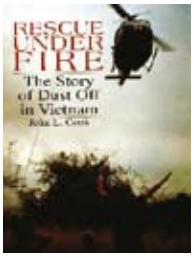

**Men of Honor: Thirty-Eight Highly Decorated Marines of WWII, Korea and Vietnam** Kenneth N. Jordan. Men of Honor contains more than 100 official citations for bravery above and beyond the call of duty along with several eyewitness accounts. There are short biographies of all 38 men, newspaper articles, and photos.
Size: 6"x9" • 48 bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0247-7 • hard • $29.95



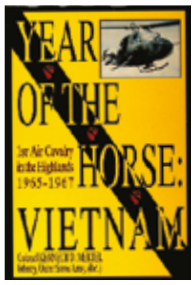

**Palace Gate: Under Siege in Hue City - Tet January 1968** Richard L. Brown. Air Force Lt. Col. Brown lived in the Hue MACV compound and remained in the city during the first seventeen days of the battle. These are his memoirs.
Size: 6"x9" • 70 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-745-5 • hard • $24.95



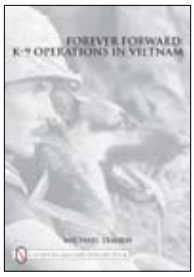

**The Advisor: The Phoenix Program in Vietnam** John L. Cook. From his arrival in war-torn Vietnam in 1968 to his reluctant departure twenty-five months later, Cook served as an advisor in the district of Di An and took part in the systematic operations of the Phoenix Program to destroy the Infrastructure, the political organization of the Viet Cong and North Vietnamese forces.
Size: 6"x9" • 70 color/bw photos/maps • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0137-3 • hard • $35.00



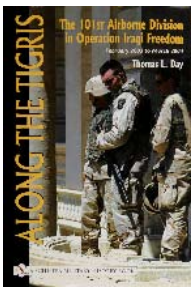

**Rescue Under Fire: The Story of Dust Off in Vietnam** John L. Cook. This is the story of the men who risked everything to fly their evacuation helicopters into the teeth of the most intense fighting the war produced to achieve a single goal – evacuate the wounded. And that is what they did, day after day, night after night, under every condition imaginable.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0461-5 • hard • $24.95




**Year of the Horse: Vietnam - 1st Air Cavalry in the Highlands 1965-67** Kenneth D. Mertel. The day-by-day story of the Jumping Mustangs – 1st Ballalion, Airborne, 8th Cavalry, of the 1st Air Cavalry Division, written by the man who knows them best, 1st Air Cav Lt.Col. Kenneth Mertel. Mertel pays tribute to the many acts of heroism of his men, who lived, worked and fought together in some of the world's most inhospitable conditions.
Size: 6"x9" • 59 color photos/9 maps • 384pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0138-1 • hard • $35.00



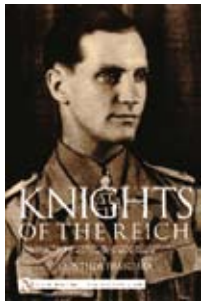

**Forever Forward: K-9 Operations in Vietnam** Mike Lemish. The first in-depth account of K-9 Operations during the Vietnam War, and provides a behind the scenes look at how Allied forces employed dog teams in a variety of roles, the evolution of the United States military working dog program, and the aftermath of Vietnam.
Size: 6"x9" • 150 bw images • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3345-3 • hard • $29.99



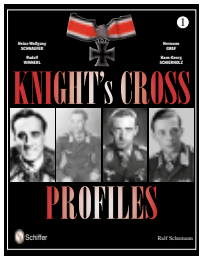

**Along the Tigris: The 101st Airborne Division in Operation Iraqi Freedom** Thomas L. Day. Tells the story of 16,000 soldiers in combat, from the training grounds of Fort Campbell, through the toughest battles in the blitz of Baghdad to the Nineveh province, where the 101st Airborne Division anchored for eight months after the overthrow of Saddam Hussein. Without precedent or a plan, the division sketched the blueprint to win the peace as they went. "Along the Tigris" gets beyond the headlines, telling the true story of the Army's most storied division in the Iraq war.
Size: 6"x9" • 150 color photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2620-2 • hard • $35.00

## The German Wehrmacht in World War II

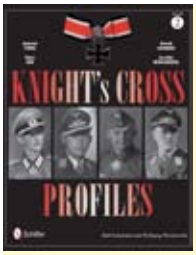
### Knight's Cross Holders, Biographies, Memoirs




**Knights of the Reich: The Twenty-Seven Most Highly Decorated Soldiers of the Wehrmacht in WWII** Günther Fraschka. Biographies of the twenty-seven Holders of the Diamonds to the Knight's Cross from the Luftwaffe, Heer, Kriegsmarine and Waffen-SS: Mölders, Galland, Gollob, Marseille, Graf, Rommel, Luth, Nowotny, Schulz, Rudel, Graf Strachwitz, Gille, Hube, Kesselring, Lent, Dietrich, Model, Hartmann, Balck, Ramcke, Schnaufer, Brandi, Schorner, von Manteuffel, Tolsdorff, Mauss, von Saucken.
Size: 6"x9" • 93 bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-580-0 • hard • $39.95



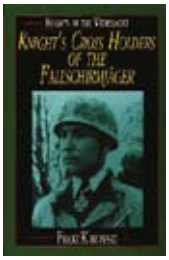

**Knight's Cross Profiles Vol.1: Heinz-Wolfgang Schnaufer • Rudolf Winnerl • Hermann Graf • Hans-Georg Schierholz** Ralf Schumann. This book is the first in a new series profiling the Knight's Cross holders of the Wehrmacht in World War II. Concise biographies, rare photographs of personalities, aircraft, and award documents cover not only known soldiers and airmen, but lesser known KC holders as well. This initial volume covers four Luftwaffe fighter, and bomber pilots.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 440 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4057-4 • hard • $35.00



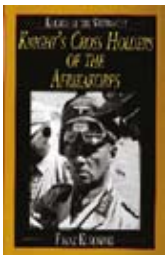

**Knight's Cross Profiles Vol.2: Gerhard Türke • Heinz Bär • Arnold Huebner • Joachim Müncheberg** Ralf Schumann and Wolfgang Westerwelle. This book is the second in a series profiling the Knight's Cross holders of the Wehrmacht in World War II. Concise biographies, rare photographs of personalities, aircraft, and award documents cover not only known soldiers and airmen, but lesser known KC holders as well.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4369-8 • hard • $39.99



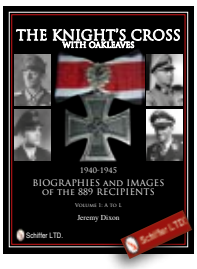

**Knights of the Wehrmacht: Knight's Cross Holders of the U-Boat Service** Franz Kurowski. Each recipient is presented in a capsule biography including dates of birth, awarding of the various Knight's Cross grades, and other particulars to rank and career. Each is also shown in WWII era photographs.
Size: 6"x9" • 150 bw photos • 280pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-748-X • hard • $24.95



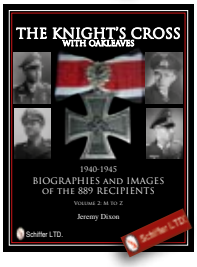

**Knights of the Wehrmacht: Knight's Cross Holders of the Fallschirmjäger** Franz Kurowski. Each recipient is presented in a capsule biography including dates of birth, awarding of the various Knight's Cross grades, and other particulars to rank and career. Each is also shown in WWII era photographs.
Size: 6"x9" • 130 bw photos • 280pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-749-8 • hard • $24.95




**Knights of the Wehrmacht: Knight's Cross Holders of the Afrikakorps** Franz Kurowski. Each recipient is presented in a capsule biography including date of birth, awarding of the various Knight's Cross grades, and other particulars to rank and career. Each is also shown in WWII era photographs.
Size: 6"x9" • 150 bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0066-0 • hard • $24.95




**The Knight's Cross with Oakleaves, 1940-1945: Biographies and Images of the 889 Recipients** Jeremy Dixon. This extensive, two-volume set presents every recipient of the Knight's Cross with Oakleaves, awarded during the Second World War, and presented personally by Hitler from 1940 until 1945. Described inside are each of the 889 recipients from the Luftwaffe, Heer, Waffen-SS, and Kriegsmarine, as well as foreign recipients. This is the first time such a work has been written in the English language and is a must for anyone interested in Germany's highest decoration, as well as anyone interested in the careers of each recipient.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 bw/color photos • 648pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4266-0 • hard cover, two-volume set in deluxe slipcase • $125.00

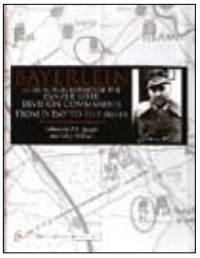






**Bayerlein: From Afrikakorps to Panzer Lehr - The Life of Rommel's Chief-of-Staff Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein** P.A. Spayd. This book is the first and only comprehensive biography of the life of Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein (1899-1970), Erwin Rommel's former Chief-of-Staff and commander of the elite Panzer Lehr Division during WWII. Over 340 photos (many never before published and from his personal family collection), and twenty war maps drawn by Bayerlein, make this book a valuable addition to a military or biographical collection.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 bw/color photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1866-7 • hard • $59.95

**Bayerlein: After Action Reports of the Panzer Lehr Division Commander From D-Day to the Ruhr** Spayd & Wilkins. Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein, Commander of the Panzer Lehr Division, wrote twenty manuscripts while interred as a U.S. Army prisoner of war from April 1945 until his release from captivity two years later. All of Bayerlein's manuscripts are presented here, compiled into a chronological narrative of his experiences with his Panzer Lehr Division from the Allied Invasion of Normandy to his surrender of the LIII Armeekorps in the Ruhr pocket in the last days of WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2342-3 • hard • $59.95



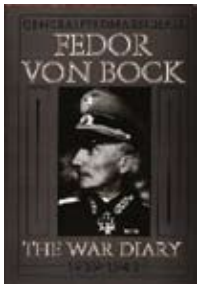
**The Private Afrikakorps Photograph Collection of Rommel's Chief-of-Staff Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein** Spayd & Dittmar-Bayerlein. Presented here is the private Afrikakorps photograph collection of Rommel's second in command, Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein. Over 200 photos, showing personalities, battle scenes, behind the front line rest periods, and non-battle scenery such as a tour of ancient ruins with Rommel are featured. Retrace Bayerlein's steps and the campaigns across the desert sands – an undiscovered perspective on the legacy of the vaunted DAK.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 200 bw/color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2065-3 • hard • $49.95



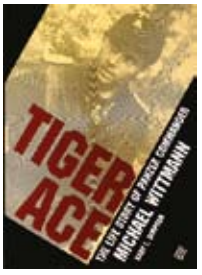

**Bayerlein: The Denazification Trial of Rommel's Chief-of-Staff, and Panzer Lehr Division Commander Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein** Spayd & Insanally. This unique book about Bayerlein covers his trial by the Denazification Tribunal conducted in September 1947. Bayerlein's German trial is extensively documented including details of his testimony regarding his actions as a commander during WWII.
Size: 6"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3954-7 • hard • $39.99




**Generalfeldmarschall Fedor von Bock: The War Diary 1939-45** Klaus Gerbert. The Von Bock memoirs allow the reader to see the entire drama of WWII through the eyes of one of Germany's most important military commanders. After the attacks on Poland and Western Europe, von Bock became Commander-in-Chief of Army Group Center which carried out the main drive on Moscow during Operation Barbarossa and brought the Red Army to the verge of collapse in the great battles of encirclement.
Size: 6"x9" • 62 bw photos • 640pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0075-X • hard • $39.95




**Tiger Ace: The Life Story of Panzer Commander Michael Wittmann** Gary Simpson. The first comprehensive study of the legendary Panzer commander. Though there have been numerous articles on Wittmann, none have come close to understanding the scope of his life and combat experiences. Wittmann's military exploits stand out from all the rest, as his Sturmgeschütz III and Tiger I crews succeeded in destroying 138 enemy tanks and 132 anti-tank guns and field artillery pieces.
Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 77 bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-526-6 • hard • $39.95



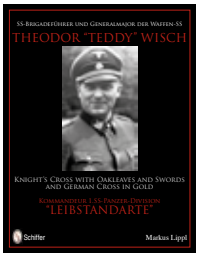

**Joachim Peiper: A Biography of Himmler's SS Commander** Jens Westemeier. In this new historical investigation, Westemeier portrays the rise and fall of an SS war criminal, and demolishes persistent myths of a Nazi icon. Using primary sources and personal interviews, a compelling image of the SS colonel emerges. The result is a highly readable and scholarly account with the first complete picture of Joachim Peiper.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 160 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2659-2 • hard • $59.95




**My Commando Operations: The Memoirs of Hitler's Most Daring Commando Otto Skorzeny**. The memoirs of the legendary Skorzeny appear here in its first unabridged English edition. Skorzeny's fame began with the successful raid to free Benito Mussolini from the Gran Sasso, Italy in 1943. His elite commandos surprised Italian guards in a daring daytime raid. Hitler presented Skorzeny with the Knight's Cross for this operation. Not only is this raid explained in minute detail, many of Skorzeny's previously unknown operations in all European and Russian theatres of WWII are given in detailed accounts.
Size: 6"x9" • 26 bw photos • 496pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-718-8 • hard • $39.99




**SS-Brigadeführer und Generalmajor der Waffen-SS Theodor "Teddy" Wisch** Markus Lippl. This biography examines, in great detail, the life of Theodor Wisch, Waffen-SS General and Swords to the Knight's Cross holder. A member of the LAH from its 1933 creation to the end of WWII, he led some of its most famous combat elements and rose to command the division as successor to Sepp Dietrich. More than eighty illustrations, most previously unpublished and include many of Wisch's surviving award documents, add a visual account to this significant officer's military career and life.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4046-8 • soft • $24.99




**SS-Obersturmbannführer Otto Weidinger: Knight's Cross with Oakleaves and Swords SS-Panzer-Grenadier-Regiment 4 Der Führer** Mark C. Yerger. Among the best field officers of the Waffen-SS, he graduated from SS officer school and served throughout the war. This fully revised and expanded edition of his authorized biography provides a wealth of information for the historian and military collector. Lavishly illustrated with many never before seen photos, the volume covers Weidinger's military career and life in complete detail.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 bw photos • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1169-7 • soft • $24.95




**SS-Sturmbannführer Ernst August Krag: Träger des Ritterkreuzes mit Eichenlaub Kommandeur SS-Sturmgeschützabteilung 2/SS-Panzer-Aufklärungsabteilung 2 Das Reich** Mark C. Yerger. A close look at one of the elite troops' most decorated officers. Examining his career from the pre-war armed SS to 1945, the detailed text covers his entire wartime career including accounts of the combats resulting in his awards.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 35 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0049-0 • soft • $19.95




**The War Diaries of a Panzer Soldier: Erich Hager with the 17th Panzer Division on the Russian Front • 1941-45** Edited by Garden & Andrew. This book is a unique personal account of the war on the Russian Front, written using the diaries and photos of Hager who served in the 39th Panzer Regiment, 17th Panzer Division throughout the war in Russia.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 370 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3514-3 • hard • $59.99




**2000 Quotes from Hitler's 1000-Year Reich** French L. MacLean. Inside this book – the first of its kind devoted solely to Nazi Germany – are quotations from 289 men and five women in the Third Reich. All quoted in the work are described in concise biographies. With all quotations documented and footnoted, and many put into historical context, this is an easy to use valuable resource for all students of WWII history, writers and researchers of military, political and Holocaust subjects.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 480pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2786-5 • hard • $29.95

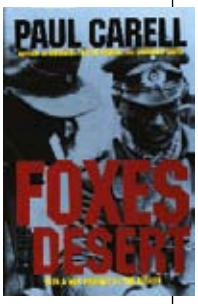



## Operational Histories, Battles

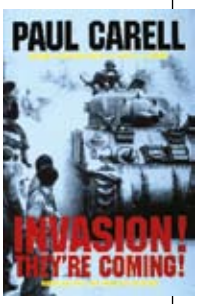
**Scorched Earth: The Russian-German War 1943-44** Paul Carell. Carrell's eastern front study picks up where Hitler Moves East left off. Beginning with the battle of Kursk in July 1943, Carell traverses the vast expanse of the Russian War, from the siege of Leningrad and the fierce battles of the northern front, to the fourth battle of Kharkov, and the evacuation of the Crimea, a withdrawal forbidden by Hitler. The book ends in June of 1944 when the Soviet Armies reach the East Prussian frontier.
Size: 6"x9" • 70 bw photos/maps • 600pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-598-3 • hard • $39.95




**Foxes of the Desert: The Story of the Afrikakorps** Paul Carell. Here for the first time from the German viewpoint and with a great deal of hitherto unpublished material is the complete story of one of the most bitterly fought, exciting campaigns in modern warfare. As a result of personal interviews with over a thousand combatants, tireless reading, and painstaking research, Carell has skillfully blended a mass of new and exciting information into a dramatic and completely authentic narrative.
Size: 5.75"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/maps • 370pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-659-9 • hard • $29.95



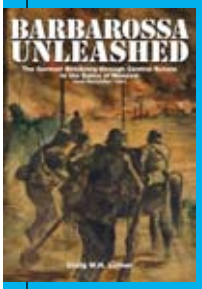

**Invasion! They're Coming! The German Account of the D-Day Landings and the 80 Days' Battle for France** Paul Carell. A revised and updated edition of Carell's great classic. Carell takes into account the most recent results of historical research, especially the successful allied deception effort achieved by agents, phoney radio transmissions and sophisticated disinformation operations, details of which have only recently been revealed, and which led to fateful false estimations by Hitler and the German generals.
Size: 6"x9" • 70 bw photos/maps • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-716-6 • hard • $35.00




**Stalingrad: The Death of the German Sixth Army on the Volga, 1942-1943 –Vol.1: The Bloody Fall • Vol.2: The Brutal Winter** French L. MacLean. *Stalingrad: The Death of the German Sixth Army on the Volga, 1942-1943* is the first published work to detail the situation of every German corps and division for every day of the six-month Stalingrad campaign. Derived from the Sixth Army daily operation reports and the German Army High Command (OKH) situation maps (Lage Ost), this two-volume set presents the situation on the flanks of the army, as well as the combat in the city itself, a level of detail never before attempted.
Size: 7"x10" • 510 color/bw photos •
two 320 page books
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4343-8 • hard cover,
boxed set • $69.99

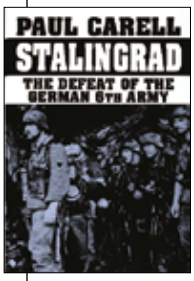




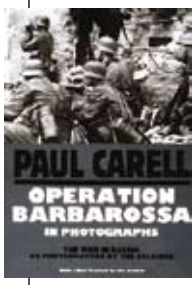




**Barbarossa Unleashed: The German Blitzkrieg through Central Russia to the Gates of Moscow June-December 1941** Craig W.H. Luther. This book examines in unprecedented detail the advance of German forces through central Russia in the summer of 1941, followed by brief accounts of the Battle of Moscow and winter battles into early 1942. Based on hundreds of veterans' accounts, archival documents and key primary and secondary literature, it offers the most detailed account to date of virtually all aspects of the German soldiers' experiences in Russia in 1941.
Size: 7"x10" • 220 bw photos/maps • 736pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4376-6 • hard • $59.99

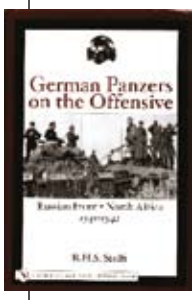
NEW!




**Stalingrad: The Defeat of the German 6th Army** Paul Carell. Carell sets his talents to discussing the operations of the 6th Army from the 1942 German summer offensive, through the fighting in the streets of Stalingrad, to the final defeat in January 1943.
Size: 7"x10" • 190 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-469-6 • hard • $39.99



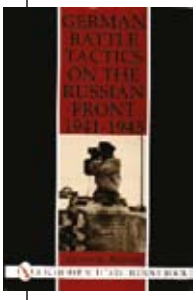

**Operation Barbarossa in Photos** Paul Carell. Renowned author's photo album to accompany his definitive studies on the war in Russia Hitler Moves East and Scorched Earth. Over 570 bw/color photos from both German and Russian archives explore the entire campaign.
Size: 7"x10" • 570 bw/color photos • 460pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-280-1 • hard • $49.95



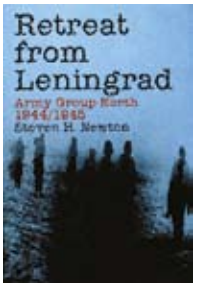

**German Panzers on the Offensive: Russian Front, North Africa 1941-42** R.H.S. Stolfi. The acknowledged superiority of the German Army in battle fighting is exemplified by the offensives of 1939-42, and this book combines description and interpretation of the advances of nine German panzer divisions to reveal extraordinary details of the great victories.
Size: 6"x9" • 8 bw photos/maps • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1770-9 • hard • $35.00




**Last Victory in Russia: The SS-Panzerkorps and Manstein's Kharkov Counteroffensive - February-March 1943** George M. Nipe. The first detailed and comprehensive account of the Kharkov counteroffensive, the operations of the SS divisions and the supporting actions of Armeeabteilung Fretter-Pico and 1. Panzerarmee.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 210 bw photos • 368pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1186-7 • hard • $59.95




**German Battle Tactics on the Russian Front 1941-45** Steven Newton. The tenacity of the German Army in Russia from 1941-45, fighting against overwhelming odds but refusing to disintegrate, has fascinated readers for decades. Newton has retrieved, retranslated, and annotated the detailed tactical accounts of combat in Russia that German officers provided their American captors after the war.
Size: 6"x9" • maps • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-582-7 • hard • $24.95



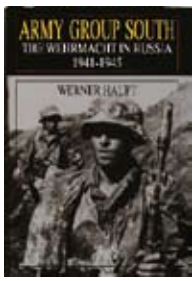

**Retreat from Leningrad: Army Group North 1944-45** Steven Newton. Most histories of the northern sector of the Russian front concentrate on the siege of Leningrad, and focus little attention on the heavy fighting during the Wehrmacht's withdrawl into the Baltic countries. Retreat from Leningrad begins where those books end, with the massive January 1944 Soviet offensive that was designed not only to break the siege completely but also to destroy Army Group North.
Size: 6"x9" • maps • 328pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-806-0 • hard • $24.95



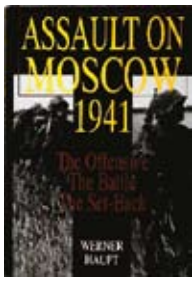

**Army Group North: The Wehrmacht in Russia 1941-45** Werner Haupt. After long years of studying sources and literature, Haupt presents the military history of one of the larger theaters of WWII. The completion of the history of Army Group North is the result of the author's utilization of all German and Russian literature, as well as those combat diaries and documents of the committed troop units that are available in German archives.
Size: 6"x9"45 • 70 bw photos/maps • 416pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0182-9 • hard • $39.95



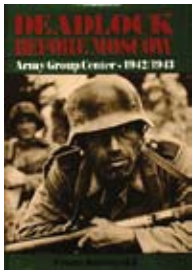

**Army Group Center: The Wehrmacht in Russia 1941-45** Werner Haupt. After long years of studying sources and literature, Haupt presents the military history of one of the larger theaters of WWII. This history of Army Group Center is the result of the author's utilization of all available German and Russian literature, as well as those combat diaries and documents of the committed troop units, that are available in German archives.
Size: 6"x9" • 80 bw photos/maps • 400pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0266-4 • hard • $35.00




**Army Group South: The Wehrmacht in Russia 1941-45** Werner Haupt. After long years of studying sources and literature, Haupt presents the military history of one of the larger theaters of WWII. The completion of the history of Army Group South is the result of the author's utilization of all available German and Russian sources, as well as combat diaries and documents of committed troop units available in German archives.
Size: 6"x9" • 80 bw photos/maps • 480pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0385-6 • hard • $39.95



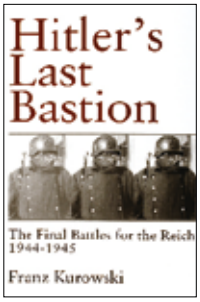

**Assault on Moscow 1941: The Offensive, The Battle, The Set-Back** Werner Haupt. Detailed unit operations and individual accounts make for absorbing reading, and a rare chance for the reader to examine an early, yet very important, Russian front battle.
Size: 6"x9" • 140 bw/color photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0127-6 • hard • $35.00




**Deadlock Before Moscow** Franz Kurowski. Study of Army Group Center during the 1942/43 Soviet campaign and the bitter defensive battles that ensued. Never before has such detail on this aspect of the Russian front campaign been available in English. First-person accounts, and never before published documentation to present this, the turning point of the war in Russia.
Size: 6"x9" • 70 bw photosï 412pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-412-X • hard • $34.95




**Ostfront 1944: The German Defensive Battles on the Russian Front 1944** Alex Buchner. In 1944, when the entire Russo-German front was "ablaze" under continual Soviet attacks, wrong estimations by the highest German command led to critical decisions with grave consequences. The Red Army was growing increasingly stronger, and launched a major offensive. This in-depth study uses presently available sources and the reports of still-living participants, to document the events on the Eastern Front of 1944.
Size: 6"x9" • 60 bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-282-8 • hard • $29.95




**Hitler's Last Bastion: The Final Battles for the Reich 1944-45** Franz Kurowski. The final stage of WWII, with the enemy across the Reich's borders, saw final desperate battles for numerous fortified places and blocking positions. Hitler ordered the defense of these fortified places such as Königsberg and Breslau, Wesel and Kolberg, Danzig, Posen and many others.
Size: 6"x9" • 110 bw photos/maps • 432pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0548-4 • hard • $35.00




**Operation Drvar: A Facsimile of Official Kriegsberichter Reports on the Attack by SS-Fallschirmjäger on Tito's Headquarters May 25, 1944** Edited by Branislav Radovic. Photo facsimile of two very rare after action reports by Luftwaffe kriegsberichter chronicling Operation "Drvar" where German airborne and land forces attempted to capture or kill Yugoslav communist partisan leader Tito in his HQ in Drvar, Bosnia & Herzegovina. Includes text in English and German.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 40 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3060-5 • soft • $29.99




**German Paratroops in Scandinavia: Fallschirmjäger in Denmark and Norway April-June 1940** Óscar González. The German conquest of Denmark and Norway in spring 1940 presents an interesting study of joint strategy between ground, air, and sea forces. Among the topics discussed are German paratroop operations (some of the first combat jumps of the war) against the main Danish and Norwegian bridges and aerodromes, the jump on Dombås, behind enemy lines, and also their tenacious resistance on the snow-covered grounds of Narvik.
Size: 6"x9" • 160 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3241-8 • hard • $45.00




**German Anti-Partisan Warfare in Europe 1939-45** Colin Heaton. The German invasion, conquest, and occupation of Europe sparked a civilian insurgency response never before witnessed in history. This new book uses exclusive interviews with German and Allied soldiers and commanders as well as civilian irregulars who participated in irregular warfare, either as partisans or guerrillas during WWII.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 480pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1395-9 • hard • $29.95




**Rommel in the Desert: Victories and Defeat of the Afrikakorps 1941-43** Volkmar Kühn. The complete story of Rommel in North Africa is told in this large, detailed volume. The reader is taken through the initial formation of the Afrikakorps, the stunning early victories, the battles throughout Cyrenaica, and the race across Libya. Then the defeat at El Alamein and the long retreats to Tripoli and Tunis are explored in full. Every tactical aspect of the North African campaign is examined, with detailed maps of the areas discussed.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-292-0 • hard • $49.99

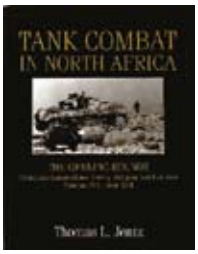



**Rommel and the Secret War in North Africa: Secret Intelligence in the North African Campaign 1941-43** Janusz Piekalkiewicz. Piekalkiewicz chronicles the British Secret Inteligence Service (SIS) and the "Ultra" secret, and its effect on the campaign in North Africa during WWII. On the German side, Rommel also knew the use of intercepted enemy messages – an awareness that the British were able to gain only much too late and after many sacrifices.
Size: 7"x10" • 220 photos/maps • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-340-9 • hard • $29.95

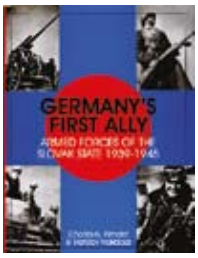
**Summer of '42: A Study of German-Armenian Relations During the Second World War** Levon Thomassian. Despite the overwhelming contributions made by the Armenians to the Allied war effort, it is widely unknown that at least 18,000 served under the Third Reich. After the war, these so-called collaborators were chastised and indiscriminately labeled as traitors by those unable to grasp the complexity of their circumstances. Largely based on archival research, German-Armenian Relations in the Second World War attempts to separate fact from fallacy by examining the complex motives, treatment, and history of these Armenians.
Size: 6"x9" • 40 color/bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4045-1 • hard cover • $29.99



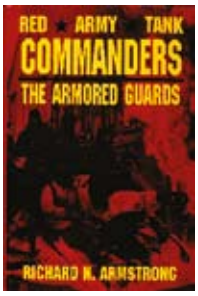

**Tank Combat in North Africa: The Opening Rounds - Operations Sonnenblume, Brevity, Skorpion and Battleaxe** Thomas L. Jentz. Covered here are the tank battles fought during the opening phase of the war in North Africa. This book is compiled from original records for over thirty years in an attempt to find data that would aid in assessing and understanding the tank battles that took place in North Africa.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0226-4 • hard • $49.95



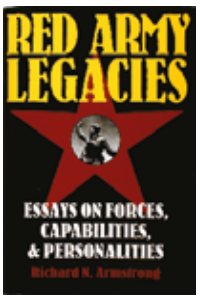

**Germany's First Ally: Armed Forces of the Slovak State 1939-45** Kliment & Nakládal. Though hampered by a shortage of specialists in its air force, armored units and artillery, the Slovak Army managed to field several division-sized units and sustain them during the initial three years of combat on the Eastern front. This book describes the composition, dislocation and equipment of all branches of the Slovak army and its operational history through the war years.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 photos/maps • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0589-1 • hard • $39.95




**Red Army Tank Commanders: The Armored Guards** Richard Armstrong. Tank and mechanized forces spearhead Red Army operations from the gates of Stalingrad to the center of Berlin. This book profiles six Soviet commanders who rose to lead six tank armies created by the Red Army on the eastern front during WWII. Each commanders' combat career is examined and reveals these lesser known leaders and their operations.
Size: 6"x9" • 5 maps • 476pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-581-9 • hard • $24.95

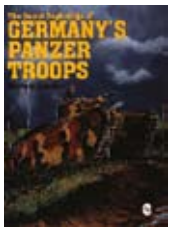



**Red Army Legacies: Essays on Forces, Capabilities & Personalities** Richard Armstrong. For twenty-five years, it was the author's job to watch and examine the Soviet Army for a possible conflict, and to understand the Soviet Army's use of its combat experience. Armstrong's eleven essays show how the Soviet Army used its "Red Army Legacy".
Size: 8.5"x11" • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-805-2 • hard • $24.95

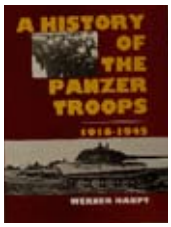



## German Panzers, Panzer Forces, Artillery, Vehicles

**The Secret Beginnings of Germany's Panzer Troops** Michael Scheibert. Concise history of the secret early years of Hitler's armored forces during the 1930s.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0788-6 • soft • $9.95



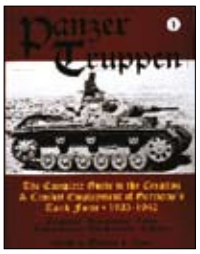

**A History of the Panzer Troops 1916-45** Werner Haupt. Detailed look at Germany's panzer forces from WWI through WWII, focusing on technical and operational aspects.
Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 200 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-244-5 • hard • $24.95



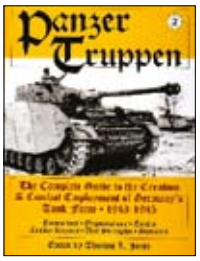

**German Battletanks in Color 1934-45** Horst Scheibert. Concise history of Germany's WWII panzers from the Panzer I to the Maus in color drawings, line schemes, and photos.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 90 color/bw photos • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-208-9 • soft • $9.95



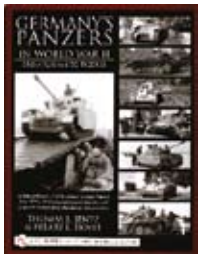

**Panzertruppen: The Complete Guide to the Creation & Combat Employment of Germany's Tank Force 1933-42** Thomas L. Jentz. The content of this book is derived solely from original records consisting of war diaries, reports, and technical and tactical manuals written during the war. The story is told as recorded by those responsible for decisions in developing the Panzertruppen and by those who fought in the Panzers.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos/maps • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-915-6 • hard • $59.95




**Panzertruppen: The Complete Guide to the Creation & Combat Employment of Germany's Tank Force 1943-45** Thomas L. Jentz. This companion volume presents how the Panzertruppen fought during their defensive struggle with details on the units, organizations, types of Panzers, and tactics.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 47 bw photos/maps • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0080-6 • hard • $59.95



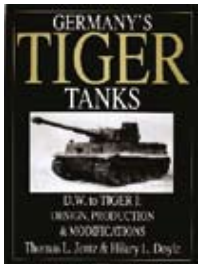

**Germany's Panzers in WWII: From Pz.Kpfw.I to Tiger II** Jentz & Doyle. This book has been created as a primer showing the best available and rare photos of Panzers with units at the front. Covered are the Panzers I, II, 38(t), III, IV, Panther and Tiger tanks on a variety of war fronts. Also included are detailed data sheets showing line schemes and technical information that offer the most complete and accurate data available.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 bw photos/plans • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1425-4 • hard • $29.95



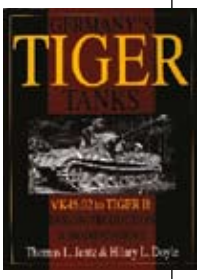

## Germany's Tiger Tanks

Tom Jentz & Hilary Doyle

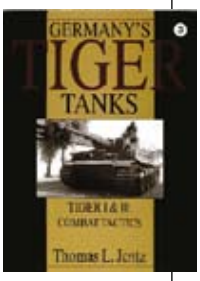
**Vol.1: D.W. to Tiger I: Design, Production & Modifications**. This first volume covers the history, development and production of the Tiger tank variants from the idea's conception to the end of production. Includes details on the development series known as the D.W., VK 30.01(H), VK 30.01(P), VK 36.01(H), VK 45.01(P) as well as the Tiger I.
Size: 9"x12" • 160 bw photos/plans • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1038-6 • hard • $59.99



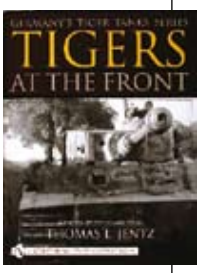

**Vol.2: VK45.02 to TIGER II Design, Production & Modifications**. Covers development from the VK 45.02(P), VK 45.03(H) to the modifications under design for the Tiger II. Scale drawings combined with drawings, sketches, and photos depicting external modifications as well as internal views.
Size: 9"x12" • 250 bw photos/plans • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0224-8 • hard • $59.95



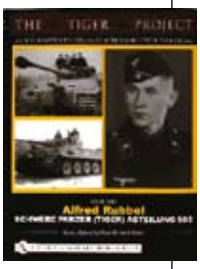

**Vol.3: Tiger I & Tiger II: Combat Tactics**. Covers the complete combat history of the Tigers I and II, and includes the operational characteristics, organization, tactics, issued to combat units operational strength reports, and after-action-accounts.
Size: 9"x12" • 180 bw photos/plans • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0225-6 • hard • $49.95



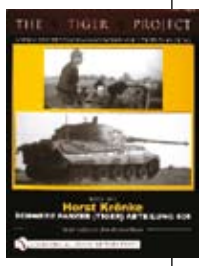

**Germany's Tiger Tanks: Tigers at the Front - A Photo Study** Thomas L. Jentz. Tiger! – the very name that Allied troops feared. It came to symbolize the superiority of German tank design. This book has been created as a photo essay showing the best available and rare photos of Tigers with units at the front.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1339-4 • hard • $29.99



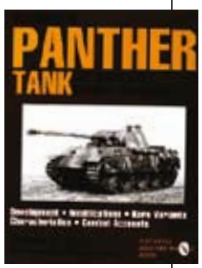

**The Tiger Project: A Series Devoted to Germany's WWII Tiger Tank Crews** Edited by Dale Richard Ritter. A series that will delve into the inner workings of Germany's most fearsome panzers of WWII, the Tiger and Tiger II. Based mainly on interviews, personal diaries, and recollections, the series will present the Tiger and King Tiger crewmen as soldiers who had the opportunity to serve as a member of a crew and units that fielded a truly extraordinary and deadly weapon. The series will include all levels of soldiers from the Tiger-abteilung commanders, down to the drivers, loaders, gunners, and radio-operators.



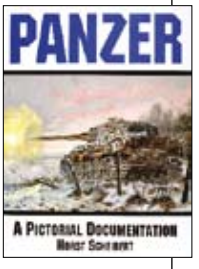

**Book 1: Alfred Rubbel - Schwere Panzer (Tiger) Abteilung 503**. This first book is devoted solely to Alfred Rubbel, who served with the Panzertruppe on the Russian front from the opening of Operation Barbarossa through to the end of the war.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 bw photos/maps • 168pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2000-9 • hard • $49.95



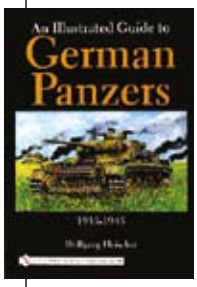

**Book 2: Horst Krönke - Schwere Panzer (Tiger) Abteilung 505**. Krönke was introduced to the new Tiger tank and served with a Tiger unit, transferring to schwere Panzer Abteilung 505 to serve with his brother, until the end of the war.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos/maps • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2101-3 • hard • $49.95



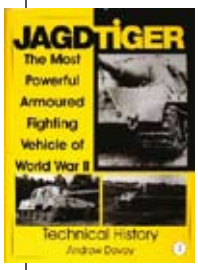

**Germany's Panther Tank: The Quest for Combat Supremacy** Thomas L. Jentz. Over twenty years of research went into the creation of this highly detailed history of the development, characteristics, capabilities and variants of Germany's legendary Panther tank.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-812-5 • hard • $59.95




**Panzer: A Pictorial Documentation** Horst Scheibert. Super collection photos of all Panzer types used between 1935-1945 – from the Panzer I to the Maus – in over 400 large format photos from a variety of war fronts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-207-4 • hard • $49.99

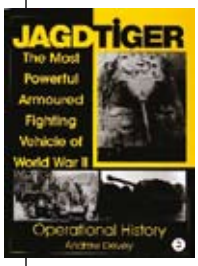



**An Illustrated Guide to German Panzers 1935-45** Wolfgang Fleischer. This concise history of Germany's panzers and panzerkorps features a generous selection of period photos showing the variety of German tank types used during WWII – from Panzer I to Maus. Included is analysis of the technical and operational use of German armor on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 7"x10" • 270 bw photos/charts • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1556-0 • hard • $19.95

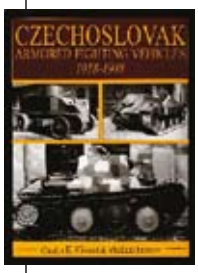



**Jagdtiger: The Most Powerful Armoured Fighting Vehicle of WWII** Andrew Devey. This new two-volume study of Germany's heaviest Jagdpanzer (tank destroyer) is the result of nearly twenty years of exhaustive research.

**Vol.1: Technical History**. Well-structured and highly detailed technical analysis of this complex tank destroyer. Using manufacturer's documentation, drawings, and photos, combined with intelligence analysis, this work details the origin, design, construction and assembly of the vehicle.
Size: 9"x12" • 170 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0750-9 • hard • $49.95



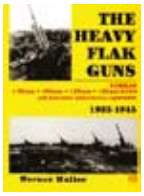

**Vol. 2: Operational History**. Covers the training, transport, deployment and a month-by-month fighting account of the two Panzerjäger units equipped with Jagdtigers. Using original documentation and veteran accounts, as well as documents, maps and a wealth of striking photos, this volume dramatically illustrates the combat experiences of these unique weapons.
Size: 9"x12" • 250 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0751-7 • hard • $49.95




**Czechoslovak Armored Fighting Vehicles 1918-48** Kliment & Francev. This book presents for the first time a complete and accurate picture of their development, organization and operational use before and during the war.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 bw/color photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0141-1 • hard • $59.95



**German Artillery in WWII 1939-45** Joachim Engelmann. This volume of photos presents a look into the operations, action and everyday life of the German artillery – a frequently over-looked aspect of Wehrmacht history.
Size: 7"x10" • 400 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-762-5 • hard • $24.95



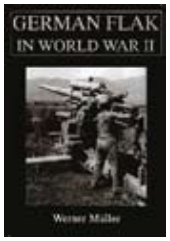

**The Heavy Flak Guns 1933-45** Werner Muller. Highly detailed illustrated look at the German 88, 128, and 150mm flak guns and related equipment during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw photos • 140pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-263-1 • hard • $24.95




**The German 88 Gun in Combat** Janusz Piekalkiewicz. Illustrated look at the famed German 88mm flak gun in both its air and ground roles on a variety of WWII war fronts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-341-5 • hard • $39.99




**Flak Artillery of the Legion Condor: Flak Abteilung (mot.) F/88 in the Spanish Civil War 1936-39** Molina & Garcia. The first detailed look at the German Legion Condor's motorized Flak Abteilung F/88 in the Spanish Civil War. Along with organizational and operational histories, are detailed looks at flak guns, range finders, trucks and towing vehicles, and personalities.
Size: 6"x9" • 130 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3231-9 • hard • $35.00



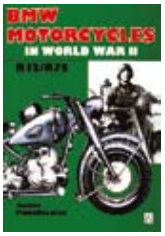

**German Flak in WWII** Werner Muller. Illustrated look at the wide variety of flak guns used by the German Wehrmacht in WWII on a variety of war fronts, as well as associated towing and ranging equipment.
Size: 7"x10" • 250 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0399-6 • hard • $24.95



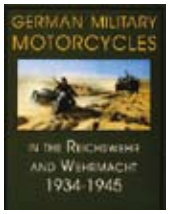

**Panzer-Grenadier, Motorcycle & Panzer-Reconnaissance Units 1935-45** Horst Scheibert. Illustrated look at the organization, equipment and operations of the Wehrmacht's armored infantry, recon and motorcycle units during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-285-2 • hard • $29.95




**Armored Vehicles and Units of the German Order Police (Ordnungspolizei) 1936-45** Werner Regenberg. Highly detailed book on the vehicles and units of Germany's Ordnungspolizei during WWII, as well as organizational and operational history.
Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1555-2 • hard • $39.95




**BMW Motorcycles in WWII** Janusz Piekalkiewicz. Illustrated look at BMWs R12/R75 motorcycles in WWII as used by the German Wehrmacht on a variety of war fronts, as well as technical drawings and specifications.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-306-9 • hard • $29.95



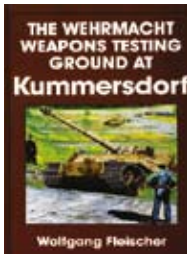

**German Military Motorcycles in the Reichswehr and Wehrmacht 1934-45** Horst Hinrichsen. Detailed, illustrated history featuring the wide variety of motorcycles use by the German Wehrmacht in WWII, including features on captured motorcycles, the Kettenkrad, and a brief look at Allied motorcycles.
Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0192-6 • hard • $29.95




**Motorcycles of the Wehrmacht: A Photo Chronicle** Horst Hinrichsen. Illustrated look at the wide variety of motorcycles – from many different manufacturers – used by the WWII German Wehrmacht on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 7"x10" • 200 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-685-8 • hard • $24.95




**Zündapp KS601: A Legend** Reiner Scharfenberg. The legendary "Green Elephant" in a concise, illustrated history focusing on its construction, development, and military, racing, and civilian use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos • 50pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1291-X • soft • $9.95




**The Wehrmacht Weapons Testing Ground at Kummersdorf** Wolfgang Fleischer. The only history in English of the German military's testing grounds at Kummersdorf south of Berlin from the pre-WWI era through the WWI and WWII years. This rare collection of photos shows the wide variety of armor, artillery, ammunition, and vehicles tested there.
Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0273-6 • hard • $29.95




**German Tanks in WWI: The A7V & Early Tank Development** Werner Haupt. Concise history of Germany's first tank, its use in WWI and additional early armor developments.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-237-2 • soft • $9.95




**Panzer I** Horst Scheibert. Concise history of the German Wehrmacht's first WWII panzer and its early combat use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-673-4 • soft • $9.95



**Panzer II** Horst Scheibert. Illustrated look at the German Wehrmacht tank and its early WWII use through 1942.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-674-2 • soft • $9.95




**Panzer III** Horst Scheibert. Detailed look at the WWII German medium panzer, and the further use of the Panzer III chassis to war's end.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-676-9 • soft • $9.95



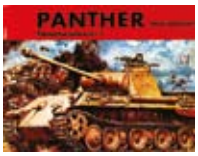

**Panzer IV** Horst Scheibert. Illustrated history of Germany's most produced WWII tank which was used on every war front.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-677-7 • soft • $9.95




**The Panzer IV** Family Horst Scheibert. Illustrated look at the great variety of armored vehicles using the Panzer IV chassis during WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-359-X • soft • $9.95




**Panzer IV (Lang)** Riebenstahl/Scheibert. Photo history of the long-gun versions of Germany's Panzer IV during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0094-6 • soft • $9.95




**The Panther** Horst Scheibert. The legendary WWII German panzer in a concise photo history covering technical details and combat use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-314-X • soft • $9.95




**Panther Family** Horst Scheibert. Illustrated history of the WWII German armored vehicles using the Panther chassis including the Jagdpanther and Bergepanther.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-202-9 • soft • $14.99




**Tiger I** Horst Scheibert. Concise photo history of the infamous German Tiger tank and its WWII use from late-1942 to war's end.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-352-1 • soft • $14.99




**The King Tiger Vol.1** Horst Scheibert. Illustrated history of the legendary King Tiger its construction, and combat use in France and Russia.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-185-6 • soft • $9.95

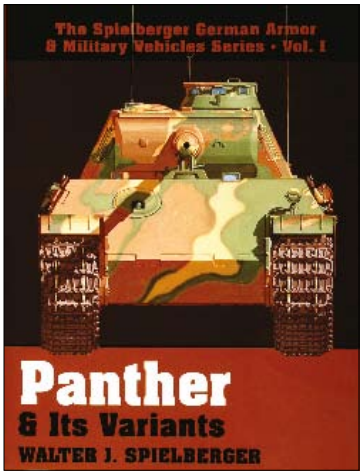



**The King Tiger Vol.2** Horst Scheibert. Companion volume on the King Tiger and its WWII combat use from mid-1944 to the end of the war.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-287-9 • soft • $12.95

## Spielberger German Armor Series

Walter Spielberger, Hilary Doyle, Tom Jentz

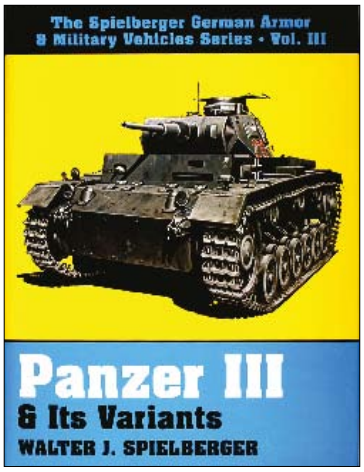
The classic, and definitive Spielberger series on German armored vehicles is now available in English in thirteen volumes! Each volume contains rare photos – including up-close detail, and combat images – of all variants of each particular vehicle, as well as the most accurate line drawings available.



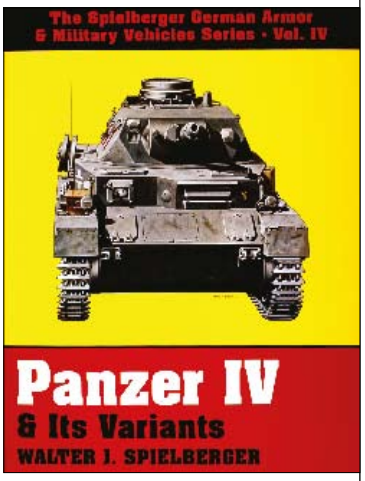

**Panther & Its Variants**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 460 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-397-2 • hard • $69.99




**Sturmgeschütz & Its Variants**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 240 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-398-0 • hard • $59.95




**Panzer III & Its Variants**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-448-0 • hard • $49.95



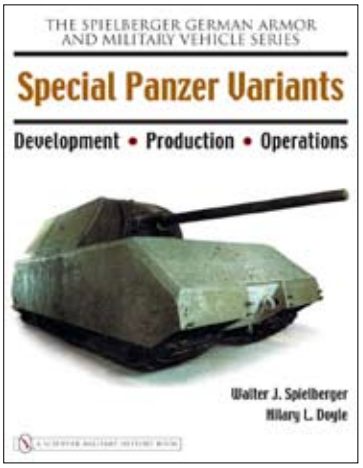

**Panzer IV & Its Variants**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-515-0 • hard • $49.95



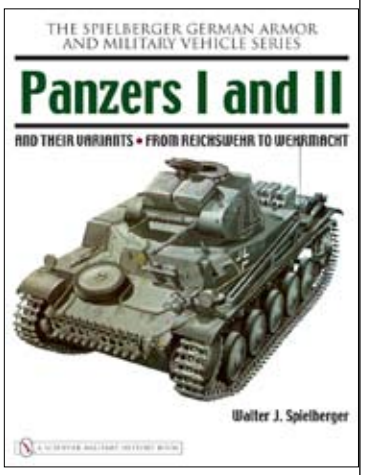

**Heavy Jagdpanzer**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 260 bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2625-7 • hard • $49.95



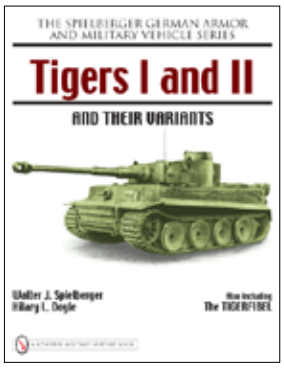

**Light Jagdpanzer**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2623-3 • hard • $49.95



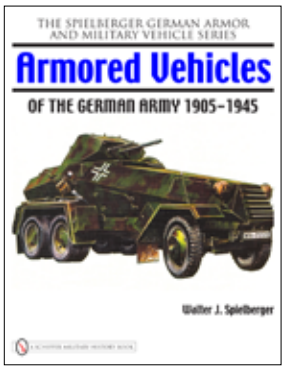

**Special Panzer Variants**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2622-6 • hard • $49.95



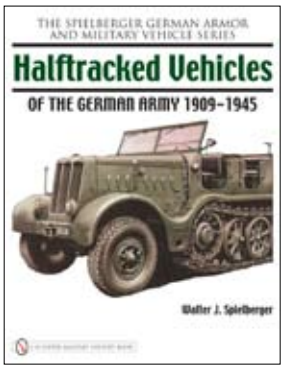

**Panzers I and II: from Reichswehr to Wehrmacht**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2624-0 • hard • $49.95



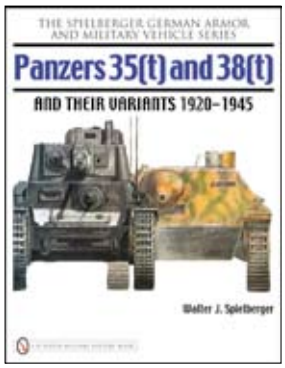

**Tigers I and II**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2780-3 • hard • $59.95




**Armored Vehicles of the German Army 1905-45**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2941-8 • hard • $49.95




**Halftracked Vehicles of the German Army 1909-45**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2942-5 • hard • $49.95




**Panzers 35(t) and 38(t) and their Variants 1920-45**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3089-6 • hard • $69.99



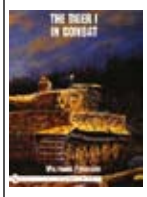

**Panzerkampwagen IV and its Variants 1935-45 Book 2**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3756-7 • hard • $69.99




**Tiger Family of Tanks** Horst Scheibert. Illustrated history of Germany's armored vehicles using the Tiger I and II chassis's such as the Jagdtiger and Elefant.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-187-9 • soft • $14.99



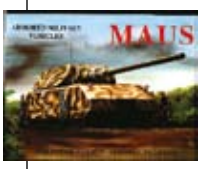

**The Tiger I and Tiger II Profile.** Photographic look at both the Tiger I and Tiger II and their combat use in WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-925-3 • soft • $12.95




**The Tiger I in Combat** Wolfgang Fleischer. Illustrated look at the legendary Tiger I focusing on its combat use on a variety of WWII fronts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1271-5 • soft • $9.95




**Panzers Tiger I & II** Horst Scheibert. Companion photo history of both the Tigers I and II focusing on their combat use in WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-679-3 • soft • $9.95




**Maus And Other German Armored Projects** Sawodny/Bracker. Rare look at the late-WWII super-heavy German tank, its development, construction and eventual capture.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-186-4 • soft • $9.95




**Panzer 35(t)** Horst Scheibert. Detailed photo history of the WWII Czech tank, its early use by the German Wehrmacht, and its variants.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-678-5 • soft • $9.95




**Panzer 38(t)** Horst Scheibert. Detailed photo history of the WWII Czech tank, its extensive use by the German Wehrmacht, and its variants.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0298-1 • soft • $9.95




**Captured Tanks Under the German Flag: Russian Battle Tanks** Regenberg/Scheibert. Photographic look at the Wehrmacht's use of captured Russian armor during WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-201-2 • soft • $14.99




**Captured French Tanks under the German Flag** Regenberg/Scheibert. Photographic look at the Wehrmacht's use of captured French armor during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0265-5 • soft • $9.95



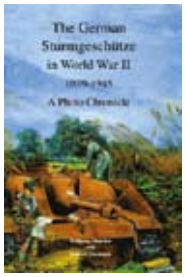

**Captured American and British Tanks Under the German Flag** Werner Regenberg. Photographic look at the Wehrmacht's use of captured American and British armor during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-524-X • soft • $9.95



**Captured Tanks in German Service: Small Tanks and Armored Tractors 1939-45** Werner Müller. Illustrated look at the use of captured armor by the Wehrmacht from a variety of countries during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0573-5 • soft • $9.95




**The Leopard Family** Michael Scheibert. Germany's post-WWII heavy tank and its variants in a concise, illustrated history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-167-8 • soft • $9.95




**The German Sturmgeschütze in World War II** Fleischer/Eiermann. This book is a detailed look at the World War II German assault gun in all its variants. Everything from design and construction, to ammunition, tactics, and operations on all war fronts is presented. War era photos show up-close details, as well as combat use throughout World War II.
Size: 7"x10" • 250 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0693-6 • hard • $24.95




**Sturmgeschütz III: Short Gun Versions** Horst Scheibert. Illustrated history of Germany's WWII assault gun using the Panzer III chassis, in its short gun versions.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-350-6 • soft • $9.95




**Sturmgeschütz III: Long Gun Versions** Horst Scheibert. Illustrated history of Germany's WWII assault gun using the Panzer III chassis, in its long gun versions.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-310-7 • soft • $9.95



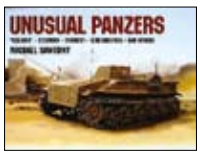

**Jagdpanzer** Horst Scheibert. Photo history on all of the German Wehrmacht's WWII self-propelled, anti-tank guns variants.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-323-1 • soft • $14.99




**Hetzer-Jagdpanzer 38(t)** Horst Scheibert. Rare look at the late-WWII German tank destroyer based on the Czech 38(t) chassis, and its post-war use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-238-8 • soft • $14.99



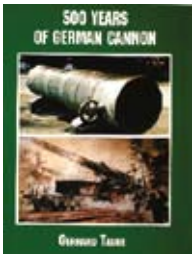

**German Armored Rarities 1935-45** Michael Sowodny. Photo history of rare, experimental, and unusual German tanks and other armored vehicles during WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0396-1 • soft • $9.95



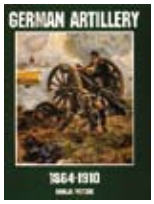

**Unusual Panzers** Michael Sawodny. Follow-up history of rare, experimental, and unusual German tanks and other armored vehicles during WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-681-5 • soft • $9.95



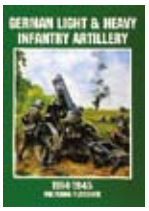

**Elefant, Jagdtiger, Sturmtiger: Variations of the Tiger Family** Wolfgang Schneider. Rare look at the German late-WWII variants using the Tiger chassis, including anti-tank, mortar, and rocket launcher versions.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-239-5 • soft • $14.99



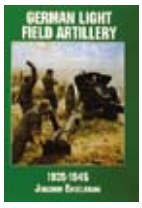

**500 Years of German Cannon** Gerhard Taube. Illustrated history of the wide variety of German cannons, mortars, and field artillery from the 1400s through WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1308-8 • soft • $9.95



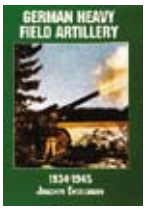

**German Artillery 1864-1910** Sonja Wetzig. Illustrated history of the wide variety of German artillery of the Imperial period to just before WWI.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0179-9 • soft • $9.95




**German Light and Heavy Infantry Artillery 1914-45** Wolfgang Fleischer. Detailed history covering the WWI and WWII years, including info on tactics and ammunition.
Size: 8.5"x11.5" • 70 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-815-X • soft • $9.95



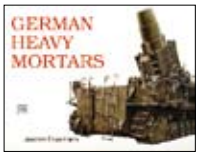

**German Light Field Artillery in WWII** Joachim Engelmann. Illustrated history covering the variety of guns and ammunition, as well as transport and tactics.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-760-9 • soft • $9.95



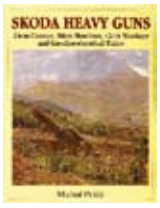

**German Heavy Field Artillery in WWII** Joachim Engelmann. Illustrated history covering the variety of guns and ammunition, as well as transport and tactics.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-759-5 • soft • $9.95



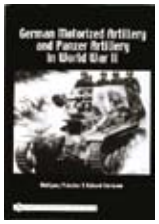

**German Heavy 24 cm Cannon: Development and Operations 1916-45** Wolfgang Fleischer. Illustrated history of the huge German WWI and WWII artillery piece, including details on transport and ammunition.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0569-7 • soft • $9.95



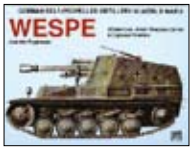

**German Heavy Mortars** Joachim Engelmann. Detailed history of the giant German heavy mortars of WWII including emplaced, self-propelled, and train mounted types, as well as ammunition, tactics, and transport.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-322-0 • soft • $9.95




**Skoda Heavy Guns** Michal Prasil. The famed Czech Skoda Works and their heavy artillery from WWI to WWII are presented in this illustrated work, which includes technical detail on guns, ammunition, and transport.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0288-4 • soft • $19.95




**German Motorized Artillery and Panzer Artillery in WW II** Fleischer & Eiermann. Illustrated look at Germany's WWII motorized artillery, including detailed information on equipment, organization and tactics, on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 7"x10" • 260 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2095-5 • hard • $35.00




**German Self-Propelled Artillery in WWII: Wespe** Joachim Engelmann. Concise history of Germany's WWII self-propelled howitzer based on the Panzer II chassis, including variants.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-407-3 • soft • $9.95




**German Self-Propelled Artillery in WWII: Bison** Joachim Engelmann. Concise history of Germany's WWII self-propelled howitzer based on the Panzer I chassis, as well other types such as the Hummel and Brummbär.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-406-5 • soft • $9.95

**Panzerjäger** Horst Scheibert. Illustrated volume showing the wide variety of German self-propelled anti-tank guns, including rare and unusual variants and field mods.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 90 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0395-3 • soft • $9.95




**The 37mm Pak** Werner Haupt. Detailed, illustrated history of the early-WWII German 37mm anti-tank gun, including info on tactics, transport, and ammunition.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0397-X • soft • $9.95




**The 88mm Flak** Werner Müller. Concise, illustrated history of the famed WWII German 88mm anti-tank/aircraft gun, including info on tactics, transport, and ammunition.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-360-3 • soft • $9.95



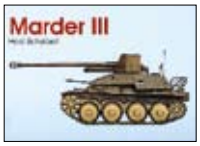

**German Anti-tank Guns** Werner Haupt. Detailed, illustrated history of the WWII German 37mm, 50mm, 75mm, and 88mm anti-tank guns, including info on tactics, transport, and ammunition.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-241-8 • soft • $14.99



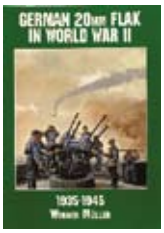

**German Medium Flak in Combat** Werner Müller. This book covers the variety of WWII German self-propelled and towed medium flak guns on a variety of war fronts, including naval use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-351-4 • soft • $9.95




**Marder III** Horst Scheibert. Rare look at the WWII German self-propelled anti-tank gun based on the Czech 38(t) chassis on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0394-5 • soft • $9.95



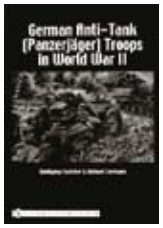

**German 20mm Flak in WWII** Werner Müller. Detailed history of Germany's WWII 20mm anti-aircraft gun, including use on a variety of war fronts, as well as on armored trains, and flak towers.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-758-7 • soft • $9.95




**The 88mm Flak in the First and Second World Wars** Werner Müller. Follow-up history of Germany's famed WWII 88mm anti-tank/aircraft gun, including use on a variety of war fronts, as well as on trains, and flak ferries.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0393-7 • soft • $9.95



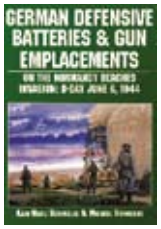

**German Anti-Tank (Panzerjäger) Troops in WWII** Fleischer & Eiermann. Detailed history of Germany's WWII anti-tank forces including both the self-propelled and towed types. Includes extensive info on weapons, organization, tactics, and ammunition.
Size: 7"x10" • 260 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2096-3 • hard • $35.00




**German Rocket Launchers in WWII** Joachim Engelmann. Concise, illustrated history of WWII German rocket launchers including extensive details on tactics and ammunition.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-240-2 • soft • $9.95



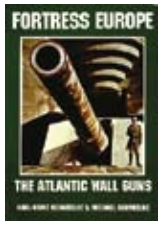

**German Defensive Batteries and Gun Emplacements on the Normandy Beaches** Karl Hienz & Michael Schmeelke. Extensive coverage of the German defensive batteries all along the Normandy front including details of weapons and implacements
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-755-2 • soft • $9.95



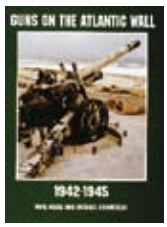

**The Flak Towers in Berlin, Hamburg and Vienna 1940-50** Michael Foedrowitz. Illustrated history of the huge German flak towers, some of which still exist today. Details include construction, weapons, and post-war fate.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 110 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0398-2 • soft • $14.99



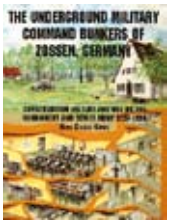

**Fortress Europe: The Atlantic Wall Guns** Michael Schmeelke. Concise history of the larger German artillery guns along the Atlantic Wall, including details of emplacement, weapons, ammunition, and fire-control devices.
Size: 8.2"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-525-8 • soft • $9.95



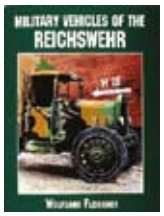

**Guns on the Atlantic Wall 1942-1945** Karl Hienz & Michael Schmeelke. Follow-up volume covering Germany's large and small caliber artillery along the Atlantic Wall, including towed weapons, and railroad cannons.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0572-7 • soft • $9.95




**The Underground Military Command Bunkers of Zossen, Germany** Hans George Kampe. The only detailed history of the huge WWII German underground command complex south of Berlin, which still exists today. Includes detailed plans, rare war-era photos and post-war use and update.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0164-0 • soft • $9.95



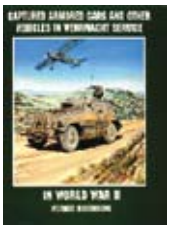

**Military Vehicles of the Reichswehr** Wolfgang Fleischer. Illustrated look at the wide variety of vehicles used by German forces between the world wars, including trucks, armor, and various towed equipment.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0166-7 • soft • $9.95



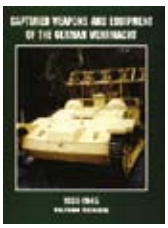

**Schützenpanzerwagen: War Horse of the Panzer-Grenadiers** Horst Scheibert. Concise, illustrated history of the WWII German armored half-track, its variants and combat use on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-402-3 • soft • $14.99




**Captured Armored Cars and Vehicles in Wehrmacht Service in WWII** Werner Regenberg. Illustrated look at the wide variety of captured armored vehicles from many countries used by the German Wehrmacht in WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0180-2 • soft • $9.95



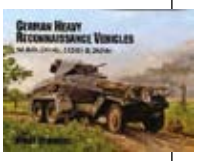

**Captured Weapons and Equipment of the German Wehrmacht 1938-45** Wolfgang Fleischer. Illustrated look at captured small arms, light and heavy weapons, artillery, armor, and vehicles as used by the German Wehrmacht in WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0526-3 • soft • $9.95



**German Light Reconnaissance Vehicles** Horst Scheibert. Concise, illustrated look at the variety of light armored recon, radio and other vehicles as used by the WWII German Wehrmacht.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-522-3 • soft • $9.95




**German Heavy Reconnaissance Vehicles** Horst Scheibert. Concise, illustrated look at the variety of heavy armored recon, radio and other vehicles as used by the WWII German Wehrmacht.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-521-5 • soft • $9.95




**German Eight-Wheeled Reconnaissance Vehicles** Horst Scheibert. Illustrated look at the WWII German Sd.Kfz.231, 232, 263, and 233 eight-wheeled armored recon vehicles on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-476-6 • soft • $9.95




**Puma and other German Heavy Reconnaissance Vehicles** Horst Scheibert. Illustrated look at the WWII German Sd.Kfz.234 series of eight-wheeled heavy armored recon vehicles on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-680-7 • soft • $9.95



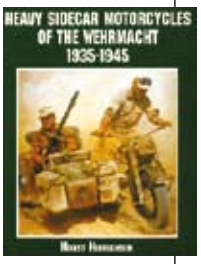

**The Kettenkrad** Friedhelm Abel. Illustrated look at the unusual WWII German half-tracked motorcycle, its development and varied uses on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-315-6 • soft • $14.99



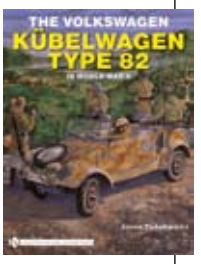

**German Motorcycles in WWII** Stefan Knittel. Illustrated look at the variety of motorcycles used by the German Wehrmacht in WWII including such makes as BMW, DKW, NSU, Triumph, Viktoria and Zündapp on many war fronts.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-205-0 • soft • $14.99




**Heavy Sidecar Motorcycles of the Wehrmacht 1935-45** Horst Hinrichsen. Illustrated look at the heavy BMW, Zündapp, and Viktoria sidecar motorcycles in WWII Wehrmacht use on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1272-3 • soft • $9.95




**The Volkswagen Kübelwagen Type 82 in WWII** Janusz Piekalkiewicz. The German equivalent of the American Jeep is presented here in a superb collection of WWII-era photographs, and detailed text included testing, production, guidebooks, and technical manuals.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3098-8 • hard • $45.00




**Volkswagen Kübelwagen and Schwimmwagen at War Book 1** Michael Sawodny. Concise, illustrated history of the famed VW light scout/utility vehicle as used by the WWII German Wehrmacht on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-308-8 • soft • $14.99

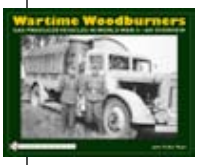





**Volkswagen Kübelwagen and Schwimmwagen at War Book 2** Bernd Wiersch. Follow-up volume on the famed VW light scout/utility vehicle as used by the WWII German Wehrmacht on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-401-6 • soft • $14.99



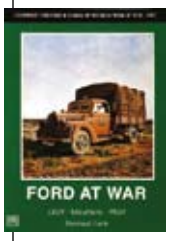

**Volkswagens of the Wehrmacht: A Photo Chronicle** Hans-Georg Mayer-Stein. Photographic chronicle covers the Volkswagen vehicles used by the WWII German Wehrmacht with a focus on the Kubelwagen, Schwimmwagen, and Beetle, and includes rare one-offs and variants.
Size: 7"x10" • 250 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-684-X • hard • $24.95




**Wartime Woodburners: Alternative Fuel Vehicles in WWII** John Fuller Ryan. This book provides an overview of alternative fuel vehicles, including those used by the Wehrmacht. Schematics of operating systems and the regulations concerning their use are also included, along with a translated German illustrated operators manual.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 120 bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3240-1 • hard • $29.99



**German Personnel Cars in Wartime** Reinhard Frank. Illustrated look at the wide variety of light and medium German personnel and recon vehicles as used by the WWII German Wehrmacht on a variety of fronts.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-162-7 • soft • $9.95



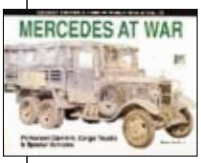

**Ford at War: LKW, Maultiere, PKW** Reinhard Frank. Rare look at the wide variety of licensed Ford military vehicles manufactured and used in Germany during WWII, including cars, trucks, and half-tracks.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-480-4 • soft • $9.95




**Opel Military Vehicles 1906-1956** Eckhart Bartels. The wide variety of Opel automobiles, trucks, and armored vehicles used by the WWI, WWII, and post-WWII German military is the focus of this illustrated volume, and includes images from a variety of war fronts..
Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0267-1 • hard • $29.95




**Opel At War** Eckhart Bartels. Concise, illustrated history of the Opel company at war, and the variety of cars and trucks used by the German Wehrmacht in World War II.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 90 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-309-3 • soft • $9.95



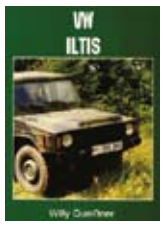

**Mercedes At War** Reinhard Frank. Concise, illustrated history of the Mercedes company at war, and the variety of cars and trucks used by the German Wehrmacht in World War II.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 90 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-324-7 • soft • $9.95




**Krupp At War** Reinhard Frank. Concise, illustrated history of the Krupp company at war, and the variety of cars and trucks used by the German Wehrmacht in World War II.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 90 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-399-9 • soft • $9.95




**VW Beetle At War** H.G. Mayer. Rare look at the world famous "Beetle" in its use by the German Wehrmacht in WWII, including rare construction details, and frontline imagery.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-400-6 • soft • $9.95




**VW Iltis** Willy Queißner. Concise history of the 1970s-1980s light German military vehicle manufactured by Volkswagen.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 50 bw photos • 26pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1309-6 • soft • $9.95




**Cars of the Wehrmacht: A Photo Chronicle** Reinhard Frank. This illustrated history covers the wide variety of automobiles – from many different manufacturers – used by the WWII Wehrmacht on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 196pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-687-4 • hard • $24.95



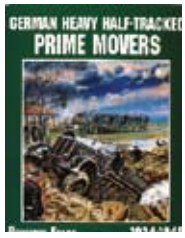
**Hitler's Chariots • Vol.1: Mercedes-Benz G-4 Cross-Country Touring Car** Blaine Taylor. The first ever illustrated study on the often photographed – but never fully explained – mechanical marvel, the G-4 cross-country touring car, the vehicle that carried Hitler across much of Europe before and during WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 300 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3236-4 • hard • $49.99



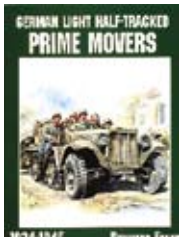
**Hitler's Chariots • Vol.2: Mercedes-Benz 770K grosser Parade Car** Blaine Taylor. This book is the first ever illustrated study devoted exclusively to the famous Mercedes 770K parade car used by Hitler during most of the 1930s, and into the 1940s, both in peace and war.
Size: 11x8.5" • 300 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3521-1 • hard • $49.99



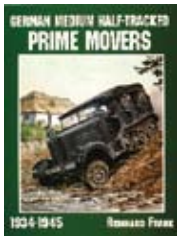

**Hitler's Chariots • Vol.3: Volkswagen: From Nazi People's Car to New Beetle** Blaine Taylor. This is the fascinating saga of the creation of the world's most popular car, the famed Volkswagen Beetle, under the Nazi regime of Adolf Hitler, who played a pivotal role in its design, construction, and marketing during 1933-38.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 150 color/bw photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3753-6 • hard • $45.00




**German Heavy Half-Tracked Prime Movers** Reinhard Frank. Illustrated look at heasvy half-tracks from a variety of manufacturers as used by the WWII Wehrmacht, and shown on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0167-5 • soft • $9.95




**German Light Half-Tracked Prime Movers 1934-45** Reinhard Frank. Illustrated look at light half-tracks from a variety of manufacturers as used by the WWII Wehrmacht, and shown on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0262-0 • soft • $9.95



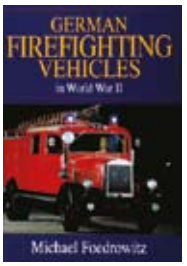

**German Medium Half-Tracked Prime Movers 1934-45** Reinhard Frank. Illustrated look at medium half-tracks from a variety of manufacturers as used by the WWII Wehrmacht, and shown on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0263-9 • soft • $9.95



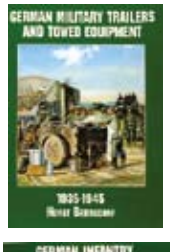

**The Medium PKW of the German Wehrmacht 1937-45** Hans-Georg Mayer-Stein. Illustrated history of the WWII-era Horch medium personnel/utility vehicle as used by the German Wehrmacht on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0570-0 • soft • $9.95



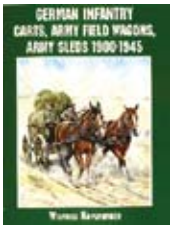

**Trucks of the Wehrmacht: A Photo Chronicle** Reinhard Frank. Illustrated look at the wide variety of trucks and transports – from over a dozen different manufacturers – used by the WWII German Wehrmacht on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 7"x10" • 250 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-686-6 • hard • $24.95



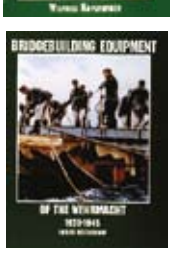

**German Firefighting Vehicles in World War II** Michael Foedrowitz. Rare, illustrated look at the wide variety of fire and emergency vehicles as used in Germany during the pre-WWII and WWII years.
Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0191-8 • hard • $29.95




**Germany Military Trailers and Towed Equipment 1935-45.** Horst Beiersdorf. Rare look at the wide variety of towed trailers and equipment as used by the German Wehrmacht in WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-757-9 • soft • $9.95




**German Infantry Carts, Army Field Wagons, Army Sleds 1900-45** Wilfried Kopenhagen. Illustrated coverage of the wide variety of horse-drawn carts, wagons and sleds as used by the German military from WWI through WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1273-1 • soft • $9.95



**German Infantry Carts, Army Field Wagons, Army Sleds 1900-1945** Wilfried Kopenhagen.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1273-1 • soft • $9.95




**Bridgebuilding Equipment of the Wehrmacht 1939-45** Horst Beiersdorf. Detailed look at German combat engineers and their bridgebuilding equipment as used in WWII, including operations and tactics.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0571-9 • soft • $9.95




**German Remote-Control Tank Units 1940-43** Markus Jaugitz. Detailed look at the little-known WWII German units that used remote-controlled vehicles in combat. Volume covers early-war units, equipment, tactics, and operations.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0178-0 • soft • $9.95




**German Remote-Control Tank Units 1943-45** Markus Jaugitz. Follow-up book on the little-known WWII German units that used remote-controlled vehicles in combat. Covers late-war units, equipment, tactics, and operations.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0185-3 • soft • $9.95

**German Armored Trains 1904-1945** Wolfgang Sawodny. Starting with the first German uses of military armored trains in the early-1900s, through the WWI, Reichswehr era, to WWII, the main focus of the book. Detailed design, construction, and technical aspects are discussed, as well as analysis of armored train operations

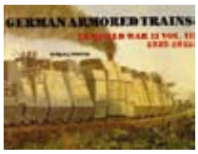
on all war fronts. Also covered are the use of captured trains, noted personnel, and a history of each train unit.
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 bw photos • 428pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3523-5 • hard • $99.99



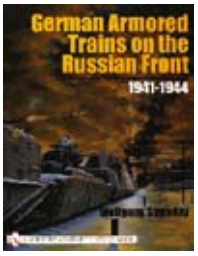

**German Armored Trains in WWII Vol.1** Wolfgang Sawodny. Rare, highly illustrated look at the wide use of armored trains by the German Wehrmacht in WWII, including discussions of units, armament, and operations.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 52pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-198-5 • soft • $12.99



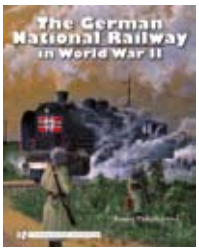

**German Armored Trains in WWII Vol.2** Wolfgang Sawodny. Follow-up volume on the wide use of armored trains by the German Wehrmacht in WWII, including discussions of units, armament, and operations.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-288-7 • soft • $12.95




**German Armored Trains on the Russian Front 1941-44** Wolfgang Sawodny. Rare, illustrated look at the wide use of armored trains by the WWII German Wehrmacht on the Russian Front, including discussions of units, armament, and operations.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1783-0 • soft • $10.95




**The German National Railway in WWII** Janusz Piekalkiewicz. WWII made the greatest demands on the German Reichsbahn. Year after year, great quantities of war materiel were transported. This illustrated book documents the German rail lines on many war fronts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3097-1 • hard • $45.00




## German Infantry Weapons

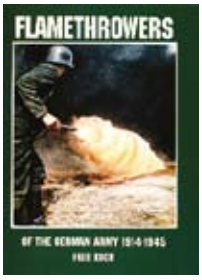
**The German Infantry Handbook 1939-45** Alex Buchner. Detailed, one-volume look at the organization, uniforms, weapons, equipment, units, and operations of the WWII German infantryman. Discussions include organization from division on down to company, reconnaissance, artillery, intelligence, back-line services and much more.
Size: 7"x10" • 220 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-284-4 • hard • $29.95



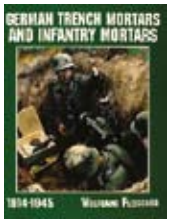

**Panzerfaust and other German Infantry Anti-Tank Weapons** Wolfgang Fleischer. Illustrated look at the WWII German equivalent to the bazooka, including technical and operational details, as well as discussions of other close-combat methods of tank destruction.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-672-6 • soft • $9.95



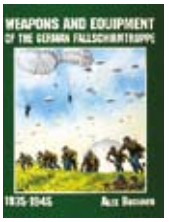

**Flamethrowers of the German Army 1914-45** Fred Koch. Detailed, illustrated coverage of the variety of flamethrowers used by the German military from WWI through WWII, including armor mounted and emplaced types.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0264-7 • soft • $9.95



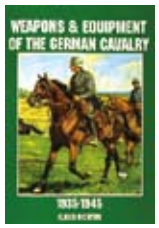

**German Trench Mortars and Infantry Mortars 1914-45** Wolfgang Fleischer. Illustrated look at the variety of trench and infantry mortars used by the German military from WWI through WWII, including discussions of transport, ammunition and tactics.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-916-4 • soft • $9.95



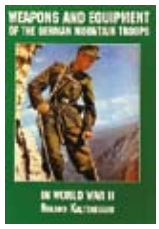

**Weapons and Equipment of the German Fallschirmtruppe 1941-45** Alex Buchner. Concise, illustrated look at the weapons and equipment used by WWII German paratroops including everything from specialized gear and weapons, to artillery and aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-964-4 • soft • $9.95




**Weapons and Equipment of the German Cavalry in WWII** Klaus Richter. Concise, illustrated look at the weapons and equipment used by WWII German cavalry including everything from specialized gear and weapons, to saddles, packs, and harnesses.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-816-8 • soft • $9.95

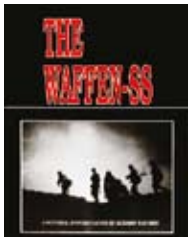



**Weapons and Equipment of the German Mountain Troops in WWII** Roland Kaltenegger. Concise, illustrated look at the weapons and equipment used by WWII German mountain troops including everything from specialized gear and weapons, to artillery and mortars.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-756-0 • soft • $9.95




## Unit Histories: Waffen-SS, Panzer, Elite Troops

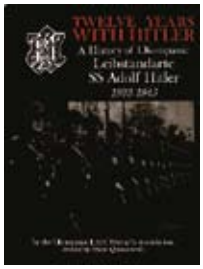
**The Waffen-SS** Herbert Walther. Illustrated look at all divisions of the infamous Waffen-SS in over 500 photos and covers the formation and combat throughout WWII on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-204-6 • hard • $29.95




**The 1st SS Panzer Division "Leibstandarte": A Pictorial History** Herbert Walther. A heavily illustrated chronicle of the "Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler" in over 300 photos including formation and campaigns on a variety of war fronts throughout WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 120pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-165-7 • hard • $29.99




**Twelve Years with Hitler: A History of 1.Kompanie LSSAH 1933-45** Hans Quassowski. The original cadre of the later Waffen-SS was formed in March 1933 as the "SS Headquarters Guard Berlin." From the first volunteers emerged more than fifty senior SS officers, all of whom received high decorations for bravery in the 38 Waffen-SS divisions that were formed later.
Size: 9"x12" • 490 bw photos/maps • 384pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0777-0 • hard • $69.95




**Dietrich's Warriors: The History of the 3. Kompanie 1st Panzergrenadier Regiment 1st SS Panzer Division LAH in WWII** Peter Mooney. This book covers 3. Kompanie's military actions between 1939-45 and details the various battles that they took part in, which covered nearly every major campaign of the German Army. This work has been compiled with the help of former soldiers of the 3. Kompanie.
Size: 6"x9" • 85 bw photos/maps • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1984-1 • hard • $35.00




**Chronicle of the 7. Panzerkompanie 1. SS-Panzer Division "Leibstandarte"** Ralf Tiemann. This chronicle of the 7.Panzerkompanie follows the unit history of a Leibstandarte tank company from its creation in 1942 to the end of WWII. Compiled by former company commander and German Cross in Gold holder Ralf Tiemann, the detailed text relies on both official documentation and the personal recollections of numerous unit veterans.
Size: 6"x9" • 90 bw photos/mapsï 320pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0463-1 • hard • $29.95



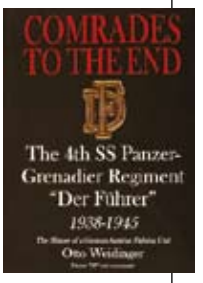

**The SS-Panzer-Artillery Regiment 1 Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler (LAH) in WWII** Thomas Fischer. This book is the first volume about Artillery Regiment 1 of the 1st Waffen-SS Division LAH. The artillery batteries of the LAH during the whole of WWII faced some of the hardest combat, and probably no other artillery unit was used as often at critical spots on all fronts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 290 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1982-5 • hard • $59.95



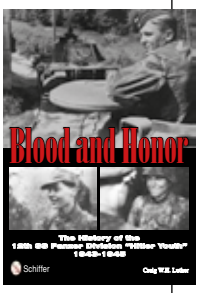

**The Leibstandarte in Greece: The 1st Battalion LSSAH during Operation Marita, 1941, from Battalion Archives** Branislav Radovic and Martin Stiles. This large-format book contains over 300 mostly unseen photographs in superb high-quality reproduction. Originally photographed in May 1941 by an SS-Kriegsberichter, the book depicts the 1st Battalion, Leibstandarte SS "Adolf Hitler" (LSSAH) during their victorious march through Greece in 1941.
Size: 9"x12" • 345 bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4357-5 • hard • $69.99



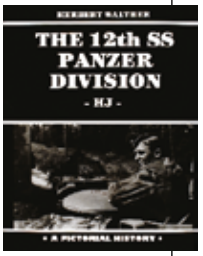

**Comrades to the End: The 4th SS Panzer-Grenadier Regiment Der Führer 1938-45 - The History of a German-Austrian Fighting Unit** Otto Weidinger. The complete history of SS-Regiment Der Führer. From its creation from primarily Austrian recruits through the Western Campaign, to the bitter battles in Russia where it was almost completely destroyed, the authors explain the engagements of this famous unit in full detail.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos/maps • 480pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0593-X • hard • $39.95

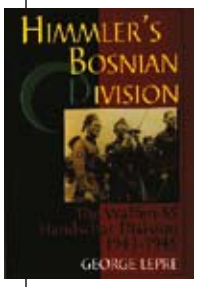



**Blood and Honor: The History of the 12th SS Panzer Division "Hitler Youth" 1943-45** Craig W.H. Luther. The 12th SSPD was formed in early 1943 following the German disaster at Stalingrad, and was trumpeted by German propaganda as a symbol of the willingness of German youth to make the ultimate sacrifice for Führer und Vaterland. This account is based largely on primary source materials, including extensive archival holdings, published memoirs, official histories, and numerous interviews with former division members.
Size: 7"x10" • 160 bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4267-7 • hard • $49.99

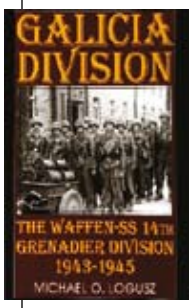



**The 12th SS Panzer Division "HJ": A Pictorial History** Herbert Walther. A heavily illustrated chronicle of the "Hitlerjugend" Division in over 230 bw and 30 color photos including its late war formation and campaigns throughout Normandy and Austria.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw/color photos • 120pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-166-4 • hard • $29.99

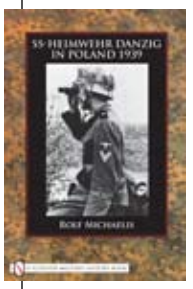




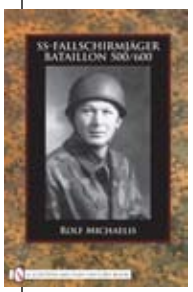

**Himmler's Bosnian Division: The Waffen-SS Handschar Division 1943-45** George Lepre. This is the story of the "Handschar," a Muslim combat formation created by the Germans to "restore order in Bosnia." What actually transpired was quite different.
Size: 6"x9" • 250 bw photos • 380pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0134-9 • hard • $39.95




**Galicia Division: The Waffen-SS 14th Grenadier Division 1943-45** Michael O. Logusz. In 1943/44 a determined group of young men and women in Galicia volunteered to serve in a combat division destined for eastern front combat. Although initially Galicia's Volunteers would serve in a German sponsored military formation, in actuality the volunteers of the Galicia division wanted to engage all hostile ideologies-both from the east and west-in order to secure a free independent Ukraine.
Size: 6"x9" • 50 bw photos • 592pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0081-4 • hard • $35.00



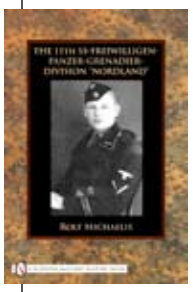

**SS-Heimwehr Danzig in Poland 1939** Rolf Michaelis. This is the first book in English on this obscure early-WWII SS unit. In July 1939, SS-Heimwehr Danzig was formed from members of the III./4. SS-Totenkopf-Standarte "Ostmark," as well as from Danzig citizen volunteers. As a unit of the RFSS they reinforced other existing Danzig units for the impending invasion of Poland.
Size: 6"x9" • 140 bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2943-2 • hard • $29.95




**SS-Fallschirmjäger-Bataillon 500/600** Rolf Michaelis. This book is the history of the only Fallschirmjäger-Bataillon of the Waffen-SS during WWII. Formed in 1943 as a Bewährungsverband for special missions (guerrilla operations in the Balkans) the unit was deployed at many focal points of heavy combat on the eastern and western fronts.
Size: 6"x9" • 70 bw photos • 120pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2944-9 • hard • $29.95




**The 10th SS-Panzer-Division "Frundsberg"** Rolf Michaelis. Division "Frundsberg" was formed at the beginning of 1943 as a reserve for the Allied invasion of France. Their first campaign was in the Ukraine in April 1944. Highly motivated after combat success in Ukraine the unit was then transported back to the west where they fought the Allies in France and Arnhem.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3099-5 • hard • $35.00



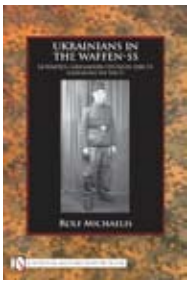

**The 11th SS-Freiwilligen-Panzer-Grenadier-Division "Nordland"** Rolf Michaelis. Several thousand ethnic Germans in Romania, (the so called Volksdeutscher) were drafted into the Waffen-SS in 1943. They were first used in combat in Croatia, the Oranienbaumer, Estonia, and Latvia. After the Soviet attack in Pomerania they fought in Berlin and were destroyed there.
Size: 6"x9" • 80 bw photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3100-8 • hard • $35.00



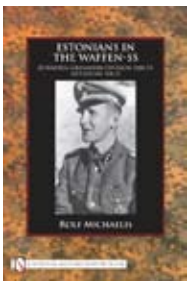

**The 32nd SS-Freiwilligen-Grenadier-Division "30.Januar"** Rolf Michaelis. The SS Division "30. Januar" was one of the last SS-Divisions formed during WWII and was almost entirely composed of training units and 16-18 year old boys. With a final strength of 12,000, they fought on the Oder-front south of Frankfurt/Oder. After the Soviet attack on 16 April 1945 they were wiped out in the pocket of Halbe southeast of Berlin.
Size: 6"x9" • 80 bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3101-5 • hard • $29.99



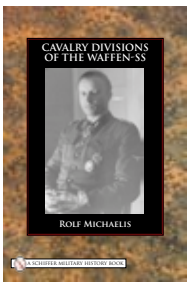

**Russians in the Waffen-SS** Rolf Michaelis. From summer 1941, some 100,000 Russians served in the Wehrmacht, mostly as so called Schutzmannschaften under the command of the German Police (Höhere SS- und Polizeiführer) in the eastern occupied areas. The most famous unit was the Brigade Kaminski, established by Bronislav Kaminski in the summer of 1941.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 120pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3348-4 • hard • $29.99



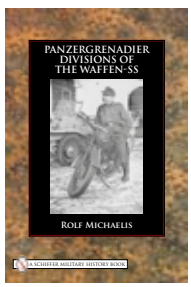

**Ukrainians in the Waffen-SS** Rolf Michaelis. With the beginning of the Operation Barbarossa more than 100,000 Ukrainians volunteered for the fight against Stalin and communismn. These volunteers were put into Schutzmannschafts-Bataillone under the control of the German Police.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3349-1 • hard • $29.99



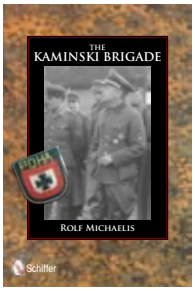

**Estonians in the Waffen-SS** Rolf Michaelis. Thousands of Estonians wanted to take part in the war against Russia. Besides the Schutzmannschaften of German Police in 1942 Himmler built up an Estonian SS-Volunteer Brigade which became later the 20. Waffen-Grenadier-Division der SS (estnische Nr.1).
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 120pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3350-7 • hard • $29.99




**Cavalry Divisions of the Waffen-SS** Rolf Michaelis. A concise combat history of the three Waffen-SS cavalry divisions in WWII: 8th SS-Cavalry Division Florian Geyer; 22nd SS-Freiwilligen Cavalry Division Maria Theresia; 37th SS-Freiwilligen Cavalry Division Lützow. The formation and combat histories of each are discussed in detailed text, along with maps and rare photographs.
Size: 6"x9" • 150 bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3661-4 • hard • $35.00



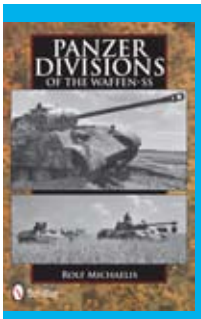

**Panzergrenadier Divisions of the Waffen-SS** Rolf Michaelis. A concise combat history of the six Waffen-SS panzergrenadier divisions in WWII includes: the 4th SS-Polizei Panzergrenadier Division; 11th SS-Freiwilligen Panzergrenadier Division Nordland; 16th SS-Panzergrenadier Division Reichsführer-SS; 17th SS-Panzergrenadier Division Götz von Berlichingen; 18th SS-Freiwilligen Panzergrenadier Division Horst Wessel; 23rd SS-Freiwilligen Panzergrenadier Division Nederland.
Size: 6"x9" • 190 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3660-7 • hard • $39.99




**The Kaminski Brigade** Rolf Michaelis. The political and military movement of Bronislav Kaminski in Russia 1941-44 was an interesting case in the German occupation. His Peoples Selfdefend Army reached 10,000 men and fought for at least two years with great success against partisans on the Russian front.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3765-9 • hard • $39.99

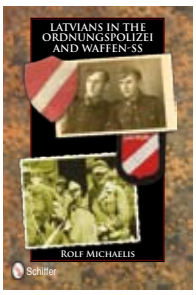



**Belgians in the Waffen-SS** Rolf Michaelis. In the years between 1940-45, approximately 12,500 Belgians served in the Waffen-SS, a number roughly equal to the strength of an infantry division in 1944. This book describes the major units of the Waffen-SS in which the Belgian volunteers were concentrated, and where they were deployed.
Size: 6"x9" • 90 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4034-5 • hard • $35.00

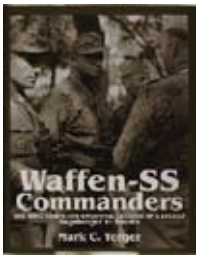



**Panzer Divisions of the Waffen-SS** Rolf Michaelis. A detailed look at all seven Waffen-SS panzer divisions in WWII: 1.SS-PD "LAH"; 2.SS-PD "Das Reich"; 3.SS-PD "Totenkopf"; 5.SS-PD "Wiking"; 9.SS-PD "Hohenstaufen"; 10.SS-PD "Frundsberg"; 12.SS-PD "HJ." Each unit is presented in detailed history from its formation, combat operations throughout the war, and final disposition at war's end.
Size: 6"x9" • 113 bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4477-0 • hard • $45.00

NEW!




**Latvians in the Ordnungspolizei and Waffen-SS** Rolf Michaelis. Roughly 40,000 Latvians served in the Waffen-SS from 1943 to the end of war in the 15. Waffen-Grenadier-Division der SS (lettische Nr.1) and 19. Waffen-Grenadier-Division der SS (lettische Nr.2). This book is the complete operational history of this little-known unit and includes first-hand accounts, maps, and very rare war-era photographs, and *soldbuchs*.
Size: 6"x9" • 85 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4262-2 • hard • $29.99

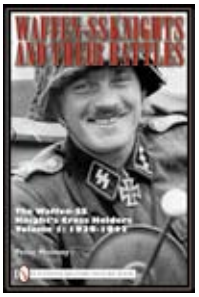



**Waffen-SS Commanders: The Army, Corps and Division Leaders of a Legend** Mark C. Yerger. The units of the Waffen-SS were some of the most successful and influential combat formations produced by any country in this century. Finally, the commanders of these elite units are examined here in detail.

**Volume 1: Augsberger to Krüger.** Contains forty-four biographies that reveal the lives of the most senior Waffen-SS commanders.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0356-2 • hard • $59.95




**Volume 2: Krüger to Zimmermann**. Contains sixty-one biographies that reveal the lives of the most senior Waffen-SS commanders.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 440 bw photos • 392pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0769-X • hard • $59.95




**Waffen-SS Knights and their Battles: The Waffen-SS Knight's Cross Holders Vol.1: 1939-42** Peter Mooney. Within each of the various battles covered, the book focuses specifically on each Waffen-SS soldier that was awarded the various grades of the Knight's Cross. This volume covers the period 1939-42 and was written with the help of surviving Knight's Cross holders or the Waffen-SS soldiers that fought alongside them.
Size: 6"x9" • 60 bw photos/maps • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3088-9 • hard • $39.99




**Waffen-SS Knights and their Battles: The Waffen-SS Knight's Cross Holders Vol.2: January-July 1943** Peter Mooney. This second volume covers the period from January to July 1943 and was written with the help of surviving Knight's Cross holders or the Waffen-SS soldiers that fought alongside them.
Size: 6"x9" • 60 bw photos/maps • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3527-3 • hard • $39.99

**Waffen-SS Knights and their Battles: The Waffen-SS Knight's Cross Holders Vol.3: August-December 1943** Peter Mooney. This third volume in the on-going series continues the overview of each Waffen-SS and covers the period August to December 1943 detailing actions in the chaotic post-Kursk period on the

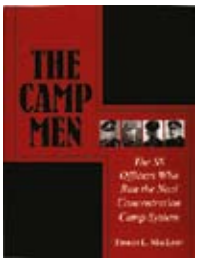
Eastern Front, as well as the opening of the second front in Italy.
Size: 6"x9" • 70 bw photos • 312pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4273-8 • hard • $39.99




**Commanders of Auschwitz: The SS Officers Who Ran the Largest Nazi Concentration Camp 1940-45** Jeremy Dixon. Finally a single volume detailing the SS officers that served in the largest and most infamous of Hitler's concentration camps, Auschwitz-Birkenau. Inside you will meet the commandants, Lagerführers, doctors, dentists, Gestapo officials, adjutants, administration officers, and sentry commanders. The biographical detail of this book alone adds vast clarity to the gaps in biographical information in other books on Auschwitz.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 bw photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2175-7 • hard • $59.95



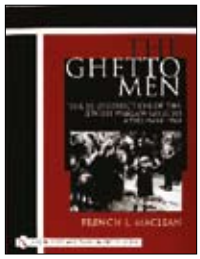

**The Camp Men: The SS Officers Who Ran the Nazi Concentration Camp System** French L. MacLean. Inside these pages you will meet over 960 infamous men – the officers of Nazi Germany's Totenkopf (Death's Head). These men stood on the front-line of the Nazi war to exterminate the Jews. With well over one hundred photos – a large portion previously unpublished – this is the largest collection of SS camp personnel photos ever to appear in one work.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 bw photos/maps • 384pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0636-7 • hard • $59.95



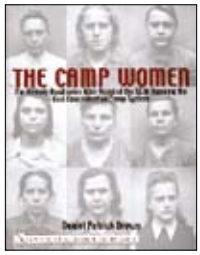

**The Field Men: The SS Officers Who Led the Einsatzkommandos – the Nazi Mobile Killing Units** French MacLean. Men lined up in four motorized columns immediately behind the German Army on June 22, 1941, as it prepared to launch Operation Barbarossa, an attack designed to win the war. The Field Men covers the entire gamut, from the organization of the units, to the SS officers who served in this scourge on the Eastern Front. Some 380 SS officers are described in full detail and extensively analyzed.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 175 bw photos/maps • 232pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0754-1 • hard • $59.95




**The Ghetto Men: The SS Destruction of the Jewish Warsaw Ghetto April-May 1943** French MacLean. The 28-day siege of the Warsaw Ghetto was one of the most protracted large-scale urban battles in WWII. Only the fighting at Leningrad, Stalingrad, Warsaw Rebellion, and Budapest lasted longer. Here is every fact concerning who, when, what and how the SS troops razed the Warsaw Ghetto. Men and officers of the Security Service and Gestapo are here as well as the units, weapons and tactics, and a day-by-day analysis of the fighting.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 110 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1285-5 • hard • $59.95



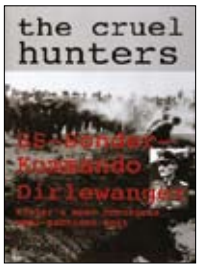

**The Camp Women: The Female Auxiliaries Who Assisted the SS in Running the Nazi Concentration Camp System** Daniel Patrick Brown. The first complete resource devoted to the SS-Aufseherinnen – the female guards of the German concentration camps during WWII. In addition, the role of the girl's youth organization in developing future overseers, and the eventual recruitment, training, and employment of these women is likewise examined.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 50 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1444-0 • hard • $59.95



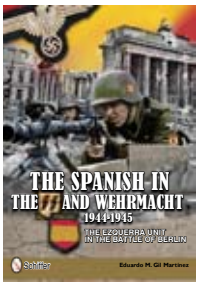

**Atrocities at Camp Mauthausen: A Visual Documentation of the Holocaust**. This remarkable reprint, originally published just after WWII, contains two first hand accounts about Mauthausen concentration camp, Austria. The first is by Franz Zieres who narrates his experiences as commandant of Mauthausen. The second is by Charles-Heinz Pilarski, a soldier in the German army who was court-marshalled and imprisoned in the camp. These memoirs, along with photos taken upon the liberation of the camp, are a vivid record of the Final Solution.
Size: 9"x6" • 24 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1777-6 • soft • $19.95



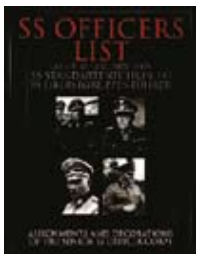

**The Cruel Hunters: SS-Sonderkommando Dirlewanger - Hitler's Most Notorious Anti-Partisan Unit** French L. MacLean. The Dirlewanger Battalion, also known as "Sonderkommando Dirlewanger" was perhaps the least understood, but at the same time the most notorious German SS anti-partisan unit in WWII. Medieval in their outlook on war and certainly not indicative of many German military formations, this unit none-the-less remains a reflection of a segment of mankind gone mad in the inferno of WWII on the eastern front.
Size: 6"x9" • 50 bw photos/maps • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0483-5 • hard • $35.00



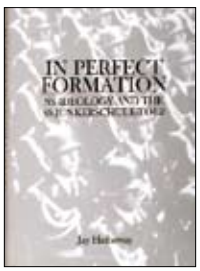

**The Spanish in the SS and Wehrmacht, 1944-45: The Ezquerra Unit in the Battle of Berlin** M. Gil Mart'nez. This book tells the story of those few Spaniards who refused to abandon their German comrades in their desperate fight to hold Berlin in the last days of the war. The author gives a day-by-day account of the last weeks of the war, including information about anti-partisan operations of the Spanish in the north of Italy, the combat together with the Walloons of Leon Degrelle, and their participation in operations against the maquis in France while posted to the German secret service.
Size: 7"x10" • 270 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4271-4 • hard • $45.00




**SS Officers List (as of January 1942) SS-Standartfuhrer to SS-Oberstgruppenfuhrer – Assignments and Decorations of the Senior SS Officer Corps**. The January 1942 "Dienstalterliste" lists the hundreds of officers in the SS from full Colonel to General. Detailing their post at that time during the war, this wartime publication, available now for the first time in a facsimile edition, also gives significant decorations they were awarded. Their ranks and most recent promotion dates are listed as well as State, Police and NSDAP posts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 45 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1061-5 • soft • $19.95




**In Perfect Formation: SS Ideology and the SS-Junkerschule-Tölz** Jay Hatheway. This book includes extensive references to original source material on the underlying SS principles of blood, soil, and struggle as they were formalized in SS ideology. In support of his intricate linkages between ideology and its realized form, Hatheway has obtained over 100 previously unpublished photos of the SS officer training academy Tölz. More than a series of buildings, the structure of the Junkerschule was itself a metaphor for the subset of Nazi ideology.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0753-3 • hard • $29.95

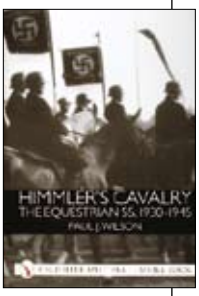



**The SS-Sonderkommando "Dirlewanger": A Memoir** Rolf Michaelis, Editor. A rare look inside the Sonderkommando "Dirlewanger," the SS anti-partisan unit notorious for atrocities in Poland and Russia during WWII by a member of the unit from its formation to the end of the war who took part in nearly all its operations.
Size: 6"x9" • 44 bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4479-4 • hard • $29.99

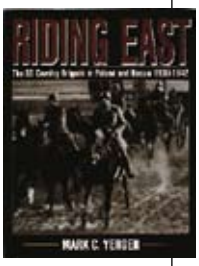



NEW!

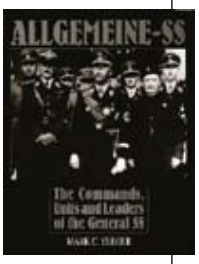
**Himmler's Cavalry: The Equestrian SS 1930-45** Paul J. Wilson. Dressed in black uniforms emblazoned with the SS flash, Heinrich Himmler's horsemen carried the SS banner across the German countryside and to equestrian competitions throughout Germany and Europe. Wilson provides numerous anecdotes, statistics, and capsule biographies of Equestrian SS personnel.
Size: 6"x9" • 17 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1112-3 • hard • $29.95



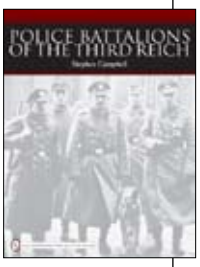

**Riding East: The SS Cavalry Brigade in Poland and Russia 1939-42** Mark C. Yerger. Riding East details the history of the SS Cavalry Brigade. The detailed text is supplemented by 109 photos, as well as, six maps, six Order of Battle charts, complete officer rosters 1939-42, feldpost numbers, details of primary commanders within the Brigade, as well information on the units and commanders it was subordinated to, complete a comprehensive history of the first combat mounted unit of the SS.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0060-1 • hard • $59.95




**Allgemeine-SS: The Commands, Units and Leaders of the General SS** Mark C. Yerger. The commands, units and leaders of the General SS are finally compiled into a single detailed reference book. The biographical data for individuals alone adds vast detail to this fascinating topic. A detailed index allows referencing of individual commands or personalities.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 bw photos/maps • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0145-4 • hard • $49.95




**Police Battalions of the Third Reich** Stephen Campbell. The role that the German Police Battalions played in the destruction of the Jews and the Eastern European nationalities that the Third Reich had deemed superfluous or dangerous is little known. The German Police, often aided by local auxiliaries shot at close range over a million people in less than two years. Later in the war the battalions were formed into regiments and absorbed into the SS where they were active in the hunt for partisan bands behind the front lines.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2771-1 • hard • $59.95

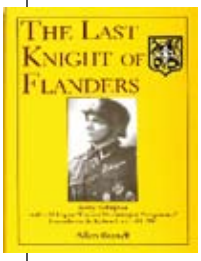



**Combat Operations of the German Ordnungspolizei 1939-45: Polizei-Bataillone • SS-Polizei-Regimenter** Rolf Michaelis. Covers the little known combat operations of the German Ordnungspolizei during WWII. Discussed are unit formations, personalities, and operations including frontline combat, security duties in occupied countries, as well as the participation of some battalions in ethnic cleansing atrocities. Also included are very rare photos, documents, soldbuchs and maps.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 bw photos/maps • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3659-1 • hard • $45.00

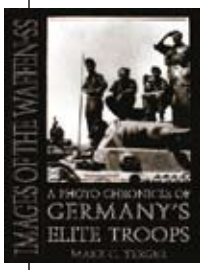




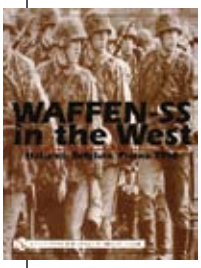

**Heinrich Himmler: A Photographic Chronicle of Hitler's Reichsführer-SS** Martin Månsson. Many books have been written about Heinrich Himmler and the SS though, strangely, no photographic study has ever been assembled. Contained within this volume are over 380 photos of Himmler, illustrating his entire career – from a soldier during WWI through the years when he was the second most powerful man in Europe.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 380 bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1202-2 • hard • $59.95



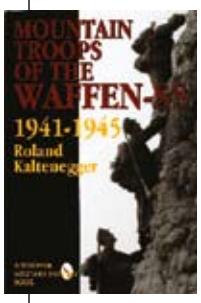

**The Last Knight of Flanders: Remy Schrijnen and his SS-Legion "Flandern"/Sturmbrigade "Langemarck" Comrades on the Eastern Front 1941-45** Allen Brandt. This is the story of the Flemish volunteers of Germany's famed Waffen-SS, told by those who were there. The book centers around Remy Schrijnen, the only Flemish volunteer to win the heralded bravery award, the Knight's Cross to the Iron Cross.
Size: 6"x9" • 110 bw photos/maps • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0588-3 • hard • $29.95



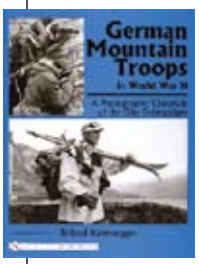

**Images of the Waffen-SS: A Photo Chronicle of Germany's Elite Troops** Mark C. Yerger. This heavily illustrated photo album on the infamous Waffen-SS provides material for the model builder, vehicle enthusiast, memorabilia collector and those interested in SS holders of the Knight's Cross.
Size: 9"x12" • 320 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0078-4 • hard • $49.95



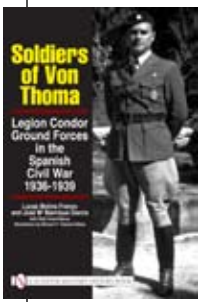

**Waffen-SS in the West: Holland, Belgium, France 1940**. The sought after original SS publication *Waffen-SS im Westen* is available here for the first time. Translated into English and carefully reproduced, this rare SS book photographically documents the Waffen-SS campaigns in Holland, Belgium, and France during 1940.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1553-6 • hard • $29.95



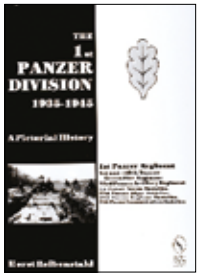

**The Mountain Troops of the Waffen-SS 1941-45** Roland Kaltenegger. The first comprehensive study on the little-known mountain troops of the Waffen-SS, complete with numerous photos and documentation. The 6th SS Mountain Division "Nord" and many other divisions are examined.
Size: 7"x10" • 180 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-813-3 • hard • $24.95



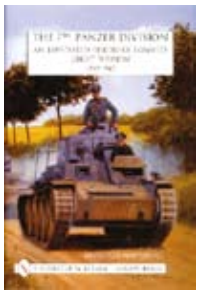

**German Mountain Troops in WWII: A Photographic Chronicle of the Elite Gebirgsjäger** Roland Kaltenegger. Under the emblem of the Edelweis, the soldiers of the German mountain corps fought on every front in WWII. During the war, the army alone formed a total of eleven mountain divisions, plus independent battalions and units. This chronicle offers the reader an extraordinary view into the world of these elite troops.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2218-4 • hard • $59.95




**Soldiers of von Thoma: Legion Condor Ground Forces in the Spanish Civil War** Franco/Garc'a. In October 1936 two German ships arrived in Spain loaded with a Panzer I company and all the services and personnel to establish Franco's army's first armored unit, the so-called Panzer-Gruppe Drohne. This book presents the history of von Thoma's units from the tank crews to the infantry, and specialties.
Size: 6"x9" • 200 bw/color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2926-5 • hard • $39.95




**The 1st Panzer Division 1935-45** Horst Riebenstahl. Chronicle of the oldest and most experienced Panzer division in the Wehrmacht, and its combat throughout WWII in over 500 photos.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw photos • 226pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-283-6 • hard • $39.95



**The 7th Panzer Division: An Illustrated History of Rommel's "Ghost Division" 1938-45** Hasso v. Manteuffel. The 7th Panzer Divison was one of the outstanding panzer units of WWII, and became famous during the Battle of France in 1940 with Erwin Rommel as its commander. This photographic chronicle, by famed Knight's Cross holder Manteuffel, traces the path of the 7th PD through its entire war history.
Size: 7"x10" • 200 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1208-3 • hard • $39.99




**Panzer Regiment 8 in WWII: Poland • France • North Africa** Kevin Fish. Formed in 1936, Panzer Regiment 8 served in both the 10th and 15th Panzer Divisions and saw action in Poland, France, and in May 1941 with the famed German Afrikakorps, under the legendary Rommel.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 bw photos • 360pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3087-2 • hard • $59.99




**The German Wehrmacht on all Fronts 1939-45: Images from Private Photo Albums Vol.1: Nebelwerfer, Panzer, Flak, Funker, Gebirgsjäger** Coil/Ellmauthaler. The majority of the images portraying the German armed forces during WWII were shot by closely censored war correspondents. In this ongoing series, one can look back in time and see the war through the untainted lenses of the individual Frontsoldaten, who were daring enough to capture this epic period on film.
Size: 12"x9" • 700 color/bw photos • 296pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2783-4 • hard • $59.95



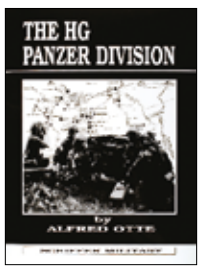

**The German Wehrmacht on all Fronts 1939-45 - Images from Private Photo Albums Vol.2: Wegschilder (Field Signs), Infantry, U-Boats, Luftwaffe, Generals** Coil/Ellmauthaler. Second volume in the ongoing series. In this series, one can look back in time and see the war through the untainted lenses of the individual Frontsoldaten, who were daring enough to capture this epic period on film.
Size: 12"x9" • 700 bw/color photos • 376pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2931-9 • hard • $59.95



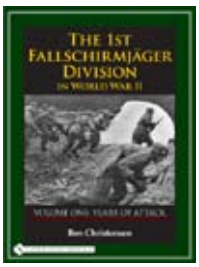

**Afrikakorps: Rommel's Tropical Army in Original Color** Peitz & Wilkins. This book, for the first time ever in print, presents a pictorial chronology of the campaign in Africa and the Deutschen Afrikakorps (DAK) the way the soldiers themselves experienced it – the way they lived it: in color. It offers more than 150 photos derived from what, at that time, was revolutionary original color slide film.
Size: 12"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2140-5 • hard • $59.99




**Panzerkorps Grossdeutschland** Helmut Spaeter. Photo history of one of the most elite fighting units in WWII by one of its former members. Includes listing of Knight's Cross Winners.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-245-3 • hard • $29.95




**The HG Panzer Division** Alfred Otte. Luftwaffe Panzer division formed from Göring's Fallschirmajäger was one of the elite units in the Wehrmacht and fought in North Africa and Italy. Their WWII combat history is presented here in detail.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 325 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-206-2 • hard • $24.95







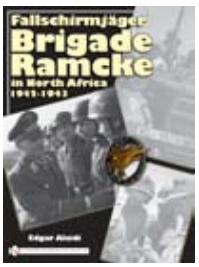
**The 1st Fallschirmjäger Division in WWII** Ben Christensen. For the first time a comprehensive book has been written about the fate of this division based on all available sources and with the aide of division veterans. Vol.1 follows recruitment and training and their revolutionary vertical deployments in Scandinavia, Holland, Eben Emael, Corinth and Crete to two tours as infantry on the Eastern Front. Vol.2 follows them from the battles of El Alamein, Tunisia, Sicily, Monte Cassino, Bologna, Normandy and Brittany to the final capitulation.

**Vol.1: Years of Attack**
Size: 9"x12" • 250 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2792-6 • hard • $79.95

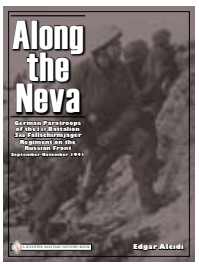
**Vol.2: Years of Retreat**
Size: 9"x12" • 250 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2793-3 • hard • $79.95



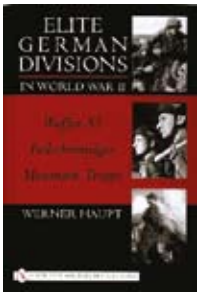

**The German Fallschirmjäger in WWII** Hauptmann Piehl. This rare volume was originally published in Germany during WWII and now makes its first appearance in an English edition. It is a short study of Germany's paratroops to the end of 1943. This volume contains over 95 rare images of the Fallschirmjäger during training and in action.
Size: 7"x10" • 95 bw photos • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0230-2 • hard • $24.95




**Fallschirmjäger Brigade Ramcke in North Africa 1942-43** Edgar Alcidi. This book is an in-depth photographic history of the famed German Brigade Ramcke paratroop unit. The book is heavily illustrated with unpublished photographs and documents of the troops, as well as details of their uniforms, vehicles, equipment, and theater made insignia.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3353-8 • hard • $79.99

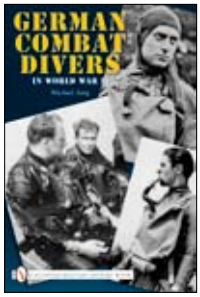



**Along the Neva: German Paratroops of the 1st Battalion 3rd Fallschirmjäger Regiment on the Russian Front Sept.-Nov. 1941** Edgar Alcidi. Covers the first operational use of German paratroops in the Russian campaign, and also the first time they served as conventional infantry. Focusing specifically on the 1st Battalion of the 3rd Fallschirmjäger Regiment, it describes the horrific weather, and unspeakable living and fighting conditions endured by these elite soldiers who were deployed in the trenches near the Neva River in northern Russia. Included with the operational history, are recollections and reminiscences of surviving veterans.
Size: 9"x12" • 130 color/bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3657-7 • hard • $59.99




**Elite German Divisions in WWII: Waffen-SS, Fallschirmjäger, Mountain Troops** Werner Haupt. This new book is a detailed look at Germany's elite units of WWII. It covers the formation and combat use of the Waffen-SS, Fallschirmjäger and mountain troops throughout the war and on a variety of war fronts. Details include pre-war formation and training; wartime activities; individual unit histories; commanders, and a selection of war era photos.
Size: 6"x9" • 80 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1432-7 • hard • $29.95

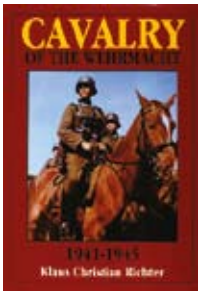
**German Combat Divers in WWII** Michael Jung. Complete history of the German combat divers in WWII. Covers military diving, the development of technical equipment, the establishment and organization of the German combat diver units, and their use in sabotage operations. Also, the completely unknown story of the creation of the "Sea Commando Battalion Brandenburg" and the navy's Combat Diver Training Detachment 700.
Size: 6"x9" • 50 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3092-6 • hard • $35.00



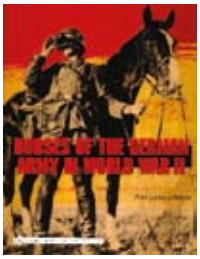

**The Volksdeutschen in the Wehrmacht, Waffen-SS, Ordnungspolizei in World War II** Rolf Michaelis. In WWII, ethnic Germans all over Europe were drafted into the German military from all of the occupied countries. Nearly 650,000 from all occupied countries men were put into the Wehrmacht, Waffen-SS, and Order Police. This book details each country and unit from all service arms and includes rare documents, soldbuchs, and war-era photographs.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 color/bw photos • 136pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4261-5 • hard • $39.99




**The Cavalry of the Wehrmacht 1941-45** Klaus Christian Richter. This new book is a detailed study of one of the lesser-known aspects of the Wehrmacht in WWII. Covers the variety of unit types, equipment, insignia, training, and operations.
Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-814-1 • hard • $29.95




**Horses of the German Army in WWII** Paul Louis Johnson. If one really means to understand the performance and tactics of the Wehrmacht in WWII, one must understand the horse and its logistic requirements. This book presents one of the most comprehensive photo collections of the men and equipment of the horse-mounted troops.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw/color photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2421-7 • hard • $59.95



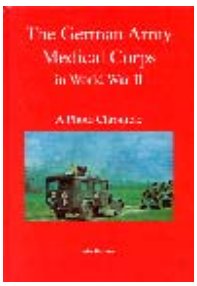
**Gulaschkanone: The German Field Kitchen in WWII and Modern Reenactment** Scott Thompson. The German army of WWII fed their men from field kitchens like these. The cooks risked danger and adversity to deliver hot meals to the soldiers at the front. This book looks at the role the field kitchen played in WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3767-3 • hard • $49.99




**German Combat Engineers in WWII** Horst Riebenstahl. The German engineer troops developed out of a branch that only developed into a fighting service arm by WWII. Thus, along with the special engineers, there were also assault engineers, armored engineers. This volume of photo documentation includes rare pictures of bridgelaying tanks in action, mine operations, and the construction of makeshift bridges.
Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0574-3 • hard • $24.95




**The German Army Medical Corps in WWII** Alex Buchner. This is the only book in English to present a detailed look at the German medical corps in WWII. Among the topics covered are training, structure of the corps, equipment, transport, medical care in a variety of combat zones, and a selection of personal memoirs from veterans.
Size: 7"x10" • 200 bw photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0692-8 • hard • $24.95



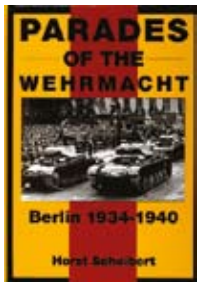

**German Military Chaplains in WWII** Mark Hayden. Combining a large number of period images from private collections and photos of chaplain items in collections around the world, Hayden examines the moral dilemma of being a priest in Hitler's Germany.
Size: 6"x9" • 170 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2156-0 • hard • $39.95




**Those They Left Behind: WWII Photographs of German Soldiers with their Wives, Families, and Sweethearts • Kriegsmarine • Heer • Luftwaffe • NSDAP • SS • Polizei • SA • HJ** Holford & Radovic. This work includes over 200 images of soldiers in uniform, from all the services, with their wives, families and loved ones. Each photograph is captioned with a full description of what is being worn.
Size: 11.5"x9" • 200 bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3768-0 • hard • $59.99

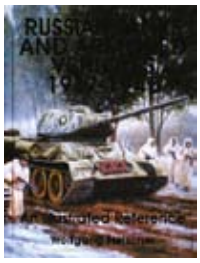



**Parades of the Wehrmacht: Berlin 1934-40** Horst Scheibert. Parades in Berlin during the Third Reich era were presented during Heroes' Memorial Days, Hitler's Birthday and occasions to honor foreign guests. This new photo album shows the military parades in Berlin from the years 1934-1940, and shows the great variety of early uniforms, equipment and vehicles used by the Wehrmacht at the time.
Size: 7"x10" • 100 bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0231-0 • hard • $19.95

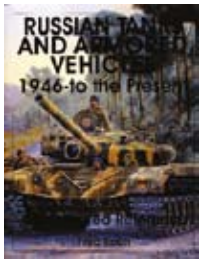



## Russian and British Military Vehicles from World War I to the Present

**Russian Tanks and Armored Vehicles 1917-45: An Illustrated Reference** Wolfgang Fleischer. Describes in excellent detail and striking photos, many unpublished, the development and amassing of Russia's armored vehicles from WWI through WWII. Included in this text are those models that did not make it to production, and also the history behind Russia's tank development, including the numerous foreign models that it based its designs on.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 490 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0913-7 • hard • $39.95



**Russian Tanks and Armored Vehicles 1946-to the Present: An Illustrated Reference** Fred Koch. After WWII Russian tank development continued to strive for dominance on numerous fronts. This book accounts for all of the Russian and USSR armored vehicles developed just prior to the end of the Second World War to the present. Each model's specifications and data, as well as developmental history, are given in comprehensive text and numerous photos of striking detail.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0914-5 • hard • $39.95



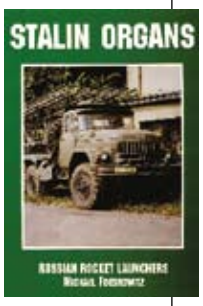
**Stalin's Giants: Kv-I & Kv-II** Horst Scheibert. Concise, illustrated history of the Soviet Union's early-WWII heavy tanks, including up-close details and technical data.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-404-9 • soft • $9.95



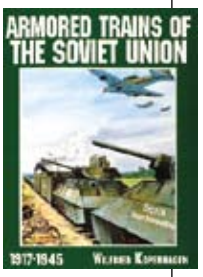

**Russian T-34 Battle Tank** Horst Scheibert. The famous and influential Soviet T-34 battle tank in a concise illustrated history featuring details of all variants throughout WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-405-7 • soft • $9.95



**Stalin Organs: Russian Rocket Launchers** Michael Foedrowitz. Illustrated look at the infamous Soviet Katyusha rocket launchers in WWII, including details on launch vehicles, ammunition and tactics.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-669-6 • soft • $9.95



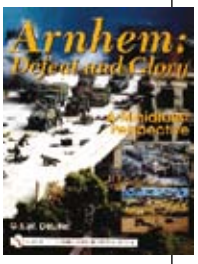

**Armored Trains of the Soviet Union 1917-45** Wilfried Kopenhagen. Rare look at Soviet armored trains from the revolution in 1917 through WWII, including discussions of design, construction, armament, and wartime use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-917-2 • soft • $9.95



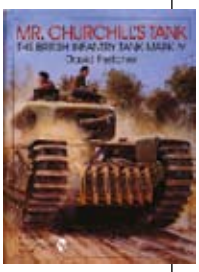

**Soviet Field Artillery in WWII: Including Use by the German Wehrmacht** Michael Foedrowitz. Detailed, illustrated history of WWII Soviet light, medium, and heavy artillery, including detaisl on ammunition, transport, and combat use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0181-0 • soft • $9.95




**Arnhem: Defeat and Glory: A Miniaturist Perspective** G.S.W. DeLillio. The author combines the best works available into a superbly researched and illustrated text, suffused with a masterful articulation of the Allied tragedy through the medium of 20mm scale miniature portraiture. The author provides a unique foundation for the generalist, serious researcher, and wargaming enthusiast alike.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 110 color photos/maps • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1443-2 • hard • $35.00




**Mr. Churchill's Tank: The British Infantry Tank Mark IV** David Fletcher. Explains the systems, processes and pitfalls in depth. It also examines the Churchill tank in action from the beaches of Dieppe to the mountains of Tunisia; from the Gothic Line in Italy to the Siegfried Line in Germany and in the harsh terrain of Korea. It is examined mark by mark, from the A20 prototype through to the heavyweight 1944 Black Prince design.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0679-0 • hard • $45.00



# Militaria: Uniforms, Headgear, Weapons

From ***Flying Equipment of the Italian Air Force in World War II*** by Alberto Spaziani



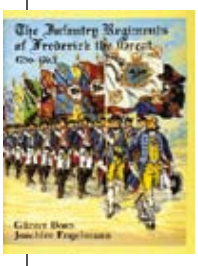

Imperial Germany, World War I Germany ..... 58
Germany in World War II ..... 60
Flying Clothing and Gear ..... 64
U. S. Uniforms - 19th Century ..... 65
U.S. Uniforms - WWI to the Present ..... 66
19th and 20th Century British ..... 68
World Militaria and Other Subjects ..... 69
Weaponry ..... 71


## Militaria: Uniforms, Headgear, Weapons

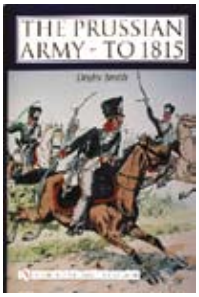
## Imperial Germany, Post-World War I Germany




**The Cavalry Regiments of Frederick the Great 1756-63** Dorn & Engelmann. A large format, color volume on Frederick's cavalry regiments. All currassier, dragoon, and hussar regiments are illustrated with two color pages for each regiment, and informative text including the history of each formation to their dissolution.
Size: 9"x12" • 70 color illustrations • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-164-3 • hard • $95.00




**The Infantry Regiments of Frederick the Great 1756-63** Dorn & Engelmann. The most famous field and garrison regiments of Frederick's army documented in a splendid large volume. Impressive color illustrations and informative text. Also includes regimental chronicles, lists of regimental commanders, and more.
Size: 9"x12" • 73 color illustrations • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-163-5 • hard • $95.00



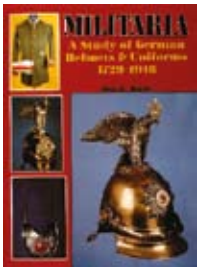

**The Prussian Army - to 1815** Digby Smith. This book is a comprehensive study of the Prussian army from its inception in 1571, to the dramatic defeat of Napoleon at Waterloo in 1815. The history of each regiment is presented with details of the uniforms worn, down to the regimental lace decorations and the many grenadier cap plates, the various colonels in chief who owned the regiment, and the battles and clashes in which each took part.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 color/bw illustrations • 528pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1990-6 • hard • $39.95




**The Kaiser's Army In Color: Uniforms of the Imperial German Army as Illustrated by Carl Becker 1890-1910** Charles Woolley. The author brings to the student of uniforms, as well as the art and military historian, the true glory of this brief, but most colorful time. The 104 never before published uniform plates are a treasure trove of color, action, and rarity that have only been viewed by a select few before this publication.
Size: 9"x12" • 130 color plates • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1173-5 • hard • $49.95




**Herbert Knotel's German Armies in Color - as Illustrated in his Watercolors & Sketches** Andrew Woelflein. Knötel adroitly brings soldiers of every age and every nationality to life with his detailed sketches and masterful watercolors, and includes 137 never-before-published sketches and watercolors of German military figures from the 18th-20th centuries. A superb biographical essay from Knötel's only child provides personal context for the artist's life and brilliant work.
Size: 9"x12" • 130 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2784-1 • hard • $49.95

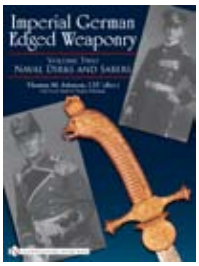



**Militaria: A Study of German Helmets & Uniforms 1729-1918** Jan K. Kube. Superb history by a renowned expert in the field of German militaria. This classic volume is now available in English and covers all aspects of the pre-1918 German uniform. Over 500 photos, many in color, show uniforms of the Infantry, Dragoons, Guards, Hussars, Light Cavalry and Cadets.
Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 500 color photos • 238pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-243-7 • hard • $35.00

**Imperial German Edged Weaponry** Thomas M. Johnson with Victor Diehl and Thomas Wittmann. This three volume set on Imperial German swords, daggers, and bayonets is a follow-up to the author's successful and highly acclaimed four-volume series on WWII German (2005), and his equally heralded three-volume series on WWII German swords (2006) – both sets from Schiffer Publishing. These new Imperial volumes are the result of many years of arduous research on both sides of the Atlantic with several dozen advanced Imperial blade collectors making contributions. Additionally, the author's long-term relationship with key personnel in the Solingen edged weapon industry opened numerous doors in the preparation of this invaluable reference series.




**Vol.1: Army and Cavalry**
Size: 9"x12" • 450 bw/color photos • 328pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2934-0 • hard • $79.95




**Vol.2: Naval Dirks, and Sabers**
Size: 9"x12" • 200 bw/color photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2935-7 • hard • $79.95



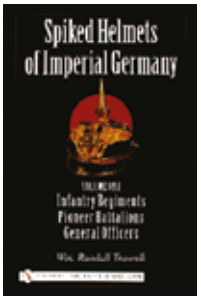

**Vol.3: Automobile and Aero Corps, Government and Civilian, Hunting, Colonial, Kinder**
Size: 9"x12" • 400 bw/color photos • 328pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2936-4 • hard • $79.95

**Imperial German Military Officers' Helmets and Headdress 1871-1918** Thomas N.G. Stubbs. This work is a detailed reference on the officer's headdress of the Imperial German army from 1871-1918. Described and shown in full color are helmets from the following subjects: generals, infantry, cavalry, artillery, technical troops, communication troops, train, semi-military forces, medical and veterinary services, intendance and supply, the beamte, marine infantry and the colonial forces.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 544pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1875-6 • hard • $79.95






**Head Dress of Imperial Germany 1880-1916** Paul Sanders. This book is a compilation of helmets collected over the past thirty years, and is intended as an illustrated reference source on the elaborate head dress of the Imperial German Army from 1880-1916. Displaying many rare helmets in full color, large format photos, the book covers most branches within the army and is organized in alphabetical order beginning with the artillery units, moving through the various cavalry (hussars, dragoons, currasiers, uhlans) and infantry units.
Size: 9"x12" • 190 color photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1387-8 • hard • $75.00




**Spiked Helmets of Imperial Germany** Trawnik & Cowan. This monumental set includes over 400 color photos, illustrations and period images from the finest collections in the United States and Europe. For the first time, collectors will see a comprehensive full color photographic lexicon picturing helmets from every unit of the Imperial German Army of 1914. Many of the photos exhibit helmets of such rarity that they have never been seen outside a select group of advanced collectors.

**Vol.1: Infantry Regiments • Pioneer Battalions • General Officers**
Size: 6"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2168-4 • hard • $59.95

**Vol.2: Cavalry • Artillery • Train**
Size: 6"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2167-6 • hard • $59.95

**Schirmmützen: Imperial German Cavalry Field Service Caps** Robert Schiller. This book is the first complete reference on schirmmützen, and shows and describes the headgear for all branches of the Imperial German cavalry. The pre-war models as well as the M-7 and M-15 war model caps are all illustrated in color photos and original period images. Also provides German nomenclature for the caps and valuable tips on how to collect and identify the various regiments.
Size: 6"x9" • 170 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3528-0 • hard • $59.99

**Regimental Steins of the Kaiser's Cavalry** Paul Sanders. The steins presented in this book are organized by cavalry service branch, beginning with the heavy cavalries of Prussia and Saxony, followed by the Hussar and Uhlan regiments, and finishing with representative steins of the Jäger Zu Pferde and Dragoon regiments. Each stein is well illustrated in large color photos.
Size: 6"x9" • 450 color/bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3683-6 • hard • $69.99

**Uniforms & Accoutrements of the Imperial German Hussars 1880-1910: An Illustrated Guide to the Military Fashion of the Kaiser's Cavalry** Paul Sanders

**Vol.1**: Covers the Guard, Death Head 1st and 2nd and line 3rd through 9th regiments. Chapters provide in-depth research on the headgear, tunics, trousers and musician uniforms, and includes a rare set of watercolors illustrating the regimental parade horse bridles.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2060-2 • hard • $79.95

**Vol.2**: Covers the 10th through 20th regiments and includes the colorful 10th, Brunswick 17th, and Saxon regiments. Chapters on the uniform accessories (bandoliers and boxes), swords, steins, and rank and regimental insignia are also included.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2061-0 • hard • $79.95

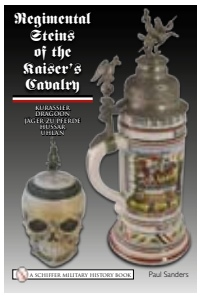
**Uniforms & Equipment of the Imperial German Army 1900-18: A Study in Period Photos - Infantry • Artillery • Jäger • Landsturm • Mountain • Insignia • Weapons** Charles Woolley. This initial volume, of a continuing study, features formal studio portraits of pre-war dress and wartime uniforms of all arms, as well as photo postal cards taken in the field of various troops. Also included is a sixty page full-color uniform section reproduced from the rare 1914 plates by Major Arthur Schmidt of Infanterie Regiment Nr. 172.
Size: 9"x12" • 550 bw/color photos • 376pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0935-8 • hard • $69.95

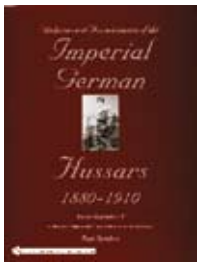
**Uniforms & Equipment of the Imperial German Army 1900-18: A Study in Period Photos - Air Service • Cavalry • Assault Troops • Signal Troops • Pickelhauben • Steel Helmets • Vehicles** Charles Woolley. The second volume in the series contains over 500 never before published photos of the Imperial German military forces. Each photograph and caption has been carefully researched, affording the reader much information not to be found elsewhere.
Size: 9"x12" • 590 bw/color photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1104-2 • hard • $69.95

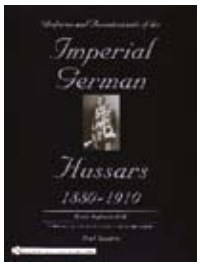






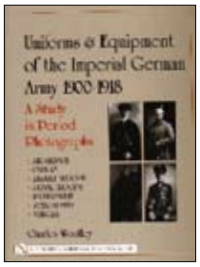


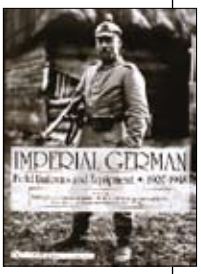










**Imperial German Field Uniforms and Equipment 1907-18** Johan Somers. This three-volume set provides the reader with an insight into the wide range of uniforms, weapons and field equipment used by the Imperial German Army during WWI.




**Vol.1**: Field Equipment, Optical Instruments, Body Armor, Mine and Chemical Warfare, Communications Equipment, Weapons, Cloth Headgear.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 bw/color photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2261-3 • hard • $69.95




**Vol.2**: Infantry and Cavalry Helmets: Pickelhaube, Shako, Tschapka, Steel Helmets, etc.; Infantry and Cavalry Uniforms: M1907/10, M1908, Simplified 1915, Friedensrock 1915, Feldbluse 1915; Insignia, Imperial Marine.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 bw/color photos • 440pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2262-1 • hard • $69.95




**Vol.3**: Landsturm Uniforms and Equipment; Cyclist (Radfahrer) Equipment; Colonial Uniforms in China 1898-1918; Colonial Uniforms (Africa and the Southseas); Colonial Police Uniforms (Africa and the Southseas); Horse Equipment; and many other rare and unusual topics.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 464pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2778-0 • hard • $79.95

**Field Grey Uniforms of the Imperial German Army 1907-1918** Michael Baldwin & Malcolm Fisher. Using mostly never before published period photographs as well as a wealth of highly detailed color studio photos of tunics drawn from one of the world's greatest private collections, it is an absolute must for any collector of WWI uniforms. Indeed, for any collector of German WWI memorabilia, laying out as it does in a very clear and precise way, all the variations of tunic, their origins and usage. This reader-friendly book will help guide the novice and experienced collector alike through the often difficult and confusing information on the subject. In deluxe slipcase.
Size:11.5"x16" • 400 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4033-8 • hard • $125.00

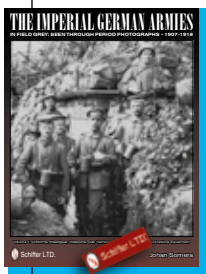



**Feldgrau 1915-16: The War and Peace Time Uniforms of the German Army. The Official Regulations of 1915-16** Edited by Charles Woolley. This volume combines three color period volumes: 1. Deutchlands Armee in feldgrauer Kriegs-und-Friedens-Uniform; 2. Feldgrau in Krieg und Frieden, Berlin 1916; 3. Die Feldgrau Friedens-und Kriegs-Bekleiding der K. Bayerischen Armee, Munich 1916.
Size: 11.5"x9" • 200 color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3958-5 • hard • $69.99




**German Amateur Photographers in the First World War: A View from the Trenches on the Western Front** Sebastian Remus. While fighting in the trenches German soldiers had their cameras with them and took shots of the reality of war. These photographs show the trench war at the Western Front as the infantry man or the company officer captured it with his camera.
Size: 12"x9" • 380 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3093-3 • hard • $59.99






**The Imperial German Armies in Field Grey Seen Through Period Photographs • 1907-1918** Johan Somers. These books present in detail the field-grey uniforms, helmets, weapons, and equipment used before and during WWI. Each branch of service is illustrated with over 3000 b/w, and color photos. Among the many topics covered are: uniforms, headgear, weapons, gas warfare, telephone and communications equipment, infantry, jäger, schützen, radfahrer, mountain troops, machine gunners, etc.



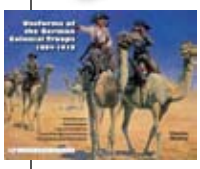

Vol.1
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 bw/color photos • 280pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4254-7 • hard • $79.99

Vol.2
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 bw/color photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4584-5 • hard • $79.99

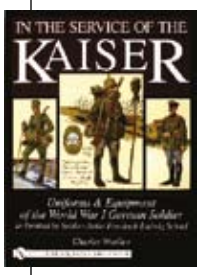



Vol.3
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 bw/color photos • 360pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4585-2 • hard • $79.99

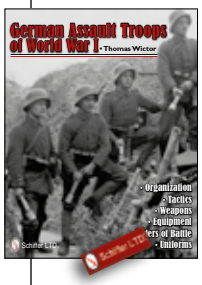
NEW!



**Uniforms of the German Colonial Troops 1884-1918** Charles Woolley. The Schutztruppen, the Expedition Korps, and III. See-Bataillon of the Imperial German Marines were the forces assigned to protect Germany's far-flung Colonial possessions in Africa and China.
Size: 11"x 8.5" • 280 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3357-6 • hard • $69.99



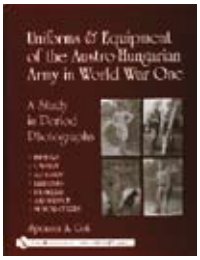

**In the Service of the Kaiser: Uniforms & Equipment of the WWI German Soldier as Painted by Soldier-Artist Friedrich Ludwig Scharf** Charles Woolley. Friedrich Ludwig Scharf painted the troops as they looked going about their daily duties. Scharf, on one hand an artist, had also been a career Jäger enlisted man, rising to the rank of Offiziersstellvertrater in 1918. He spent most of his wartime service on the Eastern front, where he observed and fought with the Cavalry regiments, as well as the Reserve and Landsturm troops assigned to that front.
Size: 9"x12" • 120 color/bw photos • 120pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1981-7 • hard • $49.95



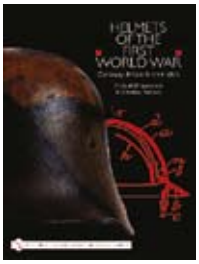

**German Assault Troops of WWI: Organization • Tactics • Weapons • Equipment • Orders of Battle • Uniforms** Thomas Wictor. This book covers the organization, tactics, weapons, equipment, orders of battle, and uniforms of official and unofficial units, from early raiding parties to formal assault battalions. Rare photos depict badges and insignia not previously known, while primary documents describing regulations and training are provided in their entirety. Specific operations on all fronts are included, along with extracts from German army manuals for shock-troop arms such as flamethrowers, mortars, machine guns, grenade launchers, and more.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 344pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4036-9 • hard • $69.99




**German Flamethrower Pioneers of WWI** Thomas Wictor. The definitive reference on the topic. Lavishly illustrated, its main sources are the history of the flamethrower regiment, written by its former commander; a manual of assault-troop and flamethrower tactics, by a former flamethrower officer; and the death book published by veterans of the flamethrower regiment. Prewar, wartime, and postwar developments are covered, along with detailed descriptions of weapons, tactics, and epic flame battles.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2772-8 • hard • $69.95




**Uniforms & Equipment of the Austro-Hungarian Army in WWI** S.A. Coil. In addition to the studio portraits shown, the candid photos offer an authentic view of life in the trenches and on the battlefield. Each photo has been carefully chosen and researched to offer the reader detailed information on the k.u.k (royal and imperial) Empire's air, motor and medical corps, as well as infantry, artillery, pioneer and railroad troops. There are chapters covering highly decorated elite units, such as the Bosnian and the Kaiserschuetzen.
Size: 9"x12" • 550 bw/color photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1869-1 • hard • $69.95




**Helmets of the First World War: Germany, Britain & their Allies** Haselgrove & Radovic. Superb color photos, including multiple full-views and detail shots, depict over 150 helmets of Germany, Britain, France, United States, Austria, Turkey, and others from WWI. Previously unpublished WWI photos show the helmets as they were worn.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1020-8 • hard • $75.00




**The History of the Steel Helmet in the First World War** Haselgrove & Radovic. This illustrated two-volume set is a further detailed look at the helmets of all nations using an identifiable helmet during the First World War, and contains over 1000 full colour, detailed photos and over 200 period bw photos. Featured are rare and unique helmets, some previously unseen. The text includes a short history of the belligerent countries – setting the helmets and their development in context – as well as details and dimensions of all helmets.

**Vol.1**: Austro-Hungary, Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, France, Germany
Size: 9"x12" • 550 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2528-0 • hard • $79.95




**Vol.2**: Great Britain, Greece, Holland, Italy, Japan, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Serbia, Turkey, United States
Size: 9"x12" • 550 color/bw photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2529-9 • hard • $79.95



**German Uniforms, Insignia & Equipment 1918-1923: Freikorps • Reichswehr • Vehicles • Weapons** Charles Woolley. This volume covers the uniforms and insignia of Germany's military in transition from the trenches of the Western front, to the street fighting in Berlin, Munich and other cities, the bitter contests with the Poles and Communists in the Baltic, the Kapp/Luttwitz Putsch, and finally the campaign in the Ruhr.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 bw/color photos • 184pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1663-X • hard • $59.95

## Germany in World War II



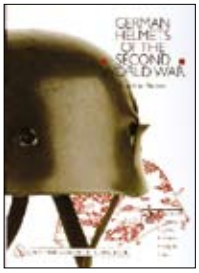

**German Helmets of the Second World War** Branislav Radovic. This two-volume set is a fully illustrated, detailed look at the famous German "stahlhelm" of WWII. Full color photos – including multiple-view, interiors, and up-close detail – show Army, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine, Waffen-SS, Paratroop, and many others.

**Vol.1**: M1916/18 • M1932 • M1935 • M1940 • M1942 • M1942/45
Size: 9"x12" • 420 color photos • 328pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1447-5 • hard • $79.95




**German Visor Caps of the Second World War** Guilhem Touratier and Laurent Charbonneau. This full color illustrated book covers the highly collectible WWII era German visor cap. Officer and enlisted caps of the Heer, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine and Waffen-SS are shown in over 360 high-quality photographs, and described in detailed text.
Size: 9"x12" • 366 color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4458-9 • hard • $29.99

NEW!




**Vol.2**: Paratroop • Covers • Liners • Makers • Insignia
Size: 9"x12" • 480 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1448-3 • hard • $79.95

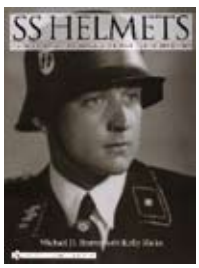
**German Camouflaged Helmets of the Second World War** Branislav Radovic. This two-volume set is packed with nearly 1000 full-color photos of more than 180 helmets and covers, all shown at full page size and in detail. These helmets are some of the most wonderful and exotic camouflage helmets to be seen in private and public collections.



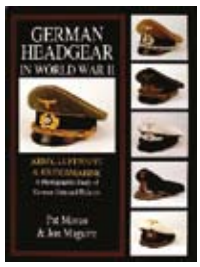

**Vol.1**: Painted and Textured Camouflage
Size: 9"x12" • 400 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2105-6 • hard • $79.95




**Vol.2**: Wire, Netting, Covers, Straps, Interiors
Size: 9"x12" • 550 color/bw photos • 328pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2106-4 • hard • $79.95

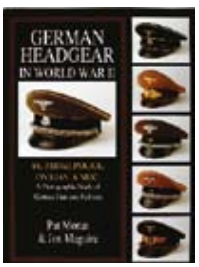



**SS Helmets: The History, Use and Decoration of the Helmets of the Black Corps** Beaver & Hicks. This book presents the combat and parade helmets worn by the SS from its earliest days to the end of wartime production. The examples shown are genuine artifacts of the Third Reich, and most are shown here for the first time. Some of the finest collections and sources globally have been solicited in the construction of this book.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2476-4 • hard • $69.95




**German Headgear in WWII: A Photographic Study of German Hats and Helmets** Moran & Maguire. This two volume set illustrates, in full color, over 240 visor hats and helmets of the German: Army, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine, SS, NSDAP, Police, Civilian, and miscellaneous formations. Each peaked hat is shown from four angles, including interior, and insignia detail.

**Vol.1: Army/Luftwaffe/Kriegsmarine**
Size: 9"x12" • 600 color photos • 312pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0176-4 • hard • $75.00




**Vol.2: SS/NSDAP/Police/Civilian/Misc.**
Size: 9"x12" • 250 color photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0245-0 • hard • $75.00

**The Collector's Guide to Cloth Third Reich Military Headgear** Gary Wilkins. Cap construction basics and materials, descriptions of each model, and comparisons with altered originals, modified post-war caps, and reproductions – all in individual sections for easy reference. For the advanced collector, the book offers historical background about the German cap-making industry, with the first-ever comprehensive

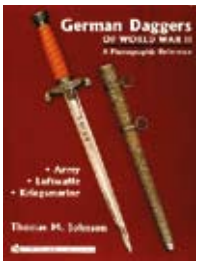
listing of German cap makers, maker mark illustrations, and individual histories, including never published info on the history and sad fate of the famous cap maker Robert Lubstein/EREL.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color/bw photos • 416pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1428-9 • hard • $79.95




**The Collector's Guide to Cloth Headgear of the Allgemeine and Waffen-SS** Beaver & Shea. This new book provides an organized, chronological guide to the evolution and development of the myriad types of soft headgear worn by the SS. The overwhelming majority of these photos including many rare original candid period snapshots have never been seen before in any previous publication.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3230-2 • hard • $100.00




**German Daggers of WWII: A Photographic Reference** Thomas M. Johnson. This four volume set by Thomas M. Johnson, a leading collector and authoritative researcher, has been compiled to serve as a useful and authoritative reference on the daggers of Nazi Germany, and have been designed to aid not only the beginning collector, but also the seasoned advanced collector and specialist. These volumes are the result of many years of arduous research conducted on both sides of the Atlantic, and are a scholarly study that is more than a perfunctory annotation and illustration of the known basic patterns. Also, the series is a study of a culture and the crafts that actually produced the blades, as well as being a manual in the art of collecting them. Within these books one will see coverage of the historical background; the manufacturing techniques; constructional; actual basic patterns; variations and rarities; the art of collecting, and a whole host of other salient facts of absorbing interest.



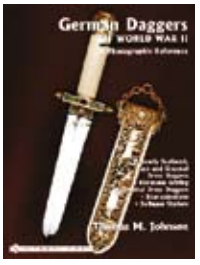

**Vol.1: Army • Luftwaffe • Kriegsmarine**
Size: 9"x12" • 240 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2203-6 • hard • $79.95




**Vol.2: SA • Feldherrnhalle • SS • NSKK • NPEA • RAD • Hitlerjugend**
Size: 9"x12" • 470 color/bw photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2204-4 • hard • $79.95




**Vol.3: DLV/NSFK • Diplomats • Red Cross • Police and Fire • RLB • TENO • Customs • Reichsbahn • Postal • Hunting and Forestry • Etc.**
Size: 9"x12" • 490 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2205-2 • hard • $79.95



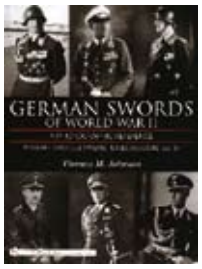

**Vol.4: Recently Surfaced Rare and Unusual Dress Daggers • Hermann Göring • Bejeweled Dress Daggers • Reproductions • Solingen Update**
Size: 9"x12" • 100 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2206-0 • hard • $39.95




**German Daggers of WWII: A Photographic Reference – Boxed Set** (*see photo above*) Thomas M. Johnson. Also available exclusively from Schiffer Publishing as a four volume limited edition boxed set. Set contains all four volumes as above in a deluxe slipcase. $250.00

**German Swords of WWII: A Photographic Reference** Thomas M. Johnson. This three volume sword series has been designed to aid not only the beginning collector, but also the seasoned advanced collector and specialist. The series is a study of a culture and the crafts that actually produced the blades, as well as being a manual in the art of collecting them. Within these books one finds the historical background, the manufacturing techniques, constructional information, the actual basic patterns, variations and rarities, and a whole host of details.

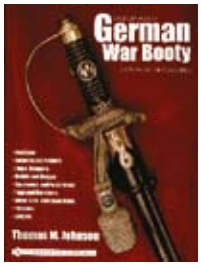



**Vol.1: Army**
Size: 9"x12" • 400 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2432-2 • hard • $79.95

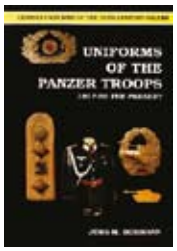



**Vol.2: Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine, SA, SS**
Size: 9"x12" • 400 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2433-0 • hard • $79.95

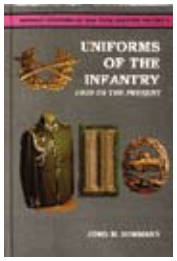



**Vol.3: DLV, Diplomats, Customs, Police and Fire, Justice, Mining, Railway, Misc.**
Size: 9"x12" • 400 color/bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2434-9 • hard • $79.95

**WWII German War Booty: A Study in Photos** Thomas M. Johnson. This book contains over 580 beautiful full-color, large-format photos of German daggers, swords, helmets, uniforms, insignia, award documents, weapons, and many other rare and unusual items. Also included is a generous selection of WWII era photos showing many items being liberated!
Size: 9"x12" • 580 color/bw photos • 368pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1923-X • hard • $79.95

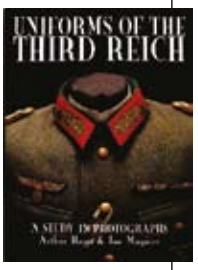



**German Uniforms of the 20th Century Vol.1: The Panzer Troops 1917 - to the Present** Jorg M. Hormann. All aspects of German panzer troop uniforms in over 200 photos, many in color.
Size: 6"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-214-3 • hard • $24.95

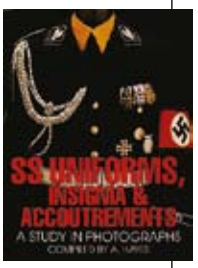



**German Uniforms of the 20th Century Vol.2: The Infantry 1919 - to the Present** Jorg M. Hormann. Detailed history of all aspects of German infantry uniforms in over 200 photos, many in color.
Size: 6"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-215-1 • hard • $24.95

**Uniforms of the Third Reich: A Study in Photos** Hayes & Maguire. This book takes a close look at a variety of authentic WWII era German uniforms including examples from the Army, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine, Waffen-SS, Allgemeine-SS, Hitler Youth and Political Leaders. Large full frame front and rear shots, and in painstaking detail to show tailors tags, buttons, insignia detail etc. and allow the reader to see the genuine article.
Size: 9"x12" • 400 color photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0358-9 • hard • $69.95



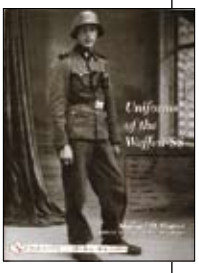

**SS Uniforms, Insignia and Accoutrements: A Study in Photos** A. Hayes. This work explores in detailed color the complex subject of Allgemeine and Waffen-SS uniforms, insignia, and accoutrements. Hundreds of authentic items are extensively photographed in close-up to enable the reader to examine and study.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 color/bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0046-2 • hard • $79.99




**Uniforms of the Waffen-SS** Michael D. Beaver. This three-volume set is unquestionably the best reference on German SS military uniforms ever produced. This spectacular work is a heavily documented record of all major clothing articles of the Waffen-SS. Hundreds of unpublished black and white photos were used in production. Original and extremely rare SS uniforms of various types are carefully photographed and presented here.




**Vol.1**: Black Service Uniform • LAH Guard Uniform • SS Earth-Grey Service Uniform • Model 1936 Field Service Uniform • 1939-1940 • 1941
Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1550-1 • hard • $79.95

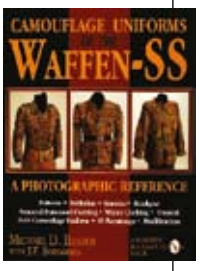



**Vol.2**: 1942 • 1943 • 1944-1945 • Ski Uniforms • Overcoats • White Service Uniforms • Tropical Clothing • Shirts • Sports and Drill Uniforms
Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 368pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1551-X • hard • $79.95



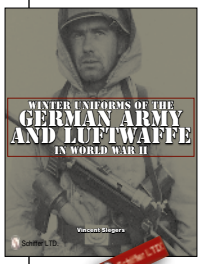

**Vol.3**: Armored Personnel • Camouflage • Concentration Camp Personnel • SD • SS Female Auxiliaries
Size: 9"x12" • 500 color bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1552-8 • hard • $79.95

**Camouflage Uniforms of the Waffen-SS: A Photographic Reference** Michael Beaver. Finally a book that unveils the shroud of mystery surrounding Waffen-SS camouflage clothing. Illustrated here, both in full color and in contemporary bw photos, this unparalleled look at Waffen-SS combat troops and their camouflage will benefit both the historian and collector.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 bw/color photos • 296pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-803-8 • hard • $79.99




**Camouflage Uniforms of the German Wehrmacht: Manufacturers • Zeltbahnen • Headgear • Fallschirmjäger Smocks • Army Smocks • Padded Uniforms • Leibermuster • Tents • Non-Regulation Clothes • Post War** Palinckx/Borsarello. An indispensable guide for historians, collectors and modelers, this book finally resolves the confusion surrounding many of the WWII Wehrmacht (both Army and Luftwaffe) patterns and garments and establishes a complete and concise system of identification and terminology. A comparative section with post-war fabrications is added as a tool for authentication. More than 10 different camouflage patterns are covered, including the super rare carbon overprint and Leibermuster.
Size: 9"x12" • 580 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1623-0 • hard • $79.95






**Winter Uniforms of the German Army and Luftwaffe in WWII** Vincent Slegers. This is the first thorough study to cover all aspects of the winter uniforms issued to and used by the German Army and Luftwaffe during WWII. This book covers all uniform pieces and accessories, their developments, materials, insignia and markings.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3752-9 • hard • $79.99




**Uniforms and Insignia of the Großdeutschland Division** Scott Pritchett. For the first time, a comprehensive view of the WWII German Army's most elite formation: Großdeutschland. Exceptional detail of rare uniforms and unique insignia are woven with Großdeutschland's history and development. Its two closest sister units, the Wachbataillon Berlin and the Führer Begleit Battalion are also covered in the same superb level of detail. Awards, decorations, portraits and personal effects of common soldiers and noted personalities, covering every arm of service within the units, are also presented.



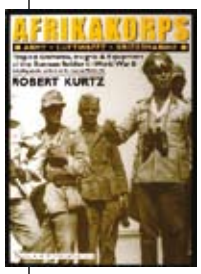

**Vol.1**
Size: 9"x12" • 2000 color/bw photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3342-2 • hard • $125.00




**Vol.2**
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3343-9 • hard • $125.00



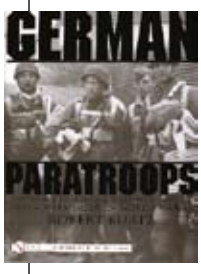

**Vol.3**
Size: 9"x12" • 1100 color/bw photos • 472pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3543-3 • hard • $145.00



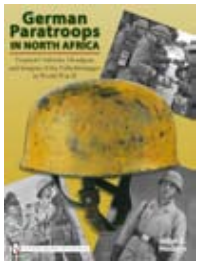

**Afrikakorps: Army • Luftwaffe • Kriegsmarine • Tropical Uniforms, Insignia & Equipment of the German Soldier in WWII** Robert Kurtz. The ultimate visual guide for collectors of WWII German tropical uniforms! Using actual items from top DAK collections, tunics, headgear, insignia, documents, fieldgear, as well as many period photos, this book covers it all in color. From mint issue items, to rare sun-bleached tunics and caps, the wide variety of tropical uniforms used by the Army, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine and Waffen-SS are illustrated in superb large format photography, including up-close detail.
Size: 9"x12" • 730 color/bw photos • 300pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1920-5 • hard • $79.95



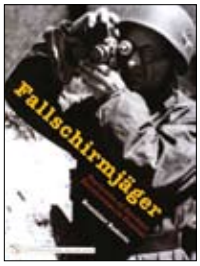

**Personal Groupings, Award Documents, and Ephemera of Rommel's Afrikakorps: Army, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine** Robert Kurtz. For German military document collectors this volume has a treasure trove of rare Afrikakorps related award documents, propaganda leaflets, Soldbuchs, Wehrpass and Remembrance/Death cards. Includes both Allied and German/Italian propaganda leaflets, Afrikakorps field newspapers, and two field-made newsletters associated with the Sonderverband 288 unit. Also assembled are complete veteran groupings and every known document variant of the AFRIKA cuffband and Italian-German Medal.
Size: 9"x12" • 250 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2113-7 • hard • $59.95




**German Paratroops: Uniforms, Insignia & Equipment of the Fallschirmjäger in WWII** Robert Kurtz. The uniforms and equipment of the elite Fallschirm-jäger is the subject of this detailed, illustrated study. Authentic items – smocks, dress tunics, boots, insignia, helmets, visor caps, gloves, kneepads and more. Unpublished WWII era photos show uniforms and equipment being worn on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1040-9 • hard • $69.99




**German Paratroops in North Africa: Tropical Uniforms, Headgear, and Insignia of the Fallschirmjäger in WWII** John E. Hodgin. This large-format book is an in-depth photographic study of Luftwaffe tropical uniforms, headgear, and insignia worn by the Fallschirmjäger during the battles for Africa in WWII. Both full-color and war-era photographs illustrate rare uniforms and equipment including tropical jump smocks, Ramcke Brigade jump helmets, and officer's Meyer caps.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2939-5 • hard • $100.00



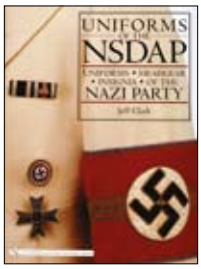

**Fallschirmjäger: Portraits of German Paratroops in Combat** Branislav Radovic. Fallschirmjäger as you've never seen before! Over 160 images from the files of the Bundesarchiv in Germany, and printed mostly full page showing details of various uniforms and equipment, helmets with various painted camouflage schemes, wire and covers.
Size: 9"x12" • 160 large format photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2565-5 • hard • $75.00




**Fallschirmjäger in Portrait: Studio and Field Portraits of German Paratroops in WWII** Mason & Queen. The authors have assembled over 300 indoor and outdoor posed portrait photographs of the Fallschirmjäger for this volume, most never before published, providing a fascinating representation of the photographer's art in WWII and a superb study of their uniforms, badges and insignia.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 large format photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3137-4 • hard • $100.00




**Kriegsmarine 1935-1945: History • Uniforms • Headgear • Insignia • Equipment** Berrafato & Berrafato. This book describes and shows – in over 1000 color images – the history, uniforms, headgear, insignia, and equipment of the German Kriegsmarine between 1935 and 1945. This book is a must for readers who are interested in the history of the Kriegsmarine, and is a definitive reference for collectors of Third Reich-era memorabilia.
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4274-5 • hard • $69.99




**Uniforms of the NSDAP: Uniforms • Headgear • Insignia of the Nazi Party** Jeff Clark. The first in depth published work in over 20 years on Third Reich Political Leaders uniforms and regalia. Some of the finest items in the collecting community – uniforms, insignia, headgear, flags, banners and other items – have been assembled in this large format book. This book also explains the complicated levels and rank system so that the hobbyist can avoid the many pitfalls when adding these items to their collection. Period source material has been researched and translated here for the first time. Many high-level personality collectibles are pictured here for the first time.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2579-3 • hard • $79.95




**Panzer Feldjacke: German Armored Crew Uniforms of the Second World War • Vol.1: Heer Pt.1.** Scott Pritchett. The uniforms and insignia of all branches of the Wehrmacht and Waffen-SS who wore Panzer uniforms are detailed in over 5,600 illustrations in four volumes made available through unprecedented access to the best Panzer collections worldwide.
Size: 9"x12" • 2000 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4372-8 • hard • $125.00




**Panzer Feldjacke: German Armored Crew Uniforms of the Second World War • Vol.2: Heer Pt.2.** Scott Pritchett. The uniforms and insignia of all branches of the Wehrmacht and Waffen-SS who wore Panzer uniforms are detailed in over 5,600 illustrations in four volumes made available through unprecedented access to the best Panzer collections worldwide.
Size: 9"x12" • 2000 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4393-3 • hard • $125.00

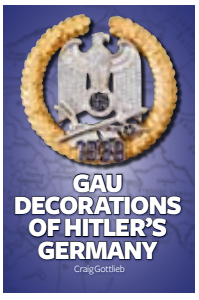



**Panzer Feldjacke: German Armored Crew Uniforms of the Second World War Vol.3: SS-VT and Waffen-SS** Scott Pritchett. The uniforms and insignia of all branches of the Wehrmacht and Waffen-SS who wore Panzer uniforms are detailed in over 5,600 illustrations in four volumes made available through unprecedented access to the best Panzer collections worldwide.
Size: 9"x12" • 830 color/bw photos• 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4394-0 • hard • $79.99

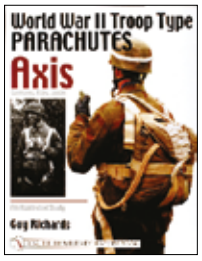



**Panzer Feldjacke: German Armored Crew Uniforms of the Second World War Vol.4: Luftwaffe** Scott Pritchett. The uniforms and insignia of all branches of the Wehrmacht and Waffen-SS who wore Panzer uniforms are detailed in over 5,600 illustrations in four volumes made available through unprecedented access to the best Panzer collections worldwide.
Size: 9"x12" • 530 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4395-7 • hard • $79.99

NEW!

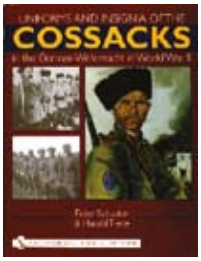



**Gau Decorations of Hitler's Germany** Craig Gottlieb. This book is the first detailed study of Gau Ehrenzeichen, or District Honor Badges. Although useful both as the first-ever collector's manual devoted exclusively to the subject, this study can also help historians understand the formative years of the NSDAP from 1923-1939. Using never-before-published photos and drawing from private archives of original specimens of every badge and corresponding award document, Gottlieb answers two important questions: what is a Gau Ehrenzeichen, and why are they relevant to understanding Hitler's rise to power?
Size: 6"x9" • 300 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4256-1 • hard • $45.00




**WWII Troop Type Parachutes - Axis: Germany, Italy, Japan – An Illustrated Study** Guy Richards. Uniquely suited for anyone interested in the history of airborne troops, and profusely illustrated with unpublished period and contemporary photos. Collectors, modelers and history researchers will be able to identify all of the troop parachutes used by the Axis powers in WWII. Technical data, drawings and packing instructions are included for those who own or find a vintage parachute.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1110-7 • soft • $29.95

**Uniforms and Insignia of the Cossacks in the German Wehrmacht in WWII** Schuster & Tiede. This book examines the uniforms and badges of an almost forgotten group of soldiers – Don, Kuban, Terek and Siberian Cossack units that fought with the Wehrmacht during WWII. Among the subjects covered are: Cossacks in the Imperial Russian Army; and the uniforms and badges of the Cossacks in the Wehrmacht in WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 420 bw/color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1941-8 • hard • $49.95



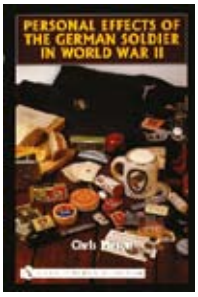

**The Military Intervention Corps of the Spanish Blue Division in the German Wehrmacht 1941-45: Organization • Uniforms • Insignia • Documents** Esteban/Redondo/Esteban. More than 400 unpublished photographs provide an in-depth study of the military uniforms, insignia, documents, and organization of the Spanish and German Military Administration of the period.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3102-2 • hard • $59.99



**German Belt Buckles 1845-1945: Buckles of the Enlisted Soldiers** Peter Nash. This book will aid collectors identifying buckles and avoid purchasing reproductions. They will also find how to date and identify manufacturer's marks. Only genuine buckles have been used for illustration, together with all their blemishes – except where noted. For the first time information on the early RZM marks is brought to collectors and many details of buckle construction are presented with comparisons between genuine buckles and reproductions.
Size: 6"x9" • 800 color/bw photos • 528pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1870-5 • hard • $59.95



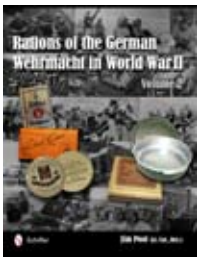

**Personal Effects of the German Soldier in WWII** Chris Mason. German soldiers, sailors and airmen of WWII went to war with a variety of personal effects in their pockets and knapsacks. This book explores this most personal, private, and often poignant aspect of military history, through a study of the small items German soldiers used in the barracks and in the trenches for work, hygiene, eating, relaxation, and survival.
Size: 6"x9" • 320 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2255-9 • hard • $39.95




**Rations of the German Wehrmacht in WWII** Pool & Bock. This book is the most accurate and detailed look at the rations provided to the German soldier in WWII. Covering all the major food groups – Emergency and Special rations, Scho-ka-kola, the supply system and wartime packaging materials and construction.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3520-4 • hard • $79.99




**Rations of the German Wehrmacht in WWII • Vol.2** Jim Pool. Aided by the discovery of a large body of wartime British Government intelligence reports this volume helps to further unravel the mysteries of the wartime German food industry. Utilizing the successful formula of volume one, this book addresses the Special/Emergency rations of the German military, the feeding of the German soldier during offensive operations, as well as offering a comparison of the German and U.S. Army ration organizations.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 550 color/bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4265-3 • hard • $59.99



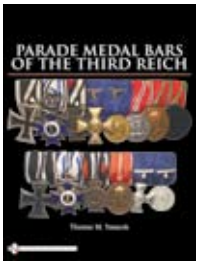

**Kunststoffe: A Collector's Guide to German WWII Plastics and their Markings** W. Darrin Weaver. This book is the first comprehensive and easy to use reference since WWII covering prominent German wartime plastics manufacturers and products.
Size: 6"x9" • 150 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2923-4 • hard • $39.95




**An Encyclopedia of German Tradenames and Trademarks 1900-1945 • Firearms • Optics • Edged Weapons** W. Darrin Weaver. This comprehensive and easy to use reference covers the prominent brand names and proprietary markings that appear on German small arms, optics and edged weapons between 1900-45 and is aimed at the WWII German militaria, cutlery, and small arms collector.
Size: 6"x9" • 1000 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3759-8 • hard • $59.99



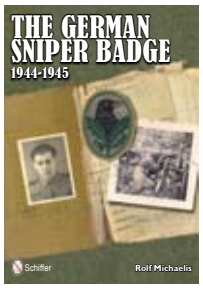
**Parade Medal Bars of the Third Reich** Thomas M. Yanacek. Illustrating over one-hundred German medal bars in full color, both obverse and reverse views are shown, as well as close up images that highlight some of the finer details. Medal bars of the military, police, political, and civil organizations are covered. Examples of original award documents are shown, as well as period photographs of medal bars in wear. Information is also presented on maker markings, medal identification, the material used to make the medal, finishes, and measurements.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3091-9 • hard • $69.99



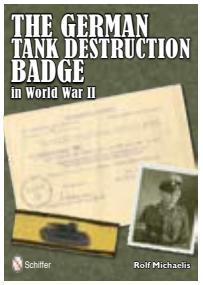

**German Army Shoulder Straps and Boards 1933-45** Suter & Suter. This book covers construction methods, material, types and styles of embroidery and metal devices, as well as the identification of branch and unit. Detailed charts are used to identify unit affiliation of Gothic letters, Latin letters, Roman numerals, Arabic numerals, and Symbolic Devices. Containing over 1,000 color photographs of straps and boards, as well as other loose cloth insignia, collar tabs, and tunics to assist the collector or historian in identifying original examples, this book is the definitive reference.
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4037-6 • hard • $89.99




**The German Sniper Badge 1944-45** Rolf Michaelis. Hitler created the Sniper Badge on August 20, 1944, to impel soldiers to train and be used as snipers. Thus the strategic importance of single combat was stressed in highly stylized propaganda. In this concise history, this badge, as well as the actions of German snipers, is examined and includes color images of badges, weapons, awards, soldbuchs, and war era photos.
Size: 7"x10" • 60 color/bw photos • 60pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4032-1 • hard • $19.99




**The German Tank Destruction Badge in WWII** Rolf Michaelis. This book provides a concise account of Tank Destruction Badge, and the close-range combating of tanks. In addition to a description of the special badge and the most commonly used weapons, it includes operational accounts by recipients of the badge.
Size: 7"x10" • 90 color/bw photos • 60pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4052-9 • hard • $19.99




**The German Anti-Partisan Badge in WWII** Rolf Michaelis. Those German soldiers and police members who fought against the partisans were qualified to receive the anti-partisan badge. This concise book discusses the award's three grades and includes rare documents and war-era photographs.
Size: 7"x10" • 24 bw photos • 40pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4260-8 • hard • $19.99




**Assault Badges of the German Army in World War II** Rolf Michaelis. The German assault badges in their various grades were awarded for participation in specific numbers of combat assaults. This concise book discusses the award's various types and grades and includes rare documents and war-era photographs.
Size: 7"x10" • 61 bw photos • 56pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4257-8 • hard • $19.99



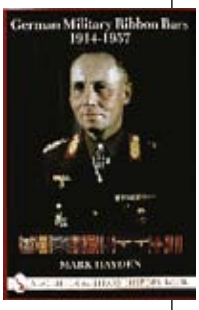

**Close Combat Clasps of the German Army in World War II** Rolf Michaelis. In 1942 the Wehrmacht established the Close Combat Badge in three grades, and it was awarded to those after a specific number of battles. This concise book discusses the award's various grades and includes rare documents and war-era photographs.
Size: 7"x10" • 50 bw photos • 56pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4258-5 • hard • $19.99



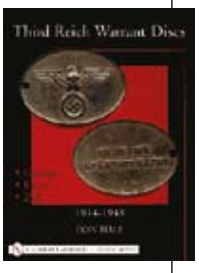

**German Wound Badges in World War II** Rolf Michaelis. The Wound Badge was awarded in three grades depending on the number and/or type of injuries in wartime. This concise book discusses the award's various grades and includes rare documents and war-era photographs.
Size: 7"x10" • 63 bw photos • 56pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4259-2 • hard • $19.99



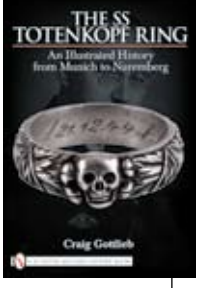

**German Military Ribbon Bars 1914-57** Mark Hayden. TDrawing on many resources from around the world, his own collection, and with many unpublished photos from 1914-1957, author Mark Hayden examines German ribbon bars from WWI, the inter-war years, WWII and finally those worn by veterans in the reconstituted Bundeswehr of 1957.
Size: 6"x9" • 80 color/bw photos • 72pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1206-5 • soft • $19.95

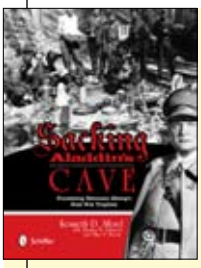



**Third Reich Warrant Discs 1934-45** Don Bible. Warrant discs were used in Germany for police identification. This book is geared to both the beginning and the most advanced and knowledgeable collectors. The large format, full color photos of German police warrant discs show details of the features of both rare original discs and recent counterfeit pieces. This book is without equal in this esoteric field of collecting.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 color photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1429-7 • soft • $19.95




**The SS Totenkopf Ring: An Illustrated History from Munich to Nuremberg** Craig Gottlieb. Draws on a body of over 200 examples to document currently believed notions about the ring and offering never before seen photos and documents. Also covered are design background, construction techniques, and an in-depth analysis of the physical characteristics of rings, sections on award documents and frames, ring shipping boxes, and provides many never-before-seen photographs of rings in wear.
Size: 6"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3094-0 • hard • $59.99






**Sacking Aladdin's Cave: Plundering Göring's Nazi War Trophies** Alford/Johnson/Morris. Details the magnitude of the looting of Göring's treasures and what happened to items not disposed of in a legitimate way. The most valuable of these made their way to America, from two wedding swords and a hunting dagger now valued in the millions of dollars, to jewelry and other riches. Luminaries like General Maxwell Taylor, for example, seized a sizeable portion for himself, as did other high-ranking officers.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 180 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4396-4 • hard • $59.99

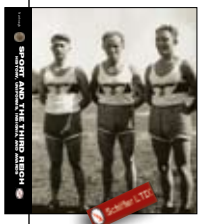



**Allach Porcelain 1936-45** Dennis R. Porell. For the first time, the brief nine-year history of SS Allach Porcelain, the infamous nazi run porcelain factory, is presented in this new two-volume reference. Explored in detail is the fascinating array of sculptures made by Allach, and also the historical significance as to why each category of porcelain was established.




**Vol.1**: Political Figures, Moriskens, Plaques, Presentation Plates, Candleholders, Specialty Pieces, Germanic Ceramics, Ceramics.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3530-3 • hard • $99.99

**Vol.2**: Historical Military Figures, Peasants, Figurines, Animals, Vases, Dinnerware, Misc.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3531-0 • hard • $99.99







**Sport and the Third Reich: History, Uniforms, Insignia, and Awards** Rob Newbrough. This set represents the first comprehensive attempt at examining the association of sport with the Third Reich. History, uniforms, insignia, awards, and many period photographs related to the association of sport with the Wehrmacht and organizations of the NSDAP are presented. Vol.1 covers the DRL/NSRL, 1936 Winter and Summer Olympics, 1938 Breslau Games, the sport uniform, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine and Heer. Vol.2 covers the political leader, SA, NSKK, NKFK, SS/Police, Hitler Youth, DAF/RAD, and miscellaneous topics. Specific information related to each component of the sport uniform – shirt, shorts, shoes, bathing suit, and athletic training suit – is provided.
Size: 9"x12" • 2200 color/bw photos • deluxe slipcase • each volume 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4042-0 • hard • $150.00




**Postal Propaganda of the Third Reich** Albert L. Moore. This book offers readers an overview of the images and messages that filled the mailboxes of Hitler's subjects and victims. As official documents of Nazi Germany, the stamps, postcards, and even postmarks used during the time provide the reader with an explicit picture of the types of propaganda messages every German was expected to see and act upon on a daily basis.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw/color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1867-5 • soft • $29.95




**"Hermann Göring": From Regiment to Fallschirmpanzerkorps** Bender & Peterson. One of the few books available on the HG units, this book covers the commanders, Knight's Cross Holders, uniforms, insignia, standards, flags, pennants, and recruitment.
Size: 6"x9" • 210 photos/maps • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-473-1 • hard • $29.95




**Air Organizations of the Third Reich: The Luftwaffe** R.J. Bender. Bender's book covers Luftwaffe rank insignia, Waffenfarbe, uniforms, headgear, cuff titles/armbands, special uniforms, Fallschirmjäger equipment, accessories, specialty badges, clasps, decorations, standards, flags, pennants, aircraft markings.
Size: 6"x9" • 220 bw/color photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-474-X • hard • $39.95

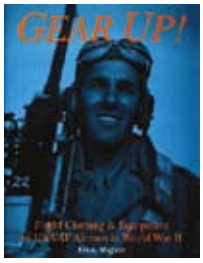
## Flying Clothing and Gear



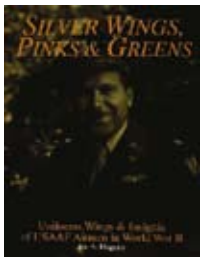

**American Flight Jackets: A History of U.S. Flyers' Jackets from WWI to Desert Storm** Maguire & Conway. A comprehensive look at the evolution of the American flight jacket from WWI to Desert Storm and addresses not only the types worn, but focuses primarily on the art and adornment. The most colorful and creative period for flight jacket art was WWII, and it is this era that comprises a major portion of this book.
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 280pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1065-8 • hard • $69.95



**Art of the Flight Jacket: Classic Leather Jackets of WWII** Maguire & Conway. Following the success of their first volume the authors focus solely on the painted leather jackets of the WWII years in this all new volume.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-794-3 • hard • $49.95




**Gear Up! Flight Clothing & Equipment of USAAF Airmen in WWII** Jon Maguire. Provides an in-depth examination of personal flight clothing and equipment used by United States Army Air Force flyers in WWII. In addition to U.S. issue items, the book also covers RAF gear used by U.S. airmen. Original items are presented in full color photos, including detail shots and labels. Also included are hundreds of WWII era photos showing the items in use, as they were worn.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 color/bw photos • 184pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-744-7 • hard • $59.95



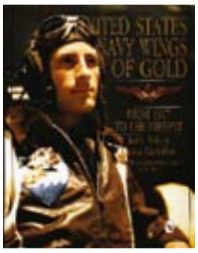

**Silver Wings, Pinks & Greens: Uniforms, Wings & Insignia of USAAF Airmen in WWII** Jon Maguire. Covers a broad range of clothing, collar insignia, rank insignia, shoulder/sleeve insignia and squadron patches. Additionally, there is an in-depth examination of wing qualification badges. Actual items are presented in nearly 600 illustrations in full color, and also as they appeared in actual war-era photos.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-578-9 • hard • $59.95




**More Silver Wings, Pinks & Greens: An Expanded Study of USAS, USAAC, & USAAF Uniforms, Wings & Insignia 1913-45** Jon Maguire. Greatly expands on the items presented in the first book. Additionally, this work covers totally new areas including Civil Air Patrol, WASPs, Air Transport Command, Factory Technical Representatives, and "Yanks" in the RAF and RCAF, uniforms and insignia of the WWI era, and the "Golden Age" of the 1920s-1930s.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1100 color/bw photos • 350pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0091-1 • hard • $79.95



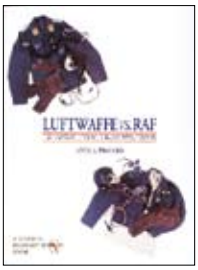

**Silver Wings & Leather Jackets: Rare, Unique, and Unusual Artifacts of First and Second World War Allied Flyers** Jon Maguire. This volume focuses on rare and unusual items. Aviation museums and private collectors throughout the U.S. have generously opened their collections of extremely rare: AVG, Eagle Squadron, Aces, A-2 jackets, attributed general's items, OSS material, First Air Commandos, WWI wing badges, CNAC, paper items, and many other interesting and unique artifacts.
Size: 11.5"x9" • 800 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3244-9 • hard • $89.99




**United States Navy Wings of Gold from 1917 to the Present** Willis & Carmichael. This book chronicles in full color the development of Navy wings, including variations in designation, design and makers from WWI to the present. Also included is a listing of 17,000 naval aviators by name and number up to 1942.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-795-1 • hard • $49.95




**Eagles Recalled: Pilot and Aircrew Wings of Canada, Great Britain and the British Commonwealth 1913-45** Warren Carroll. This book is a detailed and comprehensive study of the brevets issued to aviators who fought with Great Britain in World Wars I and II. Much of the material contained in this publication has never been published. The author has also made new historical discoveries presented here for the very first time and has accessed private collections, and photographed rare museum acquisitions.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0244-2 • hard • $79.95




**Luftwaffe vs. RAF: Flying Clothing of the Air War 1939-45** Mick Prodger. Examination of the various patterns of flight jackets, suits, headgear and gloves worn by the pilots and aircrews of these adversaries during WWII. Includes some of the more bizarre and experimental outfits as well as the standard flying kit for different climates and regions, with a special section on electrically-heated clothing.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0234-5 • hard • $49.95




**Luftwaffe vs. RAF: Flying Equipment of the Air War 1939-45** Mick Prodger. Closely examines the development and use of personal flying equipment of the Luftwaffe and RAF throughout WWII. Compasses secreted in tunic buttons, floating rations, and even suits with built-in parachutes. All types of parachutes and harnesses, life preservers, inflatable boats, survival tools, weapons for self-defense, and even paperwork and personal items carried.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0249-3 • hard • $49.95




**Vintage Flying Helmets: Aviation Headgear Before The Jet Age** Mick Prodger. The history and development of early flying headgear throughout the pioneering nations in military and sport aviation, from the earliest exploits of the Wright Brothers, to the end of WWII. The illustrated color section features over 1000 photos depicting more than 650 different items of flying headgear including many unique personalizations and rarely seen items.
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-776-5 • hard • $75.00

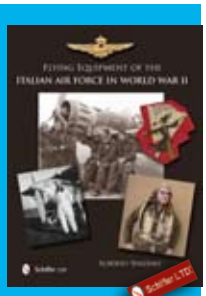



**Jet Age Flight Helmets: Aviation Headgear in the Modern Age** Wise & Breuninger. This is the first book ever to cover in detail the history and development of military flight helmets from the post-WWII era to the present, and includes over 120 different helmets and their associated equipment such as oxygen masks, boom microphones, inner helmets etc.
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0070-9 • hard • $75.00

**Last Hope: The Blood Chit Story** Baldwin & McGarry. The story of the tools aerial warriors used to evade capture when forced down in enemy controlled territory, as told by the Blood Chit. This history from their infancy at the dawn of the air age through their maturity at the close of WWII was compiled from accounts provided by more than fifty veteran airmen and intelligence officers, and from formerly classified government documents.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 240 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0222-1 • hard • $49.95

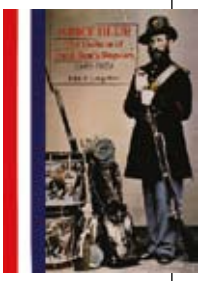



**Flying Equipment of the Italian Air Force in World War II** Alberto Spaziani. This book is a highly detailed look at WWII era Italian flight gear. Much of the information in this books appears here for the first time in English. Covering flight suits, flight helmets, goggles, parachutes, life vests, oxygen masks, boots, gloves, and more, in over 600 images, this book offers full coverage of this long overlooked topic.
Size: 9"x12" • 700 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4377-3 • hard • $69.99

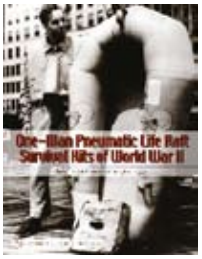


NEW!

**Army Blue: The Uniform of Uncle Sam's Regulars 1848-73** John Langellier. For the first time, original accounts from official reports, diaries, and other primary sources are combined with color photos of extraordinary surviving specimens, hundreds of important black and white images, as well as artwork from the period to tell the story of what the American soldier wore during these years.
Size: 9"x12" • 470 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0443-7 • hard • $79.95



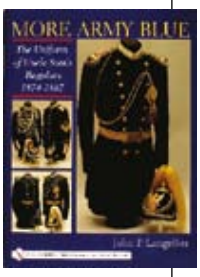
**One-Man Pneumatic Life Raft Survival Kits of WWII** McCarter & Taggart. The One-Man Pneumatic Life Raft – was the unheralded and almost unknown savior of uncounted downed airmen of WWII and the early Korean War. This is the story of its history, development, and usage as little raft survival kits. Coverage includes issued raft kits of the USAAF, USN, British RAF and Commonwealth, German Luftwaffe, and Imperial Japan.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 320 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2435-7 • soft • $29.95




**Pilots' Information File 1944: The Authentic WWII Guidebook for Pilots and Flight Engineers**. The Pilots' Information File (PIF) was the standard reference for any general information required of USAAF pilots and flight engineers. The PIF covered items of a general nature that a combat flyer must know in order to fight an air war and survive.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw images • 268pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-780-3 • soft • $19.95




**More Army Blue: The Uniform of Uncle Sam's Regulars 1874-87** John Langellier. The development of a new uniform for troops of the U.S. Army, a few years after the Civil War, has never been told so well or comprehensively. Langellier continues the story of the evolution of American army uniforms during a critical period. This book is the most thorough and precise look the topic has ever received.
Size: 9"x12" • 450 color/bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1310-X • hard • $69.95



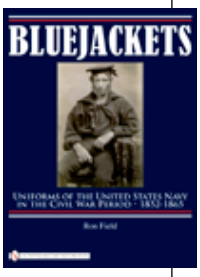

**United States Combat Aircrew Survival Equipment WWII to the Present: A Reference Guide for Collectors** Michael Breuninger. A detailed study of USAF, Army, Army Air Force, Navy, and Marine Corps aircrew survival equipment. Items covered are: survival vests, leggings, and chaps, life preservers, survival (ejection) seat and back pad kits, personal survival kits and first aid kits, etc.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-791-9 • soft • $29.95



**Spalding Aviator's Clothing and Equipment in the 1920s-30s**. This facsimile reprint covers the variety of flying clothing and equipment manufactured by Spalding during the 1920s and 1930s, including flying suits, leather jackets, helmets, face masks, oxygen helmets, gloves and gauntlets, women's flying suits, jackets and coats, leather coats, waders, boots, goggles, and parachutes.
Size: 6"x9" • 130 bw photos • 36pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0403-8 • soft • $9.95




**Bluejackets: Uniforms of the United States Navy in the Civil War Period • 1852-65** Ron Field. This book fills a gap in knowledge of the uniform clothing, headgear, equipage, and weapons of the USN during the Civil War period. Based on original accounts from official documents, newspapers, diaries, letters, and other primary sources, the well-written text is accompanied by a wealth of period images of navy personnel, many of which are identified and published for the first time. Numerous photographs of surviving articles of clothing and artefacts throw further light on life in a blockading fleet or on the High Seas from 1852 through 1865.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3375-0 • hard • $79.99




**Into the Blue: Uniforms of the United States Air Force 1947 - to the Present • Vol.1** Lance Young. Covers USAF uniform heritage beginning with the early days of the USAS in WWI, through its progression to the modern day USAF uniforms. This first volume covers dress and service uniforms of both men and women, including summer and winter uniforms of the early decades, along with the transformation to the two-tone uniforms and economic design changes which occurred within the past few decades.
Size: 9"x12" • 1150 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3512-9 • hard • $89.99




**MiG Pilot Survival: Russian Aircrew Survival Equipment and Instruction** Alan R. Wise. Explores the components and details of Russian survival science with color photos, in depth descriptions, and full translation of the exact manual – with original illustrations intact – as used by Russian aircrews in time of crisis.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 180 color photos • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0130-6 • soft • $19.95




**U.S. Army Headgear 1812-72** Langellier & Loane. Combining an authoritative text with more than 350 photos of specimens and period images, this volume is an indispensable research tool for collectors, curators, and reeanactors, particularly those who are seeking an overview of the many types of headwear donned by the Union soldier between 1861-65.
Size: 9"x12" • 350 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1672-9 • hard • $69.95

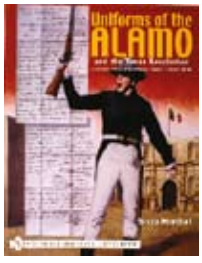



**Yankee Air Pirates: U.S. Air Force Uniforms and Memorabilia of the Vietnam War - Vol.1: Command & Control • Tactical Control • Forward Air Control • Rescue • Electronic Warfare • Air Police/Security Police** Bizet and Millard. *Yankee Air Pirates* is a highly detailed look at United States Air Force uniforms and equipment as used during the Vietnam War. This comprehensive book – the first of a multi-volume set – presents hundreds of Air Force named items in over 900 full color photos, giving the reader a precise insight and reference.
Size: 9"x12" • 900 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4337-7 • hard • $89.99

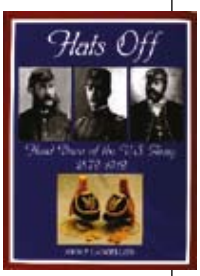



## 19th Century United States Uniforms and Headgear

**Uniforms of the Alamo and the Texas Revolution and the Men who Wore Them 1835-36** Bruce Marshall. This book is a long overdue history of the uniforms of the Texas Revolution and the men who wore them. It also reveals certain hitherto suppressed material from some who served, including the vast majority of the Texas officers, challenging the generally accepted historical version portraying the Texas commander, General Sam Houston, as a master strategist who, alone, deserved full credit for saving Texas.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 22 color images • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1778-4 • soft • $24.95



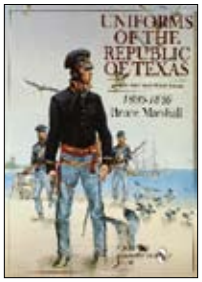

**Hats Off: Head Dress of the U.S. Army 1872-1912** John Langellier. A concise history of U.S. Army headgear from the post Civil War era to the eve of WWI. An informative text is supported by nearly 400 illustrations of rare and important military headdress. A standard reference for uniforms from the Indian Wars through the early 20th century.
Size: 9"x12" • 400 color/bw photos • 184pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0956-0 • hard • $69.95




**The Luftwaffe Guide Book to Basic Survival at Sea** Original text and illustrations by Bruno Jaddatz. This basic manual was presented to Luftwaffe airmen in verse that was heavily colloquial and illustrated by colourful cartoon images. The novice flyer could memorize the couplets and recall the visual images to retain their valuable message. The information on survival at sea is most valuable, and the drawings provide extremely accurate renderings of specific items of survival equipment for reference purposes.
Size: 6"x9" • 50 color images • 56pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1619-2 • soft • $12.95

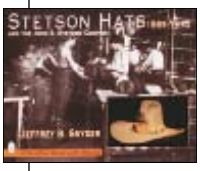



**Uniforms of the Republic of Texas and the Men that Wore Them 1836-46** Bruce Marshall. Its regulars were backed up by a militia described as "the most formidable, for their numbers, in the world." Contrary to the image projected by Hollywood and most historians they were smartly uniformed and equipped with the latest in weaponry. Marshall has recreated the uniforms in full color illustrations, supplemented by fourteen photos – including the only two known of uniformed officers of the Texas army and navy.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 56 color/bw images • 88pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0682-2 • soft • $29.99




**Eagles and Anchors: The Belts and Belt Plates of the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps, 1780-1941** Peter Tuite. This book shows the belts and belt plates worn by U.S. naval officers of all ranks from the Navy's founding through WWII. It also addresses the belts and plates worn by the USMC through the 19th century and those worn by Confederate naval officers during the Civil War.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 209 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4342-1 • hard • $49.99






**Stetson Hats & the John B. Stetson Company: 1865-1970** Jeffrey B. Snyder. The Stetson hat was the epitome of old west head wear ... and much more. With beautiful full color photos, this history of the Stetson Hat Company is richly illustrated with hats, hat boxes, miniature boxes, and a large number of collectible items. A value guide is included.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 503 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0211-6 • hard • $39.95

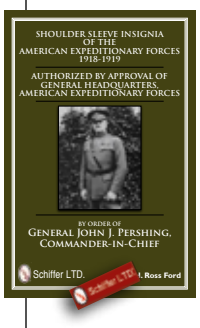
## United States Uniforms, Headgear, Insignia from World War I, World War II to the Present



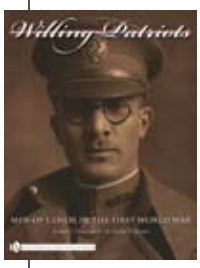
**Uniforms, Equipment and Weapons of the American Expeditionary Forces in WWI** Brett Werner. A detailed look at the uniforms, equipment, weapons, personal items, insignia, and specialist equipment of the American Army during WWI. This comprehensive study uses over 100 original bw photos of American soldiers, many of which are previously unpublished. The book also shows over 700 full color photos of original items as well as recreated scenes that bring many of these items to life.
Size: 9"x12" • 800 color/bw photos • 328pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2431-4 • hard • $79.95



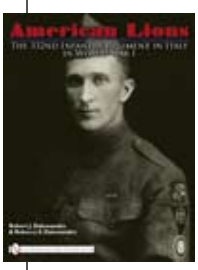

**Organization and Insignia of the American Expeditionary Force • 1917-23** Dalessandro & Knapp. This book is the most comprehensive and detailed treatment of the origins, designs, and symbolism for each organizational shoulder sleeve insignia of the American Army in WWI ever published.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 color/bw photos • 328pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2937-1 • $69.95




**Shoulder Sleeve Insignia of the American Expeditionary Forces 1918-19** H. Ross Ford. This book is the first publication that documents and displays copies of the drawings, paintings and samples submitted of every officially authorized shoulder sleeve insignia approved in 1918-19. They represent the first distinctive shoulder sleeve insignia officially approved. Many of the designs are still used to this day.
Size: 6"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4044-4 • hard • $59.99




**Willing Patriots: Men of Color in the First World War** Dalessandro & Torrence. The story of Black Americans who served in the U.S. Army in WWI. The book provides the reader deeply researched treatment of the organization, combat history/battle participation of all black troops including the two infantry divisions, supporting organizations of the Services Of Supply, and the special troops.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3233-3 • hard • $69.99




**American Lions: The 332nd Infantry Regiment in Italy in WWI** Dalessandro & Dalessandro. As Pershing's "Propaganda Regiment" the 332nd was the only American regiment assigned to Italy, where they formed a phantom army that helped defeat the Austro-Hungarian Empire. The 332nd fought in the Vittorio-Veneto Campaign and following the armistice, served in the occupation of Austria, Dalmatia, and Montenegro.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3518-1 • hard • $69.99




**Commanding Fire: An Officer's Life in the 151st Machine Gun Battalion, 42nd Rainbow Division During World War I** Lt. N.P. Parkinson with Joel R. Parkinson. Commanding Fire is one officer's story of commanding machine guns on the battlefields of northern France in 1918. It is the first published history of the 151st Machine Gun Battalion, 42nd Rainbow Division covering action in Lorraine, Champagne, Chateau-Thierry, St. Mihiel, Meuse-Argonne, and service in the Army of Occupation.
Size: 6"x9" • 92 color photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4582-1 • hard • $29.99

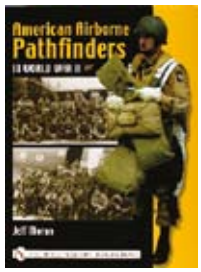
NEW!



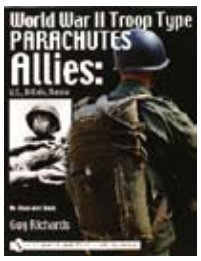

**In a Strange Land: The American Occupation of Germany 1918-23** Alexander Barnes. America's involvement in WWI marked its first major entry into European politics. The final cost of that involvement required the U.S. to supply a force to occupy part of the German Rhineland after the war. The force provided was first known as Third Army and then later as the American Forces in Germany (AFG).
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3761-1 • hard • $79.99



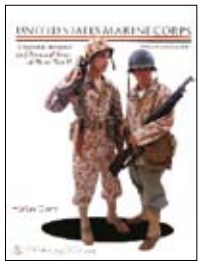

**Geronimo! U.S. Airborne Uniforms, Insignia & Equipment in WWII** Bill Rentz. Explores the uniforms, insignia, and equipment of American Airborne, Glider, Troop Carrier, and Airborne Engineers in WWII. Detailed images of individual items, multi-side views of full combat rig, and over 100 WWII photos, most unpublished, showing uniforms and equipment as worn by the troops.
Size: 9"x12" • 630 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0677-4 • hard • $69.95




**American Airborne Pathfinders in WWII** Jeff Moran. Trained in the use of the Eureka radar, holophan lights, and colored ground panels, the pathfinders dropped thirty minutes before the main airborne landing to provide ground guidance for successive airborne jumps. The concept of the pathfinders proved successful and they were used during the remainder of WWII. This book tells the story of the operations they led, and the equipment used – much of it unique to the pathfinders.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1769-5 • hard • $49.95




**WWII Troop Type Parachutes - Allies: U.S., Britain, Russia • An Illustrated Study** Guy Richards. This book covers the history of airborne troops, and is illustrated with unpublished period and contemporary photos. Readers will be able to identify all troop parachutes used by the Allies in WWII. Technical data, drawings and packing instructions are included and the narrative describes the developmental history of the equipment and employment technique.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 180 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1781-4 • soft • $29.95



**United States Marine Corps Uniforms, Insignia and Personal Items of WWII** Harlan Glenn. Covering in detail the combat and dress uniforms of the U.S. Marine in WWII, this volume is the collector's reference! The book is filled with an endless array of unpublished and seldom seen wartime photos, as well as beautifully shot full-color clothing and equipment layouts.
Size: 9"x12" • 650 color/bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2264-8 • hard • $79.95




**"782 Gear": United States Marine Corps Field Gear & Equipment of WWII** Harlan Glenn. With numerous rare and never before published war time photographs, "782 Gear" is the most in-depth pictorial study of the many patterns, and variations of Marine Corps field gear – known then as "782 Gear" – that U.S. Marines carried in the Pacific War.
Size: 9"x12" • 800 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3355-2 • hard • $89.99




**Paramarine! Uniforms and Equipment of Marine Corps Parachute Units in WWII** Chris Mason. For the first time, over 500 photos and images from WWII and modern collections have been assembled in one volume and combined with a wealth of facts and information about all aspects of Paramarine gear and training.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1924-8 • hard • $69.95

## U.S. Navy Uniforms in World War II Series

Jeff Warner



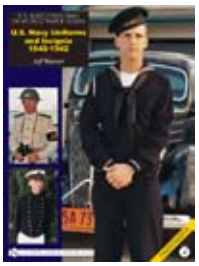
**Vol.1: Sailors in Forest Green - USN Personnel Attached to the USMC**. A detailed examination of the uniforms and equipment used by Navy personnel attached to the U.S. Marine Corps during WWII. Navy hospital corpsmen, Seabees, combat photographers, demolitions experts, and many other Navy specialists served with USMC units from 1941-45.
Size: 9"x12" • 800 color/bw photos • 328pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2426-8 • hard • $79.95



**Vol.2: U.S. Naval Aviation Flying Clothing and Gear**. All-inclusive study, covering every aspect of aviation related uniforms and equipment used by the American Navy during WWII. Includes: pre-war naval aviation and training, survival equipment and aircraft carrier based aviation, parachute riggers, photographers, air gunners, fighter and bomber crews, USMC and more. Flying jackets, helmets and parachute systems are highlighted in addition to class-A dress uniforms and insignia. Informative wartime documents and catalog excerpts.
Size: 9"x12" • 900 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2582-3 • hard • $89.95



**Vol.3: U.S. Naval Amphibious Forces**. A detailed examination of the uniforms and equipment used by elite and specialty units of the USN during WWII. Covers pre-war landing parties, the Seabees, Naval Beach Battalions, Naval Combat Demolition Units and UDTs. Obscure specialties are also highlighted including Scouts and Raiders, Beach Jumpers, Shore Fire Control Parties, Hard-Hat Salvage Divers etc. Condensed unit histories of the Seabee battalions, beach battalions, UDT teams and NCDU teams are also cataloged.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2621-9 • hard • $69.95

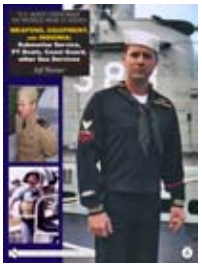


**Vol.4: U.S. Navy Uniforms and Insignia 1940-42**. Beginning with the pre-war lineage of U.S. Navy uniforms in the 1920s, this volume chronologically documents Midshipmen's uniforms, recruit training and issue items including sea bag layouts and hammocks. Wartime USN insignia worn by commissioned officers, warrant officers and chief petty officers is featured with concise descriptions and photographs. Also, a complete catalog of enlisted men's rating badges and distinguishing marks are showcased. Includes CD-ROM.
Size: 9"x12" • 800 color/bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2583-0 • hard • $79.95

**Vol.5: U.S. Navy Uniforms and Insignia 1943-46**. This book provides a detailed study of the traditional sack coat, frock coat, and jumper/bellbottom trouser uniforms worn by the USN throughout WWII. Additionally, cold weather outfits, khakis, dungarees and working uniforms worn by Seabees, beach battalions and shore parties are highlighted. Special focus is devoted to rare and unusual tailor made uniforms featuring "liberty cuffs" and custom embroidery. Also included are women's WAVE, Nurse Corps and Flight Nurse uniforms. Includes CD-ROM.
Size: 9"x12" • 800 color/bw photos • 344pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2584-7 • hard • $79.95



**Vol.6: Weapons, Equipment, Insignia - Submarine Service, PT Boats, Coast Guard, other Sea Services**. Like its predecessors in the series, this book is an epic chronicle of previously unpublished topics, including the uniforms and equipment of the submarine force, PT boat squadrons, mine warfare men, gun crews, signalmen, and more. Clothing, accoutrements, insignia, small arms, knives, life jackets, novelty items and sweetheart jewelry are all covered.
Size: 9"x12" • 1100 color/bw photos • 344pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2922-7 • hard • $79.95



**Women for Victory: American Servicewomen in WWII History and Uniforms Series - Vol.1** Katy Endruschat Goebel. The Women for Victory series provides a thorough and authoritative reference for American servicewomen's history and uniforms of WWII. Vol.1 examines the two oldest female military components of the U.S. armed forces: the Army Nurse Corps, and Navy Nurse Corps. The book also covers two lesser known groups of militarized medical female service personnel: the Army Hospital Dietitians and Army Physical Therapists.
Size: 9"x12" • 1200 color/bw photos • 360pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3959-2 • hard • $89.99




**Individual Gear and Personal Items of the GI in Europe 1942-45** James B. Klokner. Individual gear, toiletries, tobacco and personal effects from North Africa to the Rhine are covered in intimate detail. Color images and numerous period photos, offer a thoughtful analysis of a soldier's most valued possessions. This book illustrates from a unique perspective a sentimental side of the WWII soldier in the foxhole.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 470 color/bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2160-9 • hard • $59.95




**Visor Hats of the United States Armed Forces 1930-50: Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Other Services** Joe Tonelli. This book is the first to explore U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force and Marine Corps visor hats of the 1930s-50s in detail. Also includes: Public Health Service; American Red Cross; Volunteer/Foreign Service; CAP; Coast and Geodetic Survey and much more.
Size: 9"x12" • 850 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1890-X • hard • $79.95



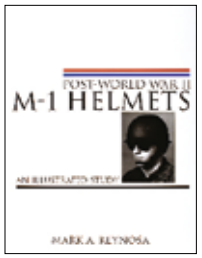

**The M-1 Helmet of the WWII GI** Pieter Oosterman. The development and combat use of the U.S. WWII era, fixed bail M-1 helmet is covered in this volume. Much attention is given to the many specific manufacturing details, contract numbers and dates involved in the production of M-1 and M-2 helmets. The museum section of the book contains a wealth of rare liners, unit painted helmets, rank marked helmets, camouflaged helmets, paratrooper helmets, battlefield found helmets and much more!
Size: 9"x12" • 750 color photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3663-8 • hard • $89.99



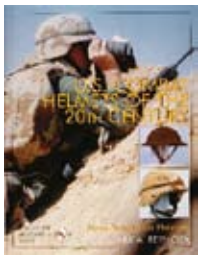

**The M-1 Helmet: A History of the U.S. M-1 Helmet in WWII** Mark Reynosa. All aspects of M-1 helmet production are covered, and every production helmet version is presented in full color photos, including detail shots and production markings. Also included are era photos of the helmet samples, helmet production, and helmets worn in training or in action.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0074-5 • hard • $49.99



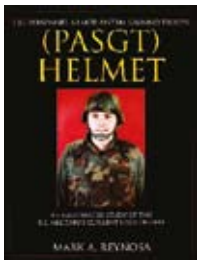

**Post-WWII M-1 Helmets: An Illustrated Study** Mark Reynosa. All aspects of the post-WWII M-1 Helmet are covered, as well as associated research and development programs that impacted the helmet, such as the Nylon Helmet Program. Included are contract sheets, contract number reference, military specification drawings, and photos of helmet samples and production.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 260 color/bw photos • 136pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1033-X • hard • $39.95



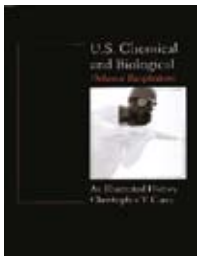

**U.S. Combat Helmets of the 20th Century: Mass Production Helmets** Mark Reynosa. This book represents nearly a decade of research into the history of U.S. production combat helmets. Covered are the standard ground helmets, parachutist helmets and helmet covers. Every major production helmet version is presented in full color photos, including detail shots and production markings.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0357-0 • hard • $39.95



**The Personnel Armor System Ground Troops (PASGT) Helmet: An Illustrated Study of the U.S. Military's Current Issue Helmet** Mark Reynosa. All aspects of the PASGT Helmet are covered, including early research and development efforts that resulted in final helmet design and construction. Also included are contract sheets and military specifications.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 115 color/bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1034-8 • soft • $19.95

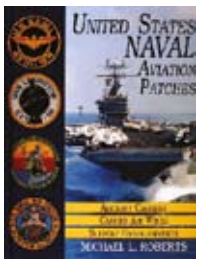



**U.S. Chemical and Biological Defense Respirators: An Illustrated History** Chris Carey. A historical overview of United States military and civilian defense respirator developments from the beginnings of CBW respiratory protection in WWI. Accompanied by photos, illustrations and other supplemental material.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0387-2 • hard • $45.00




**United States Navy Patches Series**
Michael L. Roberts

**Vol.1: Aircraft Carriers, Carrier Air Wings, Support Establishments**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 patches in color • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-753-6 • hard • $29.95



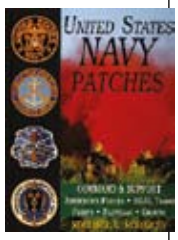

**Vol.2: Aircraft, Attack Squadrons, Helicopter Squadrons**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 patches in color • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-801-X • hard • $29.95




**Vol.3: Fighter, Fighter-Attack, Recon. Squadrons**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 patches in color • 168pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-802-8 • hard • $29.95



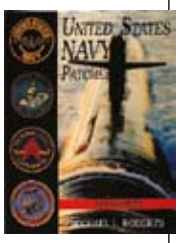

**Vol.4: Amphibious Forces, SEAL Teams, Fleets, Flotillas, Groups**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 patches in color • 168pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0068-7 • hard • $29.95



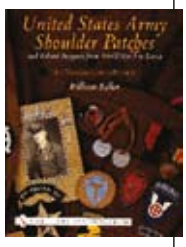

**Vol.5: Ships: Battleships, Cruisers, Destroyers, LSTs, Etc.**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1660 patches in color • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0144-6 • hard • $39.95



**Vol.6: Submarines**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 650 patches in color • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0186-1 • hard • $35.00




**United States Army Shoulder Patches and Related Insignia From WWI to Korea** Keller & Keller. These books, each with a gallery of 600-800 color and sepia toned illustrations of original insignia and period photos, document these highly collectible patches.




**Vol.1: 1st Division to 40th Division**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1394-0 • hard • $49.95

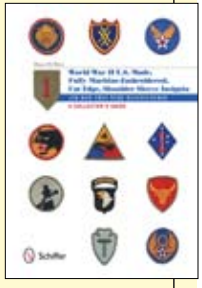


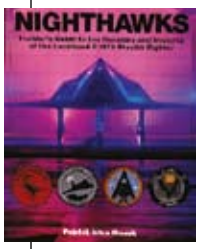
**Vol.2: 41st Division to 106th Division**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 780 color photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1502-1 • hard • $49.95



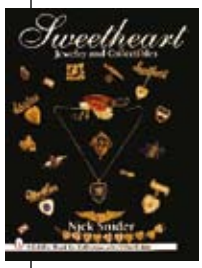
**Vol.3: Army Groups, Armies and Corps**
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1921-3 • hard • $49.95

**U.S.-Made, Fully Machine-Embroidered, Cut Edge Shoulder Sleeve Insignia of World War II, and How They Were Manufactured • A Collector's Guide Hans** De Bree. A reference book for novice and experienced collectors of World War II U.S. made, cut edge patches, and provides guidelines when determining whether a SSI is from World War II or not. Also, details in patch manufacturing are explained in such a way as to create a timeline in a patch collection, which will add to the personal value of the collection.
Size: 7"x10" • 545 color photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4355-1 • hard • $59.99






**Nighthawks: Insider's Guide to the Heraldry and Insignia of the Lockheed F-117A Stealth Fighter** Patrick Allen Blazek. Details the heraldry of the Stealth Fighter. Includes actual photos of many rare F-117A patches produced only for those intimately involved in the F-117A Program. The development of these patches and their symbology are also provided.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 160 color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0681-2 • soft • $24.95




**Sweetheart Jewelry & Collectibles** Nick Snider. Military sweetheart jewelry was important on the home front during World Wars I and II as mementos of the servicemen who were abroad. With patriotic devices clearly displayed, these lockets, bracelets, wings of love, in-service pins, "Remember Pearl Harbor" items, Victory pins, cards, pillows, banners, necklaces and compacts became keepsakes.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 475 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-834-6 • soft • $29.95



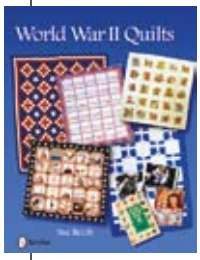

**Antique Sweetheart Jewelry** Nicholas D. Snider. Over 200 color photos, most of full-page size, display thousands of items of jewelry, banners, pillow covers, paper items and compacts, as well as special sections on the Seabee and WASP items. Experience the human side of warfare through appreciation of the patriotic items displayed herein.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-902-4 • soft • $29.95



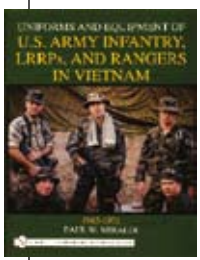

**Star Spangled Jewelry** Whitson & Schiffer. Vintage American patriotic jewelry including flags, eagles, Victory themes, political mascots, and Uncle Sam parade across these pages proclaiming allegiance to the United States. Over 600 color photos display diverse jewelry designs, including popular versions of military insignia that have become icons of history.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 625 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2648-6 • soft • $29.95



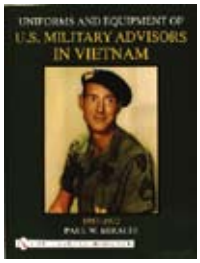

**WWII Bakelite Jewelry: Love and Victory** Bambi Deville Engeran. This Bakelite jewelry helps document the story of a country and its allies working together to restore world peace. Images of pins, necklaces, bracelets, and more capture these true signs of the times – not only crafted to express solidarity, loss, patriotism, and love, but to make use of a new material that was not restricted by rationing and conservation orders.
Size: 9"x 8" • 175 color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3871-7 • hard • $24.99




**WWII Quilts** Sue Reich. Many American women made warm and attractive quilts to benefit U.S. soldiers during the period 1940-45, either as outright gifts or as raffle items to raise money for good causes. This work authenticates the patterns and designs available to quiltmakers and anchors the quilts historically in time.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 335 color photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3451-1 • hard • $39.99



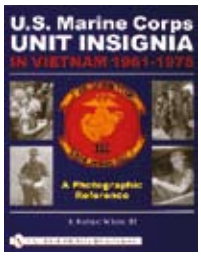

**Uniforms and Equipment of U.S Army Infantry, LRRPs, and Rangers in Vietnam 1965-71** Paul Miraldi. A comprehensive guide to the history, development, wear, and use of uniforms and equipment during America's involvement in the Vietnam War. Using re-constructed photos the author recreates the look and appearance of the American Soldier in Vietnam.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0958-7 • hard • $69.99



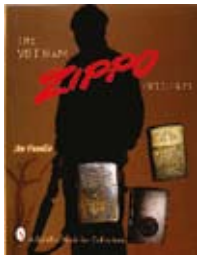

**Uniforms & Equipment of U.S. Military Advisors in Vietnam 1957-72** Paul Miraldi. The series continues covering the development, wear, and use of uniforms and equipment during American military advisors' involvement in Vietnam. Included are insignia, headgear, camouflage uniforms, modified items, clothing accessories, paper items and more. ARVN Ranger, Airborne, and ARVN infantry advisors all have chapters, along with Junk Force, RAG Force, and South Vietnamese Naval and Marine Corps advisors.
Size: 9"x12" • 450 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1183-2 • hard • $59.95




**Tiger Patterns: A Guide to the Vietnam War's Tigerstripe Combat Fatigue Patterns and Uniforms** Richard Denis Johnson. Vietnam era tigerstripe combat fatigues have always been a much sought after commodity. Tiger Patterns analyzes to the most minute degree, the finite variances which defined the many original, Vietnam era tigerstripe patterns and uniform cuts and establishes dependable identification techniques and practices.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 280 color/bw photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0756-8 • hard • $69.95



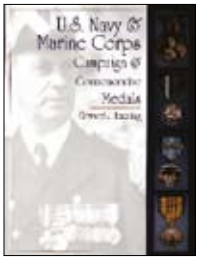

**USMC Unit Insignia in Vietnam 1961-75: A Photographic Reference** E. Richard Wilson, III. This book is a detailed study of the USMC unit insignia in the Republic of Vietnam from the Marine Advisors in the early 1960s to the Marine Security Forces evacuation of the Embassy in 1975. A complete order of battle of all USMC Air and Ground Forces that served "in country" during the Vietnam War is included, in addition to United States' Allied and foreign forces serving under the III Marine Amphibious Force.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1919-1 • soft • $29.95




**The Viet Nam Zippo: Lighters 1933-75** Jim Fiorella. This book provides not only hundreds of photos of authentic and counterfeit Zippos and the factory's own artwork, but also a comprehensive dictionary translating important Vietnamese military terms so that old Zippo lighters can be interpreted today. Related advertising pieces, postage stamps, newspaper clippings, Vietnamese patches, and more will fascinate all readers.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 900 color photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0594-8 • hard • $39.95




**Wee Warriors and Playtime Patriots: Children's Military Regalia – Civil War Era through the Vietnam Period** Nancy Griffith. A fascinating history of children's military-inspired fashions – handmade and commercially made replica uniforms, equipage, and toys dating from 1860-1976. An extensive collection of photos features children in military dress from countries around the world.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1181-6 • hard • $49.95

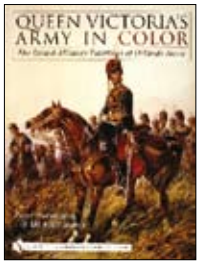



**U.S. Navy and Marine Corps Campaign & Commemorative Medals** Edward J. Emering. This work provides an in depth overview of not only the history and development of each campaign medal, but also the historical significance of the events surrounding the establishment of each medal. The book also covers several of the more important commemorative medals often struck on a limited basis to account for the lack of appropriate official federal awards.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 180 color/bw photos • 88pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0386-4 • soft • $19.95

## 19th and 20th Century British



**The Ackermann Military Prints: Uniforms of the British and Indian Armies 1840-55** Carman & Kenny. For many years the magnificent color prints published by the firm of Rudolf Ackermann during the 19th century have been in the possession of lucky collectors. However, with the passing of many years these frail works of art have become damaged, or have perished, so that many are not available to those who wish to find and appreciate the work and care which went into these productions.
Size: 9"x12" • 160 color images • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1671-0 • hard • $59.95



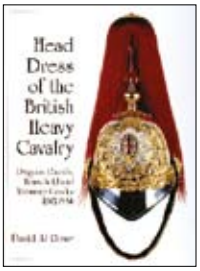

**Queen Victoria's Army in Color: The British Military Paintings of Orlando Norie** Harrington & Tomasek. Norie was one of the foremost illustrators of the British army in the 19th century. The Norie images in this book are published as a group for the first time, along with Michel Tomasek's masterful account of Norie's life, including comments on the artist's British pictures by Peter Harrington.
Size: 9"x12" • 180 color images • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1776-8 • hard • $59.95



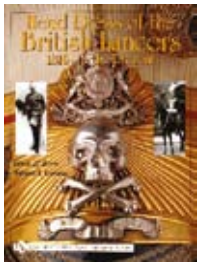

**British Army Uniforms in Color: As Illustrated by John McNeill, Ernest Ibbetson, Edgar A. Holloway, and Harry Payne • c.1908-19** Peter Harrington. Gale and Polden's postcards of British uniforms are now widely collected but little is known about the artists and few of their original paintings have survived. Now over 130 of these rare works are reproduced here for the first time in full colour with background information as to how the pictures were created.
Size: 9"x12" • 130 color images • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1302-9 • hard • $49.95




**Crimean Memories: Artefacts of the Crimean War** Hutchison/Vice/Small. This book is a broad comprehensive photographic essay regarding surviving artefacts of the Crimean War. The authors have spent nearly two years locating and photographing artefacts in national museums, regimental museums, and private collections throughout Great Britain. Each artefact is presented as a highly detailed colour photograph, shot from various angles with the researcher in mind, coming alive from the page to the reader.
Size: 11.75"x9" • 420 color photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3228-9 • hard • $89.99

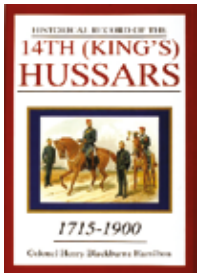



**Head Dress of the British Heavy Cavalry: Dragoon Guards, Household, and Yeomanry Cavalry 1842-1934** David Rowe. Covers the headdress worn by the British Heavy Cavalry of the period 1842 to the present day. It is lavishly illustrated with both colour and bw photos of helmets, most of which have never previously been published.
Size: 9"x12" • 135 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0957-9 • hard • $75.00

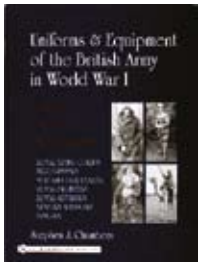



**Head Dress of the British Lancers 1816 - to the Present** Rowe & Carman. Each pattern of lance cap is fully described, including the materials used, with each component of the headdress specified for the officers, and other ranks, together with the method of assembly.
Size: 9"x12" • 260 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1446-7 • hard • $75.00

**Historical Record of the 14th (King's) Hussars 1715-1900** Col. Henry Blackburne Hamilton. This reprint of the 14th (King's) Hussars unit history was first published in 1901. This complete history is presented chronologically and details the commanders, operations and uniforms from 1715-1900, and is complemented with superb full color plates of uniforms and standards, and duotone photos of the regimental commanders.
Size: 7"x10" • 70 color/bw images • 736pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0351-1 • hard • $59.95




**Uniforms & Equipment of the British Army in WWI - A Study in Period Photos** Stephen J. Chambers. The quality images selected for this book were photographed in peace and wartime, in the studio and the field, and show in detail the service dress uniform, equipment and weapons in use by the British Army between 1900-18. Each photograph caption has been carefully and thoroughly researched, affording the reader information not to be found in any other single source.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 bw/color photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2154-4 • hard • $69.95




**For King and Country: British Airborne Uniforms, Insignia & Equipment in WWII • 1st Airborne Division • 6th Airborne Division • 1st Polish Independent Parachute Brigade** Harlan Glenn. This book covers the uniforms, equipment, insignia, weapons, vehicles, and personal items of the British and Commonwealth soldier of WWII and the airborne soldiers of the 1st and 6th Airborne Divisions, and the 1st Polish Independent Parachute Brigade. An essential reference for the military enthusiast, and collector.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0794-0 • hard • $59.95




**Tartans: Abbotsford to Fraser** Johnston & Smith. In this first of three alphabetically arranged volumes you will find over 400 examples of vividly striped tartans covering the names Abbotsford to Fraser.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 400 color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0961-7 • soft • $24.95




**Tartans: Frederickton to MacNeil** Johnston & Smith. Second of three alphabetically arranged volumes you will find over 400 examples of vividly striped tartans covering the names Frederickton to MacNeil.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 400 color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0962-5 • soft • $24.95

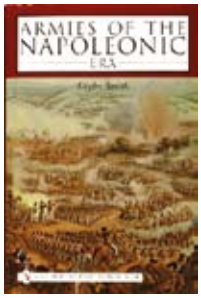



**Tartans: MacNichol to Yukon** Johnston & Smith. Third of three alphabetically arranged volumes you will find over 400 examples of vividly striped tartans covering the names MacNichol to Yukon.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 400 color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1029-1 • soft • $24.95

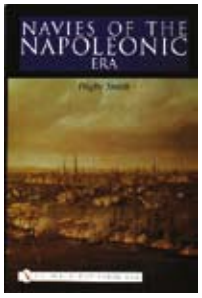



## World Militaria and Other Subjects

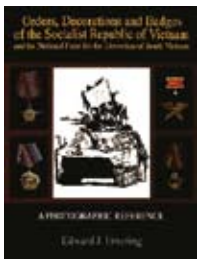
**Armies of the Napoleonic Era** Digby Smith. Armies of the Napoleonic Era provides a complete overview of the tactics, organisation, uniforms, equipment, weapons, and actions fought during those dynamic years 1792-1815. A wide selection of illustrations and diagrams complements this unique work, which will be of incalculable value as a reference work to serious students of the period, modelers and wargamers.
Size: 6"x9" • 80 bw images • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1989-2 • hard • $39.95



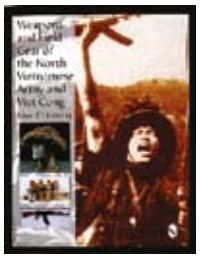

**Navies of the Napoleonic Era** Digby Smith. This book falls into three parts: Part 1: The Ships and the Men describes ship construction, rigging, sail plans and rating system, life at sea, naval tactics; Part 2: The Engagements; Part Three: The National Navies gives the strength of fleets at various times, the organization and training of individual navies, and also detailed descriptions of the uniforms worn at different periods.
Size: 6"x9" • 60 bw images • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1988-4 • hard • $39.95




**Orders, Decorations and Badges of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam and the National Front for the Liberation of South Vietnam** Edward J. Emering. The Orders and Decorations of the "enemy" during the Vietnam War have remained shrouded in mystery for many years. References to them are scarce, and interrogations of captives during the war often led to the proliferation of misinformation concerning them. Covered are those Orders and Decorations now considered official by the SRV, as well as many of the obsolete awards bestowed by the DRV and the NLF.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 190 color/bw photos • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0143-8 • soft • $24.95



**Weapons and Field Gear of the North Vietnamese Army and Viet Cong** Edward J. Emering. The Vietnam War by its very nature offers an incredible range and variety of these items for the interested collector. This book will help both the serious collector as well as those individuals interested in acquiring only a token piece of history to avoid potentially costly mistakes
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0583-2 • hard • $39.95



**Viet Cong: A Photographic Portrait** Edward J. Emering. The Viet Cong have long remained a mystery even to those who fought against them during America's longest and most divisive war. This work will strip away the myth and mystery which surrounds the Viet Cong and, through the medium of their own candid photography, present them in human terms. A cultural obsession, photos were taken wherever and whenever possible. It is from such sources that these photos are made available, most for the first time ever, to the general public.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 290 bw/color photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0758-4 • hard • $39.95



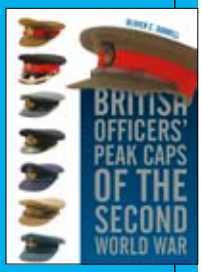

**Uniforms of Imperial & Soviet Russia in Color: As Illustrated by Herbert Knötel, dj 1907-46** Robert W. Kenny, Jr. The first hundred images are uniforms of the Russian Army, 1907-20. Knötel's Berlin grouping consists of 45 images done on the post-WWII scene, and includes those contracted for by the Military Intelligence Section, G-2, Berlin command, 1945. Officially known as Series A, they were used to educate U.S. and Allied military personnel on various elements of the Soviet Army. The final fifty images cover Russian/Soviet uniforms from 1921-46 with emphasis on the post-war era.
Size: 9"x12" • 190 color images • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1320-7 • hard • $49.95



**Imperial Russian Field Uniforms and Equipment 1907-17** Johan Somers. This book provides a detailed look into the wide range of uniforms, weapons, and field equipment used by the Imperial Russian Army from 1907-17, and sheds light on the many interesting items in use during WWI.
Size: 9"x12" • 800 color/bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3522-8 • hard • $89.99




**British Officers' Peak Caps of the Second World War** Olivier C. Dorrell. A first of its kind, this essential guide to British Officers' peak caps shows collectors how to identify and date a cap to a particular period, learn about the peak cap's history, and discover techniques on care, display and storage. This book provides a list of known cap makers and a price guide.
Size: 9"x12" • 290 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4578-4 • hard • $69.99




**Uniforms of the East German Military: 1949-1990** Klaus-Ulrich Keubke and Manfred Kunz. This book is the most complete study in English on East German (DDR) military and police service, parade and combat uniforms. With over 1,000 images - hundreds in full color - the uniforms, headgear, and insignia of all military service branches as well as police and border forces are covered in superb detail.
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4356-8 • hard • $69.99

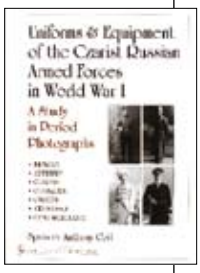



**World War II Parade Uniforms of the Soviet Union Vol.2: Marshals, Generals, and Admirals: The Sinclair Collection** James C. McComb Sinclair II and Douglas A. Drabik. The second volume of the Sinclair Collection brings into focus a new group of WWII Soviet uniforms. Several uniforms including one of Generalissimus Stalin's and very rare examples of branch marshals and other flag ranks are presented in full color.
Size: 9"x12" • 225 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4579-1 • hard • $69.99

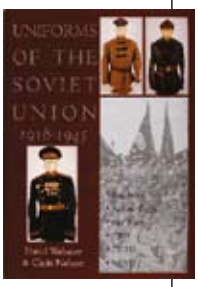


**NEW!**

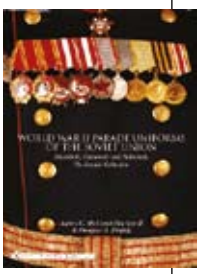
**Uniforms & Equipment of the Czarist Russian Armed Forces in WWI: A Study in Period Photos** S.A. Coil. In addition to a remarkable selection of studio photos, stunning candid photos of front-oviki, or frontline troops, offer an authentic view of trench and battlefield life. Each photo has been carefully chosen and researched to offer the reader detailed information on the medical, motor, naval, and air service branches, as well as artillery, machinegun, pioneer, infantry, cavalry, guard troops and more.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 bw/color photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2157-9 • hard • $69.95

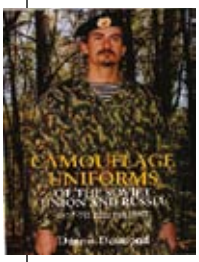



**Uniforms of the Soviet Union 1918-45** Webster & Nelson. For the first time a photographic study of the Soviet uniforms from the Revolution, Civil War, Purges, and WWII. Hundreds of full color highly detailed photos of actual uniforms are combined with period bw photos. Actual uniforms of Marshals of the Soviet Union, to private soldiers of all services are to be found in this extensive volume.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0527-1 • hard • $69.95

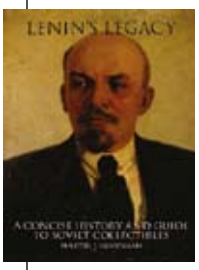



**WWII Parade Uniforms of the Soviet Union: Marshals, Generals and Admirals, The Sinclair Collection** Sinclair & Drabik. This volume of parade uniforms is the first comprehensive book on the subject. With hundreds of beautiful, large format full-color photos, detailed close-ups of uniforms, and an archive of vintage photos, this book will take you on a visual journey through the development of the Soviet WWII flag rank parade uniform. Many extremely rare and never before seen examples of named Marshals, Generals and Admirals uniforms, including many different branch variants, are shown in their full glory.
Size: 9"x12" • 360 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2229-X • hard • $79.95






**Camouflage Uniforms of the Soviet Union and Russia 1937-to the Present** Dennis Desmond. A comprehensive guide to the history, design and use of camouflage field uniforms of the Soviet Union and Russia. This excellent reference contains factual and interesting material covering the earliest days of uniform development to the most recent issues of the Ministry of Internal Affairs, former KGB and Spetsnaz forces.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0462-3 • hard • $45.00



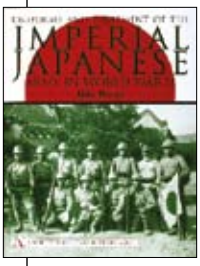

**Lenin's Legacy: A Concise History and Guide to Soviet Collectibles** Martin J. Goodman. The book shows nearly 2000 items including pins and badges, orders and medals, busts and statues, table medallions and wall plaques, banners and flags, paintings and coins and many others. Subjects covered include political, communist party, Aeroflot, Soviet space programs, party congresses, Lenin, Soviet military forces and others.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 900 color photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1019-4 • hard • $59.95




**Russian Wristwatches: Pocket Watches, Stop Watches, Onboard Clock & Chronometers** Juri Levenberg. Over 505 Poljot, Wostok, and Slava wristwatches are covered, along with a sampling of pocket watches, deck watches and marine chronometers.
Size: 7"x10" • 200 color/bw photos • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-873-7 • soft • $19.95



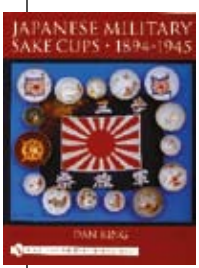

**Japanese War Art and Uniforms 1853-1930** René Chartrand. This beautifully illustrated book reviews the extraordinary evolution of Japan's military institutions at a period of enormous transformation. For the first time in art history as well as military history, this book documents what the prints show thanks to extremely rare early military regulations and related documents whose illustrations are also exquisite if totally unknown.
Size: 9x12" • 320 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3957-8 • hard • $69.99



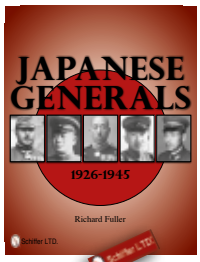

**Uniforms and Equipment of the Imperial Japanese Army in WWII** Mike Hewitt. This detailed volume displays a superb collection of actual vintage items, and rarely seen WWII era photos. Among the subjects covered are: the Imperial Japanese army uniform series; undergarments; footwear; headwear; personal field equipment; extreme climate uniforms; work and specialty uniforms; soldier's personal items; and firearms.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 520 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1680-X • hard • $59.95



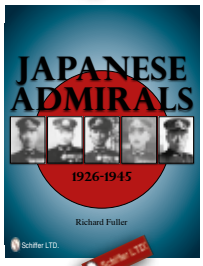
**Imperial Japanese Good Luck Flags and One-Thousand Stitch Belts** Michael A. Bortner. This is the first book of its kind that focuses solely on this subject and answers many of the questions that both novice and experienced collectors have had with regard to yosegaki hinomaru and senninbari. Through an extensive use of color photographs, the book provides illustrations of common artifacts as well as some of the rarest.
Size: 12"x9" • 650 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2927-2 • hard • $79.95




**Japanese Military Sake Cups 1894-1945** Dan King. This book provides the reader with accurate information to aid in translating, determining the origin, value, and history of the Japanese military Sake cups. Sake cups were commissioned by naval troops, pilots, tank crews, supply crews, infantrymen, cavalrymen, telegraph and railroad engineers with an innumerable variation of colors and designs. Over 250 pieces are shown with values.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1881-0 • hard • $59.95



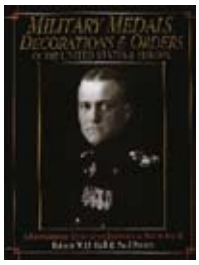

**Japanese Generals 1926-1945** Richard Fuller. A unique and extensive record of 1,771 Imperial Japanese Army Generals involved in the Manchuria, China and the Pacific Wars during 1926-45. Contains details of commands, locations, campaigns and war crimes. Personal details, voiced opinions and even details of their swords are included when located.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 230 bw photos • 464pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3754-3 • hard • $79.99




**Japanese Admirals 1926-1945** Richard Fuller. Over 1400 serving Japanese Admirals (Flag Officers) from 1926-45 reign are included in this work. The book concentrates on the service histories of those officers active during the 1936-45 period of Japanese expansion and military actions in Manchuria, China, the Far East and the Pacific. This is an essential reference for any historian, student or collector interested in the IJN during this period.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3952-3 • hard • $79.99



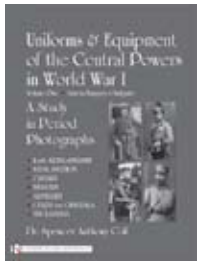

**Stamping Out the Virus: Allied Intervention in the Russian Civil War 1918-20** Perry Moore. "Stamping Out the Virus" was a phrase used by Col. Fuller in an internal memo in 1919 to describe Communism – to the Allies (French, British and U.S.) this is what the Russian Civil War was about. Thus, began a two-year attempt to eradicate this virus. In 1918, over 15,000 Allied troops were sent and intervened in the Russian Civil war at Archangel on the White Sea (North Russia).
Size: 6"x9" • 80 bw photos/maps • 408pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1625-7 • hard • $35.00



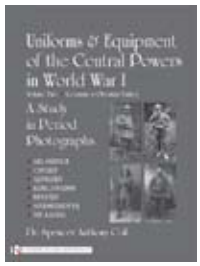

**Military Medals, Decorations, and Orders of the United States and Europe: A Photographic Study to the Beginning of WWII** Ball & Peters. Rare and common decorations and orders, with intricate details captured in spectacular color. Covered are medals from: Albania, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Luxembourg, Montenegro, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Imperial Russsia, Serbia-Yugoslavia, Spain, Sweden, Turkey, and the United States.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw/color photos • 184pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-579-7 • hard • $45.00



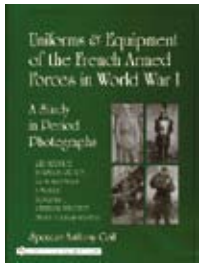

**Collecting Military Headgear: A Guide to 5000 Years of Helmet History** Robert Attard. This reference covers from the Comb Morion to the Picklehaube, and from the Closed helmet to the Bicorne hat with particular reference to rare Napoleonic headgear. Also included are extremely rare and ancient helmets, expensive sixteenth century open-faced helmets, Zischagges, Burgonets, unique eighteenth century headdress, French shakos from the First Empire, neo-classical helmets from the Napoleonic wars, early Spiked helmets from the Crimean war period, Oriental helmets, and WWI headgear.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 380 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2102-1 • hard • $69.95



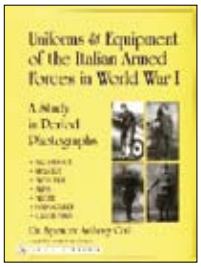

**Uniforms & Equipment of the Central Powers in WWI Vol.1: Austria-Hungary & Bulgaria** S.A. Coil. Austro-Hungarian Empire's machinegun, medical, artillery, infantry, cavalry and communication units. Other chapters cover distinguished branches, such as k.u.k. Kriegsmarine, Seeflieger, Generalstab and Beamten. Also covered are the Bulgarian machinegun, medical, artillery, searchlight, communication and cavalry units.
Size: 9"x12" • 650 color/bw photos • 376pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2781-0 • hard • $69.95



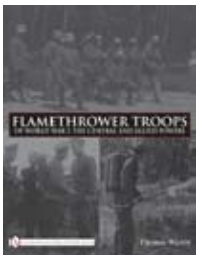

**Uniforms & Equipment of the Central Powers in WWI Vol.2: Germany & Ottoman Turkey** S.A. Coil. Imperial German artillery, cavalry, machinegun, medical, transport, and infantry units. Other chapters explore Imperial Germany's Kriegsmarine, air service, and Kaiser and generals, Pickelhauben, Stahlhelms, Iron Cross recipients, and tropical uniforms. Additional chapters include rare images of Ottoman Turkish armed forces, as well as Eastern European Legions.
Size: 9"x12" • 650 color/bw photos • 360pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2782-7 • hard • $69.95



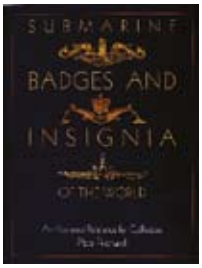

**Uniforms and Equipment of the French Armed Forces in WWI: A Study in Period Photos** S.A. Coil. A carefully chosen and researched selection of period photos enables the reader to visualize a climactic era in history, as experienced by French soldiers serving in the trenches and on the battlefields. There are detailed chapters covering French machineguns, medical, artillery, motor corps, infantry, chasseur, armored car and tank units as well as the air service and the cavalry's hussars, dragoons, and cuirassiers, French foreign legion, Zouaves, and Tirailleurs.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 bw/color photos • 376pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2269-9 • hard • $69.95




**Uniforms & Equipment of the Italian Armed Forces in WWI: A Study in Period Photos** S.A. Coil. The author carefully examines the variations of uniforms and equipment used by the Italian armed forces during WWI. There are detailed chapters covering Italian machinegun, medical, artillery, motor corps, infantry, technical, and special units such as flamethrowers. Other chapters feature the air service, Libyan Campaign, P.O.Ws, and trench life as well as the legendary Alpini, Arditi, Bersaglieri, and Carabinieri.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 bw/color photos • 432pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2536-1 • hard • $69.95

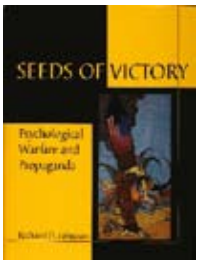



**Flamethrower Troops of WWI: The Central and Allied Powers** Thomas Wictor. This book describes in unprecedented detail the history, weapons, equipment, tactics, and uniforms of all flamethrower troops fielded by both sides during WWI, and is the only book in any language devoted entirely to the topic. The book draws on primary sources such as classified flamethrower manuals, unit diaries, military correspondence, and personal memoirs.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3526-6 • hard • $69.99

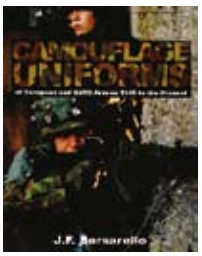



**Submarine Badges and Insignia of the World: An Illustrated Reference for Collectors** Pete Prichard. A compendium of the submarine badges of the world, from the Imperial Russian Naval Officer's Submarine School Graduation Badge of 1909 to the new South Korean Submariner's Badge issued in 1996. Covers all countries currently operating submarines as well as those no longer existing as political entities.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color photos • 136pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0255-8 • hard • $45.00

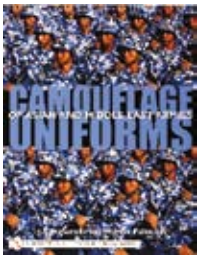
**Seeds of Victory: Psychological Warfare and Propaganda** Richard D. Johnson. To the layman, this particular aspect of armed conflict has seldom been greeted with understanding, or even acknowledgment. As a reference source, this text is of historical significance, as it documents the many deceptive Psychological Warfare campaign methodologies and strategies used in Iraq.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0349-X • hard • $49.95



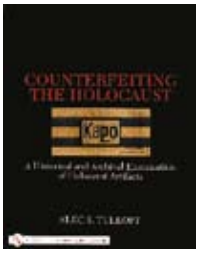

**Camouflage Uniforms of European and NATO Armies 1945 to the Present** J.F. Borsarello. This full-color book covers nearly all of the NATO, and other European armies' camouflaged uniforms, and not only shows and explains the many patterns, but also their efficacy of design. Described and illustrated are the variety of materials tested in over forty different armies, and includes the history of obsolete trial tests from 1945 to the present time.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 290 color/bw photos • 120pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1018-6 • soft • $29.95




**Camouflage Uniforms of Asian and Middle Eastern Armies** Borsarello & Palinckx. This volume covers the armies of forty countries of the Middle East and Asia. For the first time, the reader will have a full overview of the different military garments used by these countries.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1922-1 • soft • $29.95




**Counterfeiting the Holocaust: A Historical and Archival Examination of Holocaust Artifacts** Alec S. Tulkoff. This book is a reference and resource guide to help determine the authenticity of these artifacts, and provides a detailed look at various Holocaust-related artifacts in a manner that follows the experiences of the survivors and victims.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 160 color/bw photos • 88pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1109-3 • soft • $19.95




**WWII Ghosts: Artifacts Can Talk** Richard J. Kimmel. The ghosts of WWII are talking. Join a study of paranormal archaeology and latent energy that features fifty-two wartime artifacts, such as an SS Totenkopf Honor Ring, a Japanese gas mask remnant and pistol, and a bloodstained certificate. Pendulum dowsing, psychometry, electronic voiceprints, and psychic intervention help to explain that the artifacts relate amazing and haunting stories.
Size: 6"x9" • 52 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3159-6 • soft • $14.99




**Military Response to UFO Activity** Stephen Cox. This collection of UFO reports from pilots, astronauts, and other government officials will prove to you that UFOs are not only real, but have been here for a long time. Take an in-depth look at the US Government's reactions to UFO phenomena since 1947. Find out what happens when military aircraft fire upon a UFO and whether these aircraft are a threat to our National security. Be there with military and civilian pilots, military personnel, and others who have had encounters with UFOs.
Size: 6"x9" • 26 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4062-8 • soft • $16.99




**Fraternally Yours: Identify Fraternal Groups and Their Emblems** Peter Swift Seibert. A look at the rich and diverse heritage of American fraternal societies from the late-1800s through present times. Focusing upon larger organizations of the golden age, this book covers the basic symbols and emblems of groups as diverse as the Freemasons, Odd Fellows, Redmen, Knights of Columbus, Elks, Knights of Pythias, and even the Ku Klux Klan.
Size: 6"x9" • 163 color photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4060-4128 • hard • $19.99



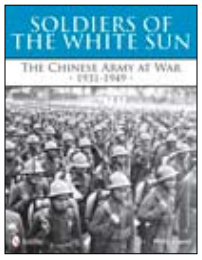

**America's Patriotic Holidays: An Illustrated History** John Wesley Thomas and Sandra Lynn Thomas. America's patriotism comes alive in this beautifully illustrated, in-depth look at the history of all six federal holidays plus Flag Day. From the songs patriotism inspired to commemorating each year the birthdays of Presidents Washington and Lincoln, this look back into the history of the U.S. is bound to be filled with nostalgic memories of yesteryear.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 691 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4190-8 • soft • $29.99




**WWI Posters** Gary A. Borkan. This book illustrates over 450 WWI posters that were produced in the U.S., Canada, and Europe and considerable attention to issues relevant to collectors: condition, conservation, display, and value.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 460 color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1516-1 • hard • $49.95




**Soldiers of the White Sun: The Chinese Army at War • 1931-49** Philip Jowett. The Chinese Nationalist Army was at war almost continuously from 1931 until 1949 fighting first against the invading Japanese Imperial Army until 1945. This was followed by a four-year civil war in which the Nationalist Army fought the Chinese Communists until its final defeat in 1949. This new book presents in a large number of period images the history of the Chinese Nationalist Army and its campaigns.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3956-1 • hard • $59.99




**Deng Xiao Ping**. This book covers the military career of one of China's most influential leaders, with nearly all of the photos published here for the first time in the West.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1266-9 • hard • $44.95




**War Paint: Tattoo Culture & the Armed Forces** Kyle Cassidy. For many servicemen, the battle is over, but the ink lives on. Thousands of soldiers have chosen to commemorate their military service through tattoos, a custom as old as war paint itself. Yet military tattoos go far beyond the usual anchor and eagle clichés, and are often as complex and varied as the military experience. For the first time, documentary photographer Kyle Cassidy has sought out veterans who marked their military service with a tattoo and they are shown here in all their glory.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 159 photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4086-4 • hard • $34.99




**Military Flash** Spider Webb. This collection of historic flashboards is a tribute to those who served their countries; a sentimental look at body art available in the early 20th Century; and an exciting examination of bold designs that have stood the test of time. Perforated pages allow you to remove pages and hang them on the wall of your studio.
Size: 12" x 9" • 85 color flash sheets • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1538-1 • soft • $25.00




**The Armies of Warlord China 1911-1928** Philip Jowett. Chinese Warlord Armies fought for the control of the vast country from the fall of the Qing Dynasty in 1911 until the victory of the Nationalists in 1928. During this seventeen year period there were at least six major conflicts involving armies made up of hundreds of thousands of troops. There were also an estimated 500 smaller wars fought by a total of 1,200 warlords and their armies sometimes only numbering a few hundred men. The wide variety of armies involved in this period of Chinese military history makes the subject one of the most intriguing and complicated of the 20th Century. Featuring 600 photographs and illustrations, this title describes the uniforms, equipment and weaponry of the many Warlord Armies which fought over China in the 1910s and 1920s.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 649 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4345-2 • hard • $59.99




**Bayonets of the First World War** Claude Bera and Bernard Aubry. This detailed, concise look at WWI bayonets presents their development and use by all combatant countries. Images show full views of bayonets and accessories, and a clear look at hilts, connection points, blades, and a wide variety of manufacturer's markings.
Size: 9"x12" • 273 color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4459-6 • hard • $29.99




NEW!

**The U. S. Naval Academy: in Postcards** Randall W. Bannister. Through images on over 475 postcards produced between 1900-30, also the golden age of picture postcards, this book lets you see what the Academy and life there were like when midshipmen with names like Nimitz, Halsey, King, Spruance, Mitscher and Burke.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 476 color photos • 196pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3108-4 • hard • $39.99




**Florida At War** Donald Spencer. Visit the many forts and camps that were built to protect and develop the state, including Fort Caroline, Castillo de San Marcos, Fort Myers, and Camp Blanding. See how the major wars of our time, including World Wars I and II, impacted the Sunshine State.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 256 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3714-7 • hard • $34.99

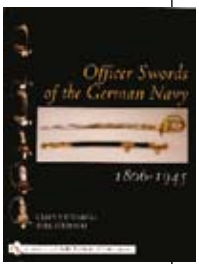


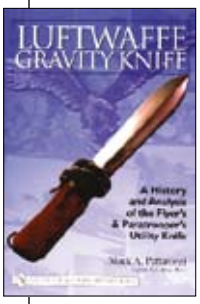

## Weaponry

**Weapons of Warriors: Famous Antique Swords of the Near East** Diehl/Hampe. This book containins many of the most renowned, prestigious, and historical Arabic and Turkish swords from the 12th through the 19th century. Every sword is professionally photographed in the highest resolution and presented in multiple angles, many in life size across four pages to provide the reader with the most detailed appreciation of the skill, and craftsmanship.
Size: 11.5"x9" • 300 color photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4116-8 • hard • $99.99




**Officer Swords of the German Navy 1806-1945** Stefanski & Stefanski. This book details the swords worn by German naval officers and NCOs from 1806-1945. The authors provide new info on the legendary Fürstenberg Swords, on the various models, and also provide a list of the wearers of honorary swords from the days of the Imperial Navy, the Reichs- and Kriegsmarine.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw/color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1674-5 • hard • $59.95






**Luftwaffe Gravity Knife: A History and Analysis of the Flyer's and Paratrooper's Utility Knife** Mack Pattarozzi. This book provides fellow collectors with a detailed reference on the famed WWII Luftwaffe gravity knife and dispels many common misconceptions about the gravity knife's origin, purpose, evolution and history while thoroughly familiarizing the reader with every facet of the gravity knife.
Size: 6"x9" • 220 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2419-5 • hard • $49.95




**The Fairbairn-Sykes Fighting Knife: Collecting Britain's Most Iconic Dagger** Wolfgang Peter-Michel. This book provides an insight in the development of 20th century's most influential military fighting knife and its historical background. It covers not only the basic variations of the F-S knife but also numerous other examples the collector may encounter.
Size: 6"x9" • 150 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3763-5 • hard • $59.99



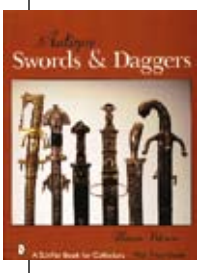

**Theater Made Military Knives of WWII** Wright & Wright. This is one of the fastest growing fields of collecting in America today. These knives are very historical. They were individually handmade by people who wanted to contribute to the war effort, as well as the service men who used them. Most of these knives differ in style and have very colorful handles.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 420 color photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1390-8 • hard • $59.95




**Modern Knives in Combat** Pohl & Schulze. This book documents for the first time the knives, bayonets and tools actually carried in action by the soldiers – U.S. Marines and troops from other countries – in Afghanistan, Iraq and the Balkans. Pohl provides a detailed description of each of the eighty knives along with technical specs and background information.
Size: 7"x10" • 120 color photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3766-6 • hard • $39.99




**American Gladius: A Study of the M-9 Multi-Purpose Bayonet System** Mack A. Pattarozzi. The M9 has been the United States Army's standard bayonet for over two decades. This book chiefly focuses on its manufacturers, evolution, variations, accessories, and collectability with the objective to spotlight only those M9s of military issue.
Size: 6"x9" • 190 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3239-5 • hard • $49.99




**Antique Swords & Daggers** Mircea Veleanu. This comprehensive book features edged weapons dating from the Neolithic period to the early 20th century. These fascinating antiques come from all over the globe, including Europe, America, the Middle East, Asia, Japan, and Africa. Among the items showcased are tribal, ceremonial, and presentation edged weapons, Indonesian krises, and Borneo "headhunter" swords.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 890 color photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2506-X • hard • $79.95



**The Heritage of English Knives** David Hayden-Wright. This is the preeminent reference on antique English knives, written by one of Great Britain's most respected 20th century authorities on weaponry. The text contains much previously unknown historical information about cutlers and their art. Chapters cover the earliest history of Sheffield, England, a directory of 19th century cutlers' names, and many groups and types of knives, from the most humble penknife to magnificent exhibition pieces. The history of the famous American designed Bowie knife, manufactured extensively in Sheffield, is explained and amply illustrated.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2693-6 • hard • $95.00



**The Back-lock Folding Knife: From Design to Completion** Fronteddu & Steigerwald. Take your knifemaking skills to the next level and create your own folding knife with back-lock design. The fit, combination, and variety of shapes of each knife are always a new challenge and presented here in clear, easy-to-understand, step-by-step instructions.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 236 color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3509-9 • soft • $29.99




**Basic Knife Making: From Raw Steel to a Finished Stub Tang Knife** Siebeneicher-Hellwig & Rosinski. Knifemaking has experienced tremendous growth as a hobby, and now you can learn this craft. Step-by-step instructions provide all stages of the knife's construction, from selection of the steel, to forging the blade, assembling the handle, and constructing a holder. Includes sections on safety, sources for materials, templates and designs to inspire your own ideas.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 215 color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3508-2 • soft • $29.99




**Pocketknife Making for Beginners** Steigerwald & Fronteddu. Make your own folding pocketknife with this easy-to-follow guide. Step by step, this instructional manual unfolds the secrets of constructing a slip joint folding knife, which is held open by spring force and friction. In addition to introducing different variations of this knife style, this guide presents the materials, tools, and technical design skills needed for the project.
Size: 6"x9" • 275 color photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3847-2 • spiral • $29.99




**Keen Kutter Pocket Knives** Alvin Sellens. A complete listing for every Keen Kutter pocket knife shown in Simmons Hardware Company catalogs since 1905. Over 1100 original Keen Kutter Catalog images including Outing, Scouting and Cigar Cutter pocket knives; New England Whalers, California Budding knives, Kattle, Electrician, and Karpenter knives plus many more. Catalog number, size, materials, & years of production.
Size: 6"x9" • 1163 bw images • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1894-2 • soft • $19.95




**Fancy Knives: A Complete Analysis & Introduction to Make Your Own** Steigerwald & Siebeneicher-Hellwig. Through over 300 color photos and concise text, you can learn the materials, qualities, working styles, and handle materials of penknives. Knife decorating techniques include engraving, etching, inlay, scrimshaw, and coloring. Instructions are given to readers who wish to make their own knives.
Size: 7"x10" • 316 color photos • 184pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3067-4 • hard • $29.99




**Sharpening and Knife Making** Jim Watson. Sharpening techniques for numerous woodcarving tools and knives of various sizes and shapes, including pocket knives and kitchen knives. The necessary materials for proper sharpening are listed and discussed with methods for reconditioning and making new knives and tools and information on resurfacing the sharpening stones.
Size: 6"x9" • 330 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-118-3 • soft • $12.99




**Forging Japanese Knives for Beginners** Ernst G. Siebeneicher-Hellwig and Jürgen Rosinski. Learn how to make two types of Japanese knives: a tanto (dagger) and a hocho (chef's knife) using traditional techniques. With step-by-step images and clear instructions, this how-to guide covers acquiring iron ore, building and using a bloomery furnace, forging the blades, fitting the blades with handles, and sharpening the blades with water stones.
Size: 6"x9" • 195 color photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4556-2 • spiral • $24.99

NEW!




**Making Integral Knives** Fronteddu & Steigerwald. The next installment to this knife workshop series explains how to design and build an integral knife, a knife made out of a single piece of steel. From basic patterns and principles to technical solutions to various variations in design and process, this guide is ideal for the intermediate to advanced knifemaker. Through step-by-step instructions and images, three integral knife projects with varying levels of difficulty are explained. Learn how to make a hand-filed knife that doesn't require much equipment, a knife made using a milling machine, and a knife made with a piece of steel that has been professionally prepared with a wire-erosion process.
Size: 6"x9" • 350 color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4011-6 • spiral • $24.99




**Making Leather Knife Sheaths Vol.1** Hölter & Fronteddu. Protect that beautiful hand-forged knife you've just completed or keep your favorite piece of cutlery close for daily use with a leather sheath. From basic leather working techniques to a completed sheath, this how-to book will walk you through the steps to produce your own fixed-blade knife sheath. Choose from four different designs, each presented in detail, including a sheath with folded belt loop, a scabbard with leather lining and riveted belt loop, a sheath with safety strap and attached belt loop, and a scabbard with belt clip. Complete with illustrated tips on sketching the sheath design and treating the leather, as well as four complete sheath patterns and a supply list, this guide will provide you with the know-how and tools to make sheaths of your own design.
Size: 6"x9" • 350 color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4015-4 • spiral • $24.99




**Making Hidden Tang Knives** Schmidbauer & Wieland. This beginner-level guide explains, step-by-step, how to make a fixed-blade hidden tang knife and a matching leather scabbard. Used by hunters and fishermen the world over, hidden tang knives have tangs that are completely hidden by the handle material, which makes for a more comfortable grip on the knife.
Size: 6"x9" • 200 photos/diagrams • 108pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4014-7 • spiral • $24.99

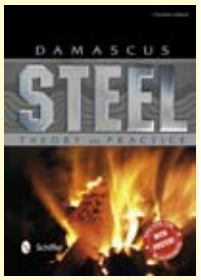



**Forging Damascus Steel Knives for Beginners** Ernst G. Siebeneicher-Hellwig & Jürgen Rosinski. The art of forging multiple layers of steel together into beautiful, strong, and sharp Damascus steel blades started a millenia ago. Now, with this guide, novice blacksmiths and bladesmiths have a practical and budget-conscious approach to forging their own Damascus steel knives.
Size: 6"x9" • 180 photos/diagrams • 102pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4012-3 • spiral • $24.99

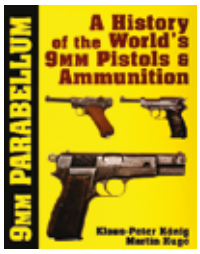
**Knife Sharpening Made Easy** Steigerwald/Fronteddu. The ideal guide for knifemakers, collectors, culinary professionals, and more, this book teaches multiple methods for making your blades as sharp as new – or even sharper. Each process is illustrated with pictures and offers practical instruction, including methods suited for challenging blades like serrated blades and knives with wavy or convex cuts.
Size: 6"x9" • 89 color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4306-3 • soft • $16.99



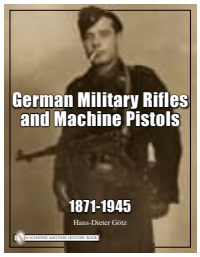

**Damascus Steel: Theory and Practice** Gunther Löbach. This comprehensive book unravels the history and mysteries surrounding various types of Damascus steel before delving into the theory and mechanics of forging your own complex Damascus steel creations. Complete with material and equipment requirements, safety precautions, practical tips, temperature charts, and examples of finished works, this book offers inspiration and the fundamentals of working in this ancient medium.
Size: 7"x10" • 225 color images • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4294-0 • hard • $39.99



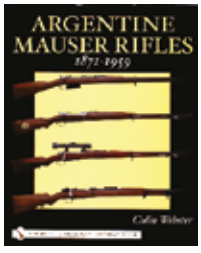

**9mm Parabellum: The History & Development of the World's 9mm Pistols & Ammunition** Konig & Hugo. Shows the variety of weapons and ammunition in the 9mm format from Belgium, Brazil, Germany, Switzerland, Spain, Finland, France, Italy, Israel, Austria, Poland, South Africa, Czechoslovakia, Hungary and the U.S. Covered are the Mauser, Walther, Llama, Beretta including the models now used in the American Armed Forces, the UZI, Colt and Smith & Wesson.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-342-5 • hard • $39.95



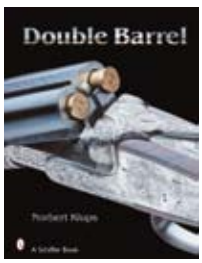

**German Military Rifles and Machine Pistols 1871-1945** Hans Dieter Götz. This richly illustrated volume covers the development of German rifles and machine pistols, as well as their ammunition, from 1871 through WWI to the end of WWII, and includes many rare, variant, and experimental types. Covered are the Werder rifle, Mauser rifles, the various M/71 rifles and ammunition, the 88 cartridge, the infantry rifle 88, the 98 rifles, the FJ rifle, the 41 and 43 rifles, ERMA and Walther machine pistols and more.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-264-7 • hard • $59.99



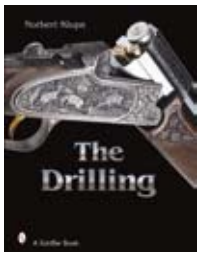

**Argentine Mauser Rifles 1871-1959** Colin Webster. Between 1891-1959 Argentina bought or manufactured nearly 500,000 Mauser rifles and carbines for itself as well as for its neighbors Peru, Bolivia, Uruguay, and Paraguay. Details include: thirty-seven identified variants; the history behind each purchase and the technical description of each variant; contract-by-contract, and in the case of the Model 1891, 1909, and 1947 weapons a month-by-month, detail of production and shipping data.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw/color photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1868-3 • hard • $79.95




**Double Barrel** Norbert Klups. This book presents the Double-barrel gun in 272 beautiful photos and clear informative text that will captivate a hunter's attention and inspire the sport. The fascination of a traditionally built, double-barreled gun can scarcely fail to attract a passionate hunter. With the detailed engraving, beautiful grain, checkered stocks, and high finishes of many double-barreled guns, these guns are ideal for hunting or collecting.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2748-3 • hard • $39.95




**The Drilling** Norbert Klups. The Drilling is a triple barreled, shoulder held firearm. As a "combination gun", the Drilling is comprised of various combinations of shotgun and/or rifle barrels, giving the flexibility of shooting both types of cartridges with a wide range of caliber from one firearm. Many of these firearms were custom made and are highly decorated through detailed engraving, stock carving and customized metal work.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 color/bw photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2749-0 • hard • $49.95



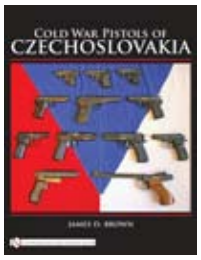

**Collector's Guide to Imperial Japanese Handguns 1893-1945** James D. Brown. This volume has been prepared as an inexpensive guide to Japanese military handguns of the first half of the 20th Century. It is intended primarily for the collector who, upon encountering a new specimen, wants information to identify, classify and evaluate.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2787-2 • soft • $19.95



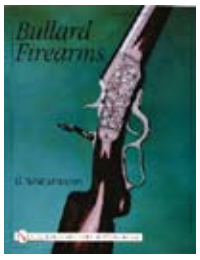

**Japanese Military Cartridge Handguns 1893-1945: A Revised and Expanded Edition of "Hand Cannons of Imperial Japan"** Derby & Brown. In this new edition, the authors provide a thorough update reflecting twenty years of additional research. Signal pistols, foreign-procured military handguns, ammunition, holsters, and accessories are also covered. Significant changes are included based on new findings, and a great deal of new information has been added. A number of newly discovered variants are identified and described, and expanded tables of reported serial numbers and production data are provided.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 550 bw/color photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1780-6 • hard • $79.95



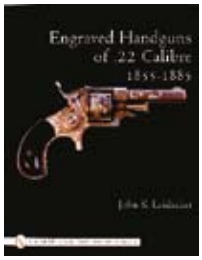
**Cold War Pistols of Czechoslovakia** James D. Brown. This is the first English language work to examine the subject in detail and the first in any language to identify, describe, and quantify variations and production figures for the models covered. The book focuses on the Czechoslovak Communist period (1948-89). Also covered are the more modern commercial CZ 75 and CZ 85, the military model 82, and the commercial CZ 83, as are small caliber target pistols and signal pistols.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 280 color/bw photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3354-5 • hard • $59.99




**Bullard Firearms** G. Scott Jamieson. Bullard Firearms is the story of a mechanical genius whose rifles and cartridges were the equal of any made in America in the 1880s, yet little of substance had been written about James H. Bullard or his arms prior to 1988 when the original first edition called Bullard Arms was published.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1100 color/bw photos • 368pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1465-3 • hard • $100.00




**Engraved Handguns of .22 Calibre 1855-85** John S. Laidacker. For many years the designs found on engraved handguns has been found quite interesting. This book identifies the motifs employed, and determines engraving characteristics of various arms producing companies. To accomplish this, examples of .22 calibre handguns from 1855 to the mid-1870s have been examined and photographed, and a system of identification has been structured.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1683-4 • hard • $69.95




**Italian Small Arms of the First and Second World Wars** Ralph Riccio. This comprehensive book addresses all Italian small arms used during both World Wars and covers pistols, rifles, submachine guns and machine guns domestically designed and produced, as well as prototypes and foreign weapons in Italian service. It contains much new data as well as correcting previous information and is an invaluable reference work.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 608 bw/color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4583-8 • hard • $69.99

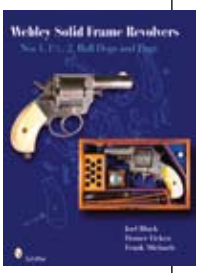



NEW!

**Developmental Cartridge Handguns in .22 Calibre: As Produced in the United States and Europe from 1855-75** John S. Laidacker. This book is a study of early .22 cartridge handguns from 1855-75. Laidacker's primary aim was to offer a quick reference to the collector, and his commentary on the wide variety of types, variations, and makers, as well as detailed photography, make this a superb addition to any firearm library.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 860 bw photos • 560pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1865-9 • hard • $100.00



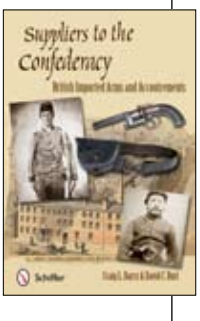

**Webley Solid-Frame Revolvers: Nos. 1, 1 1/2, 2, Bull Dogs, and Pugs** Black/Ficken/Michaels. Popular from the late 19th through the early 20th centuries, the British Webley Pug and Bull Dog revolvers, manufactured by P. Webley & Son of Birmingham, provided security for many at home or concealed in coat pockets.
Size: 9"x12" • 814 color photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3152-7 • hard • $99.99




**Webley Solid Frame Revolvers: RICs, MPs, and No.5s** Black/Davis/Michaud. With over 1400 images and thorough text, this book provides new research on the Webley RIC, MP, and No.5 revolvers. Includes new information on Webleys purchased by police agencies prior to the RIC models. Covers Webley production from 1864 to 1938. A number of Webley's miscellaneous solid frames are also included, along with a discussion of military purchases of solid frame Webley revolvers, and displays of Webley loading tools, cartridges, cartridge boxes, the 1903 catalog, and previously unknown caliber offerings.
Size: 9"x12"ï 1404 color photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3553-2 • hard • $99.99



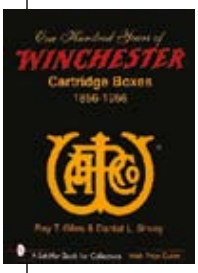

**Suppliers to the Confederacy: British Imported Arms and Accoutrements** Craig L. Barry and David C. Burt. This book provides a look at the impact the English had on supplying the Confederacy and its effect on the U.S. Civil War. Each piece of equipment is examined in great detail and is accompanied by detailed photographs and discusses most of the patterns of British equipment carried by Confederate soldiers and how they were supposed to be used. The book also looks at how this equipment was purchased, from where and by whom, and how it was shipped over to the Confederate States.
Size: 6"x9" • 150 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4248-6 • hard • $39.99



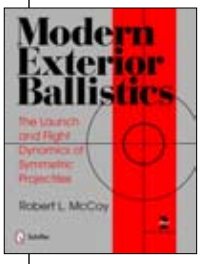

**The Whitney Navy Revolver: A Reference of the Models and Types 1857-1866** Daniel E. Williams, Jr. This book is primarily a reference for the most famous revolver manufactured by Eli Whitney, Jr. during the late-1850s and throughout the American Civil War. The Whitney Navy Revolver documents the results of a two-year



research project and provides clear and current information on the various models and types. A thorough description along with photographs of each model and type of Whitney Navy revolver is found in this book.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 180 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4249-3 • hard • $45.00



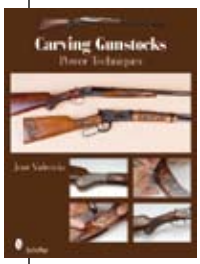

**One Hundred Years of Winchester Cartridge Boxes 1856-1956** Giles & Shuey. Covering the 100 years that Winchester and its predecessor companies – Volcanic Repeating Arms Co., and New Haven Arms Co., which produced cartridges in New Haven – this is the first detailed study done on cartridge boxes from the era of the modern gun. Coverage includes all the calibers for which Winchester, including Volcanic and New Haven Arms, catalogued every rifle model (other than .22 rimfire), from 1856-1956.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1400 color photos • 312pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2541-8 • hard • $69.95



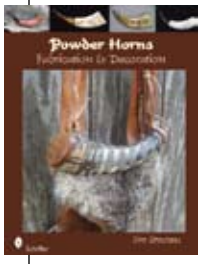

**Modern Exterior Ballistics: The Launch and Flight Dynamics of Symmetric Projectiles 2nd Edition** Robert L. McCoy. Covers the basic free flight dynamics of symmetric projectiles. The book provides a historical perspective from early developments in the 19th century through the modern post-war era. Historical topics include the first ballistic firing tables, early wind tunnel experiments, and the development of free flight spark ranges. The basic principles of ballistic science are developed from a comprehensive definition of the aerodynamic forces that control the flight dynamics of symmetric projectiles.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 60 bw photos/line art • 328pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3825-0 • hard • $99.99



**Guns and Gunmaking Tools of Southern Appalachia: The Story of the Kentucky Rifle** John Rice Irwin. The people of the isolated mountain valleys of Appalachia tell how they make and use the Kentucky and related firearms and the supplies that go with them, both in the past and today as tradition continues.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 315 color photos • 118pp.
ISBN: 0-916838-81-1 • soft • $14.95




**Carving Gunstocks: Power Techniques** Jose Valencia. With 250 color photos, all the steps needed to transform a plain gunstock into a work of art are explained, from creating patterns, removing factory checkering, and using a high speed power pen and bits to create scroll, basket weave, and maple leaf patterns, along with realistic wildlife carvings. Adapting patterns to curved surfaces, sanding, and finishing techniques are explained.
Size: 8.5"x11"i 250 color/bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3370-5 • soft • $16.99




**Powder Horns: Fabrication & Decoration** Jim Stevens. 275 color photos illustrate working, shaping, decorating, and finishing techniques, including inlays, engrailing, and scrimshaw. Leather strap weaving and braiding methods are also provided for carrying the finished horn in an authentic manner. For inspiration, photo gallery shows finished powder horns and a contact list includes the artists featured.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 275 color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3489-4 • soft • $29.99



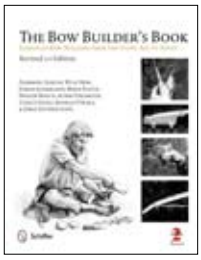

**Firearms and Tackle Memorabilia** John Delph. The advertising art used to promote firearms and fishing tackle is among the most beautiful and highly cherished of all. Exquisitely executed and highly collectible, some of the finest examples are presented here in full color photos. Included are signs and posters, calendars, trade cards, boxes, envelopes, and other highly sought-after memorabilia.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 417 color photos • 124pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-332-8 • hard • $39.95




**Top of the Line Hunting Collectibles** Donna Tonelli. A treasury of the finest hunting collectibles around, this is a valuable reference guide for everyone from the beginner to the seasoned collector. Includes decoys, bird calls, early arms and ammunition company premiums, and hundreds of other items, all in full color with a helpful price guide.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1150 color/bw photos • 278pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0416-X • hard • $69.95



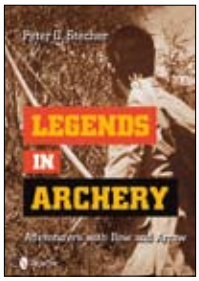

**Bow Accessories** Volkmar Hübschmann, Editor. Here are detailed, step-by-step instructions to enable them to equip themselves with personal finger guards, belt pouches, tension springs, string holders, and ten types of quivers. Learn to make bowstrings, targets (from simple to imaginative), and fittings, and gain information to make arrows especially crafted to meet an archer's individual needs, including shafts and feathering.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 653 color photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3035-3 • hard • $34.99




**The Bow Builder's Book: European Bow Building from the Stone Age to Today Revised 2nd Edition** Alrune, Hein, Junkmanns, Pantel, Riesch, Stegmeyer, Stehli, Vögele, & Zschieschang. Experienced bow builders describe the history, evolution and construction of European style longbows in this engaging book. For the beginner, clear, uncomplicated instructions are offered, including descriptions of construction techniques, tools, materials, and shooting styles.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 320 color/bw photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4153-3 • hard • $34.99



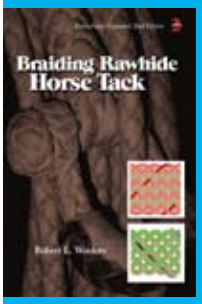

**Making Bows with Children** Wulf Hein. If you want to build yourself a real bow, here is where the adventure begins! Learn how to build 2 different bows, arrows, bowstrings, and quiver with step-by-step instruction. This well-illustrated book also takes you on a brief excursion through the history of this ancient implement. Building your own set is just the beginning of your adventure.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 265 color images • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4442-8 • hard • $34.99




**Legends in Archery: Adventurers with Bow and Arrow** Peter O. Stecher. Filled with stories, observations, and lessons from the gutsy adventurous characters who defined the sport of archery, this book takes you on journies to big game bowhunts in Africa, bowfishing in South America, and other adventures in archery. Relive the excitement of accomplished marksmen and patient devotees of an ancient pursuit.
Size: 7"x10" • 214 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3575-4 • hard • $29.99




**Making a Rattan Bow** Linda Schilling & Michael Wlotzka. Using rattan or a combination of rattan and wood, this book guides you through the making of seven bow designs with illustrated, step-by-step instructions. Sections include creating the bow profile, tillering, leather grips, shaping the handle, making wood overlays for the tips, and much more. Perfect for archers, woodworkers, and crafters of all skill level.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 328 color images/8 graphs • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4546-3 • soft • $24.99




**Braiding Rawhide Horse Tack** *Revised & Expanded 2nd Edition* Robert L. Woolery. In this updated second edition, readers are shown, in over 180 drawings and photographs, every step to successful rawhide braiding, beginning with a fresh cowhide, continuing through cutting strings and braiding, and ending with finished reatas, bosals, hobbles, or reins. Also discussed are tools and implements the beginner can make out of readily available materials.
Size: 6"x9" • 184 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-629-4 • soft • $16.99




**My Life Pile: A Compilation of Stories from the Lifetime of a Hunter/Gatherer** Vic Berg. This books tells of the self-centering effects of living within nature while hunting and fishing, written by an outfitter and guide of 50 years experience. The author observes how humbling his clients' dealings with wildlife encountered may be. Learn a lifetime's worth of outfitters' secrets, along with unusual nature facts and proven hunting/fishing strategies.
Size: 9"x8" • 53 color/bw images • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4518-0 • soft • $19.99

NEW!

# Modeling and Collectible Figures

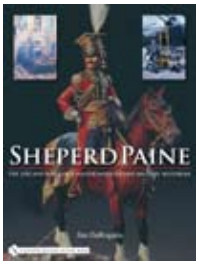
## Modeling and Collectible Figures



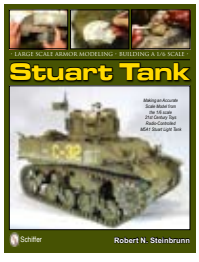

**Scratch Built! A Celebration of the Static Scale Airplane Modeler's Craft** Alcorn/Lee/Cooke. Written by three well-known practitioners of the craft, this book explains advanced aircraft modeling techniques in a lively and readable, yet thorough manner and includes many "how-to" photos and line drawings. Also included are superb portraits of over thirty scratch built models.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-417-0 • soft • $24.95




**The Master Scratchbuilders: Their Aircraft Models & Techniques** John Alcorn. This book examines aircraft models by twenty outstanding practitioners from around the world, and provides detailed coverage of their often widely varying techniques. Each includes color photos of the featured model, plus numerous detail construction illustrations. Other chapters explain advanced finishing technique, vacuforming, model subject research, and tools/supplies/materials required for this arcane craft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0795-9 • hard • $39.95



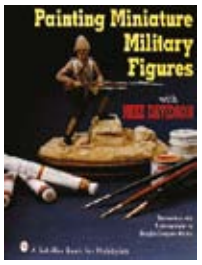

**Sheperd Paine: the Life and Work of a Master Modeler and Military Historian** Jim DeRogatis. Paine did more than anyone to elevate modeling to the level of an art form – one that includes elements of painting, sculpting, research, and storytelling. Building and painting miniature figures, armor, aircraft, and ships with equal skill, and displaying a broad scope of knowledge and interests ranging from the Napoleonic era to WWII, Paine created incredibly detailed and masterfully rendered vignettes and dioramas.
Size: 9"x12" • 700 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2929-6 • hard • $79.95



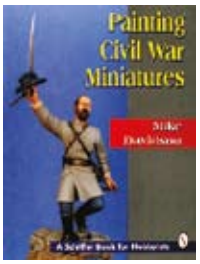

**Large Scale Armor Modeling • Building a 1/6 Scale Stuart Tank** Robert N. Steinbrunn. This lavishly illustrated volume takes the reader on an exciting model-building journey as tips, techniques, and artistry intertwine during the construction of a 1/6 scale M5A1 Stuart light tank. The author uses 234 color photographs and descriptive text to guide the reader in constructing a museum-quality radio-controlled scale model.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 230 color/bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3953-0 • hard • $45.00



**Exotic Panzers in Miniature: Modeling Unusual War Machines of the Third Reich** Edward F. McGrane. Award-winning miniaturist shares his panzer modeling approach featuring rare and unusual armor subjects of the Third Reich. Each 1/35 scale exotic panzer is presented in its own project essay, complete with in-progress photos. Unprecedented for its wealth of both informative and inspirational material, this new title represents a fresh take on panzer.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1469-6 • soft • $19.95



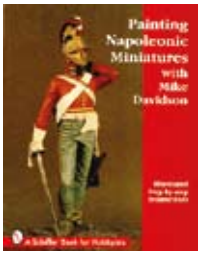

**Painting Miniature Military Figures** Mike Davidson. Using a combination of hobby paints and oils the author creates a visual effect that brings life to cast or sculpted figures. In this book he takes a commercially produced casting and guides the reader through the process of assembly, painting and mounting. Each step is clearly photographed and captioned so the reader may easily follow along.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 240 color photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-625-4 • soft • $14.95



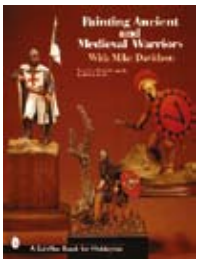

**Painting Civil War Figures** Mike Davidson. Using a clearly photographed step-by-step approach, Davidson utilizes hobby paints and oils to bring these highly detailed miniatures to life. He also provides formulas for mixing a variety of Civil War uniform colors. While applied to a particular figure, the lessons and techniques learned from this book will enhance any American Civil War figure the reader may choose to paint.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-884-2 • soft • $14.95



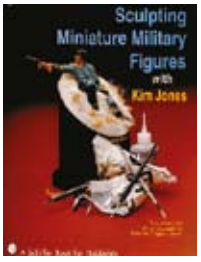

**Painting WWII Miniatures** Mike Davidson. WWII saw a large variety of uniforms on battlefields around the globe. Davidson, using a clearly photographed, step-by-step approach, employs hobby paints and oils to recreate twentieth century warriors. Starting with commercially produced figures, he guides the reader through the process of assembly, painting, and mounting.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0371-6 • soft • $16.95



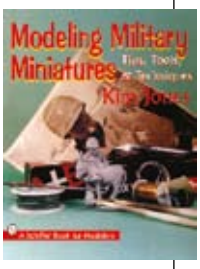

**Painting Napoleonic Miniatures** Mike Davidson. The Napoleonic era has been called the age of the military tailor because of the colorful and ornate uniforms of this period. Davidson guides the reader through the process of assembly, painting and display of a commercially produced figure. He brings these highly detailed miniatures to life using a combination of hobby paints and oils.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0129-2 • soft • $16.95



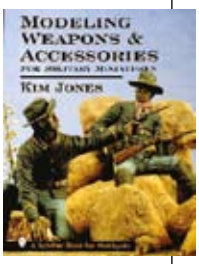

**Painting Ancient and Medieval Warriors** Mike Davidson. Ancient and medieval warriors, clad in leather or metal armor, make wonderful, challenging figures to paint. Using clear, concise instructions and detailed photographic illustrations, Davidson guides readers through the steps necessary to first prepare, then paint, and finally display these warriors of ages past; he also includes instructions on building attractive display backgrounds.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 257 color photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0648-0 • soft • $14.95



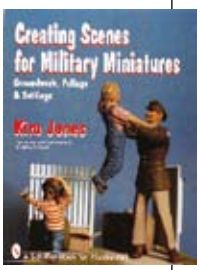

**Sculpting Miniature Military Figures** Kim Jones. The figure is an American cavalryman of the late 19th century. This book will be of primary interest to those involved in the hobby of creating military miniatures. Each step of the process is explained so even the beginner will be able to carry out the project. The advanced sculptor will also learn valuable insights.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 375 color/bw photos • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-626-2 • soft • $17.95



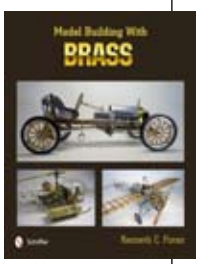

**Modeling Military Miniatures with Kim Jones: Tools, Tips & Techniques** Kim Jones. Jones shows how his various techniques and hand-made tools can make the sculptor's project easier. He gives tips on constructing weapons, adding straps and belts to a figure, and creating realistic terrain using materials that can be found around the house. Each technique is detailed using close-up photography and clear, concise captions to explain every step.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-883-4 • soft • $14.95



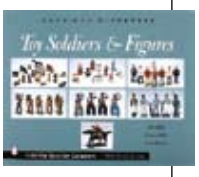

**Modeling Weapons and Accessories for Military Miniatures** Kim Jones. Although weapons and accessories for military miniatures are available, sometimes you wish you had a different rifle or sword with which to arm your latest figure. Step-by-step photos Jones illustrates his tried and true methods of creating rifles, swords, pistols, cartridge pouches, and other accessories to add that extra touch of realism for your creation.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 280 color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0128-4 • soft • $16.95




**Creating Scenes for Military Miniatures: Groundwork, Foliage and Settings** Kim Jones. Once you've finished your latest military miniature, you'll want to display it at its best. You could simply attach it to an attractive base, but just imagine posing it in a slice of terrain in which your particular soldier fought. Jones shows you in step-by-step, close-up photos how to do just that.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color photos • 92pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0370-8 • soft • $16.95



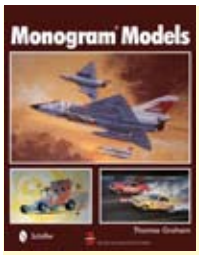

**Model Building with Brass** Kenneth C. Foran. For the first time, a book has been written that explains all the tools and techniques necessary for successfully building models with brass. The detailed text is illustrated with over 320 color photos. Whether substituting for an existing plastic model kit part or assembly, making a master pattern for casting, or creating a complete scratch-built model, the range of brass fabrication methods and tools used are explained. Readers are exposed to every technique for cutting, forming, fabricating, soldering, and final finishing of commercially available brass stock. Specific chapters focus on the use of various tabletop machines and chemicals.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 327 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4004-8 • hard • $34.99



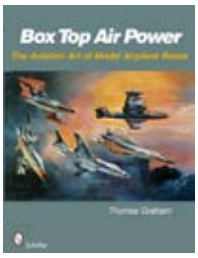

**Toy Soldiers & Figures: American Dimestore** Pielin/Joplin/Johnson. The first all-color book devoted to collecting the toy soldiers and figures that were sold in the "Five-and-Dime" stores. Over 3000 toy figures are arranged in thematic style and cover military and non-military toys between 1900-60. Over 60 manufacturers' products are represented.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 667 color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1189-1 • hard • $59.95



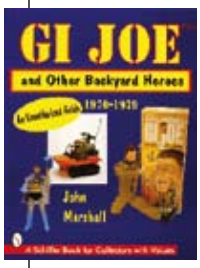

**Britains New Toy Soldiers, 1973 to Present: Traditional Gloss-Painted Metal Models** Joplin & Waterworth. In 1973 Britains introduced their New Toy Soldier line of gloss-painted metal figures. It has been highly successful and continues to the present day. This new book focuses on the traditional 54mm figures, illustrating nearly the complete range in nearly 1100 photographs. Over 3200 figures are shown with a strong emphasis on military items.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 1072 color photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3062-9 • hard • $99.99




**Monogram Models** Thomas Graham. Revised with additional photos and updated values, over 300 color photos display Monogram's plastic model kits of cars, ships, aircraft, and spacecraft that have captured hobbyists' imaginations everywhere. Along with the images are descriptions of thousands of models made from 1945 to 1986. Today, the kits and finished models are quite collectible.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 321 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4424-4 • soft • $29.99




**Box Top Air Power: The Aviation Art of Model Airplane Boxes** Thomas Graham. Showcasing some of the most recognized and dynamic examples of aviation art ever produced, the paintings here appeared on model airplane kit boxes. Generations of hobbyists have enjoyed these colorful and inspiring paintings that graced model packaging in hobby shops. Among the many artists whose works are portrayed are Tom Morgan, John Steel, Jack Leynnwood, Lorenzo Ghiglieri, Jim Cox, John Amendola, Ray Gaedke, Jo Kotula, and Dick Locher.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 171 color photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2964-7 • soft • $29.99



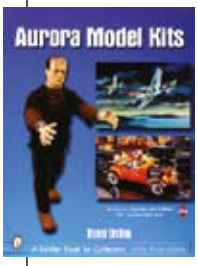

**GI JOE and Other Backyard Heroes 1970-79: An Unauthorized Guide** John Marshall. A virtual army of those heroic ëdolls for boys' – action figures produced between 1970-79 – is covered in this colorful volume. With well-known figures and rarities alike, from Hasbro's GI Joe and Mego's Star Trek figures to Tomland's Star Raiders and Marx's Safari Adventure Series, this book presents the figures, their outfits, vehicles, and accessories.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0201-9 • soft • $29.95




**Remembering Revell Model Kits - Revised & Expanded 3rd Edition** Thomas Graham. This book details the wide variety of model kits produced by Revell, Inc. of Venice, California, from the 50s-70s. Over 545 color photographs display many of the much sought after kits, ranging from automobiles and ships to aircraft and spaceships.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 550 color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2992-0 • soft • $29.99



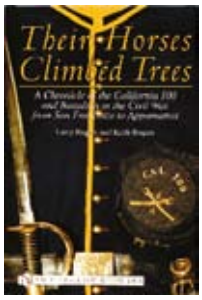

**Collectible Flying Models & Accessories** James C. Johnson. This wonderful collector's book explores and identifies hundreds of fantastic items related to model aviation. More than 600 color photos illustrate engines, kits, radio control accessories, propellers, books, magazines, and other important model aviation memorabilia. The history of model aviation is documented in an engaging text full of facts and background information.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 627 color photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1979-5 • soft • $29.95



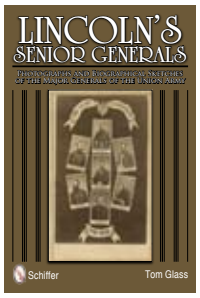

**Aurora Model Kits Revised** Thomas Graham. Over 450 color photos enhance this comprehensive history and guide to Aurora models. Every model Aurora made – and some that never went into production – are described in detail, with information on reissues and current collectors' market values. Collectors maintain a brisk trade in vintage Aurora plastic, and new companies continue to reissue some of Aurora's kits.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 465 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2518-3 • soft • $29.95

# American Civil War

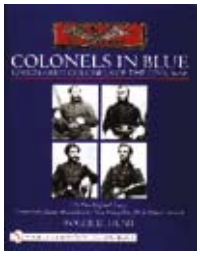
## American Civil War



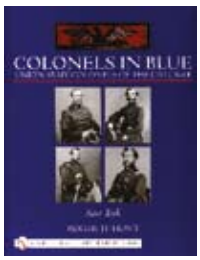

**Their Horses Climbed Trees: A Chronicle of the California 100 and Battalion in the Civil War, from San Francisco to Appomattox** Rogers & Rogers. This book tells the little known story of the five hundred volunteers from California known as the California Hundred and Battalion, who fought in the East during the Civil War years as a part of the Second Massachusetts Volunteer Cavalry Regiment.
Size: 6″x 9″ • 20 bw photos • 480pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1391-6 • hard • $35.00




**Lincoln's Senior Generals: Photographs and Biographical Sketches of the Major Generals of the Union Army** Tom Glass. Lincoln appointed 133 Major Generals to lead the union army. Their photographs and biographical sketches are provided in this candid view of the union war effort and its high command. These senior union commanders came from varied civilian and military backgrounds. One thing in common was their inexperience in leading large armies in the field. As the war progressed so did their effectiveness in leading thousands of union troops in massive battles with confederate forces. Featured here are rare cartes de visite (CDV), as well as other rare period images.
Size: 6″x9″ • 250 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4035-2 • hard • $59.99

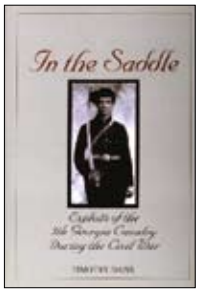



**Colonels in Blue: Union Army Colonels of the Civil War** Roger Hunt. A series that features the colonels of the Union Army in the Civil War. Most of them were citizen soldiers from a wide variety of backgrounds. Motivated by patriotic enthusiasm and personal ambition but often lacking any real military expertise, they nevertheless offered their services in defense of the Union. Through photos and biographical sketches their lives are now being remembered.




Vol.1**: The New England States** - Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 430 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1290-1 • hard • $59.95

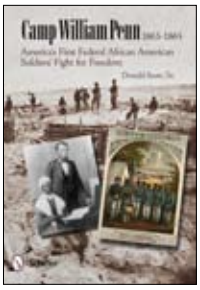
Vol.2**: New York**
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 640 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1771-7 • hard • $59.95



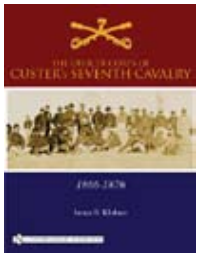

**In the Saddle: Exploits of the 5th Georgia Cavalry During the Civil War** Timothy Daiss. In the Saddle is the story of a memorable Civil War unit. The unit distinguished itself in battle from the coasts of Florida, Georgia and South Carolina, to the pathos and drama of the Atlanta battles, and in harassing Sherman's blue hosts. The story is told using narratives, military sketches, and letters of members of the 5th Georgia.
Size: 6″x9″ • 30 bw photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0972-2 • hard • $29.95



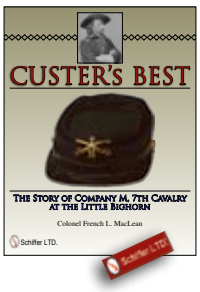
**Frank Leslie's Illustrated Famous Leaders and Battle Scenes of the Civil War**. This facsimile edition of Frank Leslie's 19th century Civil War history is illustrated with 740 period engravings. Subjects include portraits of political and military leaders, forts, pivotal battles and naval engagements, military encampments, and major events arranged chronologically to follow the course of the war. These images were created by a corps of war artists employed by Leslie for his illustrated newspapers. Years later these prints from 1861-65 were recovered and assembled in this volume.
Size: 11.5″x16″ • 740 bw images • 544pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3996-7 • hard • $99.99



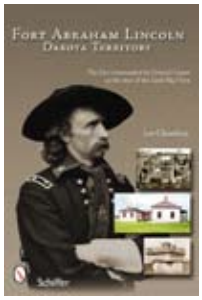

**Camp William Penn • 1863-1865: America's First Federal African-American Soldiers' Fight for Freedom** Donald Scott, Sr. Camp William Penn was the largest and first Civil War facility to exclusively train Northern-based federal black soldiers during the war. Located in Chelten Hills just outside of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, it was the 19th-century's epicenter of the Underground Railroad. The complete story is told here.
Size: 6″x9″ • 130 bw/color photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4253-0 • hard • $29.99



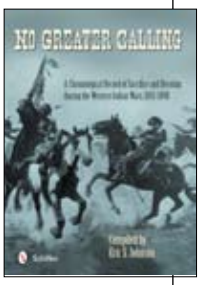

**The Officer Corps of Custer's Seventh Cavalry: 1866-76** James B. Klokner. This book includes colorful biographies of over a hundred officers who served under Lt. Colonel G.A. Custer from the early days at Ft. Riley to the debacle at the Little Big Horn River. In addition to numerous period photographs and maps of the campaigns and expeditions of the regiment, this definitive work also includes an impressive collection of portraits, some never-before-published, acquired from numerous little-known private sources and public institutes.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 200 bw photos/maps • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2660-8 • hard • $59.95




**Custer's Best: The Story of Company M, 7th Cavalry at the Little Bighorn** French MacLean. This book is the most-detailed work on a single company at the Little Bighorn ever written – the product of multi-year research at archives across the country and detailed visits to the battlefield by a combat veteran who understands fields of fire, weapons' effects, training, morale, decision-making, unit cohesion and the value of outstanding non-commissioned officers.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 350 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3757-4 • hard • $69.99



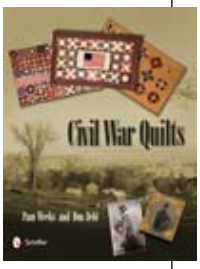

**Fort Abraham Lincoln: Dakota Territory** Lee Chambers. Discover one of America's most important 19th century forts. Initially constructed for infantry troops in the Dakota Territory, Fort Abraham Lincoln was changed to house both infantry and cavalry troops to protect construction crews building the Northern Pacific Railroad. The first commanding officer was Civil War hero Major General George Armstrong Custer, with his famous 7th Cavalry. Custer was in command of Fort Lincoln at the time of his fateful expedition to the Little Big Horn.
Size: 6″x9″ • 207 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3026-1 • soft • $19.99




**No Greater Calling: A Chronological Record of Sacrifice and Heroism During the Western Indian Wars, 1865-1898** Compiled by Eric S. Johnson. Between the end of the Civil War and the turn of the century it was upon the Western frontier that the men of the U.S. Army were called to service. Over 1,200 men would answer their nation's greatest calling, giving their lives in service to their country. These men, their service, sacrifice and heroism have finally been recognized in this comprehensive work.
Size: 7″x10″ • 300 bw photos • 408pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4255-4 • hard • $39.99



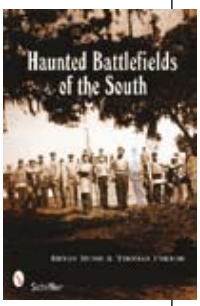
**Firestorm at Gettysburg: Civilian Voices June-November 1863** Slade & John. Never before have some of these photos been shown or the narratives of the civilians been told so completely. The stories are gleened from diaries, letters, newspaper articles, interviews, and books written by civilians after the fact.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 160 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0618-9 • hard • $39.95




**Civil War Quilts** Weeks & Beld. With over 170 photos and an engaging text, this book tells the stories of fourteen extraordinary Civil War quilts and the women who made them. Some of these quilts tell love stories, others relate the determination of women seeking an active role in the war effort, and some of patriotism and creative abilities of people caring about others.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 200 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3936-3 • hard • $39.99




**Civil War Re-enactment** Hagan & Hagan. For novice and historian alike, the human drama of the Civil War is brought alive through study, folk skills and stories, and re-living the events of a hundred and thirty years ago. David and Joan Hagan portray this drama through their piognant pictures taken during re-enacted battles.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 290 color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-949-0 • soft • $19.95



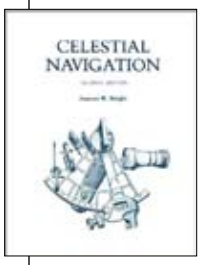

**Haunted Battlefields of the South** Bush & Freese. The ghosts of Civil War soldiers still inhabit the battlefields of America's Southern States. Haunted battlefields at Perryville, Sacramento, Stones River, Shiloh, Franklin, and Andersonville carry chilling stories. Explore these battlefields to find invisible rifle volleys, a disappearing cemetery, and soldiers who await you.
Size: 6″x9″ • 69 bw photos • 160pp.
978-0-7643-3385-9 • soft • $14.99

# The Cornell Maritime Press and Other Maritime Books



**The Cornell Maritime Press.....78**
**Other Maritime Books .....83**

From ***Sailing Fascination***
by Heinrich Hecht

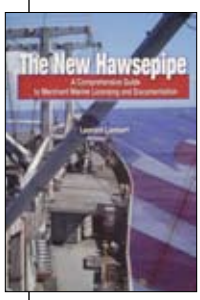



## The Cornell Maritime Press

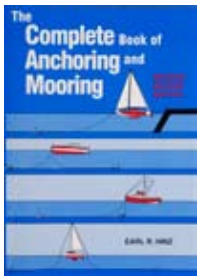
**Celestial Navigation 2nd Edition** Frances W. Wright. This is a quick, easy, and thorough explanation of the practice of celestial navigation at sea, using simple and inexpensive equipment. Including excerpts from the Nautical Almanac and Publication. No.249 included. Blank work forms are included.
Size: 8.5"x11" • b/w photos • 130pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-291-3 • soft • $12.00



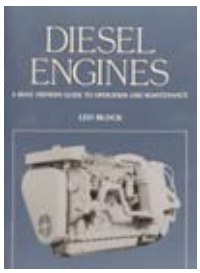
**Vessel Traffic Systems** Charles W. Koburger. Vessel traffic control systems operate today in as many as 250 bodies of water throughout the world. The function of a Vessel Traffic Systems (VTS) is to increase safety, to accommodate a greater flow of traffic, and to protect the environment.
Size: 6"x9" • 9 bw photos • 190pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-360-6 • hard • $20.00



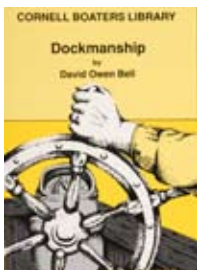

**The New Hawsepipe** Leonard W. Lambert. This book takes the mystery out of all Coast Guard and STCW 95 requirements. This guide will take you step-by-step through classes, exams, sea time, and how to build positive relationships with Coast Guard personnel.
Size: 5.5"x8.5" • tables, index • 196pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-587-7 • soft • $19.95



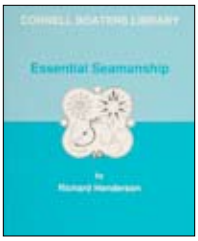

**The Complete Book of Anchoring and Mooring** Revised 2nd Edition Earl R. Hinz. Anchoring systems, techniques, and permanent moorings for boats from twelve to eighty feet in length. A number of revolutionary anchor concepts have appeared on the boating scene. This is the state-of-the-art source book for the boating world.
Size: 6"x9" • 106 illustrations, 88 bw photos, tables, and charts, index • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-539-6 • soft • $26.95



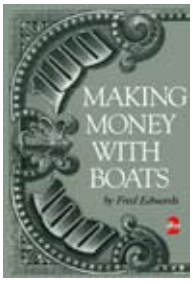

**Diesel Engines: A Boat Owner's Guide to Operation and Maintenance** New Edition. Leo Block. The book presents fundamental principles and identifies the separate systems (fuel, cooling, etc.). Systems are explained and the required maintenance tasks presented in a checklist format. Copious illustrations and step-by-step instructions are all part of the author's clean, well-organized method of presentation.
Size: 6"x9" • 72 bw illustrations, index • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-418-4 • soft • $11.95




**Dockmanship** David Owen Bell. The basics of rudders, propellers, lines, and fenders used on small to medium-sized boats are completely explored. For each type of propulsion, techniques are described for maneuvering, and handling the boat in close quarters. The author also clarifies the effects of wind and current.
Size: 4.5"x7" • 50 illustrations, index • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-425-2 • soft • $7.95




**Essential Seamanship** Richard Henderson. The most important and practical elements of seamanship and nautical knowledge needed by today's small boat skipper. To serve the novice, most boating terms are defined when they are introduced. Numerous drawings and photographs illustrate the clear text.
Size: 4.25"x7" • 132 bw illustrations • 318pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-456-6 • soft • $8.95

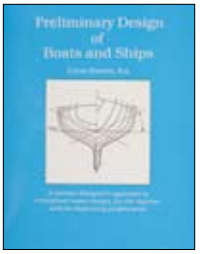



**Making Money with Boats** 2nd Edition Fred Edwards. More than ever, charter operators must adhere to good business practices to transform water-related fun into profitability. This book is a must-have for anyone seeking to make money with a boat, including parasail operators, dive boat skippers, excursion boat owners, and many others.
Size: 6"x9" • index • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-627-0 • soft • $19.99




**Nautical Etiquette and Customs** 2nd Edition Lindsay Lord. With gentle humor, Lindsay Lord explores both the past and present state of yachting culture. There are also apt descriptions of the protocol for the yacht club ashore, including such topics as launching parties, club commissioning, and even tipping.
Size: 5.5"x8.5" • 16 illustrations • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-356-9 • soft • $8.95

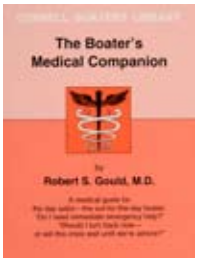
**Preliminary Design of Boats and Ships** Cyrus Hamlin. Written by an experienced naval architect, it prepares intelligent amateurs to create conceptual vessel designs ready for a naval architect's finishing touches. This volume covers a variety of watercraft, so it can be equally useful if you're envisioning a cruising yacht or a sixty-foot fishing boat.
Size: 7"x10" • 116 illustrations, index • 316pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-391-8 • hard • $34.99



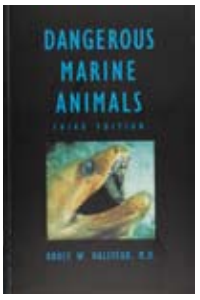

**Advanced First Aid Afloat** 5th Edition. Peter F. Eastman, John M. Levinson, M.D., Editor. Using layman's language and step-by-step instructions that take the reader from diagnosis through treatment to follow-up care. Photographs and diagrams, including lists of drugs, also included a section on the unique needs of children.
Size: 6"x 9" • 50 color/bw illustrations • 234pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-524-2 • soft • $16.99




**The Boater's Medical Companion** Robert S. Gould. This selection is designed for those who need to know how to deal with medical emergencies on board. The book is clear, explicit, and spiced with anecdotes from the authors own adventures afloat.
Size: 4.5"x 7" • 20 bw illustrations • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-402-3 • soft • $6.95




**Dangerous Marine Animals: That Bite, Sting, Shock, or Are Non-edible** 3rd Edition Bruce W. Halstead. This new edition describes and illustrates these dangerous marine animals, their noxious effects, treatment of ailments resulting from them, and, most importantly, how to avoid mishaps. More than two hundred illustrations, including many color photographs show the animals in their true forms.
Size: 6"x9" • 120 color and 21 bw photos, 87 color and 82 bw illustrations, 4 maps, index • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-474-0 • soft • $24.95




**Tanker Operations: A Handbook for the Person-in-Charge (PIC)** 5th Edition Mark Huber, based on earlier editions by Greg Marton. It is a standard reference for anyone involved in the tanker industry. Review questions have been incorporated at the end of each chapter to ensure that the information has been covered and understood by the reader. A comprehensive glossary is also provided.
Size: 6"x9" • 210 b/w illustrations • 392pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-620-1 • hard • $50.00




**Survival Guide for the Mariner** 2nd Edition Robert J. Meurn. Seafarers must be prepared to cope with the worst situations that the sea can offer. This book is used as a text for those preparing to be Coast Guard certified lifeboatmen, the appendices contain sample Coast Guard examination questions and answers.
Size: 6"x9" • 170 bw illustrations, index • 254pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-573-0 • hard • $35.00



**Marine Engineering Economics and Cost Analysis** Everett C. Hunt and Boris S. Butman. Intended for students and practitioners of ship design, shipbuilding, and ship operations who want to understand and apply the concepts of engineering economics to routine engineering decisions. Computer software is included to aid in completing the analyses required.
Size: 6"x9" • numerous illustrations • 488pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-458-0 • hard • $50.00



**Marine Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning** James A. Harbach. Since the 1990s, environmental concerns have had a major effect on refrigeration and air-conditioning systems. Today's students are required to learn how to retrofit existing systems and replace entire units.
Size: 6"x9" • 150 bw illustrations, index • 408pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-565-5 • hard • $50.00



**Marine Cargo Operations: A Guide to Stowage** Fourth Edition Capt. Robert Meurn, USNR. Marine Cargo Operations clearly instructs merchant officers with the techniques of cargo operations and the principles of stowage and their application. This edition emphasizes innovations in cargo operations over the last five decades, particularly containerization and the responsibilities of the ship's officers for the proper and safe carriage of their cargo.
Size: 6"x9" • 160 illustrations • 512pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-623-2 • hard • $50.00



**Modern Marine Engineer's Manual Vol.I** 3rd Edition Charles C. Hunt . Contributing Editors: Gus Bourneuf Jr., Boris S. Butman, Roger Butturini, et al. Steam turbine propulsion, aero-derivative gas turbines, pumps, pumping systems and more. Computer applications for machinery, international and national laws, ISM code, characteristics of fuels, fuel testing and analysis, shipboard engineering, shipyard repair and economics.
Size: 6"x9" • 101 bw photos, numerous illustrations, index • 1280pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-496-2 • hard • $95.00



**Modern Marine Engineer's Manual Volume II** 3rd Edition Charles C. Hunt. Contributing Editors: Behr, Brown, et al. This is an extensive coverage on the newest medium-speed diesel engine, engine exhaust emissions, new refrigerants and the maintenance of refrigeration systems. Also covered are trash handling, sewage processing, bilge water discharge, and incineration.
Size: 6"x9" • 624 illustrations, 46 bw photos, Glossaries/index • 904pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-537-2 • hard • $85.00



**Key Divergences Between English and American Law of Marine Insurance** Thomas J. Schoenbaum. In the United States, marine insurance underwriting began in the eighteenth century. The unity of the Anglo-American law was broken in 1955. The purpose of this work is to explore the breakdown of the uniformity of the law, and to point to its cure.
Size: 6"x9" • index • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-522-8 • hard • $40.00



**Law and Practice of Marine Insurance and Average Set** Alex L. Parks. The only truly comprehensive work on marine insurance in the United States, this text includes not only the large body of American marine insurance case law, but also United Kingdom and Commonwealth cases and statutes. Two volumes.
Size: 6"x9" • index • 1656pp. (2 vols.)
ISBN: 978-0-87033-368-2 • hard • $190.00



**The Law of Marine Collision** Healy and Sweeney. A complete text on the law of collision reflecting the adoption of the 1972 International Regulations for Avoiding Collisions at Sea, the widespread use of radar and Automatic Radar Plotting in navigation; Pilotage, towage, marine pollution, limitation of liability, marine insurance, salvage, and general average.
Size: 6"x9" • 59 color illustrations • 672pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-505-1 • hard • $150.00



**Navigator's Notebook: A Workbook for Marine Navigation** Anthony Palmiotti. This guide, intended for professional mariners and for those studying for the U.S. Coast Guard license examinations contains vital information of all types, including a crash course in celestial and terrestrial navigation, magnetic deviation tables for calculating compass error, formulas for determining leeway, and tips for navigating close to home and across the oceans.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 30 images • 96pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-630-0 • soft • $24.99

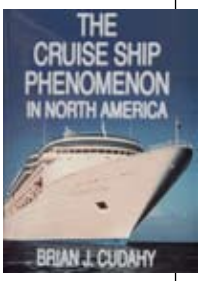



NEW!

**Law of Tug, Tow, and Pilotage** 3rd Edition Alex L. Parks and Edward V. Cattell, Jr. Providing the professional practitioner with a ready source of reference to this area of the maritime world, the book treats the concepts of the field by tracing their derivation in admiralty law. The case update is generally through the 1992 AMC.
Size: 6"x9" • index • 1387pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-448-1 • hard • $175.00




**The Cruise Ship Phenomenon in North America** Brian J. Cudahy. This book gives the reader a sense of the scope of the cruise ship industry, tracing the backgrounds of various cruise lines and providing information about the time, money, and effort that go into the myriad details encountered between building plan and cruising itinerary. An unrivaled work of reference.
Size: 7"x10" • 122 bw photos, index • 384pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-529-7 • hard • $36.95




**Out of the Fog: The Sinking of Andrea Doria** Algot Mattsson. Edited by Gordon W. Paulsen and Bruce G. Paulsen; translated from Swedish by Richard E. Fisher. Included are events leading up to the collision, from the perspective of both ships; the collision itself as well as the heroic and largely successful rescue effort that followed. Testimony given at the hearing, and a legal opinion from an attorney, directly involved with the case.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 42 illustrations, 29 bw photos and 2 maps, index • 184pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-545-7 • hard • $24.95




**Sequoia: Presidential Yacht** Giles M. Kelly , with photographs by Ann Stevens. Built on the Delaware Bay in 1925, Sequoia is a Trumpy-designed 104-foot wooden motor yacht that has hosted eight U.S. presidents and has become a Chesapeake Bay icon. This is the saga of an interesting vessel and her service through eight administrations.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 16 color, 71 bw photos, 18 illustrations and 1 map, index • 136pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-561-7 • hard • $19.95




**Ship Model Building** 3rd Edition Gene Johnson. This is an enlarged edition of a work that has been accepted as the most complete exposition of model shipbuilding. The book is unusual in its attention to minute and authentic detail, supplying more than a thousand diagrams.
Size: 6"x9" • 17 bw photos, 22 illustrations, plans, and 1571/2 plates of drawings, index • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-369-9 • soft • $12.95

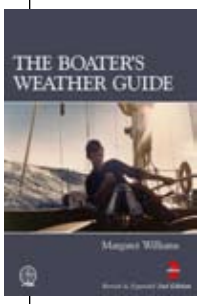




**Applied Naval Architecture** Robert B. Zubaly. It could be used as an introduction to naval architecture for technical personnel of all types already employed in shipyards. Students preparing for a degree in naval architecture would find the book useful as an introduction to their profession.
Size: 6″x 9″ • 100 illustrations, index • 360pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-475-7 • hard • $55.00



**Modern Marine Salvage** William I. Milwee, Jr. This is a comprehensive treatment of ship salvage in all its aspects, but written in plain language. Casualty management is also covered. The book's appendices include necessary salvage contracts, sample forms, and checklists for all possible situations.
Size: 6″x9″ • 170 bw illustrations, index • 792pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-471-9 • hard • $65.00



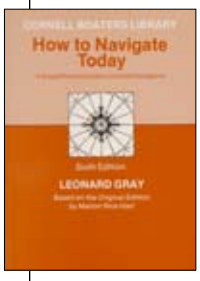

**The Boater's Weather Guide** 2nd Edition Margaret Williams. This book acquaints boaters with the forces that shape weather. A logical explanation of climate and weather, concentrating on those aspects that affect the mariner the most-wind speed and direction, low visibility, thunderstorms, gales, and hurricanes.
Size: 4.5″x 7″ • 40 bw illustrations • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-624-9 • soft • $12.99




**Celestial for the Cruising Navigator** Merle B. Turner. A comprehensive treatment of celestial navigation based upon the essential foundations of nautical astronomy and spherical trigonometry. All computation is done with the most inexpensive hand calculator. It is sufficiently comprehensive to fulfill the needs of the professional mariner.
Size: 7″x10″ • 2 bw photos, 98 illustrations, Glossary/index • 232pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-341-5 • soft • $14.95



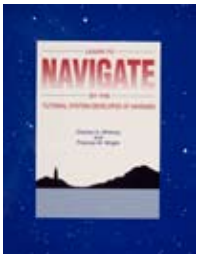

**Celestial Navigation by H.O.249** John E. Milligan. H.O. 249 tables, the most widely used among amateur navigators at sea because of their simplicity. If you can read, add and subtract, understand angles, and use a protractor, you can learn to navigate in your armchair or at sea.
Size: 7″x10″ • 65 illustrations/tables • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-191-6 • soft • $9.95



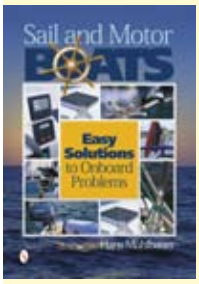

**How to Navigate Today** 6th Edition Leonard Gray. Based on an earlier edition by M.R. Hart. For beginning navigators to learn the subject on their own; it explains what is being done and why, without getting beyond basic mathematics. The method taught is H.O. 249 because it is simple, inexpensive, and accurate enough for use even by experts.
Size: 4.5″x7″ • 29 illustrations, index • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-353-8 • soft • $6.95



**Lights, Shapes, & Signals for the Merchant Mariner: A Flash Card Study Guide** Capt. D. Green. Small and compact for easy traveling, this study guide provides all the lights, shapes, and symbols used at sea and is a valuable tool for the seasoned mariner or private boater who wants to sharpen skills and be safer and more prudent on the water. Its cargo-pocket size and lightly laminated pages means it can endure in a maritime environment.
Size: 9″x6″ • 302 color images • 560pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-628-7 • spiral • $34.99




**Learn to Navigate by the Tutorial System Developed at Harvard** Charles A. Whitney and Frances R. Wright. This book is written for the mariner who wants to learn the concepts of piloting and navigation. They have also provided an understanding of the principles so the sailor can invent new methods when required.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 14 bw photos, 250 illustrations, 10 maps and numerous tables, index • 328pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-426-9 • soft • $24.95



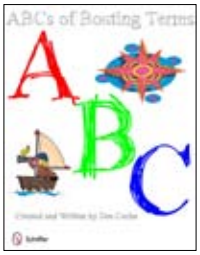

**Sail and Motor Boats: Easy Solutions to Onboard Problems** Hans Mühlbauer. The author, an experienced long-distance sailor and charter organizer, offers his many years of experience in this book. Mühlbauer discusses improving safety, functionality and comfort, and also offers many practical tips for everyday life on board.
Size: 7″x10″ • 303 color photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4425-1 • soft • $29.99




**Offshore Pursuit: A Complete Guide to Blue-Water Sport Fishing** John Unkart. Unkart's expanded second edition of Offshore Pursuit has bonus chapters on rigging techniques and deep dropping, information you need to catch big game fish offshore. Experience what ultimate sport fishing has to offer: Surface eruptions on trolled baits, rods bent in half, drags screaming, and adrenaline pumping. From rigging techniques to fighting trophy fish, it's all in this book.
Size: 6″x9″ • 129 bw photos/diagrams • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4308-7 • soft • $19.99




**A Star to Steer Her By: A Self-Teaching Guide to Offshore Navigation** Edward J. Bergin. This book takes you step-by-step through celestial navigation. A beginner's text, giving straightforward explanations of everything you need to know to find your way across the bay or around the globe. The book features specially designed celestial navigation workforms.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 13 bw photos, 55 illustrations, 87 tables, 1 map • 200pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-309-5 • soft • $18.50




**ABC's of Boating Terms** Dee Cache. This book will have kids coloring on their way to learning about boating. It explains the sometimes confusing terms boaters use in an easy-to-understand and fun way. What is the bow on a boat? What does SOS mean? What about the flags on the boats? Everything you ever wanted to know about boating is answered from A through Z, and your kids will get a kick out of being able to color their own boats and captains. This great educational tool for boating families with elementary and middle school-aged children is something the whole family can share. It is a perfect gift for all boat owners.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 32 bw drawings • 40pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3982-0 • soft • $9.99



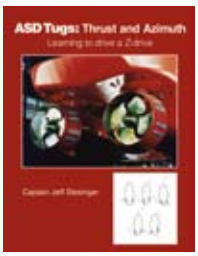
**American Merchant Seaman's Manual** 7th Edition Hayler, Keever. Designed to provide knowledge that new seamen need to embark upon their careers at sea. Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers, with data on merchant fleets, and a chapter on wire rope.
Size: 6″x 9″ • 542 bw illustrations, 59 color illustrations, 115 bw photos • 672pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-549-5 • hard • $60.00



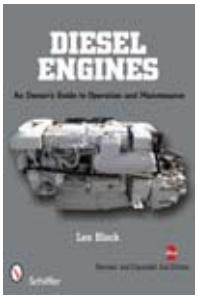
**Auxiliary Sail Vessel Operations for the Aspiring Professional Sailor** G. Andy Chase. Designed to accompany the sailor as a study guide and point of reference, the work, in theory and practice, calls attention to the myriad constant and critical elements of professional yacht and vessel management.
Size: 6″x 9″ • 220 bw illustrations • 328pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-493-1 • hard • $35.00



**Behavior and Handling of Ships** Henry H. Hooyer. The forces acting on the ship have an effective lever arm with respect to a hypothetical pivot point. The book will be particularly helpful to pilots and ships' officers, and those whose jobs require a thorough understanding of ship behavior.
Size: 6″x 9″ • 160 illustrations, index • 152pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-306-4 • hard • $24.00




**ASD Tugs: Thrust and Azimuth Learning to Drive a Z-drive** Capt. Jeff Slesinger. An Azimuth Stern Drive (ASD) tugboat is a high-performance vessel that is responsive, quick to maneuver, and extremely powerful. This workbook is designed to facilitate learning, through both intellectual and hands-on presentations. It teaches a clear understanding of ASD tug maneuvering principles and assists the reader in acquiring the intuitive feel for operating the tug. Covers the basic elements of maneuvering an ASD tug, through steering, speed, turning, stopping, hovering, and lateral movement.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 120 illustrations • 192 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-617-1 • soft • $45.00




**Diesel Engines**. Revised and Expanded 2nd Edition Leo Block. This book presents fundamental principles and identifies the separate systems. In this revision, current information is supplied for electronic diesel engines. It explores three fuel systems: low pressure, mechanical, and electronic. Checklists of required maintenance tasks are included, with explanations of engine operation: warm-up, normal running, and shutdown. (Former ISBN: 978-0-87033-4184)
Size: 6″x9″ • 85 illustrations • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3705-5 • soft • $19.99

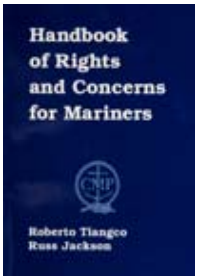



**The Cornell Manual for Lifeboatmen, Able Seamen, and Qualified Members of Engine Department** John M. Keever. Based on the earlier edition by Hayler, Keever, and Seiler. This book is the standard manual for those who follow the sea and who want to prepare themselves for the Coast Guard examinations. Of particular value are the sample multiple-choice questions and answers for both the lifeboatman and able seaman Coast Guard examinations.
Size: 4.5″x7″ • 160 bw illustrations • 184pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-559-4 • soft • $12.00




**Formulae for the Mariner** 2nd Edition R.M. Plant. A compilation of all the formulae that a mariner is commonly called upon to use. Given are the basic parameters in narrative form, and then provides equations and their amplifications. Another feature of the book is material to the international system of units (S.I.).
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 77 illustrations, tables • 110pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-361-3 • soft • $12.99

**Handbook of Rights and Concerns for Mariners** Roberto Tiangco and Russ Jackson. Conditions aboard ship can be brutal for some mariners, especially those from Third World countries working on substandard ships. This book addresses the problems and provides a comprehensive approach to their solution.
Size: 4.5"x7" • Glossary/index • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-530-3 • soft • $14.00




**Marine Radionavigation and Communications** Monroe and Bushy. This comprehensive textbook introduces the mariner to each navigation and communication system and outlines its uses and limitations in practical application. This book also provides excellent preparation for those studying for a license examination or serving aboard ships in the military.
Size: 6"x9" • 30 bw photos, 36 illustrations, 46 drawings, and 3 maps, Glossary/index • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-510-5 • hard • $40.00



**Merchant Marine Officers' Handbook** 5th Edition William A MacEwen and Edward A. Turpin. Designed to be used as a textbook or a study guide for the "hawsepiper"; included is information on electronics, celestial navigation, rules of the road, engineering, etc., that will be helpful to the third mate, experienced mariner, or student preparing for a licensing examination.
Size: 6"x9" • bw photos, index • 573pp. • hard
ISBN: 978-0-87033-379-8 • $55.00



**Nautical Rules of the Road** 4th Edition Larry C. Young. This updated book has an easy-to-follow layout that aligns the International Rules with the corresponding Inland Rules. To aid in Coast Guard examinations, the final chapter gives multiple choice, practice questions to test the reader's knowledge on the information found within the entire book.
Size: 6"x9" • illustrations, index • 232pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-578-5 • hard • $40.00



**Oceanography and Seamanship** 2nd Edition William G. Van Dorn. This book explains the ocean as an operating environment, how boats and ships behave, and what the average sailor can do to make any voyage safer and more pleasurable. It is a reference at maritime academies and is used as a textbook in colleges.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 46 bw photos, 170 illustrations, index • 456pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-434-4 • hard • $44.95




**Shiphandling for the Mariner** 4th Edition Daniel H. MacElrevey and Daniel E. MacElrevey. This book focuses on large, modern commercial vessels. Unique in its emphasis on the art of shiphandling and maneuvers for such vessels, designed to teach mariners and pilots practical skills. Used as a text by maritime academies, training facilities, ships' officers, and apprentice pilots.
Size: 6"x9" • 32 bw photos, 98 illustrations, 1 map, index • 404pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-558-7 • hard • $50.00

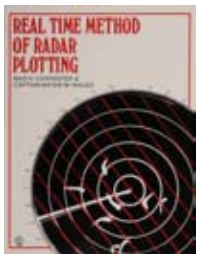


**Stability and Trim for the Ship's Officer** 4th Edition William E. George, Editor. Today, technology and computers abound as ship's gear. No matter how much change the industry has undergone, the laws of physics are constant. The appendix includes the Stability Data Reference Book which is the same supplied in the United States Coast Guard license examination room.
Size: 6"x9" • 200 illustrations, index • 528pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-564-8 • hard • $50.00

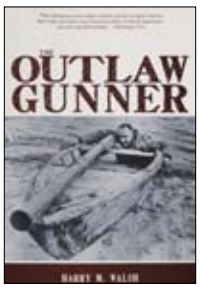


**The Business of Shipping** 8th Edition James J. Buckley. Long acknowledged as the most comprehensive and authoritative book in its field, The Business of Shipping describes and analyzes the shipping business as it exists today. Essential to professionals who are specialists in one branch of the business, but only marginally knowledgeable about its other aspects, it will also familiarize newcomers to the industry with the many facets of the shipping enterprise and the international movement of cargo, and can serve as the basic volume for any course in marine transportation. While a good deal of the material from the seventh edition has been retained, new information has been added to reflect the recent developments in the industry.
Size: 6"x9" • 54 bw illustrations • 448pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-580-8 • hard • $50.00

**Real Time Method of Radar Plotting** Carpenter & Waldo. This manual/workbook provides the means for an operator to develop an at-a-glance capacity on a stabilized relative motion radar. Once the system of Situation Recognition has been achieved and mastered, a multitude of targets can be handled safely and surely, and collision avoidance becomes quite simple. The real method of plotting equips the deck officer to pass the Coast Guard's radar observer test.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 40 bw illustrations • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-204-3 • soft • $20.00




**The Outlaw Gunner** Harry M. Walsh. This is a tale of the market gunners, guides, and outlaws who were engaged the art of wildfowling. In more than one hundred fifty of the most unusual and rare photographs, the men with their guns, boats, and traps are shown in action.
Size: 7"x10" • 5 illustrations, 148 b/w photos, Index • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-609-6 • soft • $19.95




**Vessel Security Officer** Joseph Ahlstrom, with David W. Narby and Joseph Tenaglia. Keeping a ship safe and secure occurs through the investment of time and effort by both the Vessel Security Officer and the crew. This text complements any security course and can serve as a training handbook for a Vessel/Ship Security Officer or Company Security Officer.
Size: 6"x9" • 7 photos, 2 illustrations • 248pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-570-9 • hard • $35.00



**Watchstanding Guide for the Merchant Officer** 2nd Edition Robert J. Meurn. The complete scope of watchstanding duties, the use of modern bridge equipment, voyage planning, shiphandling, and shipboard emergencies are all addressed. The new edition is updated to reflect the changes in the industry and now features real-life case studies.
Size: 6"x9" • 36 bw photos, 40 illustrations, index • 232pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-594-5 • hard • $45.00



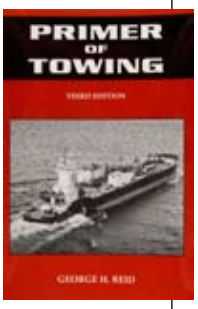
**Master's Handbook on Ship's Business** 3rd Edition Tuuli Messer. Based on earlier editions by Ben Martin and James R. Aragon. A complete guide for the newly appointed master, it is also useful to experienced masters as a checklist for the voluminous paperwork required in all phases of business aboard, this handbook demystifies the regulations and states the requirements in plain language.
Size: 6"x9" • 1 full size color map • 416pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-531-0 • hard • $50.00



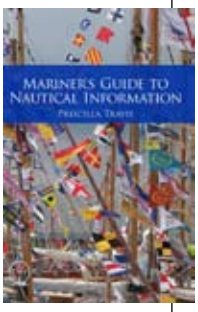

**Modern Towing** John S. Blank. A wide-ranging work on all aspects of towing, in both inland and ocean waters. More than fifty appendices consolidate data helpful to the tugmaster. The text is illustrated with more than 300 drawings, photographs, diagrams, and other visual aids.
Size: 6"x9" • 430 illustrations, 1 map • 608pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-372-9 • hard • $45.00



**Primer of Towing** 3rd Edition George H. Reid. Throughout the country, towing is providing an economical alternative to transporting cargo by train or truck trailers. Offshore coastwise and foreign trade is also seeing a boom. This book provides information on all aspects of towing operations and related subjects.
Size: 6"x9" • 360 illustrations • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-563-1 • soft • $20.00



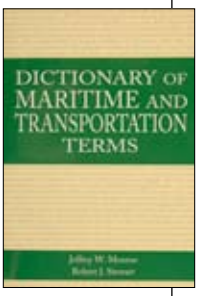

**Mariner's Guide to Nautical Information** Priscilla Travis. This alphabetically arranged reference work puts over 2,000 modern nautical topics and terms at your fingertips, with enough explanatory advice to be truly useful. Topics ranging from the Navigation Rules, cruising under sail and power, electronics, and communication, to safety, weather, technical topics, and commonly-used spoken nautical language make this book a comprehensive resource.
Size: 6"x9" • 190 color/bw photos • 560pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-625-6 • hard • $35.00




**Maritime Error Management: Discussing & Remediating Factors Contributory to Casualties** Geoffrey W. Gill. An experienced deck officer and maritime attorney objectively considers cognitive, organizational, and operational factors proven to contribute to maritime casualties. It provides a focused overview of present day maritime safety issues and suggests risk management strategies effective from the wheelhouse as well as the boardroom.
Size: 6"x9" • 416pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-626-3 • hard • $50.00



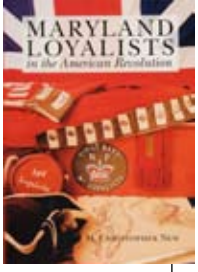

**Dictionary of Maritime and Transportation Terms** Gerald H. Ullman. This up-to-date standard reference is a must-have for every mariner's bookshelf. Acronyms and cross-references to related terms give the reader a full picture of how the many words and phrases are related. A complete maritime dictionary!
Size: 6"x9" • Bibliography • 440pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-569-3 • soft • $19.95

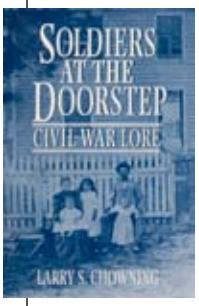



**U.S. Regulation of Ocean Transportation Under the Shipping Act of 1984** Gerald H. Ullman. This book furnishes an exposition of the statutory and regulatory responsibilities of those participating in the sale, processing, and transportation of cargo shipped from the United States. It analyzes the duties imposed by the Shipping Act of 1984 on those engaged in U.S. oceanborne trade.
Size: 6"x9" • index, 304pp. • hard
ISBN: 978-0-87033-470-2 • $15.30/$45.00

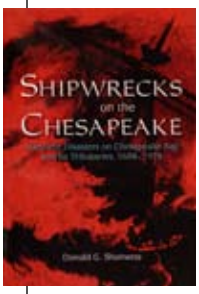


**Maryland Loyalists in the American Revolution** M. Christopher New. The story of Marylanders who could not engage in the war that was breaking out, many lost their homes and jobs; some were banished to Nova Scotia. Using rare documents, muster rolls, and letters, the author has uncovered a chapter of American history.
Size: 6"x9" • 10 illustrations, 4 maps • 210pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-495-5 • hard • $26.95

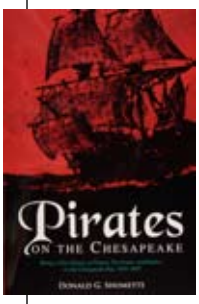





**Soldiers at the Doorstep: Civil War Lore** Larry S. Chowning. During the Civil War, significant events were going on in the lives of those who stayed behind to keep the home together. Areas in the South were behind enemy lines, and the people dealt with the threat of Union soldiers arriving on their doorsteps.
Size: 6″x9″ • 33 bw photos, index • 142pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-519-8 • hard • $19.95



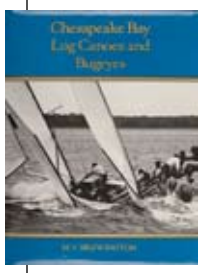

**Shipwrecks on the Chesapeake: Maritime Disasters on Chesapeake Bay and its Tributaries, 1608-1978** Donald G. Shomette. Tragedies and disasters that occurred in the bay and its tidewater region over a 370-year period, includes tales of bravery, courage, fortitude, cowardice, stupidity, and ineptitude. The text is liberally illustrated, and there is an extensive detailed chronology of all known disasters on the bay.
Size: 6″x9″ • 7 bw photos, 33 illustrations and 8 maps, index • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-597-6 • soft • $19.95




**Pirates on the Chesapeake: Being a True History of Pirates, Picaroons, and Raiders on the Chesapeake Bay, 1610-1807** Donald G. Shomette. Pirates, picaroons, and sea rovers are pitted against the representatives of an outpost in the Chesapeake Bay region. It is a two hundred-year history that begins with the Virginia colony in 1609, and ends with the peaceful resolution of the Othello affair 1807.
Size: 6″x9″ • 40 illustrations, index • 252pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-607-2 • soft • $22.95



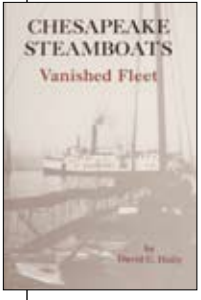

**All About Boats A to Z** David and Zora Aiken, Illustrated by David Aiken. *All About Boats A to Z* shows the youngest crew members the purpose of the many things they see while boating and is a great conversational tool on the aspects of boating as families develop their onboard teamwork. For children in kindergarten to second grade.
Size: 9″x8″ • 32 drawings • 32pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4184-7 • hard • $14.99



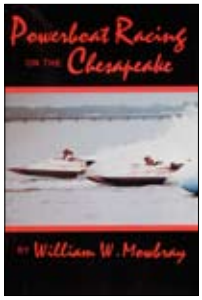

**Chesapeake Bay Log Canoes and Bugeyes** M.V. Brewington. The history of log canoes and bugeyes, providing meticulous descriptions of the hulls, rigging, fittings, and specialized equipment used on these unique bay craft. The plates give lines and sail plans for more than a score of specific vessels.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 158 bw photos, illustrations, one map, index • 184pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-011-7 • hard • $35.95




**Chesapeake Bay Skipjacks** Pat Vojtech. The history of the skipjack, is seen here primarily through the eyes of the men who lived it. This story of men who loved to sail and who often risked their lives, balanced on the edge of danger, to harvest the Chesapeake's most valuable crop ñ the oyster.
Size: 9.5″x11 • 83 color photos • 154pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-451-1 • hard • $29.95




**Chesapeake Steamboats: Vanished Fleet** David C. Holly. The book begins with the building of the first steamboat on the bay. A particular highlight is the account of the steamer Columbus, which was built in 1828 and burned and sank in 1850 near the mouth of the Potomac River.
Size: 6″x9″ • 18 illustrations, 8 bw photos, 6 maps, index • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-455-9 • hard • $29.95




**Powerboat Racing on the Chesapeake** William W. Mowbray. The drama of racing and the personalities of those involved are conveyed through the author's first-hand experiences gathered during close to thirty years of following Chesapeake Bay regattas. An appendix listing boat names, owners, and classes will surely be of interest to any racing fan.
Size: 6″x9″ • 60 bw photos, index • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-473-3 • soft • $16.95




**Ghost Fleet of Mallows Bay and Other Tales of the Lost Chesapeake** Donald G. Shomette. After President Wilson issued a call to arms against Germany during WWI, the U.S. began to build hundreds of merchant ships. The largest portion of that fleet came to rest on the floor of Mallows Bay. The author recounts three tales of what lies beneath the bay.
Size: 6″x9″ • 90 illustrations, index • 400pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-480-1 • hard • $29.95



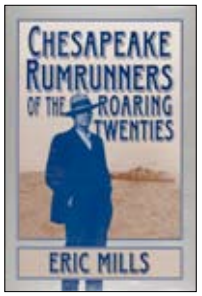
**Chesapeake Bay Schooners** Quentin Snediker. A uniquely American vessel, from its European origins to the shipyards and waters of the bay. A tribute to these commercial vessels, a mainstay of commerce on the bay and the tenacity and dedication of the men and women who operated them.
Size: 12″x9″ • 212 bw photos, Glossary and index • 264pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-508-2 • soft • $34.95




**Tidewater Triumph: The Development and Worldwide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner** Geoffrey M. Footner. The pilot schooners of the Chesapeake Bay began to build their legend in the eighteenth century, employed for piloting and cargo carrying. Variations of the final "clipper" model of the Baltimore schooner continued the vessels' reputation through the nineteenth century.
Size: 8″x10″ • 129 bw photos, glossary • 310pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-511-2 • hard • $39.95



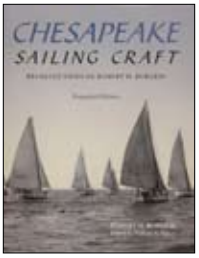

**Chesapeake Sails: A History of Yachting on the Bay** Richard Henderson. This book traces the popularity of sailing yachts in the Chesapeake Bay. The illustrations presented throughout the book ñ whether hull-line sketches, sail-plan drawings, or full-sail photos ñ are reminders of the particular beauty of sailing yachts and the special joy of yachting on the bay.
Size: 8″x10″ • 260 bw illustrations • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-514-3 • hard • $39.95




**Chesapeake Rumrunners of the Roaring Twenties** Eric Mills. Prohibition may have been the law of the land, but the Chesapeake Bay country was awash in illegal alcohol. The marshes were teeming with hidden stills, and bootleg liquor was smuggled throughout the waterways and adjoining countryside by daring men.
Size: 6″x9″ • 67 bw photos, 1 map • 204pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-518-1 • hard • $25.95




**Schooner Sultana: Building a Chesapeake Legacy** Drew McMullen, text. Photographs by Lucian Niemeyer. Lucian Niemeyer's outstanding photographs provide an exciting visual presentation, tracing the entire process from cutting the lumber to sailing the bay. Drew McMullen's carefully crafted text guides the reader through the day-to-day progress, describing unique details as only an active participant could do.
Size: 12″x9″ • 184 color photographs, 8 bw illustrations, 3 maps, index • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-538-9 • hard • $35.95




**Chesapeake Sailing Craft Recollections of Robert H. Burgess** Robert H. Burgess, Edited by William A. Fox. Robert H. Burgess's photographs show the vessels in all phases of their activities on these waters, including loading and unloading cargoes, under sail and in port, in shipyards, details of rigging, fittings, and decks, interior views, as powerboats, and abandoned hulks.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 463 bw photos, index • 324pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-572-3 • hard • $34.95




**Deadrise and Cross-planked** Larry S. Chowning. Enjoy a journey into the history of wooden Deadrise boat building, highlighting its role in Chesapeake Bay culture, and providing deeper insight into the builders who created these works of nautical ingenuity. More than 150 photographs of the traditional watermen's' lifestyle.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 140 bw photos, index • 180pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-588-4 • soft • $34.95




**Chesapeake Bay in the Civil War** Eric Mills. A rich panorama of Civil War history, this is the story of gunboats and smugglers, privateers and street-brawlers ñ the chronicle of mighty armies and ironclads, shoreline artillery and tidewater guerillas, blockade-running oystermen and the unsung sailors of the Potomac Flotilla.
Size: 6″x 9″ • 95 bw images, index • 328pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-591-4 • soft • $29.99




**Rudow's Guide to the Mid Atlantic: Coastal Bays & Ocean** Lenny Rudow. The most comprehensive how-to/where-to fishing book you'll find anywhere, covering coastal bay, inlet, inshore, and offshore angling from New York to North Carolina. Whether you fish for flounder off Shinnecock Inlet or yellowfin tuna off Oregon Inlet, *Rudow's Guide* will provide you with the know-how you need to boost your catch rate.
Size: 6″x9″ • 103 bw images • 265pp.
ISBN: 978-0-9787278-0-2 • soft • $19.95




**Rudow's Guide to Rockfish** Lenny Rudow. The striped bass-rockfish, to anglers living in this fish's southern range is the most popular inshore gamefish in the Mid-Atlantic region. This book is dedicated to one thing: helping you catch more striped bass. In *Rudow's Guide to Rockfish*, we'll pick apart the factors that have an effect on the way you fish.!
Size: 6″x9″ • 43 bw images • 208
ISBN: 978-0-9787278-3-3 • soft • $19.95




**Falvey's Guide to Fishing Long Island** Kevin Falvey. *Falvey's Guide to Fishing Long Island* is the most comprehensive how-to/where-to fishing book you'll find, focusing on New York's popular saltwater species and the tactics, tackle, rigging, lures, and baits used to target them. Here, Falvey exposes secret tricks of the trade, while showing anglers how to think like a fish.
Size: 6″ x 9″ • 117 bw images • 232pp.
ISBN: 978-0-9787278-2-6 • soft • $19.99




**Flounder: Fishing Tactics and Techniques** Keith Kaufman. Want to know how the pros go after flounder-a.k.a. fluke? This is the book for you. Tackle, tactics, and techniques of the masters are exposed in this one-of-a-kind, how-to fishing book. Learn how, when, and where you can boost your catch rate. Examine drift fishing, trolling, jigging, and several secret techniques.
Size: 6″x9″ • 115 bw images • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-9787278-4-0 • soft • $19.95

**Modern Sharking** Capt. Mark Sampson. Advancements in boats, tackle, and equipment, as well as changes in the attitudes and ethics of shark fishermen, have revolutionized recreational sharking. *Modern Sharking* is about sustainable shark fishing, and in this book, anglers will learn the latest techniques for pursuing sharks while armed with rods, reels, and a higher level of knowledge and respect for their quarry.
Size: 6″x9″ • 122 bw photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 978-0-9787278-6-4 • soft • $19.95

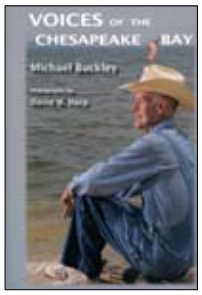



**Rudow's Guide to Modern Jigging: Inshore • Offshore • Species-Specific** Lenny Rudow. Jigging may be an ancient technique, but it's also the hottest, newest way to fish. As usual, Rudow pulls no punches, explaining techniques with thorough instructions, naming his favorite rods, reels, and jigs by brand, and examining specific species on a case-by-case basis.
Size: 6″x9″ • 49 bw images • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-9787278-7-1 • soft • $19.99



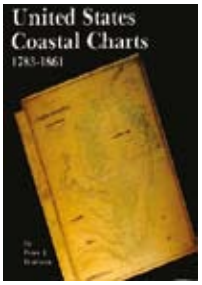

**Voices of the Chesapeake Bay** Michael Buckley, Photography by David W. Harp. The *Voices of the Chesapeake Bay* radio show has featured hundreds of people who live, work, and play on the Chesapeake. Host Michael Buckley brings us a fascinating collection of over fifty of these interviews in written form, providing the reader with glimpses into Chesapeake Bay life from a variety of diverse perspectives.
Size: 6″x9″ • 52 bw photos • 464pp.
ISBN: 978-0-9787278-5-7 • soft • $19.95

Size: 6.25″ x 9.75″ • 52 bw photos • 464pp.
ISBN: 978-0-9787278-8-8 • hard • $29.95

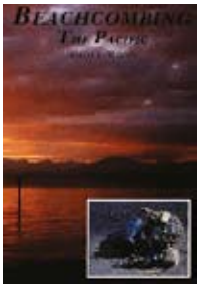



## Other Maritime

**United States Coastal Charts, 1738-1861** Peter J. Guthorn. Between the end of the American Revolution and the beginning of the Civil War were crucial years in the history of American coastal charting. This volume contains these charts, as well as a detailed look at the hydrographers and companies who produced them.
Size: 9″x12″ • 140 charts • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-019-1 • hard • $59.00




**Beachcombing the Pacific** Amos L. Wood. Beachcombing the Pacific will show you techniques to enhance your discovery potential and improve the results of your efforts.
Size: 6″x9″ • 146 bw photos • 225pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-097-3 • soft • $9.95



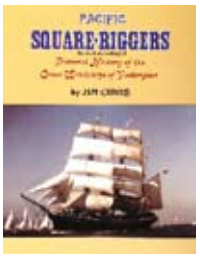

**Great American Schooner Yachts** Rudolph Arp. The schooner yacht was developed in the United States, though very little has been written about them in this country ñ until now. In this in-depth look at some of the great American schooner yachts, the author uses both the original plans and drawings and current and past images to discuss their construction and history. Not only are the schooners featured in all their glory, but there is also detailed information about the designers of these boats and their contributions to the trade.
Size: 11.75″x9″ • 389 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4089-5 • hard • $49.99




**Sailing Fascination** Heinrich Hecht, Text by Hans-Harald Schack. Hecht ranks among the world's most renowned sailing photographers. He has maintained his place on the international market for more than twenty years. The America's Cup and Olympic sailing competitions are his field just as much as classic yachting and picturesque sailing on the Steinhuder Meer. It is the broad spectrum of sailing and yachting that fascinates the versatile photographer.
Size: 11.75″x9″ • over 300 color images • 264pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4268-4 • hard • $50.00



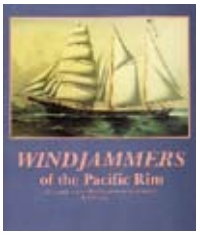

**Pacific Square-Riggers** Jim Gibbs. A complete look at the Downeasters, seamen's missions and boarding house crimps, runners, as well as the great Star Fleet and well-known cannery vessels.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 345 bw photos, 1 map • 324pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-106-6 • soft • $19.95



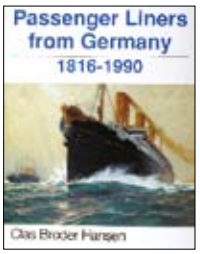

**Peril at Sea** Jim Gibbs. Around the shores of the Pacific Ocean lie the remains of legions of vessels of every description and every flag. This is a fascinating work about the continuing battle of humans against the elements. Each Chapter is an accurate chronicle location of the ships and their sailors who met fateful ends along the Pacific coastline.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 440 bw/color photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-066-3 • soft • $19.95




**Windjammers of the Pacific Rim** Jim Gibbs. As early settlers to California, Oregon, and Washington came around the Horn and sailed north from San Francisco, lumber for homes and industry went south by sea from the Northwest. This is the story of those ships and of the intrepid pioneers who built them.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 332 bw photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-086-8 • soft • $19.95




**Passenger Liners from Germany 1816-1990** Clas Broder-Hansen. Throughout the 19th and 20th centuries, German passenger liners carried their cargoes throughout the European waterways and transported millions of emigrants to New York to find places of opportunity in America. This book covers the development of these ships from paddle steamers on rivers and lakes to the great car ferries and "dream ships" of our time. Hansen weaves the fascinating development of this huge industry with over 300 photos..
Size: 9″x12″ • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-325-5 • hard • $35.00




**Blow for the Landing: A Hundred Years of Steam Navigation on the Waters of the West** Fritz Timmen. The glory days of steamboating are well remembered in this book full of history, photos and tales highlighting the personalities of various ships and the men who ran them. Every reader who has ever felt a thrill at the sight of a boat gallantly making its way through the powerful currents of a great river will find Blow for the Landing an irresistible experience.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 100 historical photos • 235pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0318-X • soft • $29.95




**Ships' Figureheads** Hansen & Hansen. Ships' Figureheads details the different types of figureheads as well as the sculptors who made them. Chapters include descriptions of figurehead lions, dragonheads, figureheads of the 19th century, court sculptors and their work on royal pleasure craft and independent figure carvers.
Size: 6″x9″ • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-299-2 • hard • $24.95




**Ocean Liner Collectibles** Myra Yellin Outwater. The ambiance of the ocean liner era is recreated through 585 color photos of objects used on board with identification and text. Includes unique furniture, china, silverware, glassware, vases, ashtrays, playing cards, menus, and stationery shown here to commemorate their ships, from the Art Deco Normandie and the stainless steel S.S. United States, to the old-world luxury of the "Queens."
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 585 color photos • 160 pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0581-6 • soft • $29.95



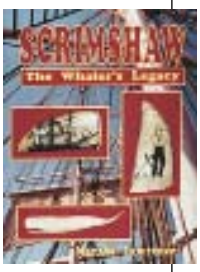

**Nautical Antiques** W.D. Ball. Hundreds of antique nautical treasures related to the lives of seamen include a variety of scrimshaw items, sailor-made ship models, nautical instruments, whaling implements, furnishings, ship's figureheads, sternboards, billet heads, ship's journals, paintings, and much more. 387 photos present a trove of interesting artifacts to delight any seafaring enthusiast.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 387 illustrations • 240 pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-602-5 • hard • $39.95




**Sailors' Valentines: Their Journey Through Time** Madiera, Miller, Page, & Schutt. This stunningly beautiful book showcases sailors' valentines assembled by shell artists. These octagonal-framed plaques were said to have been made by Victorian sailors as love tokens for their sweethearts at home. Learn their history, lore, and reality, and be introduced to exquisite designs, both antique and contemporary.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 200 color/bw photos ï192 pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2378-4 • hard • $45.00




**Scrimshaw: The Whaler's Legacy** Martha Lawrence. Scrimshaw, or whale tooth carving, is historical, beautiful and complex. Over 400 color photos of American scrimshaw folk art pieces and a fascinating text relates the hard, daily life of the nineteenth century sailor/scrimshander aboard whaling ships. The materials, patriotic and romantic themes, and tools used are covered. Also, modern scrimshaw artists are presented.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 408 color photos • 240 pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-455-3 • hard • $69.95




**Pirate Ghosts and Phantom Ships: Haunts of New England's Shorelines** Thomas D'Agostino. Read the tales of Captain Kid, Blackbeard, Anne Bonney, Black Bellamy, and other burley buccaneers who haunt New England's land and seas. Learn about Goat Island, where wraiths of hanged pirates rise up seeking vengeance. Hear the Isles of Shoals phantom dory's oars, as it slowly rows in search of its next victim. Ghostly ladies mourn the passing of some of the most ruthless characters history can name.
Size: 6″x9″ • 19 b/w photos • Index • 176 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2744-5 • soft • $14.95

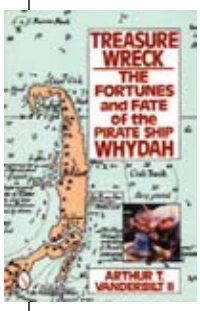



**Lost Loot: Ghostly New England Treasure Tales** Patricia Hughes. Learn about the lost pirate riches of Captain Kidd, Blackbeard, Edward Low, and other dastardly buccaneers. Consider hidden treasures in the Appalachian, Longfellow, White, and Green Mountains...and how you might find the loot. Read further to unmask the mystery, intrigue, treasure, and ghosts of northern New England!
Size: 6″x9″ • Index • 256 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2816-9 • soft • $14.95

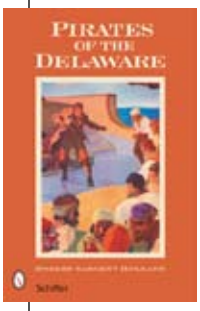




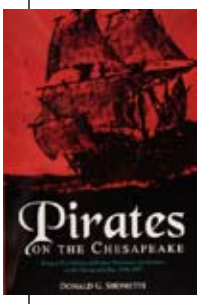

**More Lost Loot: Ghostly New England Treasure Tales** Patricia Hughes. Stories of lost treasure sites in Rhode Island, Connecticut, and Massachusetts. Explore supernatural history that abounds in this region. Visit ghost towns, lost Native American villages, forgotten mines, and valuable gem discoveries. Pirates were welcome, and the legends suggest they left their loot behind.
Size: 6″x9″ • 40 b/w photos • 256 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3627-0 • soft • $19.99




**Treasure Wreck: The Fortunes & Fate of the Pirate Ship Whydah** Arthur T. Vanderbilt II. When the pirate ship Whydah went down in a violent storm just off the coast of Massachusetts in 1717, she took a treasury of stolen gold and jewels. Here is the story of this plunder, of the pirates who amassed this horde during one legendary year upon the Spanish Main, and the tragedy of their loss upon the shoals of Cape Cod. It is updated to cover salvage efforts still underway in the Whydah's deep-sea grave.
Size: 6″x9″ • 16 b/w photos • Index • 188 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2739-1 • soft • $19.95




**Pirates of the Delaware** Rupert Sargent Holland. Pirates, conspiracy, highway robbers, and other sinister forces confront a young law clerk in Philadelphia smitten by a beautiful French noblewoman. Travel back to 1793 for action packed adventure that takes young readers back, following our noble hero's misadventures as he falls in among a decidedly wrong crowd.
Size: 6″x9″ • 4 b/w illus. • 320 pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2487-X • soft • $14.95



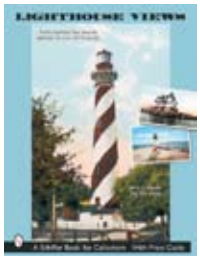

**Pirates on the Chesapeake: Being a True History of Pirates, Picaroons, and Raiders on the Chesapeake Bay, 1610-1807** Donald G. Shomette. Pirates, picaroons, and sea rovers are pitted against the representatives of an outpost in the Chesapeake Bay region. It is a two hundred-year history that begins with the Virginia colony in 1609 and ends with the peaceful resolution of the Othello affair in 1807.
Size: 6″x9″ • 39 illus., 1 map • Index • 252 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-607-2 • soft • $22.95



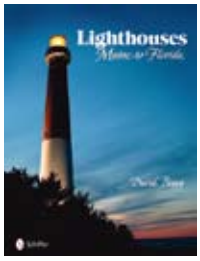

**Women Were Pirates, Too** C.T. Anthony. From women who fought alongside the men in dastardly high-sea robberies, to an Irish heroine who plundered British ships, this book explores some long overlooked characters in the history of piracy. Included are Madame Ching, whose fleet ruled the southern coasts of China, Ireland's Grace O'Malley, whose brave fighting exploits on land and sea placed her equal to queens, and Mary Read and Anne Bonny, who plundered ships disguised as men.
Size: 6″x9″ • 8 b/w illus. • 96 pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2492-6 • soft • $9.95



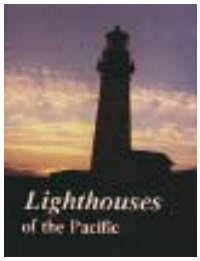

**Keep Your Glow On: A Comprehensive Guide to America's Lighthouses** Wendy Brewer. Color images of lighthouses across the United States with detailed information covering lighthouses of all sizes, lightships, lighthouse lenses, keepers, recycled lighthouses. A resource guide provides links to various lighthouse societies and groups. Valuable information about lighthouses found throughout the United States is provided in a detailed.
Size: 11″x8.5″ • 68 color photos • 176 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3704-8 • hard • $39.99



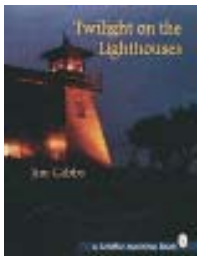

**Lighthouse Views: North America's Best Beacons as Captured on over 400 Postcards** Skinner & Martin Postcards. Images dating back to the turn of the 20th Century documenting lighthouses from California to Alaska, and the Florida Keys to Nova Scotia.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 400 color photos • 128 pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2087-4 • soft • $24.95



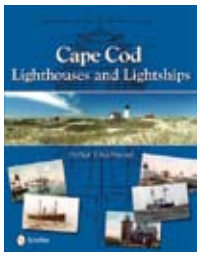

**Lighthouses: Maine to Florida** David Biggy. This photographic journey from Maine to Florida provides 200 stunning color photographs of lighthouses and ideas for driving trips of great pleasure. You will see what makes a lighthouse such an attractive object of affection for those who care about them and put forth effort to keep them shining. A state-by state list of the organizations that preserve them is included.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 201 color photos • 144 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3177-0 • hard • $34.99




**Lighthouses of the Pacific** Jim Gibbs. History and good, entertaining reading are combined in this presentation of all the lighthouses along the coasts of Washington, Oregon, California, Hawaii, Alaska, and British Columbia.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 399 photos • Index • 256 pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-054-X • soft • $29.95




**Twilight on the Lighthouses** Jim Gibbs. Sentinels from California to British Columbia are pictured and discussed historically with dramatic photos of stark coastal landscapes and shipwrecks, along with portrayals of the heroic lighthouse keepers.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 500 color/bw photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-930-X • hard • $29.95




**Cape Cod Lighthouses and Lightships** Arthur P. Richmond. Step back in time and observe the lighthouses and lightships that marked the shores and guided mariners through the dangerous waters surrounding Cape Cod and the islands. This book also includes a visitor's guide.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 500 color/bw photos • 256 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3545-7 • hard • $45.00



**Lighthouses of Cape Cod & The Islands** Arthur P. Richmond. Forty views of the lighthouses of Cape Cod, Martha's Vineyard, and Nantucket. Active lights and inactive lights are presented as beautiful color postcards. Perforated, they can be detached and sent to friends, framed and hung on your wall, or kept intact as a souvenir of your summer vacation.
Size: 5″x7″ • 40 color postcards • 80 pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2460-8 • soft • $14.95



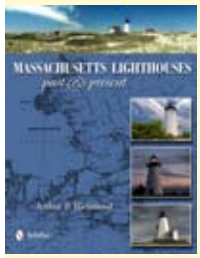

**Lighthouses of New York** Rick Tuers. Superb photographs and graphics illustrate fascinating historical facts about heroic rescues, heartwarming stories about keepers and their families, engineering and construction details, lost beacons, and travel information. This is a complete guide to New York State's 69 lighthouses.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 352 color images • 160 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2692-9 • soft • $29.95



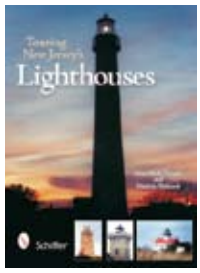

**Cape May Lighthouse** David Biggy. Cape May's favorite beacon shines brightly in 90 picturesque scenes. Trace the history of how the lighthouse came to be and the danger that mariners faced as they tried to navigate around the shoals off of Cape May Point. See why the tower has been a popular landmark for more than 150 years.
Size: 9.25″ x 8.25″ • 90 color images • 80 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3800-7 • soft • $9.99



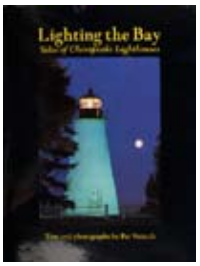

**Barnegat Lighthouse Perspectives** David Biggy. Over 100 color images provide views of New Jersey's Barnegat Lighthouse and surrounding scenery in every season. Lighted for the first time on January 1, 1859, Barnegat Lighthouse has endured fierce storms and the threat of erosive conditions at "Breakers Inlet" over its 150-year history. The text provides an engaging history of this important lighthouse.
Size: 9.25″ x 8.25″ • 106 color photos • 80 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3454-2 • soft • $9.99



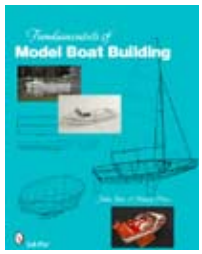

**Massachusetts Lighthouses Past & Present** Arthur P. Richmond. This must-have book for the lighthouse enthusiast, maritime buff, and anyone who is interested in Massachusetts history, describes the more than sixty lighthouse stations that were/are found along the coast from Fall River in the south to Salisbury in the north. The lighthouse station locations are identified using navigational charts and their characteristics, including date established, tower structure, optics, fog signals, and many more significant topics are presented in a straightforward table format.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 454 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4305-6 • hard • $34.99



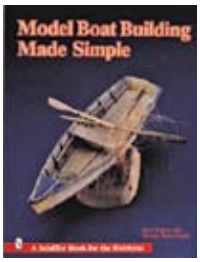

**Touring New Jersey's Lighthouses** Mary Beth Temple and Patricia Wylupek. Plan your adventure, from the Sandy Hook lighthouse in the north (the nation's oldest beacon) to popular tourist destination Cape May Point on the southern tip of the state. A general history of lighthouses, and a thoroughly researched overview of the each light.
Size: 6″x9″ • 67 images • 96 pp
ISBN: 0-7643-2093-9 • soft • $9.95




**Lighting the Bay: Tales of Chesapeake Lighthouses** Pat Vojtech. With more than 100 color photographs and informative historical narrative, learn the human saga of life in the bay's lighthouses. Heroic rescues, untimely deaths, daily tasks, battles with ice, cold, injury, and loneliness all comprise the difficult job of guarding the people and keeping the lights burning.
Size: 9″x12″ • 160 color/bw images • 208 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-466-5 • hard • $34.95




**Fundamentals of Model Boat Building** Into & Nancy. Learn the skills necessary to successfully create an accurate model boat from scratch, including structural elements, paper model renderings, measuring hull features, and creating mechanical drawings. The detailed text guides readers to make a model Chesapeake Bay "Deadrise" workboat.
Size: 8.5″x11″ • 360 photos/drawings • 160 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3105-3 • hard • $34.99

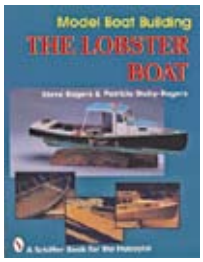



**Model Boat Building Made Simple** Steve Rogers. Using drawings and step-by-step color photographs and captions, the process of building a model boat is easily understood and followed. The materials needed can be bought at hobby shops, lumber yards, and hardware stores. The tools are basic. Even the novice model builder can complete a fine model, a simple, yet elegant skiff, incorporating many of the original construction techniques.
Size: 8.5″ x 11″ • Color photos/drawings • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-388-3 • soft • $12.95

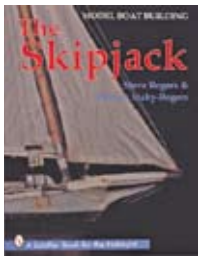


From ***Great American Schooner Yachts***
by Rudolph Arp

**Model Boat Building: The Lobster Boat** Rogers & Staby-Rogers. Using the lines of boats built before 1940 by Alvin Beal, Steve takes the modeller step-by-step through the process of building an authentic scale model lobster boat. In over 250 color photographs he begins with the sculpting of the builder's model, upon which are laid the ribs and hull of the boat, and continues through the building of accessories and the painting of the boat.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250+ color photos • 64 pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-642-4 • soft • $12.95




**Model Boat Building: The Skipjack** Rogers & Staby-Rogers. Steve Rogers offers a guide for building a model skipjack, leading the craftsperson step-by-step through the process. The result is a beautiful boat in full sail. The model is in 1/2" scale, based on a skipjack that is 45 feet on deck with a 15 foot beam. Drawings, patterns, jigs, and accessories are all detailed. Everything is illustrated in clear color photos.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 390 color images • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-937-7 • soft • $14.95




**Ships in Bottles** Guy DeMarco. Revised and expanded 2nd edition. Five projects explained clearly, step-by-step through drawings and black-and-white and color photographs. Woven into the instructions is historical background that gives the ships and bottles greater interest and authenticity. The modeler is led slowly through the steps to create this legendary art form.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 54 bw/color photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0999-4 • soft • $14.95




**Model Boat Building: The Spritsail Skiff** Rogers & Staby-Rogers. With beautiful color photographs, helpful drawings, and a wealth of knowledge that comes from years of craftsmanship, Steve Rogers leads the reader through the building of a model of the North Carolina Spritsail Skiff. The model is in one-inch scale and is built in much the same way as the actual boat was. Clear step-by-step directions are given for everything from the jigs to the sails.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250+ color photos • 64 pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-534-7 • soft • $12.95




**Model Boat Building: The Menhaden Steamer** Rogers and Staby Rogers. A step-by-step guide to building a classic working boat, the menhaden steamer. Modeler Steve Rogers guides the reader through the complete process, hull master to rigging, for building a 1/2-inch scale, 56-inch model of this wonderful fishing boat. The result will be a work of art that will find a welcome place in any collection.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 color illustrations • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1070-4 • soft • $14.95

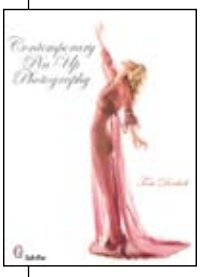


# Pin-Ups

From ***Keyhole Cuties***
by Celeste Giuliano



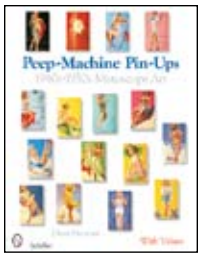
## Pin-Ups



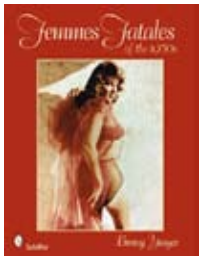
**Contemporary Pin-Up Photography** Tom Denlick. This book is a visual delight with more than 300 new photos from 25 modern photographers nationwide. The vintage images from cheesecake pin-up to Hollywood glamour will surely take you back in time, as will classic military nose art and authentic WWII bomber jackets.
Size: 9"x12" • 509 color & b/w photos • 256 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3676-8 • hard • $39.99



**The New American Pin-up: Tattooed & Pierced** Johnson & Stanton. The tradition of the American pin-up girl, celebrating not only the stunning beauty of the models, but the artistry of the tattoos and piercings that adorn their bodies. The 46 women all wear interesting and creative body art by some of the most talented tattooers and body piercers in the world. They share some of their thoughts about tattoos and life.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 color photos • 112 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3164-0 • soft • $24.99




**Peep-Machine Pin-Ups: 1940s-1950s Mutoscope Art** Preziosi & Skinner. The International Mutoscope Reel Company manufactured vending machines that served up pin-up cards for collectors. This collection of more than 250 highly-collectible images includes work by noted artists Zoe Mozert, Earl Moran, and Gil Elvgren, talented portrayors of the female form.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color images • 128 pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2511-6 • soft • $29.95




**Femmes Fatales of the 1950s** Bunny Yeager. 60 sultry femmes fatales are captured by world famous photographer Bunny Yeager. Each image was hand-picked by Yeager from her vast photo archives of seductive women. Photo locations range from the familiar and intimate to the wild and exotic, yet all the while maintaining a certain 1950s style and flair. Here are the girls you wished had lived next door, including actress Allison Hayes.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 124 bw photos • 128 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3030-8 • soft • $19.99




**Flirts of the Fifties** Bunny Yeager. World renowned photographer Bunny Yeager brings together 144 of the most beautiful and flirtatious girls from the 1950s. Selected from her vast photographic archives, these images will awaken the senses and stir the reader to new appreciation of their timeless beauty.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 129 photos • 128 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2637-0 • soft • $19.95

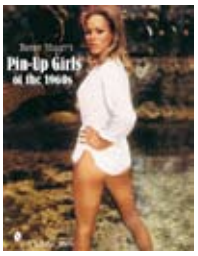


**Bunny Yeagers Pin-Up Girls of the 1950s** Bunny Yeager. This book is a celebration of all the emancipated young women with beautiful faces and figures who posed for Bunny Yeager in the 1950s, just as she embarked on her career as a professional photographer. There are nearly 200 photographs, all reproduced as Bunny took them, including full color and beautiful black and white works.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 128 pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1473-4 • soft • $24.95

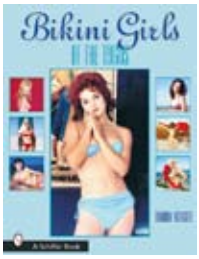
**Bunny Yeager's Bikini Girls of the 1950s** Bunny Yeager. Model and commercial photographer Bunny Yeager forged a unique role in 1952, photographing bikinis and the beautiful women who wore them. This collection of Bunny's work from the 1950s features 169 original photographs, including famous (Betty Page) and more obscure models of the day. An insightful addition to the literature on this photographic pioneer.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 169 original photos • 144 pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2002-5 • soft • $19.95




**Bunny Yeager's Pin-Up Girls of the 1960s** Bunny Yeager. Famed photographer Bunny Yeager presents the latest retrospective of her own work, revisiting the spirited, fun-loving women of the flower-power decade. More than 230 color-packed images present 80 beautiful women, captured in the 1960s in a multitude of exciting locations. Each woman exhibits her own style and intrigue, along with the aura and fashions of the '60s era.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 231 • 160 pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2334-2 • soft • $29.95




**Bikini Girls of the 1960s** Bunny Yeager. Renowned photographer Bunny Yeager acted as a magnet for beautiful models in the 1960s. She adorned them with beautiful bikinis and carefully photographed them in exotic and unexpected places, in playful poses that are simultaneously sweet and sexy. Here is a wonderful, reminiscent look at feminine beauty 1960s style, by one of the key characters who defined it.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 293 color photos • 128 pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1735-0 • soft • $24.95




**Bunny Yeager's Bouffant Beauties: Big-Hair Pin-Up Girls of the '60s & '70s** Bunny Yeager. Celebrity photographer and model Bunny Yeager shares pin-up girls sporting the glorious bouffants that were all the rage in the 1960s and '70s. Sporting bikinis, lingerie, or nothing at all, these models flout their femininity for your viewing pleasure. In all, 127 women are featured in big, full-color, full-page spreads.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 158 color photos • 128 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3225-8 • soft • $24.99



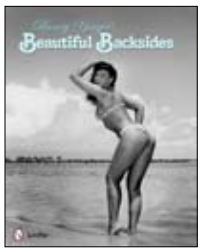

**Bikini Girl Postcards by Bunny Yeager: Shore Wish You Were Here!** Bunny Yeager. Forty beautiful women cavort on the beach for the 1950s most famous female photographer, Bunny Yeager. Enjoy a bit of beach, a spark of sunshine, and a nostalgic romp with beauties of bygone days. Tear these cards out and mail them to friends, or frame them in any standard 5 x 7-inch frame.
Size: 5"x7.25" • 40 images • 80 pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2388-1 • soft • $14.95



**Striptease Artists of the 1950s** Bunny Yeager. Celebrity pin-up girl and photographer Bunny Yeager explores images of top striptease artists from the 1950s, including Dixie Evans, Blaze Starr, Bonnie Bell, Michelle "Toots" L'Amour, and Kitten DeVille, and Lana Loy.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 192 photos • 160 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2800-8 • soft • $24.95




**Bunny Yeager's Beautiful Backsides** Bunny Yeager. Booty from Bunny Yeager's treasure trove of a photographic archive graces the pages of this rare vintage look at the female derriere. Uncovering the posteriors of Bunny's top models from the 1950s to the 1970s, this playful and sexy collection features 213 images shot on location at exotic beaches, in fancy hotel rooms, on yachts, and at poolside. Bunny presents models with assets of all sizes, shapes, and colors in her signature poses and settings, capturing everything from the sweetness of the girl next door to the sexiness of a voluptuous and mysterious woman.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 213 bw images • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3963-9 • soft • $24.99




**Braziliangels**. Joaquim Nabuco. The themes revealed by this fresh collection of art nudes tells a story of Brazil's culture and the angels who grace its natural beauty. Photographer Joaquim Nabuco's collection of art photos creates a lush, whimsical, and sensual landscape that revolves around the feminine, exotic, and vibrant character of these women.
Size: 9"x12" • 160 color/bw photos • 192 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3651-5 • hard • $50.00




**Bodyscapes**® Allan I. Teger. Can there be more than one reality at a time, and can we experience them both? These were the questions that led photographer and former psychology professor Teger to create this collection of black and white Bodyscapes®. The body becomes the setting for golfing, skiing, mountain climbing, surfing, and other sports. They are fun, beautiful, and sensual, but always in good taste. This elegant portfolio of Teger's images is an ideal, reality-bending addition to any art photography library.
Size: 11.75"x9" • 106 bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4194-6 • hard • $34.99




**Alvarado's Classic Modern Pin-ups** Robert Alvarado. The essential collection of pin-ups from photographer Robert Alvarado. He subtly combines color, form, and style to create an allure that captivates onlookers and confounds fellow photographers. The influence of pin-up photography pioneers like Alberto Vargas and Gil Elvgren is clear, but throughout the 145 alluring examples of Alvarado's work, his signature approach to this classic form will impress you in a way that only modern photography can.
Size: 9"x12" • 145 color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3892-2 • hard • $34.99




**Alvarado's Pin-up Nudes** Robert Alvarado. Here is Robert Alvarado's second full collection of pin-up photography. Alvarado uses this collection to focus more on the female form. As with all of his photography, the innovative techniques in these 130+ pin-up nudes blur the line that distinguishes a photograph from an illustration. With these techniques, his nod to Alberto Vargas, Gil Elvgren, and other pioneering pin-up artists is clear.
Size: 9"x12" • 148 color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4444-2 • hard • $34.99




**Queens of Hearts: The Art of Marya García** Marya García. Classic pin-up concepts converge with contemporary aesthetics in this enticing collection of elegant and sensual images of gorgeous, tattooed women by Spanish photographer Marya García.
Size: 9"x12" • 107 photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4497-8 • hard • $34.99




NEW!

**It's All That Glitters: Portraits of Burlesque Performers in Their Homes** Brian C. Janes. What is burlesque? Who better to ask than burlesque performers themselves? With this question in mind, the author traveled over 14,000 miles across the US. visiting today's burlesque performers, photographing them in their homes, and asking them: "What does burlesque mean to you?" Their answers and 104 accompanying portraits may surprise you. For these performers, burlesque is so many things, including fun and empowerment on stage, an escape from life's doldrums, a fantasy, a career.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 104 color photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3998-1 • hard • $34.99




**The Contemporary Illustrated Pin-up**. From the girl next door to sexy switch-blade sisters, the pin-up girls depicted in this collection of works by 15 of today's best artists boldly display the full spectrum of the genre. Through masterful use of color and media, both traditional and digital, these artists from around the world capture the female form in ways that remain true to their forefathers (Gil Elvgren, Alberto Vargas, etc.) but also to their own contemporary styles. To dig deeper into the process, each artist's section includes a statement that unveils his or her inspiration and techniques.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 297 illustrations • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4276-9 • hard • $34.99

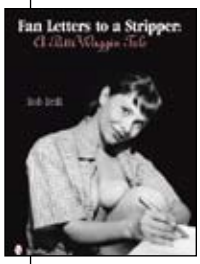



**Paradise in Brazil** Joaquim Nabuco. Head back to paradise with another tantalizing collection of images from Brazilian photographer Joaquim Nabuco. In more than 150 color and black and white images, the stunning women of Brazil grace equally beautiful tropical landscapes, including locations with mountains, jungles, beaches, and historical sites. There are even photographs that couple models with Brazil's indigenous wildlife like jaguars and macaws. By eliciting rich and radiant responses from these "Braziliangels", Nabuco is able to introduce the diverse characteristics of women from different regions of Brazil.
Size: 9"x12" • 166 photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4244-8 • hard • $50.00

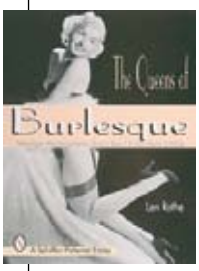



**Burlesque: Exotic Dancers of the 50s & 60s** Judson Rosebush. 125 burlesque queens and belly dancing stars from the 1950s and 1960s are portrayed in glossy "booking photos." These attention grabbing publicity shots include Crystal Blue, Bella Dona, Marlo Brando, & Sunny Day "The Butterfly Goddess." The text provides a brief history of Burlesque, the performers, and the transition from 1950s burleque to 1960s go-go dancing.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 160 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3667-6 • soft • $24.99






**Fan Letters To A Stripper: The Patti Waggin Tale** Bob Brill. Readers come to know Patti Waggin, a talented strip artist of the 1940s and 1950s, through letters sent by her fans and over 280 photos of her on stage and at home. Paper ephemera associated with her dynamic career accompany heartfelt letters that also reveal her marriage in the 1950s to baseball player Don Rudolph.
Size: 9"x12" • 290 color/bw photos • 176 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3329-3 • hard • $49.99



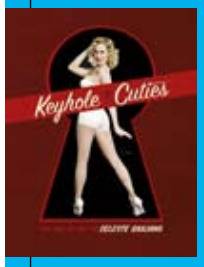

**The Queens of Burlesque: Vintage Photographs from the 1940s and 1950s** Len Rothe. In period photographs, the timeless beauty of those exotic women of burlesque who titillated, teased, and sometimes tortured their audiences is captured and celebrated. These memorable images make it clear that, when it comes to a beautiful body and a gorgeous face, tastes change very little. Its rich, nostalgic view of a bygone era in American entertainment will please everyone, men and women alike.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 106 bw photos • 112 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0449-6 • soft • $19.99



**The Bare Truth: Stars of Burlesque from the '40s and '50s** Len Rothe. Len Rothe has again pulled from his collection of original photographs of entertainers this delightful selection of over 100 images of Burlesque stars. Together with a revealing text that introduces burlesque to today's new audience, these photographs retain the surprise and teasing elements that endeared the dancers on stage in the heydays of burlesque shows.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 112 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0603-0 • soft • $19.99




**Cosplay Deviants: Undressing the Art of Playing Dress Up**. This enormous collection of pin-up style photos provides a tantalizing look at sexy female cosplayers from around the world who are not afraid to shed their costume to bring your gaming, comics, anime and manga, and sci-fi character fantasies to life. With a foreword by Edgar Munster, model interviews, and more than 300 images, the models are engulfed in the cosplay community and appear as popular characters from gaming, comics, anime and manga, and science fiction.
Size: 9"x12" • 361 color photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4568-5 • hard • $50.00




**Keyhole Cuties: The Pin-up Art of Celeste Giuliano** Celeste Giuliano. Internationally acclaimed pin-up photographer Celeste Giuliano has developed a style that masterfully pays homage to the sweet and sexy look of the classic pin-up girl illustrations from WWII America. In this, her first definitive collection, she reminds us why a flirtatious smile or a peek at a garter was what made the girl next door the ultimate bombshell.
Size: 9"x12" • 134 color photos• 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4572-2 • hard • $50.00

NEW!



From ***Queen of Hearts***
by Marya García

From ***Mythical Formula One***
by Marcel Correa

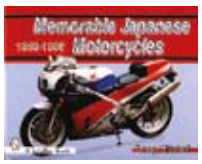
# Transportation




**Automotive..... 89**
**Trains..... 91**

## Automotive

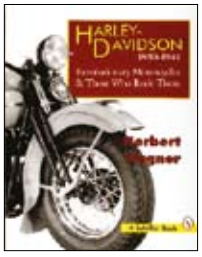
**Memorable Japanese Motorcycles 1959-96** Doug Mitchel. This beautifully photographed volume provides the reader with a survey of Japanese motorcycles which have become an integral part of the American cycling habit since the late-1950s. Examples of first models, last models, and the most unusual Japanese machines to hit the American shores are covered in detail.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 450 color photographs • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0235-3 • hard • $34.95



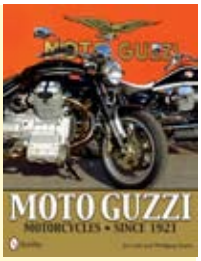

**Harley-Davidson Legends** Rebmann/Rösler/Sander. Harley-Davidson is one of the oldest manufacturers of motorcycles in the world and has maintained a technical tradition for more than 100 years. Today, the aura of the brand from Milwaukee is stronger than ever and the true American character of its machines is certainly worth celebrating. This book covers 35 of the most important models in the history of Harley-Davidson in chronological order using text and photos-from the very first V-Twin to the Night Rod. The profiles of each selected model include outstanding exclusive photographs and a technical description.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 277 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4073-4 • hard • $29.99




**Harley-Davidson 1930-41: Revolutionary Motorcycles & Those Who Rode Them**. Relive the golden age of Milwaukee motorcycling with this unique book that goes beyond the rest. Read initimate accounts from company officials, dealers, and riders of classic Harley Davidson motorcyles of the 1930s. Period photographs from private collections and a massive text trace the development of the H-D Big Twin from the sidevalve VL to the 61 and 74 models, the legendary Knucklehead.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 184pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-894-X • soft • $24.95




**Moto Guzzi Motorcycles since 1921** Jan Leek and Wolfgang Zeyen. There are many ways of designing a twin-cylinder motorcycle, but it takes a great deal of artistic sensitivity to create a legend from two cylinders. The fine Italians, the Le Mans and California types, the choppers and the small 125s, 250s and 350s are described here with accuracy and detail. This volume says everything there is to say about model changes and technical backgrounds.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 314 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4344-5 • hard • $39.99




**Tricycles, Quadricycles and Light Cars 1894-1907: A Forgotten History** Aldo Carrer. This book illustrates with rare, vintage photographs the birth of three- and four-wheeled motor, steam and electric powered vehicles from the years 1894-1907. These superb quality images depict the large and unusual variety of vehicles in the United States, France, England, Germany, Austria and Italy. The book shows in detail the vehicles, people and the spirit of the era, and show not only the vehicles themselves but also a period in history full of genius ideas, brave bikers and a romanticism long gone. English, German, and Italian text.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4347-6 • hard • $59.99



**Mercedes-Benz Supercars From 1901 to Today** Thomas Wirth. That dream car of all dream cars, the Mercedes-Benz, is presented here in full glory through 285 images. Beginning in the pioneer days with the 35 HP model of 1901 through the top-rank sports cars of the 1920s and 1930s, the gullwing-door 300 SL and the legendary "Uhlenhaut Coupe" of the 1950s, and the C 111, with its Wankel engine, of the late 1960s, the line goes on to the present-day SLS AMG. While history influenced changes in construction and design, they blend smoothly into a series yet retain distinctive variations. An exciting spectrum of 18 super sports cars is featured with text that is both entertaining and informative.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 285 images • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4090-1 • hard • $39.99




**Mythical Formula One: 1966 to Present** Marcel Correa. Includes some of the most famous and legendary Formula 1 single-seaters from 1966 to the present, as well as milestones, such as the Lotuses 49, 72, 79, Renault RS01, winners like the Ferraris "T" series, McLaren MP4 from 1988; the Shumacher Ferrari, original ideas like the Tyrrell P34 and other curiosities.
Size: 12"x9" • 126 color illust. • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4581-4 • hard • $29.99

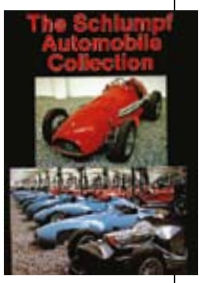



NEW!

**Alfa Romeo: A Century of Innovation** Alfa Romeo, one of the most famous and renowned carmakers in automobile history, celebrates 100 years of innovation. This fascinating history documents the Milanese automaker, from the exciting racing and sports cars of the twenties and thirties to the equally advanced and sporty sedans, coupes, and convertibles of the fifties and sixties to the present-day range of technically evolved, innovative vehicles. A comprehensive, visual, and informative tour through the make's evolution, this book covers bios of key, company innovators; technical sketches; and plenty of exciting full-color images of a star lineup.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 215 bw/color photos • 136pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4072-7 • hard • $29.99




**The Schlumpf Automobile Collection**. This book shares the valuable collection of the Schlumpf brothers, whose collection of 427 beautiful classic cars, including 122 Bugatis, made it Europe's most exciting auto collection. Now known as the National Auto Museum of France, this amazing collection is presented in this book for all the world to see.
Size: 9"x12" • 480 bw/color photos • 182pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-192-9 • soft • $19.95






**The VW Bus: History of a Passion** Jörg Hajt. In this book, author Jörg Hajt portrays VW buses of all body types, lovingly restored and customized, and offers a comprehensive history of the brand. Nearly 200 archival and modern photos document the wide range of Transporters from the camper to emergency vehicles to a contractor's van and much more. Complete construction and technical details and important tips for buying a VW Transporter today round out this wonderful pictorial volume.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 196 photos • 136pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4074-1 • hard • $29.99




**Airstream Memories** John Brunkowski & Michael Closen. The legendary Airstream travel trailer, with its unmistakable shiny aluminum airplane fuselage design, has been the world's most recognized RV for over 80 years-also making Airstream the oldest and longest operating producer of RVs. This book is the first-ever to tell the remarkable Airstream success story through the unique medium of collectibles and memorabilia. The book contains some 370 pictures (both color and black-and-white) of more than 425 separate pieces of Airstream memorabilia from the authors' collection, including an amazing group of 285 postcards.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 370 color/bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4163-2 • soft • $24.99




**New York City Horsepower: An Oral History of Fast Custom Machines** Michael McCabe. In this unprecedented book, urban anthropologist Michael McCabe presents the stories, innovators, and machines behind NYC car and motorcycle builders. He reveals an outsider's tale filled with passion, creativity, and high-speed thrills. Based on a year's worth of interviews and photo shoots with nearly 40 custom builders, McCabe offers unique access to their private, creative lives and impressive collections of machines in garages and workshops throughout the five boroughs.
Size: 11.75"x9" • 796 bw/color images • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3961-5 • hard • $50.00



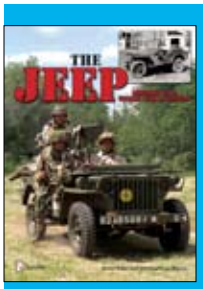

**Pictorial Guide to RVing** Brunkowski & Closen. RV history from the early 1900s through the 1970s told With 350 photos of postcards and an engaging text. Topics illustrated include early car and cycle camping, RV campgrounds, travel trailers, Airstreams, mobile homes, motorized RVs, roadside RV scenes, amateur radio and RVing, and RVing humor.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 350 color photos • 128 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3546-4 • soft • $24.99




**The 1924 Coolidge-Dawes Lincoln Tour** Larry Krug. A caravan highlighting the 1924 presidential campaign of Calvin Coolidge, and his running mate, Charles G. Dawes, was a political masterpiece for its day. See first-hand eyewitness accounts of the Coolidge-Dawes Lincoln Tour and 140 vintage photographs and political artifacts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 141 illustrations • 160 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2763-6 • soft • $29.95




**Stagecoach: Rare Views of the Old West, 1849-1915** Sandor Demlinger. Vintage photographs explore stagecoaches, the horse drawn wagons, the towns, and the frontier people with first-person narratives.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 283 historic photos • 176 pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2124-2 • soft • $24.95




**The Jeep: History of a World War II Legend** David Dalet and Christophe Le Bitoux. Nearly 200 high-quality color, and WWII era photos show the Jeep in its many uses, and up-close, detailed images show the differences between variant types. This book is a concise reference for the Jeep enthusiast, historian and restorer.
Size: 9"x12" • 196 color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4460-2 • hard • $29.99




**Amateur Radio Goes Camping & RVing: The Illustrated QSL Card History** John Brunkowski and Michael Closen. Over 250 pictures document, for the first time, the practice of amateur radio enthusiasts who took their radio equipment camping and RVing. Then they distributed QSL cards and postcards containing graphic images of their tents and RVs. The book covers such topics as tenting, travel trailers, truck campers, motor coaches, mobile homes, art & folk art, comedy cards, and remote radio expeditions.
Size: 9"x8" • 266 color/bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4529-6 • soft • $19.99

NEW!

## Automotive Series

Each ninety-six page, hard book in the series is 10.5"x7.75" and contains color/bw photos, drawings, charts, and catalog facsimiles. Each classic model is presented in its historic and developmental aspects.



**Alfa Romeo Spider 1955-86**
ISBN: 0-88740-195-3 • $19.95



**Austin-Healey 1953-72**
ISBN: 0-88740-212-7 • $19.95



**BMW 1500-2002 1962-77**
ISBN: 0-88740-213-5 • $19.95




**Chevrolet Corvette 1953-86**
ISBN: 0-88740-194-5 • $19.95



**Citröen 2CV 1948-86**
ISBN: 0-88740-211-9 • $19.95



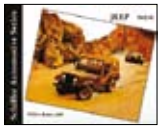
**Harley-Davidson Single & Twin Motorcycles 1918-78**
ISBN: 0-88740-265-8 • $19.95



**Jaguar Mk.II 1955-59**
ISBN: 0-88740-193-7 • $19.95



**Jaguar XKE 1961-75**
ISBN: 0-88740-247-X • $19.95



**Jeep 1942-86**
ISBN: 0-88740-248-8 • $19.95



**Mercedes-Benz 190SL 1955-63**
ISBN: 0-88740-209-7 • $19.95



**Mercedes Benz 300 1951-62**
ISBN: 0-88740-249-6 • $19.95



**Porsche 911 1963-86**
ISBN: 0-88740-169-4 • $19.95



**Porsche 356 1948-65**
ISBN: 0-88740-210-0 • $19.95



**Triumph TR2-TR8 1953-81**
ISBN: 0-88740-250-X • $19.95



**VW Beetle 1949-80**
ISBN: 0-88740-168-6 • $19.95



**VW Transporter/Bus 1949-67**
ISBN: 0-88740-196-1 • $19.95

From ***The Jeep***
by David Dalet and Christophe Le Bitoux



**Airstreams: Custom Interiors** David Winick. Details of Winick's re-creations of custom-built Airstream home trailers that date from 1948 to 2007, including his 75th Anniversary Bambi Airstream. The challenge of creating functional and beautiful small spaces in which to live helped drive the restoration work, making living spaces that reflect the Airstream design.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 212 color photos • 144 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3539-6 • hard • $29.99




**Smashups: The Hazards of Travel** Robert Reed. An intriguing iconography of travel accidents of all genres – air, highway, railway, and water-wrecks involving trucks, buses, cars, light planes, jetliners, seaplanes, freight trains, and ships. Over 180 photographs.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 186 bw photos • 176 pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0766-5 • soft cover • $19.95




**Crash! Travel Mishaps and Calamities** Robert Reed. With over 150 photos, many full page and of historical, national, and international importance, this book captures on film wrecks and crashes of all kinds: air, highway, railway, and water as well as accidents involving trucks, buses, cars, light planes, jetliners, seaplanes, freight trains, and ships.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 182 bw photos • 176 pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0813-0 • soft • $19.95




## Trains

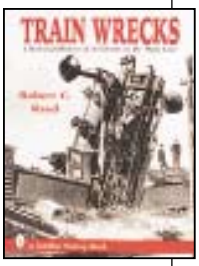
**Iron Trails of North America: 1978-2008** Robert W. Burns. Modern trains, including the famous Santa Fe Railway to CSX and ALCO lines that crossed North America in the last thirty years. Over 450 color photos show engines and trains in use at breathtaking locations across the continent. Learn about modern-day railroad mergers and engine markings, histories, unique characteristics, and the web of routes in the transportation system.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 453 color photos • 176 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3262-3 • hard • $49.99




**Baldwin Locomotives** 100s of detailed etchings and diagrams of this illustrious firm's locomotives, complete with detailed descriptions of the locomotives, parts, and construction direct from the company that produced them. Founded in Philadelphia in 1831, the Baldwin Locomotive Works was known for their 2-8-2 Mikado locomotives, along with many unique designs built in small numbers.
Size: 11"x8.5" • Over 200 images • 328 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3376-7 • hard • $39.99



**Train Wrecks: A Pictorial History of Accidents on the Main Line** Robert Reed. American railroad history is filled with accounts of misadventure. Steam boilers blew up. Bridges collapsed under the weight of heavy engines. Locomotives crashed head-on because of signal failures. Passenger cars derailed, often with dire results.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 298 bw photos • 184 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0136-0 • soft • $19.99




**Fast Trains Worldwide** Thomas Estler. The quest for greater speed is almost as old as the railroad itself. In the 19th and in the first half of the 20th centuries, notable things were being done under the slogan "Speed is the key." This book outlines the history of high speed locomotives, from more than 20 countries representing Europe, Asia, Australia, and is essential for the train and railway aficionado.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 151 color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4447-3 • hard • $29.99



# Index


**Military and Aviation**

A-1 Skyraider in Vietnam ... 25
A-7 Corsair II ... 27
Above an Angry Sea: USN B-24s Vol.2 ... 23
ACC Bomber Triad ... 28
Aces of Fighting Seventeen (VF-17) ... 23
Achtung! Moskito! ... 24
Ackermann Prints ... 68
Adversary ... 30
Advisor ... 44
Aerial Firefighting ... 31
Afrikakorps Vol.1: Uniforms, Insignia ... 62
Afrikakorps Vol.2: Personal Grp./Docs. ... 62
Afrikakorps: Rommel Original Color ... 56
Age of Orion: P-3 ... 25
Air 200 ... 29
Aircraft of Chaco War ... 18
Aircraft of Luftwaffe Fighter Aces 1 ... 35
Aircraft of Luftwaffe Fighter Aces 2 ... 35
Air Launch: Airborne Weapons ... 30
Albatros D-II ... 32
All American: 82nd Airborne Div. ... 43
Allach Porcelain Vol.1 ... 64
Allach Porcelain Vol.2 ... 64
Allgemeine-SS ... 55
Allied Aircraft Art ... 30
Along the Neva: 1./3FJR ... 56
Along the Tigris: 101st AB Iraq ... 44
Amazing Gooney Bird: DC-3/C-47 ... 18
American Airborne Pathfinders ... 66
American Fighter-Bombers WWII ... 19
American Flight Jackets ... 64
American Gladius: M-9 Bayonet ... 72
American Military Gliders ... 18
American Lions: 332nd IR Italy WWI ... 66
American PT Boats in WWII Vol.1 ... 40
American PT Boats in WWII Vol.2 ... 40
America's Army/Air Force Airplanes ... 29
America's Navy and Marine Airplanes ... 29
America's Hundred Thousand ... 18
America's Patriotic Holidays ... 71
Animals in Combat ... 43
Antique Sweetheart Jewelry ... 68
Antique Swords Daggers ... 72
Any Place, Any Time: 1st Air Comm. ... 23
Arado Ar 232 ... 35
Arado Ar 232 (Profile) ... 35
Ar 234/Ju 287 ... 37
Arado Ar 234C ... 37
Arado: History of an Aircraft Company ... 32
Argentine Mauser Rifles ... 73
Armies Napoleonic Era ... 69
Armored Trains of Soviet Union ... 57
Armored Vehicles of German Police ... 48
Army Blue ... 65
Army Group Center ... 46
Army Group North ... 46
Army Group South ... 46
Arnhem: Defeat and Glory ... 57
Art of the Flight Jacket ... 64
Assault Badges German Army ... 63
Assault on Moscow 1941 ... 46
Atrocities at Mauthausen ... 55
Attack & Conquer: 8th FG in WWII ... 21
Attack on Yamamoto ... 18
Aviation Awards Imp.Germany ... 32

B-24 Liberators 15th Air Force ... 23
Bachem Ba 349 "Natter" ... 39
Back Lock Folding Knife ... 72
Basic Knife Making ... 72
Battle Colors Vol.1 8th Bomber Cmd. ... 19
Battle Colors Vol.2 8th Fighter Cmd. ... 19
Battle Colors Vol.3 9th AF ... 20
Battle Colors Vol.4: N.Afr./Med. ... 20
Battle Colors Vol.5: Pacific. ... 20
Battle of the Bulge 1 ... 42
Battle of the Bulge 2 ... 42
Battles with Nachtjagd ... 33
Battleship & Cruiser Aircraft of USN ... 18
Battleship Bismarck ... 41
Bayerlein: Afrikakorps to Panzer Lehr ... 44
Bayerlein: After Action ... 45
Bayerlein: Private Afrika. Photo Album ... 45
Bayelein: Denazi. Trial ... 45
Belgians in Waffen-SS ... 54
Beware the Thunderbolt! 56th FG ... 21
Beyond Pearl Harbor ... 24
Birds of Prey: Desert Shield/Storm ... 29
Bison: German Self-Propelled Artillery ... 50
Black Bats: CIA Spy China ... 29
Black Sunday: Ploesti ... 20
Blohm & Voss Bv 138 ... 35
Blohm & Voss Bv 141 ... 39
Blohm & Voss Bv 222 ... 35
Blohm & Voss Bv 222 (Profile) ... 35
Blood Honor: 12th SS PD ... 53
Bluejackets ... 65
BMW Motorcycles in WWII ... 48
Boeing B-29 ... 19
Boeing B-29 (Wolf) ... 19
Boeing B-47 ... 28
Boeing B-47: Photo History ... 28
Boeing B-52 ... 28
Boeing C-135 Series ... 27
Boeing F/A-18 Super Hornet/Growler ... 27
Boeing XF8B-1 ... 20
Book of Air Shows ... 31
Bow Accessories ... 74
Bow Builder's Book ... 74
Box Top Air Power ... 76
Britain's Fleet Air Arm WWII ... 24
Britain's New Toy Soldiers ... 76
British Aces WWI ... 17
British Aces WWII ... 24
British Aircraft Before Great War ... 16
British Army Uniforms ... 68
British Aviation Sqdn. Markings ... 17
British Single-Seat. Fighter Sqdns. WWI ... 17
Bullard Firearms ... 73

C Planes: U.S. Cargo Aircraft ... 28
CAG Commanders ... 19
Camel Drivers: 17th Aero Squadron ... 17
Camo. Uniforms Asia/Middle East ... 71
Camo. Uniforms Europe/NATO ... 71
Camo. Uniforms Sov./Russia ... 70
Camo. Uniforms Waffen-SS ... 61
Camo. Uniforms Wehrmacht ... 61
Camp Men ... 55
Camp William Penn ... 77
Camp Women ... 55
Captured Amer.&Brit. Tanks ... 50
Captured French Tanks ... 50
Captured Russian Tanks ... 50
Captured Small Tanks and Arm. Tractors ... 50
Captured Weap.&Equip. of Wehr. ... 51
Carrier Air Group 86 ... 23
Carving Gunstocks ... 74
Cavalry of the Wehrmacht 1941-45 ... 57
Cavalry Divisions Waffen-SS ... 54
Cavalry Regiments Fred the Great ... 58
Century Series ... 26
Chennault's Forgotten Warriors: 308th BG ... 22
Chronicle 7.PK/LAH ... 53
Civil War Quilts ... 77
Civil War Re-Enactment ... 77
Clay Pigeons ... 20
Close Combat Clasps German Army ... 63
Cloth Headgear Allg./Waffen-SS ... 61
Cobra! Bell Aircraft Corporation ... 18
Cold War Cornhuskers: 307BW ... 29
Cold War Czech. Pistols ... 73
Collecting Military Headgear ... 70
Collect. Guide Imp.Japan. Handguns ... 73
Collect. Guide Third Reich Headgear ... 60
Colonels in Blue Vol.1 New England ... 77
Colonels in Blue Vol.2 New York ... 77
Colorful Aircraft ... 31
Combat Ops. German Police ... 55
Combat Recon ... 23
Commanders Auschwitz ... 55
Comrades to the End ... 53
Consolidated B-24 ... 18
Consolidated B-32 ... 19
Consolidated-Vultee PB4Y-2 WWII ... 23
Convair B-36 ... 28
Convair B-36 Peacemaker ... 28
Convair B-58 ... 28
Convair F-102 ... 26
Corsair Saga ... 20
Counterfeiting Holocaust ... 71
Crimean Memories ... 68
Cruel Hunters: Dirlewanger ... 55
Crusader! Last of the Gunfighters ... 27
Curtiss Fighters 1917-1948 ... 17
Curtiss Hydroaeroplane ... 17
Curtiss X-Planes: VTOL 1958-65 ... 30
Custer's Best ... 77
Czech. Armored Fighting Vehicles ... 48

Damascus Steel ... 73
Dassault Mirage: The Combat Log ... 31
Deadlock Before Moscow ... 46
Death Rattlers: VMF-323 in WWII ... 23
Debden Warbirds: 4th FG in WWII ... 21
Debrief ... 27
Deng Xiao Ping ... 71
Desert Boneyards ... 31
Desert Flyer ... 24
Developmental Cartridge .22 Handguns ... 73
DFS 228 ... 37
Dietrich's Warriors: LAH ... 53
Dönitz's Crews ... 41
Doolittle Raid ... 18
Dornier Do 335 ... 35
Dornier Do 335 (hardcover) ... 35
Douglas A-1 Skyraider ... 25
Double Barrel ... 73
Douglas B-18 Bolo ... 18
Down to Earth: 507th PIR ... 43
Dragonfly ... 37
Drilling ... 73

8th Air Force Fighters Vol.1 ... 21
8th Air Force Fighters Vol.2 ... 21
8th Air Force: Victory/Sacrifice ... 21
88mm Flak ... 51
88mm Flak WWI/WWII ... 51
82nd Airborne Normandy ... 43
Eagles Recalled ... 64
Edwards AFB: 1957-1966 ... 30
Eight Ballers: 8th Photo RS in WWII ... 23
Eighty-One Aces 4th FG ... 20
Elefant-Jagdtiger-Sturmtiger ... 50
Elite German Divisions ... 56
Encyc. German Tradenames ... 63
Engineering the Victory ... 42
Engraved Handguns .22 1855-1885 ... 73
Estonians in Waffen-SS ... 54

1st Fallschirm. Div. Vol.1 ... 56
1st Fallschirm. Div. Vol.2 ... 56
4th Fighter Wing ... 25
5th Fighter Command Vol.1 ... 21
5th Fighter Command Vol.2 ... 21
14th Fighter Group ... 21
14th (King's) Hussars ... 69
44th BG in WWII ... 22
421st Night Fighter Sqdn. ... 22
448th BG in WWII ... 22
451st Bomb Group ... 22
464th BG in WWII ... 23
467th Bomb Group WWII ... 23
479th Fighter Group WWII ... 22
F-4J NATOPS Flight Manual ... 26
F-4 Phantom IIs USAFR/ANG ... 26
F4U-5 Pilot's Handbook ... 25
F-86D Flight Handbook ... 26
F9F-6, -6P Flight Handbook ... 26
Fairbairn-Sykes Knife ... 72
Fallschirmjäger Brigade Ramcke ... 56
Fallschirmjäger Portrait (Mason) ... 62
Fallschirmjäger: Portraits Combat (Radovic) ... 62
Fancy Knives ... 72
Feet Wet ... 28
Feldgrau 1915-16 ... 59
Field Grey (Fisher/Baldwin) ... 59
Field Men: SS Officers Einsatzkmdos. ... 55
Fieseler Fi 103R ... 39
Fieseler Fi 156 Storch ... 36
Fifty Years of the U-2 ... 28
Fighter Aces of the Luftwaffe ... 33
Fighter Aces of the U.S.A. ... 20
Fighter General: Galland ... 33
Fighting Seventeen: VF 17 ... 23
Firearms/Tackle Mem. ... 74
Firepower: Aircraft Gun ... 30
Firestorm at Gettysburg ... 77
First in Field: 1st AD WWII ... 23
First S.S. Panzer Division ... 53
First to the Front: 95th AS in WWI ... 17
First Turbojet Fighter: Me 262 Vol.1 ... 38
First Turbojet Fighter: Me 262 Vol.2 ... 38
Flak Legion Condor ... 48
Flak Towers ... 51
Flamethrower Troops WWI ... 70
Flamethrowers of the German Army ... 53
Florida at War ... 71
Flyers Far Away ... 25
Flying Dragons: SVAF ... 31
Flying Fox ... 32
Flying Officers of USN 1917-1919 ... 17
Flying Pencil: Dornier Do 17-215 ... 35
Flying Tiger: A Crew Chief's Story ... 20
Flying Tiger to Air Commando ... 21
Flying Wings of the Horten Brothers ... 38
Flying Wings of Jack Northrop ... 25
Focke-Wulf Ta 183 ... 39
Focke-Wulf Fw 187 ... 36
Focke-Wulf Fw 190 ... 36
Focke-Wulf Fw 190A ... 36
Focke-Wulf Fw 190 D Series ... 36
Focke-Wulf Ta 152 ... 36
Fokker V5/Dr.1 ... 32
For King & Country: British Airborne ... 69
Force Drawdown: USAF Photo History ... 29

Ford Tri-Motor ... 18
Forgotten Heroes: Korean War MOH ... 44
Forgotten Squad.: 449th FS ... 22
Forever Forward: K-9 Vietnam ... 44
Forging Damascus Steel Knives ... 72
Fortress Europe: Atlantic Wall Guns ... 51
Foxes of the Desert ... 45
Frank Leslie Civil War ... 77
Fraternally Yours ... 71
French Aeroplanes ... 16
From Space to Earth ... 30
Frontier Airlines ... 31

G-2: Intelligence for Patton ... 43
Gabby ... 20
Galicia Division ... 54
Gau Decorations ... 62
Gear Up! USAAF Flight Clothing ... 64
General Dynamics F-111 ... 26
GFM Fedor von Bock: War Diary ... 45
German Aces WWI ... 32
German Aircraft Carrier Graf Zeppelin ... 41
German Aircraft Cockpits ... 39
German Aircraft Landing Gear ... 39
German Aircraft Russ.Serv. 1914-40 ... 39
German Aircraft Russ.Serv. 1941-51 ... 39
German Amateur Photo. WWI. ... 59
German Anti-Partisan Warfare ... 46
German Anti-Partisan Badge ... 63
German Anti-Tank Aircraft ... 39
German Anti-Tank Guns ... 51
German Anti-Tank Troops WWII ... 51
German Armored Rarities ... 50
German Armored Trains (hardcover) ... 52
German Armored Trains in WWII: Vol.1 ... 53
German Armored Trains in WWII: Vol.2 ... 53
German Armored Trains Russian Front ... 53
German Army Shoulder Boards ... 63
German Artillery in World War II ... 48
German Assault Troops WWI ... 60
German Battle Tactics on Russian Front ... 46
German Battleship Gneisenau ... 41
German Battleship Scharnhorst ... 41
German Battleship Tirpitz ... 41
German Belt Buckles ... 63
German Camo Helmets 1 ... 60
German Camo Helmets 2 ... 60
German Combat Divers ... 57
German Combat Engineers WWII ... 57
German Daggers 1 ... 61
German Daggers 2 ... 61
German Daggers 3 ... 61
German Daggers 4 ... 61
German Defensive Batteries: D-Day ... 51
German 88 Gun in Combat ... 48
German Eight-Wheel Recon. Vehicles ... 51
German Fallschirmjäger WWII ... 56
German Fighter Ace Erich Hartmann ... 33
German Fighter Ace H-J. Marseille ... 33
German Fighter Ace Mölders ... 33
German Fighter Ace Nowotny ... 33
German Fighter Units Over Russia ... 33
German Flak WWII ... 48
German Flamethrower Pioneers ... 60
German Gliders WWII ... 39
German Gliders WWII (hardcover) ... 39
German Guided Missiles ... 39
German Headgear WWII: Vol.1 ... 60
German Headgear WWII: Vol.2 ... 60
German Heavy 24cm Cannon ... 50
German Heavy Field Artillery WWII ... 50
German Heavy Half-Tracks ... 52
German Heavy Recon. Vehicles ... 51
German Helicopters 1928-1945 ... 39
German Helmets of Second WW Vol.1 ... 60
German Helmets of Second WW Vol.2 ... 60
German Infantry Carts ... 52
German Infantry Handbook 1939-45 ... 53
German Jet Aircraft ... 37
German Light Field Artillery in WWII ... 50
German Light Half-Tracks ... 52
German Lt. & Hvy. Infantry Artillery ... 50
German Light Recon. Vehicles ... 51
German Medium Flak in Combat ... 51
German Medium Half-Tracks ... 52
German Medium PKW ... 52
German Military Chaplains ... 57
German Military Motorcycles ... 48
German Military Ribbon Bars ... 63
German Military Rifles/Pistols ... 73
German Military Trailers & Towed Equip. ... 52
German Motorcycles WWII ... 51
German Motor. Artillery WWII ... 50
German Mountain Troops ... 56
German Nat. Railroad ... 53
German Navy 1935-45, Vol.1: Battleships ... 41
German Navy 1935-45, Vol.2: U-Boat ... 41
German Nightfighters WWII ... 39
German Panzers on Offensive ... 46
German Paratroops ... 62
German Paratroops in North Africa ... 62
German Paratroops in Scandinavia. ... 46
German Personnel Cars in Wartime ... 52
German Remote Control Tank Units: Vol.1 ... 52
German Remote Control Tank Units: Vol.2 ... 52
German Rocket Fighters ... 37
German Sniper Badge ... 63
German Swords WWII Vol.1 ... 61
German Swords WWII Vol.2 ... 61
German Swords WWII Vol.3 ... 61
German Tank Dest. Badge ... 63
German Tanks in WWI: A7V ... 48
German Trench & Infantry Mortars ... 53
German 20mm Flak WWII ... 51
German U-Boat Bunkers ... 41
German U-Boat Type XXI ... 41
German Uniforms 1918-1923 ... 60
German Uniforms Infantry ... 61
German Uniforms Panzer Troops ... 61
German War Booty ... 61
German Wehr. all Fronts Vol.1 ... 56
German Wehr. all Fronts Vol.2 ... 56
German Wound Badges ... 63
Germany's First Ally ... 47
Germany's Panther Tank ... 47
Germany's Panzers in WWII ... 47
Germany's Tiger Tanks: DW - Tiger I ... 47
Germany's Tiger Tanks: VK45.02 - Tiger II ... 47
Germany's Tiger Tanks: Combat Tactics ... 47
Germany's V-2 ... 38
Geronimo! ... 66
Ghetto Men ... 55
GI Joe and Other Backyard Heroes ... 76
Glory Days: B-66 ... 28
Gooney Birds & Ferry Tales ... 23
Gotha P.60 ... 38
Gray Ghosts: USN/USMC F-4s ... 26
Green Hornets ... 26
Großdeutschland Div.Unif. Vol.1 ... 62
Großdeutschland Div.Unif. Vol.2 ... 62
Großdeutschland Div.Unif. Vol.3 ... 62
Grumman Albatross ... 25
Guide to Russian AF Museum Monino ... 24
Gulaschkanone: German Field Kitchen ... 57
Guns on the Atlantic Wall ... 51
Guns S. Appalachia ... 74

Hammers: Israeli 69 Sqdn. ... 31
Hans-J. Marseille (Tate) ... 33
Happy Jack's Go Buggy ... 20
Harley-Davidson Motorcycles ... 89
Harrier II ... 27
Hat in the Ring Gang: 94th AS ... 17
Hats Off: Head Dress of U.S. Army ... 65
Haunted Battlefields South ... 77
Head Dress of Brit.Hvy.Cav. ... 68
Head Dress of British Lancers ... 68
Head Dress of Imperial Germany ... 59
Heavy Flak Guns 1933-45 ... 48
Heavy Sidecar Motorcycles ... 51
Heinkel He 100 ... 36
Heinkel He 111 ... 36
Heinkel He 162 ... 38
Heinkel He 162 ... 38
Heinkel He 219 Uhu ... 36
Heinkel He 219 ... 36
Heinkel He 280 ... 38
Heinrich Himmler ... 56
Helmets of First World War ... 60
Helmut Wick ... 33
Herbert Knötel ... 58
Heritage English Knives ... 72
Herky! Memoirs Checkertail Ace ... 20
Hermann Göring: Reg. to FPK (Bender) ... 64
Heroes of Our Time: Vietnam MOH ... 44
Hetzer-Jagdpanzer (38t) ... 50
HG Panzer Division ... 56
High Noon: 100th Bomb Group ... 22
Himmler's Bosnian Division ... 54
Himmler's Cavalry ... 55

**History of German Aviation**
Vol.1 First Jet Aircraft ... 32
Vol.2 Kurt Tank ... 32
Vol.3 Willy Messerschmitt ... 32
Vol.4 Bombers and Recon Aircraft ... 32

History No.6 Sqdn. RNAS ... 16
History No.10 Sqdn. RNAS ... 16
History Steel Helmet WWI Vol.1 ... 60
History Steel Helmet WWI Vol.2 ... 60
Hitler's Fall Guys ... 34
Hitler's Last Bastion ... 46
Horses German Army ... 57
Horten Brothers and All-Wing Aircraft ... 38
Horten Flying Wing in WWII ... 38
Horten Ho9 ... 39
Horten Ho9/Ho229 - Retro. ... 38
Horten Ho9/Ho229 - Technical ... 38

I Could Never Be So Lucky Again ... 20
Illustrated Guide to German Panzers ... 48
"I'm the 82nd Airborne!" ... 43
Images of the Waffen-SS ... 56
Imperial German Armies Field Grey Vol.1 ... 60
Imperial German Armies Field Grey Vol.2 ... 60
Imperial German Armies Field Grey Vol.3 ... 60
Imperial German Eagles WWI Vol.1 ... 32
Imperial German Eagles WWI Vol.2 ... 32
Imperial German Eagles WWI Vol.3 ... 32
Imperial German Edged Weaponry Vol.1 ... 59
Imperial German Edged Weaponry Vol.2 ... 59
Imperial German Edged Weaponry Vol.3 ... 59
Imperial German Field Unif. Vol.1 ... 59
Imperial German Field Unif. Vol.2 ... 59
Imperial German Field Unif. Vol.3 ... 59
Imperial German Helmets ... 59
Imperial German Hussars Vol.1 ... 59
Imperial German Hussars Vol.2 ... 59
Imperial Japanese Army Fly.School ... 24
Imperial Japanese Good Luck Flags ... 70
Imperial Russian Field Unif. ... 69
Individual Gear GI in Europe ... 67
Infantry Regiments Fred the Great ... 58
Innovations in Aircraft Construction ... 18
In Perfect Formation ... 55
In the Saddle: 5th Georgia Cavalry ... 77
In Service of Kaiser ... 60
In Skies Europe: Günther Scholz ... 33
In Strange Land: Amer.Occ. Germany ... 66
Interrogator ... 34
Into the Blue: USAF Unif. Vol.1 ... 65
Intruder: Grumman A-6 ... 27
Invasion! They're Coming! ... 45
Iran-Iraq War ... 31
Israeli Air Force ... 31
Italian Aces WWI ... 17

JG 2 "Richthofen" ... 34
JG 3 Vol.1 ... 34
JG 3 Vol.2 ... 34
JG 5 ... 34
JG 7: World's First Jet Fighter Unit ... 34
JG 53 Vol.1 ... 34
JG 53 Vol.2 ... 34
JG 53 Vol.3 ... 34
JG 54: Photo History Grunherzjäger ... 34
JG 301/302 ... 34
Jagdpanzer ... 50
Jagdtiger Vol.1: Technical ... 48
Jagdtiger Vol.2: Operational ... 48
Japanese Admirals ... 70
Japanese Aircraft Code Names ... 24
Japanese Aircraft Equipment ... 24
Japanese Generals ... 70
Japanese Military Handguns ... 73
Japanese Sake Cups ... 70
Japanese War Art ... 70
Jet Age Flight Helmets ... 64
Joachim Peiper ... 45
Jolly Rogers: 90th BG ... 22
Junkers Ju 52 ... 36
Junkers Ju 87 Vol.1 ... 36
Junkers Ju 87 Vol.2 ... 36
Junkers Ju 88 and Variants ... 36
Junkers Ju 287 ... 38
Junkers Ju 290/Ju 390 ... 36
Junkers Ju 388 ... 36

Kaiser's Army in Color ... 58
Kaman H-43 ... 25
Kaminski Brigade ... 54
Kawasaki Ki-61 Hien ... 24
Kearby's Thunderbolts: 348th FG ... 21
Keen Kutter ... 72
Kettenkrad ... 51
King Tiger Tank, Vol.1 ... 48
King Tiger Tank, Vol.2 ... 48
Knife Sharpening Made Easy ... 73
Knight's Cross Holders Afrikakorps ... 44
Knight's Cross Holders Fallschirm. ... 44
Knight's Cross Holders U-Boat ... 44
Knight's Cross Oakleaves Vol.1 ... 44
Knight's Cross Oakleaves Vol.2 ... 44
Knight's Cross Profiles Vol.1 ... 44
Knight's Cross Profiles Vol.2 ... 44
Knights of the Reich ... 44
Kriegsmarine Uniforms ... 62
Krupp At War ... 52
Kunststoffe: German WWII Plastic ... 63

Lafayette Flying Corps ... 17
Last Fighting General: R.T. Frederick ... 43
Last Hope: The Blood Chit Story ... 65
Last Knight of Flanders ... 56
Last of Flying Clippers ... 18
Last Victory in Russia ... 46
Latvians Waffen-SS ... 54
Leatherneck Bombers: USMC B-25s ... 23
Legendary Norden Bombsight ... 19
Legendary Piper Cubs ... 18
Legion Condor (Ries) ... 34
Legion Condor (Arias/Molina) ... 34
Leibstandarte (LAH) in Greece ... 53

Lenin's Legacy ... 70
Liberators over Norwich: 458th BG ... 22
Lincoln's Generals ... 77
Lippisch P 13 ... 38
Loach! H-6 ... 25
Lockheed C-5 ... 28
Lockheed C-130 ... 27
Lockheed P-80/F-80 Shooting Star ... 26
Lockheed F-94 Starfire ... 26
Lockheed F-117 Nighthawk ... 27
Lockheed F-117 Roll Call (Logan) ... 27
Lockheed-Martin F-22 ... 27
Lockheed P2V Neptune ... 25
Lockheed SR-71 ... 29
Lockheed T-33 ... 28
Long Campaign: 15th FG in WWII ... 21
Luftwaffe (Bender) ... 64
Luftwaffe Bomber Pilot ... 33
Luftwaffe Codes, Markings & Units ... 39
Luftwaffe Combat Aircraft 1935-45 ... 33
Luftwaffe Efficiency Vol.1 ... 34
Luftwaffe Efficiency Vol.2 ... 34
Luftwaffe Fighter Aircraft in Profile ... 35
Luftwaffe from North Cape to Tobruk ... 33
Luftwaffe Generals ... 33
Luftwaffe Gravity Knife ... 72
Luftwaffe Guide Survival at Sea ... 65
Luftwaffe: Training School to the Front ... 33
Luftwaffe in the N. Africa Campaign ... 33
Luftwaffe Rudder Markings ... 39
Luftwaffe vs. RAF: Fly.Cloth. 1939-45 ... 64
Luftwaffe vs. RAF: Fly.Equip. 1939-45 ... 64

M-1 Helmet ... 67
M-1 Helmet WWII GI ... 67
M26 Pershing ... 44
Making Bows ... 74
Making Hidden Tang Knives ... 72
Making Integral Knives ... 72
Making Leather Knife Sheaths ... 72
Marder III ... 51
Marine Pioneers ... 44
Martin B-57 Canberra ... 28
Maus Tank ... 50
McDonnell-Douglas F-15 Eagle ... 27
McDonnell-Douglas F/A-18 Hornet ... 27
Memorable Japanese Motorcycles ... 89
Memphis Belle ... 18
Men of Honor ... 44
Mercedes-Benz G-4 (Hitler Char.Vol.1) ... 52
Mercedes-Benz 770K (Hitler Char.Vol.2) ... 52
Mercedes Trucks and Cars at War ... 52
Messerschmitt Bf 109 Vol.1 ... 37
Messerschmitt Bf 109 Vol.2 ... 37
Messerschmitt Bf 109A-E ... 37
Messerschmitt Bf 109E (Profile) ... 37
Messerschmitt Bf 109F-K ... 37
Messerschmitt Bf 109F/G/K - Prien ... 37
Messerschmitt Me 109 Swiss AF ... 37
Messerschmitt Bf 110/210/410 ... 37
Messerschmitt Bf 110: Bombsights ... 35
Messerschmitt Bf 110 Color Profile ... 35
Messerschmitt Me 163 "Komet" Vol.I ... 38
Messerschmitt Me 163 "Komet" Vol.II ... 38
Messerschmitt Me 209 ... 39
Messerschmitt Me 262 ... 38
Messerschmitt Me 262 (Profile) ... 38
Messerschmitt Me 262: Arrow Future ... 38
Messerschmitt Me 262 Vol.1 ... 38
Messerschmitt Me 262 Vol.2 ... 38
Messerschmitt Me 262 Vol.3 ... 38
Messerschmitt Me 263 ... 39
Messerschmitt Me 321/323 ... 37
Messerschmitt Me 321/323 (hardcover) ... 37
Messerschmitt P.1101 ... 39
MiG-29 Flight Manual ... 31
MiG Pilot Survival ... 65
Militaria: German Helmets & Uniforms ... 58
Military Flash ... 71
Mil.Int.Corps: Span. Blue Div. ... 63
Military Medals, Decorations & Orders ... 70
Military Response UFO ... 71
Mistel ... 39
Mr. Churchill's Tank ... 57
Mitsubishi A6M1/-2/-2N Zero-Sen ... 24
Mitsubishi/Nakajima G3M1 96 Rikko ... 24
Mitsubishi Ki-67/Ki-109 Hiryu ... 24
Modern Exterior Ballistics ... 74
Modern Knives in Combat ... 72
More Army Blue ... 65
More Luftwaffe Fighter Aircraft Profile ... 35
More Painted Ladies ... 30
More Silver Wings, Pinks & Greens ... 64
Mother of Eagles: Richthofen ... 32
Mountain Troops of the Waffen-SS ... 56
Mustang: Racing Thoroughbred ... 25
Mustangs Over Korea ... 25

9mm Parabellum ... 73
9.Staffel/JG 26 ... 34
Nakajima Ki-43 Hayabusa ... 24
Nakajima Ki-44 Shoki ... 24
Nakajima Ki-49 Donryu ... 24
Nakajima Ki-84 Hayate ... 24
NASA ... 30
Natter ... 38
Navaho Missile Project ... 30
Navies Napoleonic Era ... 69
New England Aviators Vol.1 ... 17
New England Aviators Vol.2 ... 17
Newport Naval TS ... 40
Nieuport ... 16
Nieuport 28 ... 16
Nighthawks: Insignia of Stealth F-117 ... 68
Night Hawks & Black Widows ... 21
No Greater Calling ... 77
North American B-25 ... 18
North American P-51 Mustang ... 20
North American XB-70 Valkyrie ... 28
North American XB-70 in Color ... 28
Northrop Flying Wings ... 25
Northrop F-89 Scorpion ... 26
Northrop P-61 Black Widow ... 19
Northrop Story ... 17
Northrop's T-38 Talon ... 28
Northrop's YF-17 Cobra ... 27
Northrop Grumman B-2 ... 28
Nuclear Weapons of the U.S. ... 30

101st Airborne in Normandy ... 43
147th Aero Sqdn. ... 17
Officer Swords German Navy ... 71
Officers Custer's 7th Cav. ... 77
On Highway Skies: 8th AF ... 21
On Japan's Doorstep ... 19
One-Eleven Down ... 26
One-of-a-Kind Research Aircraft ... 29
One-Man Pneumatic Life Raft WWII ... 65
Opel at War ... 52
Operation Barbarossa in Photos ... 46
Operation Drvar ... 46
Orders, Decors., Meds. of Soc.Rep.Viet. ... 69
Organ./Insignia AEF 1917-23 ... 66
Organ./Mark. U.S. Army Armor ... 42
Ostfront 1944 ... 46
Otto Skorzeny: My Commando Ops ... 45
Otto Weidinger ... 45
Oxford's Own: XV Sqdn. ... 25

Paddles! WWII LSO ... 20
Painted Ladies ... 29
Palace Gate ... 44
Panther ... 48
Panther Family ... 48
Panzer: Pictorial Doc. ... 47
Panzer Regiment 8 ... 56
Panzer I ... 48
Panzer II ... 48
Panzer III ... 48
Panzer IV ... 48
Panzer 35(t) ... 50
Panzerfaust ... 53
Panzer Feldjacke Vol.1 ... 62
Panzer Feldjacke Vol.2 ... 62
Panzer Feldjacke Vol.3 ... 62
Panzer Feldjacke Vol.4 ... 62
Panzergren.Div. Waffen-SS ... 54
Panzergrenadier, Motor.&Panz.Recon. ... 48
Panzerjäger ... 51
Panzerkorps Großdeutschland ... 56
Panzertruppen: 1933-42 ... 47
Panzertruppen: 1943-45 ... 47
Parachute Rifle Company ... 43
Parade Medal Bars Third Reich ... 63
Parades of the Wehrmacht ... 57
Paramarine ... 66
PASGT Helmet ... 67
Peace Was Their Profession: SAC ... 29
Personal Effects German Soldier WWII ... 63
Phantom in Combat ... 26
Pilots' Information File ... 65
Pineapple Air Force ... 21
Pioneer Mustang: 354th FG ... 21
Planes of President ... 31
Pocket Battleship Admiral Graf Spee ... 41
Pocketknife Making ... 72
Police Battalions Third Reich ... 55
Polish Air Force at War Vol.1 ... 25
Polish Air Force at War Vol.2 ... 25
Possum, Clover & Hades: 475th FG ... 22
Post-WWII M-1 Helmets ... 67
Postal Propaganda Third Reich ... 64
Postcards Japanese Aviation ... 24
Powder Horns ... 74
Protect & Avenge: 49th FG ... 21
Prussian Army to 1815 ... 58
Puma ... 51

Queen of the Midnight Skies ... 19
Queen Victoria's Army in Color: Norie ... 68

Ragged Irregulars: 91st BG ... 22
Range Unlimited ... 28
Rations Germ. Wehrmacht Vol.1 ... 63
Rations Germ. Wehrmacht Vol.2 ... 63
Red Army Legacies ... 47
Red Army Tank Commanders ... 47
Regimental Steins Kaiser Cavalry ... 59
Reluctant Raiders: VPB-109 in WWII ... 23
Report of Joint Fighter Conf. ... 19
Republic's A-10 Thunderbolt II ... 27
Republic Airlines ... 31
Republic F-84 ... 26
Republic F-105 ... 26
Rescue Under Fire: Dustoff ... 44
Restoring Museum Aircraft ... 18
Retreat from Leningrad ... 46
Return to the Philippines ... 19
Revolution in the Sky ... 17
R.G. Smith ... 31
Ridgewell's Flying Fortresses: 381st BG ... 22
Riding East: SS Cavalry Brigade ... 55
Rockets/Missiles White Sands ... 30
Rockwell B-1B: SAC's Last Bomber ... 28
Roll Call: Thud ... 26
Rommel & Secret War in N.Africa ... 46
Rommel in the Desert ... 46
Royal Italian Air Force 1923-45 ... 24
Russian Air Fleet WWI Vol.1 ... 17
Russian Air Fleet WWI Vol.2 ... 17
Russian Fighter Aircraft ... 24
Russian T-34 Battle Tank ... 57
Russian Tanks: 1917-1945 ... 57
Russian Tanks: 1946-to the Present ... 57
Russians in Waffen-SS ... 54
Russian Wristwatches ... 70

7th Panzer Division ... 56
79th Fighter Group ... 21
782 Gear: USMC WWII ... 66
Sacking Aladdin's Cave ... 64
Sänger Orbital Bomber ... 38
Sanke Cards: WWI German Aviators ... 32
Schirmmützen: Imp. German Caps ... 59
Schlachtflieger! 1916-1918 ... 32
Schützenpanzerwagen ... 51
Scorched Earth ... 45
Sea Planes Legion Condor ... 34
Secret Aero. USN Vol.1 ... 30
Secret Aircraft Design of Third Reich ... 37
Secret Messerschmitt Projects ... 37
Secret Wonder Weapons of Third Reich ... 37
Seeds of Victory ... 71
Serenade to the Big Bird ... 20
Severing Emperor's Lifeline ... 19
Sharpening/Knife Making ... 72
Shoulder Sleeve Insig. AEF ... 66
Sikorsky H-34 ... 25
Sikorsky HH-52A ... 26
Silver Wings & Leather Jackets ... 64
Silver Wings, Pinks & Greens ... 64
Six Months to Oblivion ... 33
Skull & Cross.: VF-17 in WWII ... 23
Sky Men: F Co. 513 PIR/17th AB ... 43
Sky Scorpions: 389th BG in WWII ... 22
Soldiers of White Sun ... 71
Soldiers von Thoma ... 56
Soviet Field Artillery in WWII ... 57
Spalding Aviator's Cloth.&Equip. ... 65
Spanish in SS and Wehrmacht ... 55

**Spielberger German Armor Series**
Armored Vehicles ... 49
Halftracked Vehicles ... 49
Heavy Jagdpanzer ... 49
Light Jagdpanzer ... 49
Panther & Variants ... 49
Panzers I&II ... 49
Panzer III & Variants ... 49
Panzer IV & Variants ... 49
Panzer IV Book 2 ... 49
Special Panzers ... 49
Sturmgeschütz & Variants ... 49
Tigers I&II ... 49
Panzers 35t/38t ... 49

Spiked Helmets: Vol.1 Infantry ... 59
Spiked Helmets: Vol.2 Cavalry ... 59
Sport Third Reich ... 64
Squadron of Deception: 35th BS WWII ... 22
SS-Brigadeführer Wisch ... 45
SS-Fallschirmjäger 500/600 ... 54
SS-Heimwehr Danzig ... 54
SS Helmets ... 60
SS Officers List ... 55
SS-Panzer-Artillery LAH ... 53
SS-Sturmbannführer E.A. Krag ... 45
SS Totenkopf Ring ... 63
SS Uniforms, Insignia, Accoutrements ... 61
Stalingrad (MacLean) two vols. ... 45
Stalingrad (Paul Carell) ... 46
Stalin Organs: Russian Rockets. ... 57
Stalin's Eagles ... 24
Stalin's Giants: Kv-I & Kv-II ... 57

Stamping Out the Virus ... 70
Stand: Frank Luke ... 17
Star Spangled Jewelry ... 68
Stetson Hats ... 66
Sting of Luftwaffe: ZG 1 ... 35
Stone Frigate ... 40
Straight Up: Vertical Flight ... 29
Stuka Pilot Hans-Ulrich Rudel ... 33
Stukas over Spain ... 36
Sturmgeschütz 40: Long Gun ... 50
Sturmgeschutz III: Short Gun ... 50
Submarine Badges and Insignia ... 70
Summer of '42 ... 47
Supercommandos: FSSF 1942-44 ... 43
Suppliers to Confederacy ... 73
Sweetheart Jewelry ... 68
Sweetheart Pillows ... 68

10th SS Panz.Div ... 54
11th SS Panz.Gren.Div. ... 54
13th Fighter Command WWII ... 21
25th Bomb Group ... 22
32nd SS Gren.Div. ... 54
37mm Pak ... 51
350th Fighter Group ... 21
356th Fighter Group in WWII ... 21
363rd FG in WWII ... 22
365th Fighter Squadron WWII ... 22
370th Fighter Group in WWII ... 22
388th TFW at Korat RTAFB ... 26
2000 Quotes Hitler ... 45
Tactical Air Command ... 29
Tail Code: USAF Aircraft Markings ... 29
Talisman: Collection of Nose Art ... 19
Tank Combat in North Africa ... 47
Tank Ta 154 ... 39
Tartans: Abbotsford to Fraser ... 69
Tartans: Frederickton to MacNeil ... 69
Tartans: MacNichol to Yukon ... 69
Theater Made Knives ... 72
Their Horses Climbed Trees: Calif.100 ... 77
Third in Line: 3rd AD WWII ... 23
Third Reich Warrant Discs ... 63
Those Left Behind ... 57
Thunder over Dakota ... 29
Tiger Ace Michael Wittmann ... 45
Tiger I ... 50
Tiger I & Tiger II ... 50
Tiger Patterns ... 68
Tiger Project 1: Rubbel ... 47
Tiger Project 2: Krönke ... 47
Tigers at the Front ... 47
Tilt Rotor Aircraft ... 30
Tip of the Spear ... 29
Tomcat Alley ... 27
Tomcat! Grumman F-14 Story ... 27
Top of Line Hunting ... 74
Touching Space ... 30
Toy Soldiers and Figures ... 75
Twelfth S.S. Panzer Division ... 53
Twelve Years with Hitler: 1./LAH ... 53

U-2 Spyplane ... 29
U-Boat Emblems in WWII ... 41
Ukrainians in Waffen-SS ... 54
Underground Bunkers at Zossen ... 51
Unif. Alamo ... 65
Unif. Austro-Hungary in WWI ... 60
Unif. British Army in WWI ... 69
Unif. Central Powers Vol.1 ... 70
Unif. Central Powers Vol.2 ... 70
Unif. Cossacks in Wehrmacht ... 63
Unif. Czarist Russia in WWI ... 69
Unif. AEF WWI ... 66
Unif. Imp. German Army Vol.1 ... 59
Unif. Imp. German Army Vol.2 ... 59
Unif. Imp. Japanese Army ... 70
Unif. Imp./Soviet Russia ... 69
Unif. Republic of Texas ... 65
Unif. French in WWI ... 70
Unif. German Colonial Trps. ... 60
Unif. Italians WWI ... 70
Unif. NSDAP ... 62
Unif. Soviet Union ... 69
Unif. Third Reich ... 61
Unif. U.S. Army in Vietnam ... 68
Unif. U.S. Military Advisors Vietnam ... 68
Unif. Waffen-SS Vol.1 ... 61
Unif. Waffen-SS Vol.2 ... 61
Unif. Waffen-SS Vol.3 ... 61
Unmanned Air Vehicles ... 31
Unusual Panzers ... 50
U.S. Aerial Armament WWII Vol.1 ... 19
U.S. Aerial Armament WWII Vol.2 ... 19
U.S. Aerial Armament WWII Vol.3 ... 19
U.S. Army Aircraft Since 1947 ... 30
U.S. Army Aviation Colors ... 30
U.S. Army Equest. Olymp. ... 42
U.S. Army Headgear 1812-1872 ... 65
U.S. Army Patches Vol.1 ... 67
U.S. Army Patches Vol.2 ... 67
U.S. Army Patches Vol.3 ... 67
U.S. Army Rangers WWII ... 43
U.S. Military War Dogs ... 43
USAAF Aircraft Markings ... 20
USAF F-15 Eagles ... 27
USAF Plus Fifteen ... 29
USAF MiG Killers ... 26
U.S. Chem.&Bio.Def.Resp. ... 67
U.S. Combat Aircrew Survival Equip ... 65
U.S. Combat Helmets ... 67
USMC Insignia Vietnam ... 68
USMC Uniforms WWII ... 66
U.S. Naval Academy Post ... 71
U.S. Naval Aviation 1910-1918 ... 17

**U.S. Navy Patches Series**
Vol.1 U.S. Naval Aviation I ... 67
Vol.2 U.S. Naval Aviation II ... 67
Vol.3 U.S. Naval Aviation III ... 67
Vol.4 U.S. Navy: Com. & Sup. ... 67
Vol.5 U.S. Navy: Battleships ... 67
Vol.6 U.S. Navy: Submarines ... 67

**U.S. Navy Uniforms in WWII Series**
U.S. Navy Unif. Vol.1 Sailors Forest ... 66
U.S. Navy Unif. Vol.2 Aviation ... 66
U.S. Navy Unif. Vol.3 Amphib. ... 66
U.S. Navy Unif. Vol.4 1940-42 ... 66
U.S. Navy Unif. Vol.5 1943-46 ... 67
U.S. Navy Unif. Vol.6 Sub/PT etc. ... 67

U.S. Naval Vessels ... 40
U.S. Navy PB4Y-1 (B-24) Sqdns. ... 23
U.S. Navy Wings of Gold ... 64
U.S. Portable Flamethrowers. ... 43
USN/USMC Campaign & Com. Medals ... 68
USN/USMC Aircraft ... 17
USS Saratoga ... 40

V1 ... 38
V2 ... 38
Vee's for Victory ... 18
Vega Ventura ... 20
Victory Roll: Fighter Pilot and Air. WWII ... 19
Viet Cong ... 69
Vietnam Zippos ... 68
Vintage Flying Helmets ... 64
Visor Hats U.S. Armed Forces 1930-50 ... 67
Volksdeutschen in Wehrmacht ... 57
Volkswagen Beetle (Hitler Char.vol.3) ... 52
Vought F7U Cutlass ... 26
Vultures over Israel ... 31
Vulture's Row ... 28
VW Kubel/Schwimm at War 1 ... 51
VW Kubel/Schwimm at War 2 ... 52
VW "Beetle" At War ... 52
VW Kubel. Type 82 ... 51

Waffen-SS ... 53
Waffen-SS Commanders Vol.1 ... 54
Waffen-SS Commanders Vol.2 ... 54
Waffen-SS in the West ... 56
Waffen-SS Knights Vol.1 ... 54
Waffen-SS Knights Vol.2 ... 54
Waffen-SS Knights Vol.3 ... 54
Warbirds of the Sea ... 29
War Diaries Panzer Soldier ... 45
War Diary of Helmut Lipfert ... 33
Warfighters 1: USAF ... 30
Warfighters 2: USMC ... 30
War Hawgs: A-10s USAF ... 27
War Paint ... 71
Warpath: 345th Bomb Group ... 22
Wartime Woodburners ... 52
Watson's Whizzers ... 18
We Flew Alone: USN B-24s ... 23
We Wage War Night: 622 Sqdn. ... 25
Weap./Equip. of Germ.Cav. in WWII ... 53
Weap./Equip. of Germ. Fallschirm. ... 53
Weap./Equip. of Germ.Mount.Troops ... 53
Weap./Field Gear of NVA ... 69
Weapons of Warriors ... 71
Webley Solid Frame Revolvers 1 ... 73
Webley Solid Frame Revolvers 2 ... 73
Wee Warriors & Playtime Patriots ... 68
Wehrmacht Weapons at Kummersdorf ... 48
Wespe: German Self-Propelled Artillery ... 50
Wet Wings & Drop Tanks ... 18
Whistling Death ... 20
Whitney Navy Revolver ... 73
Willing Patriots ... 66
Winchester Cartridge Boxes ... 74
Wings Across the Pacific ... 18
Wings of Air America ... 25
Wings of Honor: Amer. Airmen WWI ... 17
Winter Unif. German Army/Luft. ... 62
With Chennault in China ... 20
With the Black Devils ... 43
Women for Victory Vol.1 ... 67
World's First Jet Bombers: Arado Ar 234 ... 38
World War I Posters ... 71
WWII Bakelite Jewelry ... 68
WWII Ghosts ... 71
WWII Parade Uniforms, Soviet ... 69
WWII Quilts ... 68
WWII Troop Parachutes: Allies ... 66
WWII Troop Parachutes: Axis ... 62
Wrong Place, Wrong Time: 305th BG ... 22

Yankee Air Pirates Vol.1 ... 65
Year of Horse: Vietnam ... 44
Yellowjackets: 361st FG in WWII ... 21
Yesterday's Heroes ... 42

Zeppelin In Combat ... 32
Zerstörergruppe: V./(Z)LG 1 ... 35

**Modeling**
Aurora Model Kits ... 76
Collectible Flying Models ... 76
Creating Scenes for Military Miniatures ... 75
Exotic Panzers in Miniature ... 75
Master Scratch Builders ... 75
Model Building Brass ... 75
Modeling Military Miniatures ... 75
Modeling Weap. and Access. ... 75
Monogram Models ... 75
Painting Ancient/Medieval Warriors ... 75
Painting Civil War Figures ... 75
Painting Military Miniatures ... 75
Painting Napoleonic Miniatures ... 75
Painting WWII Miniatures ... 75
Remembering Revell Model Kits ... 76
Scratch Built! ... 75
Sculpting Military Miniatures ... 75
Sheperd Paine ... 75
Stuart Tank: Large Scale Model ... 75

**The Cornell Maritime Press**
Advanced First Aid Afloat ... 79
All About Boats ... 82
Amer.Merch. Seaman's Manual ... 80
Applied Naval Arch. ... 80
ASD Tugs ... 80
Auxiliary Sail Vessel Oper. ... 80
Behavior/Handling Ships ... 80
Boater's Medical Comp. ... 79
Boater's Weather Guide ... 80
Business Shipping ... 81
Celest. Cruise. Navigator ... 80
Celest. Navigation/H.O.249 ... 80
Celest. Navigation 2nd Ed. ... 78
Chesapeake Bay in Civil War ... 82
Chesapeake Log Canoes/Bugeyes ... 82
Chesapeake Rumrunners ... 82
Chesapeake Sailing Craft ... 82
Chesapeake Sails ... 82
Chesapeake Schooners ... 82
Chesapeake Skipjacks ... 82
Chesapeake Steamboats ... 82
Complete Anchoring/Mooring ... 78
Cornell Manual Lifeboatsmen etc. ... 80
Cruise Ship Phenom. ... 79
Dangerous Marine Animals ... 79
Deadrise and Cross-planked ... 82
Dic. Maritime Transport. Terms ... 81
Diesel Engines ... 80
Dockmanship ... 78
Essential Seamanship ... 78
Falvey Fishing Long Island ... 82
Flounder Fishing Tactics ... 82
Formulae for Mariners ... 80
Ghost Fleet Mallows Bay ... 82
Handbook Rights/Con. Mariners ... 81
How to Navigate ... 80
Key Diverge. Amer./Eng. Law ... 79
Law Marine Collision ... 79
Law/Practice Marine Ins. ... 79
Law Tug/Tow/Pilot. ... 79
Learn to Navigate ... 80
Lights, Shapes, Signals ... 80
Making Money w/Boats ... 78
Marine Cargo Ops. ... 79
Marine Engine. Econ./Cost ... 79
Marine Radionav. ... 81
Marine Refridge./AC ... 79
Mariner's Guide Naut.Info. ... 81
Maritime Error Manage. ... 81
Maryland Loyalists ... 81
Master's Handbook Ship Bus. ... 81
Merchant Marine Off. Manual ... 81
Modern Marine Eng. Manual vol.1 ... 79
Modern Marine Eng. Manual vol.2 ... 79
Modern Marine Salvage ... 80
Modern Sharking ... 83
Modern Towing ... 81
Nautical Etiquette/Customs ... 78
Nautical Rules of the Road ... 81
New Hawsepipe ... 78
Oceanography and Seamanship ... 81
Offshore Pursuit ... 80

Out of the Fog: Andrea Doria ..... 79
Outlaw Gunner ..... 81
Pirates on the Chesapeake ..... 82
Powerboat Racing Chesapeake ..... 82
Preliminary Design Boats/Ships ..... 79
Primer of Towing ..... 81
Real Time Radar Plot. ..... 81
Rudow Fishing Mid-Atlantic ..... 82
Rudow Modern Jigging ..... 83
Rudow Rockfish ..... 82
Schooner Sultana ..... 82
Sequoia Pres. Yacht ..... 79
Ship Model Build. ..... 79
Shiphandling for Mariner ..... 81
Shipwrecks on the Chesapeake ..... 82
Soldier's at Doorstep ..... 82
Stability/Trim for Ship's Off. ..... 81
Star to Steer Her By ..... 80
Survival Guide Mariner ..... 79
Tanker Operations ..... 79
Tidewater Triumph ..... 82
U.S. Regs. Ocean Transport. ..... 81
Vessel Security Officer ..... 81
Vessel Traffic Systems ..... 78
Voices Chesapeake Bay ..... 83
Watchstanding Guide ..... 81

**Other Maritime**

ABCs Boating Terms ..... 80
Beachcombing Pacific ..... 83
Blow for Landing ..... 83
Barnegat Lighthouses ..... 84
Cape Cod Lighthouses ..... 84
Cape May Lighthouse ..... 84
Fund. Model Boat Build. ..... 84
Great American Schooners ..... 83
Keep Your Glow ..... 84
Lighthouse Views ..... 84
Lighthouses ..... 84
Lighthouses Cape Cod ..... 84
Lighthouses NY ..... 84
Lighthouses Pacific ..... 84
Lighting the Bay ..... 84
Lights, Shapes, Signals ..... 79
Lost Loot ..... 83
Mass. Lighthouses ..... 84
Model Boat Build. Lobster ..... 85
Model Boat Build. Menhaden ..... 85
Model Boat Build. Simple ..... 84
Model Boat Build. Skipjack ..... 85
Model Boat Build. Spritsail ..... 85
More Lost Loot ..... 84
Nautical Antiques ..... 83
Ocean Liner Collect. ..... 83
Pacific Square Riggers ..... 83
Passenger Liners Germany ..... 83
Peril at Sea ..... 83
Pirate Ghosts ..... 83
Pirates Chesapeake ..... 84
Pirates Delaware ..... 84
Sail and Motorboats: Easy Solutions ..... 80
Sailing Fascination ..... 83
Sailors Valentines ..... 83
Scrimshaw ..... 83
Ships Figureheads ..... 83
Ships in Bottles ..... 85
Touring NJ Lighthouses ..... 84
Treasure Wreck ..... 84
Twilight Lighthouses ..... 84
U.S. Coastal Charts ..... 83
Windjammers Pacific Rim ..... 83
Women Pirates ..... 84

**Pin Ups**

Alvarado's Classic Modern Pinups ..... 87
Alvarado's Pinup Nudes ..... 87
Bare Truth Burlesque ..... 88
Bikini Girl Postcards ..... 87
Bikini Girls 60s ..... 87
Bodyscapes ..... 87
Braziliangels ..... 87
Bunny Yeager Backsides ..... 87
Bunny Yeager Bikini 50s ..... 87
Bunny Yeager Bouffant ..... 87
Bunny Yeager Pin Ups 50s ..... 86
Bunny Yeager Pin Ups 60s ..... 87
Burlesque 50s-60s ..... 87
Contemporary Pin Up ..... 86
Contemporary Illustrated Pin Up ..... 87
Fan Letters Stripper ..... 88
Femme Fatales 50s ..... 86
Flirts 50s ..... 86
It's All Glitters ..... 87
New American Pin Up ..... 86
Paradise in Brazil ..... 87
Peep Machine Pin Up ..... 86
Queens Burlesque ..... 88
Striptease Artists 50s ..... 87

**Transportation**

Airstreams ..... 91
Airstream Memories ..... 90
Alfa Romeo Century ..... 89
Alfa Romeo Spider ..... 90
Austin-Healey 53-72 ..... 90
Baldwin Locomotives ..... 91
BNW 1500-2002 ..... 90
Chev. Corvette ..... 90
Citroen 2CV ..... 90
Crash! ..... 91
Fast Trains ..... 91
Harley-Davidson 18-78 ..... 90
Harley-Davidson 30-41 ..... 89
Harley-Davidson Legends ..... 89
Iron Trails N.Amer. ..... 91
Jaguar Mk.II ..... 90
Jaguar XKE ..... 90
Japan. Motorcycles 59-96 ..... 89
Jeep 42-86 ..... 90
Mercedes-Benz 190SL ..... 90
Mercedes-Benz 300 ..... 90
Mercedes-Benz Supercars ..... 89
Moto Guzzi ..... 89
1924 Coolidge-Dawes ..... 90
NYC Horsepower ..... 90
Pic.Guide RVing ..... 90
Porsche 911 ..... 90
Porsche 356 ..... 90
Schlumpf Auto Collect. ..... 89
Smashups ..... 91
Stagecoach ..... 90
Train Wrecks ..... 91
Tricycles, Quadricycles ..... 89
Triumph TR2-TR8 ..... 90
VW Beetle ..... 90
VW Bus History Passion ..... 90
VW Trans./Bus ..... 90




From ***The Bats***
by Garry Pape

**Schiffer Publishing**
**4880 Lower Valley Rd. • Atglen, PA 19310**
**Phone: (610) 593-1777 • Fax: (610) 593-2002**
**Order Hrs. (Eastern): 8:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.**

**LET US SEND A FREE CATALOG TO YOUR FRIENDS**

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State____Zip_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____State _____Zip _____

Telephone (____)____-_____ Email _____

Enclosed find a ___ check ___ money order
in the sum of $_____

Please bill my ___ Mastercard ___ Visa

Account no./ all digits:

_____

Exp. Date: _____ / ____ Security Code _____

___ Please send the other Schiffer catalogs

While we do all that we can to keep prices stable, they may sometimes change without notice because of factors beyond our control. All Schiffer books are 100% returnable if you are not completely satisfied.

| QTY. | TITLE AND AUTHOR | Price | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | **SUB TOTAL** | | |
| | PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX | | |
| | POSTAGE & HANDLING FOR FIRST 2 BOOKS: $5.00<br>$2.00 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL BOOK.<br>FULL-PRICE ORDERS OVER $150 ARE SHIPPED FREE IN THE U.S. | | |
| | **TOTAL** | | |

**ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

# Information for booksellers and those who buy Schiffer books for resale:

Schiffer LTD®

Some books in this catalog are marked with this logo. They are part of our SCHIFFER LTD program, so before these titles can be shipped, the form below must be completed and returned with your order. Thank you.

**The SCHIFFER LTD Program, Minimum Advertised Price (MAP) Participation Policy**

The SCHIFFER LTD Program Participation Policy (the "Policy") is a unilateral statement of Schiffer Publishing Ltd. (hereafter referred to as "Schiffer") requirements regarding participation by Book Sellers in the SCHIFFER LTD Program. Schiffer has adopted this Policy to protect and strengthen the reputation of Schiffer, its authors, and brand image.

The Policy is not a contract, nor an offer to form a contract. The Policy describes the terms under which Schiffer may, at its sole discretion, choose to include a Book Seller in the SCHIFFER LTD program. Compliance with the Policy will be determined as to MAP (Minimum Advertised Price) for the SCHIFFER LTD books.

SCHIFFER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TERMINATE FROM THE SCHIFFER LTD PROGRAM ANY BOOK SELLER WHO CHOOSES NOT TO COMPLY WITH THE POLICY. ALL DECISIONS SHALL BE MADE UNILATERALLY BY SCHIFFER, AT ITS SOLE DISCRETION.

**Minimum Advertised Price (MAP)**
Books Sellers may sell Schiffer books at any price they choose. The Policy only applies to the **minimum advertised price** of books with the SCHIFFER LTD imprint.

The Policy is that any advertisements of SCHIFFER LTD titles must not be below the price listed on the barcode located on the back cover of the book. Advertisement is defined as, but not limited to: television, radio, billboards, newspapers, flyers, print ads, window banners, telemarketing, coupons, broadcast emails, magazines, websites and other electronic media (including eBay or other auction sites), direct mail or posters.

Schiffer believes that there is no further information necessary for compliance with the Policy, should you choose to participate. However, if there is a question, regarding the Policy it must be directed in writing to Schiffer LTD MAP Policy, Schiffer Publishing, 4880 Lower Valley Road, Atglen, PA 19310. Do not advise Schiffer of customers that are violating the Policy. Schiffer will make those determinations on its own. Schiffer reserves the right to amend or discontinue this Policy at any time and no Book Seller has any right to rely on the continued existence of the Policy or any effort by Schiffer to enforce the Policy terms and conditions.

**Sales:**
• All SCHIFFER LTD titles must be purchased by the Book Seller for resale directly to the final customer. No one with in-the-trade pass-along sales will qualify.

**Participants**
• Book Sellers must be enrolled in the program by a Schiffer Sales representative.
• Schiffer reserves the right to terminate from the SCHIFFER LTD program any Book Seller who chooses not to comply with the Policy. All decisions shall be made unilaterally by Schiffer, at its sole discretion. Termination will disqualify the Books Seller from handling SCHIFFER LTD titles, but will not affect other Schiffer titles.
• Schiffer has the right to refuse to accept an applicant's participation in the SCHIFFER LTD Program for any reason and at any time.

**Miscellaneous**
• Schiffer reserves the right to add, modify, or delete any of the rules, conditions, or benefits, pertaining to the SCHIFFER LTD Program and Policy at their sole discretion, without notice.
• Schiffer is not responsible for requests, correspondence relating to the Policy or statements, which are lost or delayed in the mail or otherwise in transit.

**I have read and understand the Policy:**

Signature: _____

Company: _____

Name:_____ Title: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: ____ ZIP: _____

Phone: _____

Schiffer Publishing Account No: _____ Date: _____

# If you wish to sell Schiffer books, contact us for a dealer discount schedule

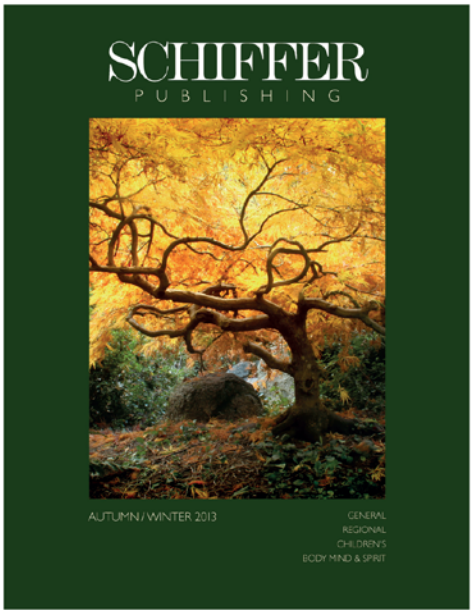
Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 4880 Lower Valley Road, Atglen, PA 19310
Phone: (610) 593-1777; Fax: (610) 593-2002; E-mail: info@schifferbooks.com
Ordering Hours: 8:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time, Monday-Friday

BOUND PRINTED MATTER
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
COATSVILLE, PA
PERMIT NO. 2007

Other Schiffer catalogs:




ART
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
LANDSCAPE
ANTIQUES




GENERAL
CHILDREN'S
REGIONAL
BODY, MIND, & SPIRIT




ARTS & CRAFTS
WOODWORKING

Visit our new
on-line catalog at
www.schifferbooks.com

Now visit our website
using your smartphone

Printed in Hong Kong